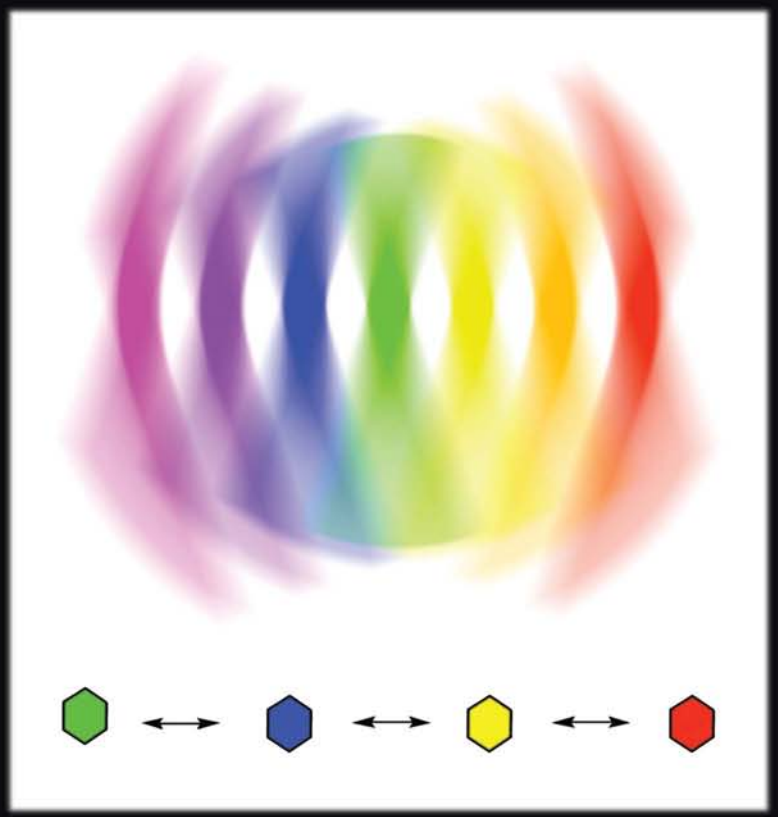
HANDBOOK OF ACID-BASE INDICATORS

R. W. SABNIS



CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group

HANDBOOK OF
ACID-BASE INDICATORS

HANDBOOK OF ACID-BASE INDICATORS

R. W. SABNIS
Squire, Sanders & Dempsey LLP
San Francisco, U.S.A.

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742

Printed in the United States of America on acid-free paper
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

International Standard Book Number-13: 978-0-8493-8218-5 (Hardcover)

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Sabnis, Ram Wasudeo.
Handbook of acid-base indicators / Ram Wasudeo Sabnis.
p. cm.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN-13: 978-0-8493-8218-5 (alk. paper)
ISBN-10: 0-8493-8218-1 (alk. paper)
1. Indicators and test-papers. 2. Hydrogen-ion concentration--Measurement. I. Title.

QD77.S22 2007
541'.3728--dc22 2007015713

Visit the Taylor & Francis Web site at
http://www.taylorandfrancis.com

and the CRC Press Web site at
http://www.crcpress.com

Dedication

---

to
My Guru/Mentor/Advisor

Prof. D. W. Rangnekar

Contents

D

E

F

G

H

I

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

X

Preface

Color change has been a fascination of individuals for a long time. The two major types of dyes which are traditionally used for color change are leuco dyes and acid–base indicators. Leuco dyes are of limited use because three components are required to effect the color change transition. Generally, a color former (the leuco dye), a developer (such as phenolic compound) and a reversible matrix (such as a long chain alcohol) are combined. An often noted drawback with leuco dye systems is their water insolubility, thus, leuco dyes can only be used in solvent-based systems. Very few leuco dyes are commercially available. The synthetic methods of leuco dyes are complex, involve multiple steps, and do not generate high yields.

Acid–base indicators are also commonly known as pH indicators. Acid–base indicators are substances (dyes) which change color with pH. They are usually weak acids or bases, which when dissolved in water dissociate slightly and form ions. The major benefits of acid–base indicators over leuco dyes include: (a) acid–base indicators are one-component systems compared to three components required for a color change in leuco dye system; (b) acid–base indicators are generally soluble in organic solvent; they can be dissolved in water by making sodium or potassium salts and thus can be used in aqueous as well as solvent based systems; (c) acid–base indicators are commercially available or can be synthesized in excellent yield and purity.

There is no book available in the market directly on acid–base indicators even though use of acid–base indicators is widespread, growing rapidly and has exploded in the past two decades. There was a need to publish a book that provided an immediate incentive for compiling the notes to update the scientific community with the wealth of information on acid–base indicators. The literature in dyestuff chemistry, particularly on acid–base indicators, is largely in patents. This book provides a systematic and up-to-date library of information on 200+ acid–base indicators as a reference handbook. It was compiled as a resource guide for chemists and non-chemists in industry and university.

Acid–base indicators are arranged alphabetically by the most commonly used name. Again, the choice of primary name is somewhat arbitrary, but an effort has been made to strike a balance between names that are easily recognizable and names that are chemically informative. The detailed information of each acid–base indicator is covered in the following order: common name, other names, CA index name, CAS registry number, Merck index number (Merck Index 14th Edition, 2006), chemical structure, chemical/dye class, molecular formula, molecular weight, pH range, color change at pH, pKa, physical form, solubility, UV-visible (λ_{max}), melting point, boiling point, synthesis, major applications, safety/toxicity, and references of 200+ acid–base indicators. Where there are discrepancies between different values, the author used his judgment on selecting the most likely value.

Numerous recent references have been provided on various synthetic methods, major applications and safety/toxicity data. Space and format limitations prevent giving all the references for each indicator. This is the first book that provides safety/toxicity data with reference to acute toxicity, aquatic toxicity, carcinogenicity, cytotoxicity, ecotoxicity, genotoxicity, hemotoxicity, hepatotoxicity, mutagenicity, neurotoxicity, oral toxicity, phototoxicity, and phytotoxicity, and so forth.

Omissions as well as errors of fact and interpretation are inevitable in dealing with a vast subject such as acid–base indicators. I shall be glad to have my attention drawn to errors and to incorporate suggestions for improvement when a revision becomes possible.

I express my profound respect to my late-father, Wasudeo and late-mother, Suhasini who strained every resource to educate me. Words are inadequate to express my sincere appreciation to my wife

Madhuri and daughter Anika. It would not have been possible to write this book without their encouragement and patience. It is a great pleasure to express my gratitude and appreciation to CRC Press LLC (Taylor & Francis Group PLC) for giving me an opportunity to write this book.

R. W. Sabnis
San Francisco, USA
E-mail: ramsabnis@yahoo.com

Author

Ram W. Sabnis is currently a patent agent at Squire, Sanders & Dempsey L.L.P. in San Francisco, California, USA. His interests include dyes, pigments, organic chemistry, heterocycles, polymers, synthesis, formulations, coatings, displays, semiconductors, nanotechnology, biotechnology, medicinal chemistry, medical devices and patents. Presently, he focuses on writing and prosecuting U.S. and international patents, patentability opinions, and providing strong technical support. He is a registered patent agent with the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office (USPTO) and is also the inventor of more than 50 U.S. and international patents (issued/published). Prior to entering the legal (patents) field, he was a research chemist for Ascadia, General Electric, Brewer Science, U.S. Textiles and Invitrogen.

Dr Sabnis was born and raised in Mumbai, India. He received his M.Sc. in organic chemistry from University of Mumbai and Ph.D. in organic chemistry (Dyes) from University Institute of Chemical Technology (UICT), University of Mumbai, India. He is a fellow of the American Institute of Chemists, USA. He was awarded a chartered colourist and fellow of the Society of Dyers & Colourists, U.K.

Dr. Sabnis is one of the world's foremost experts in dyes, inventing the world's first colored bubbles (non-staining) and color changing dye system with many applications. He has more than 25 years of industrial and academic research experience in dye chemistry, particularly, dyes for biomedical (fluorescent probes), personal care products, health/beauty products, displays, inks, paints, plastics, textiles, and toys applications. He has written over 150 publications which include books, book chapters, patents, reviews, papers, and symposia presentations. Dr. Sabnis is a recipient of the Perkin Innovation Award by Society of Dyers & Colourist, U.K.; Grand Innovation Award by Popular Science, U.S.; Six Sigma Green Belt & Competitive Spirit Award by GE, U.S.; Best Doctoral Thesis Award by University of Mumbai, India. He will continue to focus his activities on fascinating dye chemistry as well as demanding intellectual property in the years to come.

A

ACID ALIZARIN VIOLET N

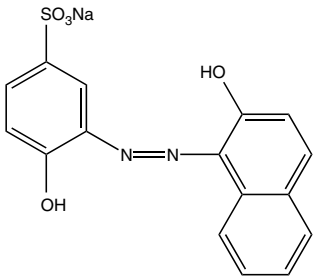
Other Names C.I. Mordant Violet 5; C.I. Mordant Violet 5, monosodium salt; Eriochrome Violet B; Acid Alizarin Violet N; Acid Alizarine Violet; Acid Alizarine Violet B; Acid Chrome Violet K; Acid Chrome Violet N; Aizen Chrome Violet BH; Alizarine Violet N; Alphacroic Violet B; Atlantichrome Violet B; Brasilan Chrome Violet B; C.I. 15670; Chromacid Violet R; Chromaven Violet B; Chrome Fast Violet B; Chrome Violet B; Chrome Violet K; Chrome Violet R; Cromal Violet B; Diacromo Violet N; Diamond Corinth N; Durochrome Violet B; Erio Chrome Violet BA; Erio Chrome Violet BR; Hispacrom Violet B; Java Chrome Violet B; Magracrom Violet N; Mitsui Chrome Violet BC; Monochrome Violet B; Mordant Violet 5; Omega Chrome Dark Violet D; Pontachrome Violet SW; Solochrome Violet; Solochrome Violet R; Solochrome Violet RS; Solocrom Violet RS; Sunchromine Violet B; Superchrome Violet B; Symulon Chrome Violet B; Tertrochrome Violet N; Yodochrome Violet B

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 2092-55-9

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{11}N_2O_5SNa$

Molecular Weight 366.33

pH Range 6.5–9.0

Color Change at pH Orange-red (6.5) to violet (9.0)

pKa 4.35, 7.4, 9.35

Physical Form Reddish-violet crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 501 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications inks,[4] dye lasers,[5] in manufacture of vinyl polymers,[6] textiles[1] determination of iron,[7] calcium,[8] aluminum,[9–11] tantalum,[12] monitoring hardness in industrial water,[13] measuring chlorine dioxide in drinking water,[14] hypoglycemic agents,[15] nuclear fluorochrome[16]

Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[17]

A

References

1. McGrath, K. P. Textile ink composition for durable washfast printing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006000034, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 89639.
2. Gridchina, G. I.; Raznitsyna, L. A. Effect of tantalum on the formation of colored complexes of niobium with some organic reagents. *Ukr. Khim. Zh.* **1970**, *36*, 996–1000; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 80428.
3. Holleck, L.; Abd el-Kader, J. M.; El-Din, A. M. S. Polarographic reduction of Solochrome Violet RS and the complex forming mechanism with aluminum in methanolic solution. *J. Electroanal. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.* **1969**, *20*, 287–296.
4. Coughlin, S. J.; Fraser, I. F.; Healy, T.; Niven, S. C. Pigment compositions, their production and their use in inks and coatings with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003093373, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 382824.
5. Kleinerman, M. Dye lasers. US Patent 4287481, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 212819.
6. Shimizu, T.; Kaneko, I.; Shimakura, Y.; Watanabe, M. Scale inhibition in manufacture of vinyl polymers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63156803, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *110*, 193593.
7. Riso, R. D.; Waeles, M.; Pernet-Coudrier, B.; Corre, P. Determination of dissolved iron (III) in estuarine and coastal waters by adsorptive stripping chronopotentiometry (SCP). *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* **2006**, *385*, 76–82.
8. Satsuki, T.; Nagoh, Y.; Yoshimura, H. Effect of calcium ions on detergency. Part 1. Development of a new method for determining free Ca^{2+} in a washing liquor. *Tenside, Surfactants, Detergents* **1998**, *35*, 60–64.
9. Locatelli, C. Simultaneous determination of aluminum and iron in high salt content matrices by adsorptive stripping voltammetry. Application to dialysis fluids. *Electroanalysis* **2003**, *15*, 1397–1402.
10. Sabbioni, C.; Raggi, M. A.; Casamenti, G.; Varani, G.; Zini, Q. Comparison of fluorimetric reagents for the analysis of aluminum in mineral waters. *Anal. Lett.* **1999**, *32*, 123–137.
11. Bi, S.; Song, M.; Xu, D. Chronopotentiometric determination of aluminum by Solochrome violet RS. *Anal. Lett.* **1998**, *31*, 1937–1946.
12. Pleniceanu, M.; Burnea, I.; Spinu, C.; Glodeanu, E.; Isvoranu, M. Spectrophotometric study of the binary system tantalum(V)-Solochrome Violet RS and determination of tantalum (V). *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *75*, 333–334.
13. Dang, X.; Grattan, D. A.; Link, L. M. Method to ascertain whether soluble hardness is calcium or magnesium based. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003124731, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 57599.
14. Hofmann, R.; Andrews, R. C.; Ye, Q. Comparison of spectrophotometric methods for measuring chlorine dioxide in drinking water. *Environ. Technol.* **1998**, *19*, 761–773.
15. Calabuig, C.; Anton-Fos, G. M.; Galvez, J.; Garcia-Domenech, R. New hypoglycemic agents selected by molecular topology. *Int. J. Pharm.* **2004**, *278*, 111–118.
16. Grosman, J.; Vardaxis, N. J. Aluminum acid alizarin violet: a general purpose nuclear fluorochrome. *Biotechnic Histochem.* **1997**, *72*, 299–303.
17. Brown, J. P.; Roehm, G. W.; Brown, R. J. Mutagenicity testing of certified food colors and related azo, xanthene and triphenylmethane dyes with the Salmonella/microsome system. *Mutat. Res.* **1978**, *56*, 249–271.

ACID BLUE 89

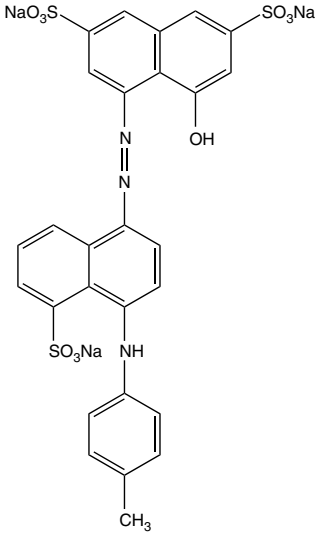
Other Names C.I. Acid Blue 89, trisodium salt; Acid Blue Sh; Acid Light Blue; Acid Sky Blue; Acilan Fast Navy Blue B; Atul Acid Sulfon Blue B; C.I. 13405; C.I. Acid Blue 89; Calcocid Wool Blue B; Cirene Brilliant Blue B; Eniacid Brilliant Blue B; Fast Wool Blue B; Hispacid Fast Blue B; Russian Acid Blue; Sulfonine Acid Blue B; Sulphon Acid Blue B; Tertracid Fast Flue SB

CA Index Name 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-5-[[4-[(4-methylphenyl)amino]-5-sulfo-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, trisodium salt

CAS Registry Number 10359-95-2

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{18}N_3O_{10}S_3Na_3$

Molecular Weight 709.61

pH Range 11.0–12.0

Color Change at pH Blue (11.0) to red (12.0)

pKa 11.29

Physical Form Brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Wool dyeing,[2] tints for polyester fibers,[3] coloring metal oxide[4]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Van Beek, H. C. A.; Heertjes, P. M.; Houtepen, C.; Retzloff, D. Formation of hydrazyl radicals and hydrazo compounds by photoreduction of azo dyes. *J. Soc. Dyers Colourists* **1971**, *87*, 87–92.
2. Telegin, F. Yu.; Zarubina, N. P. Structure–property relationship for acid azo dyes used in wool dying. *Izv. Vyssh. Uchebn. Zaved. Khim. Khim. Tekhnol*. **2004**, *47*, 42–47; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 469576
3. Shah, R. K.; Shah, R. C. Fugitive tints for polyester fibers. *ATIRA Tech. Digest* **1978**, *12*, 12–15.
4. Shimamoto, K. Coloring of metal oxides and colored metal oxides. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04357186, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 74703.

A

ACID BLUE 92

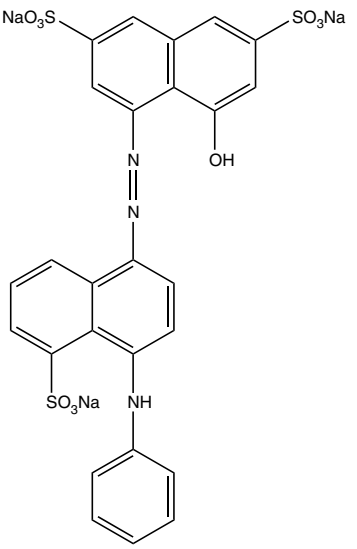
Other Names Acid Blue 2K; C.I. Acid Blue 92; C.I. Acid Blue 92, trisodium salt; 4-[(4-Anilino-5-sulfo-1-naphthyl)azo]-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid trisodium salt; Acid Blue 92; Acid Blue A; Acid Fast Blue R; Acid Leather Blue R; Acid Wool Blue RL; Acilan Fast Navy Blue R; Airedale Blue RL; Amacid Fast Blue R; Anazolene sodium; Benzyl Blue R; Benzyl Fast Blue R; Best Acid Blue 3R; Bucacid Fast Wool Blue R; C.I. 13390; C.I. Solvent Blue 37; Calcocid Fast Blue SR; Caracid Cyanine Blue R Conc PDR; Cirene Brilliant Blue R; Colacid Blue A; Coomassie Blue Medicinal; Coomassie Blue RL; Cyanine Acid Blue R; Cyanine Acid Blue R New; Fast Acid Blue RL; Fast Wool Blue R; Fenazo Blue SR; Hispacid Fast Blue R; Kayanol Navy Blue R; Lampronol Blue BR; Luxol Fast Blue AR; Luxol Fast Blue ARN; Medium Blue EMBL; Methasol Blue RL; Methasol Blue RLX; Pontacyl Fast Blue R; Sepisol Fast Blue ARNF; Sodium anazolene; Solvent Blue 37; Sulfonine Acid Blue R; Sulphon Acid Blue R; Sulphon Acid Blue RA; Sulphon Acid Blue RA Extra; Suminol Fast Navy Blue R; Tertracid Fast Blue SR; Trisodium 4′-anilino-8-hydroxy-1,1′-azonaphthalene-3,6,5′-trisulfonate; Vondamol Fast Blue R; Wool Blue RL; Wool Fast Blue R

CA Index Name 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-5-[[4-(phenylamino)-5-sulfo-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, trisodium salt

CAS Registry Number 3861-73-2

Merck Index Number 628

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{26}H_{16}N_3O_{10}S_3Na_3$

Molecular Weight 695.59

pH Range 11.0–12.0

Color Change at pH Blue (11.0) to pink (12.0)

pKa 11.22

Physical Form Dark bluish-black powder

Solubility Soluble in water, acetone; slightly soluble in ethanol, glycerol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 571 nm, 585 nm, 580–590 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Color filter,[7,8] fuel cells,[9] thin films,[1] inks,[10] markers,[11] lithographic printing plates,[12] textiles,[13] cosmetics,[14] neural network[15]

Safety/Toxicity Genotoxicity[16]

References

1. Ito, Y.; Ohiso, S.; Ishidzuki, N. Organic thin film. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11021538, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 145947.
2. Ichikawa, H.; Wada, S.; Tatsumi, K. Nitrogenous products obtained by UV-catalyzed oxidation of azo dyes with hydrogen peroxide. *Kogai* **1990**, *25*, 145–153; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 217356.
3. Rakovski, S.; Cherneva, D.; Shopov, D.; Velkov, P. Use of ozone in the treatment of waste water from azo dye production. *Khim. Ind*. **1978**, *50*, 211–213; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 43448.
4. Chavan, R. B. The use of solvent–nonsolvent mixtures for the purification of anionic dyes. *Textile Res. J*. **1976**, *46*, 435–437.
5. Wingard, R. E., Jr.; Ng, S. Y. W.; Swanson, S. A. Water-soluble fast polymeric black colorant for dyes and inks. US Patent 4375357, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 181127.
6. Salthouse, T. N. Luxol fast blue ARN: a new solvent azo dye with improved staining qualities for myelin and phospholipids. *Stain Technol*. **1962**, *37*, 313–316.
7. Takakuwa, H. Dye-containing curable composition, color filter, and process of preparing color filter. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004185372, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 304379.
8. Machiguchi, K.; Ueda, Y. Colored light-sensitive resin composition containing specific dyes for manufacturing color filters. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002278056, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 270519.
9. Gore, M. P.; Mann, L. C. Dye-based fuel-concentration indicator system for fuel cells. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1328033, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 87855.
10. Nishimoto, T.; Takahashi, H.; Watanabe, K. Water-thinned fluorescent inks for ball-point pens. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06073324, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 111668.
11. Markel, D. P.; Field, M.; Day, M. J.; Liu, Q. Markable material comprising a base matrix material, a thermally activated marking material and a colorant. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006135361, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 84415.
12. Teng, G.; Ellis, E. W. Composite ablation-transfer imaging medium for lithographic printing plate production. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9634767, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 52870.
13. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004,** *140*, 424935.
14. Roballey, T.; Feldman, N.; Schwibner, B. H. Cosmetic and reconstructive prosthesis containing a biologically compatible rupture indicator. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005149186, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103364.
15. Greaves, A. J.; Gasteiger, J. The use of self-organising neural networks in dye design. *Dyes Pigm*. **2001**, *49*, 51–63.
16. Nakamura, S.; Kosaka, H.; Ugawa, M. Genotoxicity of chemical synthetic dyes. Results of umu test using *Salmonella typhimurium* TA1535/pSK1002. *Hen'igensei Shiken* **1993**, *2*, 162–174; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 291825.

ACID FUCHSIN

A

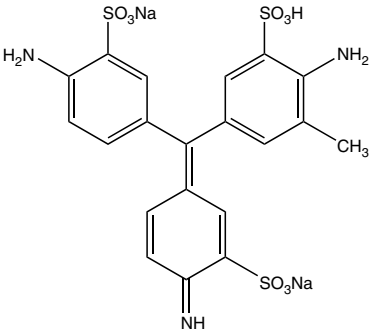
Other Names C.I. Acid Violet 19; C.I. Acid Violet 19, disodium salt; Rubine S; Acid Fuchsine; Acid Fuchsine FB; Acid Fuchsine N; Acid Fuchsine O; Acid Fuchsine S; Acid Leather Magenta A; Acid Magenta; Acid Magenta O; Acid Violet 19; Acid fuschin sodium salt; Acid rosein; Acid rubin; Acidal Fuchsine; Acidal Magenta; C.I. 42685; Fuchsin S; Fuchsin acid; Fuchsine acid; Kiton Magenta A; *p*-Fuchsine acid

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-5-[(4-amino-3-sulfophenyl)(4-imino-3-sulfo-2, 5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)methyl]-3-methyl-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 3244-88-0

Merck Index Number 107

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{17}N_3O_9S_3Na_2$

Molecular Weight 585.55

pH Range 12.0–14.0

Color Change at pH Red (12.0) to colorless (14.0)

Physical Form Dark green crystals

Solubility Very soluble in water; slightly soluble to insoluble in ethanol; insoluble in xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 546 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Nanocomposite,[3] recording materials,[4] sol-gel matrix,[5] decoder system,[6] color filter,[7] inks,[8] paints,[9] markers,[10] highlighters,[11] corrosion inhibitors,[12] explosives,[13] packaging system,[14] textiles,[15] hair dyes,[16] make-up,[17] cosmetics,[18] food storage,[19] dental bleaching,[20] detecting turmor cells,[21] determine bacterial growth,[22] cancer chemopreventive activity[23]

Safety/Toxicity Genotoxicity,[24] oral toxicity,[25] neurotoxocity[26]

References

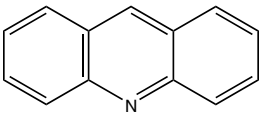
1. Kazymov, A. V.; Skryabneva, T. N.; Valeeva, A. M.; Abramenko, P. I.; Voronin, E. K.; Kazymova, M. A.; Khakimov, M. G.; Gil'fanov, M. M. Method of preparing acid fuchsin dye. Russ. RU 2126431, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 194631.
2. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, p. 473.
3. Bin-Hussein, M. Z.; Yahaya, A. H.; Shamsul, M.; Salleh, H. M.; Yap, T.; Kiu, J. Acid fuchsin-interleaved Mg-Al-layered double hydroxide for the formation of an organic-inorganic hybrid nanocomposite. *Mater. Lett*. **2003**, *58*, 329–332.
4. Ikeda, T. Heat-developable diazo recording material containing anionic dye. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004106340, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 312091.

5. Rottman, C.; Avnir, D. Getting a Library of Activities from a Single Compound: Tunability and very large shifts in acidity constants induced by sol-gel entrapped micelles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2001**, *123*, 5730–5734.
6. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 255816.
7. Galves, J. P.; Gomez, G. A color filter for photosensors. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 65465, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 117132.
8. Miller, R. E.; Couch, C. R. Multilayer color-changing aqueous ink compositions. US Patent 5326388, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 58431.
9. Miller, R. E. Color-changing compositions for inks and paints. US Patent 5232494, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 56822.
10. Miller, R. E.; Dereamus, R. C. Color changing systems using pan paint compositions and markers. US Patent 5498282, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 346248.
11. Miller, R. E.; Krieger, C. Color-changing ink compositions for highlighters. US Patent 5492558, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 263653.
12. Polo, J. L.; Pinilla, P.; Cano, E.; Bastidas, J. M. Triphenylmethane compounds as copper corrosion inhibitors in hydrochloric acid solution. *Corrosion* **2003**, *59*, 414–423.
13. Sen, S. N.; Sanyal, P. K. Novel slurried explosive compositions and their manufacture. Indian IN 162404, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *110*, 176179.
14. Stecklein, G.; Duski, M.; Rozycki, A. G. Packaging system for a sterilized article. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006088450, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398463.
15. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 424935.
16. Moeller, H.; Hoeffkes, H.; Oberkobusch, D. Oxidative hair dyes composed of primary amino group-containing chromophores and reactive carbonyl compounds. Ger. Offen. DE 10260881, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 93976.
17. Legendre, J. Y.; Filippi, V. Anhydrous film for make-up or lip care. Fr. Demande FR 2865130, 2005; *Chem Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 138653.
18. De-la-Poterie, Valerie. Cosmetic compositions containing a film-forming polymeric system. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 820764, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 158741.
19. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
20. Verheyen, P. Method and composition containing a peroxide for dental bleaching. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002022097, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 252308.
21. Steven, F. Screening technique for detecting tumor cells by fluorescence of isoenzyme marker. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9616334, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 108863.
22. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 223388.
23. Kapadia, G. J.; Tokuda, H.; Sridhar, R.; Balasubramanian, V.; Takayasu, J.; Bu, P.; Enjo, F.; Takasaki, M.; Konoshima, T.; Nishino, H. Cancer chemopreventive activity of synthetic colorants used in foods, pharmaceuticals and cosmetic preparations. *Cancer Lett*. **1998**, *129*, 87–95.
24. Higawara, M.; Walanabe, E.; Barrett, J. C.; Tsutsui, T. Assessment of genotoxicity of 14 chemical agents used in dental practice: Ability to induce chromosome aberrations in Syrian hamster embryo cells. *Mutat. Res*. **2006**, *603*, 111–120.
25. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr.; Hurlbut, J. The acute oral toxicity, repellency, and hazard potential of 998 chemicals to one or more species of wild and domestic birds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1983**, *12*, 355–382. *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *99*, 65537.
26. Lee J; Kim D; Hong H; Han S; Kim J. Protective effect of etomidate on kainic acid-induced neurotoxicity in rat hippocampus. *Neurosci. Lett*. **2000**, *286*, 179–182.

A

ACRIDINE

Other Names 10-Azaanthracene; 2,3-Benzoquinoline; 9-Azaanthracene; Benzo[b]quinoline; Dibenzo[b,e]pyridine; NSC 3408
CA Index Name Acridine
CAS Registry Number 260-94-6
Merck Index Number 122
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Acridine
Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_9N$
Molecular Weight: 179.22
pH Range: 5.2–6.6
Color Change at pH: Green fluorescence (5.2) to violet fluorescence (6.6)
pKa 5.50
Physical Form Yellow powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in boiling water; freely soluble in ethanol, ether
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 358 nm, 392 nm
Melting Point: 107–111°C
Boiling Point 346°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–13]
Major Applications Organic light-emitting diode,[14] photoresists,[15] nanosensors,[16] fuel cells,[17] memory device,[18] semiconductors,[19] information storage device,[20] liquid crystal displays,[21] identification of product forgeries,[22] inks,[23] adhesives,[23] textile,[24] hair dyes,[25] gene detection assay,[26] staining cells,[27] biosensors,[28] detecting nucleic acids,[29] proteins,[29] antiHCV antibodies,[30] antibacterial,[31] antiamyloid agents,[32] wound dressing materials,[33] vaccines against infection,[34] allergy[34] and cancer[34]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[35] bacterial toxicity,[36] carcinogenicity,[37] chronic toxicity,[38] cytotoxocity,[39] ecotoxicity,[40] genotoxicity,[41] mutagenicity,[42] phototoxicity,[43] phytotoxocity[44]

References

1. Prager, R. H.; Williams, C. M. Product class 9: acridines. *Sci. Synth*. **2005**, *15*, 987–1028.
2. Han, G. P.; Kim, E. J.; Lee, J. O.; Sim, Y. G.; Wang, J. J. Method for preparation of acridine derivatives having anticancer activity. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2002028391, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 113922.
3. Horaguchi, T.; Oyanagi, T.; Creencia, E. C.; Tanemura, K.; Suzuki, T. Synthesis of carbazole, acridine, phenazine, 4H-benzo[def]carbazole and their derivatives by thermal cyclization reaction of aromatic amines. *J. Heterocycl. Chem*. **2004**, *41*, 1–6.
4. Chiron, J.; Galy, J. Reactivity of the acridine ring: A review. *Synthesis* **2004**, 313–325.
5. Koshima, H. Use of microwave in organic synthesis. *Kagaku Kogyo* **2002**, *53*, 786–791; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 4211.
6. Koshima, H.; Kutsunai, K. Rapid synthesis of acridines using microwave. *Heterocycles* **2002**, *57*, 1299–1302.
7. Balicki, R.; Chmielowiec, U. A mild deoxygenation of heteroaromatic N-oxides by formamidinesulfinic acid. *Monatsh. Chem*. **2000**, *131*, 1105–1107.
8. Larsen, R. D.; Davies, I. W. Six-membered ring systems: pyridines and benzo derivatives. *Prog. Heterocycl. Chem*. **1999**, *11*, 230–255.
9. Ruiz, A.; Rocca, P.; Marsais, F.; Godard, A.; Queguiner, G. Pyridinium chloride: a new reagent for N-demethylation of N-methylazinium derivatives. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **1997**, *38*, 6205–6208.
10. Jones, G. Pyridines and their benzo derivatives: synthesis. *Comprehensive Heterocycl. Chem. II* **1996**, *5*, 167–243.

11. Trahanovsky, W. S.; Lee, S. K. A novel flash vacuum pyrolysis route to acridine. *Synthesis* **1996**, 1085–1086.
12. Budyka, M. F.; Laukhina, O. D.; Sazhnikov, V. A.; Stunzhas, M. G.; Alfimov, M. V. Photoinitiated synthesis of acridine. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* **1989**, *309*, 1126–1129; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 178638.
13. Malinowski, M. Titanium (0) reagents. 1. A facile deoxygenation of unfunctionalized aromatic N-oxides. *Synthesis* **1987**, 732–734.
14. Cina, S.; Doyeux, H.; Vaufrey, D.; Bettinelli, A. Organic light-emitting diode with doped layers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006089901, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 280793.
15. Yoshimura, K.; Sato, M. Dry-film photoresist materials containing hydrophilic chain-transfer agents and their precision patterning. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006227221, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 281069.
16. Mogul, R. Luminescent nanosensors composed of quantum dots and fluorophores. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006083269, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 205731.
17. Yang, B.; Woyciesjes, P. M.; Marinho, F. J.; Gershun, A. V. Colorant treated ion exchange resins and their use in heat transfer systems and alternative power sources such as fuel cells. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006029178, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 295924.
18. Bu, L.; Cutler, C.; Szmanda, C. R.; Cagin, E.; Gronbeck, D. A. Memory devices based on electric field programmable films. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1580825, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 337718.
19. Werner, A.; Pfeiffer, M.; Li, F. Doped organic semiconductor materials and method of preparation. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1508903, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 231204.
20. Bocian, D. F.; Kuhr, W. G.; Lindsey, J. S.; Misra, V. In situ patterning of electrolyte for molecular information storage devices. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005017953, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 270691.
21. Okabe, Masato. Polarizing plate with improved polarizing performance containing tabular-type lyotropic liquid crystal dye, liquid crystal display using the same, and manufacture of the polarizing plate. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005010768, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 103499.
22. Levison, D. W. K.; Moeller, U. Method for identification of product forgeries using chemiluminescent substances and detection of chemiluminescent signal using photoimaging device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006118889, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 450334.
23. James, D. Ultraviolet curing resin compositions useful for coating, ink and adhesive. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006098676, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 357616.
24. Somogyi, L.; Zamponi, A.; Siemensmeyer, K.; Schmitt, M.; Heissler, H. Providing improved washability method for dyeing textiles. Ger. Offen. DE 102005018933, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 456287.
25. Lagrange, A. Hair dye composition containing a fluorindine compound and a coloring composition. Fr. Demande FR 2864782, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 120052.
26. Isobe, S. Development of double stranded DNA intercalating organic electroluminescence probe for gene detection assay. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006030788, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 325826.
27. Anderson, A. L.; Knutson, C. R.; Mueth, D.; Plewa, J.; Tanner, E. Methods for staining cells for identification and sorting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006172315, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 183714.
28. Heiss, A. M.; Walsh, J. C.; Vachon, D. J.; Noronha, G.; Reilly, J.; Ponder, B. C.; Van Antwerp, W. P. Analyte sensing via acridine-based boronate biosensors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005191761, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 244618.
29. Weinhold, E.; Meier, T.; Duefel, H.; Markert-Hahn, C.; Schmuck, R. N-adenosylaziridine derivatives as cofactor of S-adenosyl-L-methionine-dependent methyltransferases for sequence-specific detection of nucleic acid or protein methylation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005121361, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 81962.
30. Cui, P. Recombinant hepatitis C virus NS3 protein and core antigen for detecting anti-HCV antibodies and sandwich ELISA Kits. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006081718, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 229321.
31. Wilson, M.; Nair, S. Antibacterial use of photosensitisation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005034997, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 369929.
32. Gazit, E.; Cherny, I. Use of anti-amyloid agents for treating and typing pathogen infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006006172, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 121763.
33. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.

34. Uhlmann, E.; Vollmer, J.; Krieg, A. M.; Noll, B. O. CpG immunostimulatory nucleic acids and oligonucleotide analogs for enhancing immune response of vaccines against infection, allergy and cancer. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005042018, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 462266.
35. Martin, T. M.; Young, D. M. Prediction of the acute toxicity (96-h LC50) of organic compounds to the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) using a group contribution method. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 1378–1385.
36. Bundy, J. G.; Morriss, A. W. J.; Durham, D. G.; Campbell, C. D.; Paton, G. I. Development of QSARs to investigate the bacterial toxicity and biotransformation potential of aromatic heterocyclic compounds. *Chemosphere* **2001**, *42*, 885–892.
37. Jaiswal, M.; Khadikar, P. V.; Mandloi, D.; Gupta, M.; Karmarkar, S.; Sisodia, R. S. Lipophilicity related to carcinogenic activity of aromatic hydrocarbons & heterocycles versus topological indices. *Bioinformat. India* **2005**, *3*, 47–58.
38. Droge, S. T. J.; Paumen, M. L.; Bleeker, E. A. J.; Kraak, M. H. S.; van Gestel, C. A. M. Chronic toxicity of polycyclic aromatic compounds to the springtail *Folsomia candida* and the enchytraeid *Enchytraeus crypticus*. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2006**, *25*, 2423–2431.
39. Sovadinova, I.; Blaha, L.; Janosek, J.; Hilscherova, K.; Giesy, J. P.; Jones, P. D.; Holoubek, I. Cytotoxicity and aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mediated activity of N-heterocyclic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: structure-activity relationships. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2006**, *25*, 1291–1297.
40. Bleeker, E. A. J.; van der Geest, H. G.; Kraak, M. H. S.; de Voogt, P.; Admiraal, W. Comparative ecotoxicity of NPAHs to larvae of the midge *Chironomus riparius*. *Aquat. Toxicol*. **1998**, *41*, 51–62.
41. Bartos, T.; Letzsch, S.; Skarek, M.; Flegrova, Z.; Cupr, P.; Holoubek, I. GFP assay as a sensitive eukaryotic screening model to detect toxic and genotoxic activity of azaarenes. *Environ. Toxicol*. **2006**, *21*, 343–348.
42. Hampson, R.; Hughes, S. M. Acridine mutagenesis of zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Mutat. Res*. **2003**, *525*, 1–9.
43. Neumann, N. J.; Blotz, A.; Wasinska-Kempka, G.; Rosenbruch, M.; Lehmann, P.; Ahr, H. J.; Vohr, H. Evaluation of phototoxic and photoallergic potentials of 13 compounds by different *in vitro* and *in vivo* methods. *J. Photochem. Photobiol., B* **2005**, *79*, 25–34.
44. Gissel-Nielsen, G.; Nielsen, T. Phytotoxicity of acridine, an important representative of a group of tar and creosote contaminents, N-PAC compounds. *Polycyclic Aromat. Compd*. **1996**, *8*, 243–249.

ALIZARIN RED

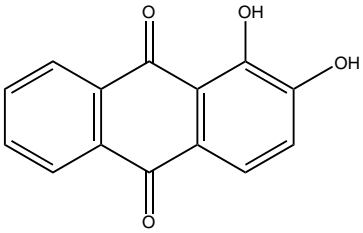
Other Names Alizarin B; Anthraquinone, 1,2-dihydroxy-; 1,2-Anthraquinonediol; 1,2-Dihydroxy-9,10-anthracenedione; 1,2-Dihydroxy-9,10-anthraquinone; 1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone; Acid Metachrome Red B; Acid Mordant Red B; Alizarin; Alizarin Red; Alizarina; Alizarine; Alizarine 3B; Alizarine B; Alizarine Indicator; Alizarine L Paste; Alizarine Lake Red 2P; Alizarine Lake Red 3P; Alizarine Lake Red IPX; Alizarine NAC; Alizarine Paste 20 percent Bluish; Alizarine Red; Alizarine Red B; Alizarine Red B2; Alizarine Red IP; Alizarine Red IPP; Alizarine Red L; C Ext. Red 62; C.I. 58000; C.I. Mordant Red 11; Certiqual Alizarine; D And C Orange Number 15; Deep Crimson Madder 10821; Eljon Madder; Mitsui Alizarine B; Mordant Red 11; NSC 7212; Turkey Red

CA Index Name 9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,2-dihydroxy-

CAS Registry Number 72-48-0

Merck Index Number 251

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Anthraquinone

Molecular Formula $C_{14}H_8O_4$

Molecular Weight 240.21

pH Range 5.5–6.8;
10.1–12.1

Color Change at pH Yellow (5.5) to red (6.8)
Red (10.1) to purple (12.1)

pKa 6.77

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Virtually insoluble in water; moderately soluble in ethanol, soluble in benzene, toluene, xylene, pyridine, acetic acid

UV-Visible (λmax) 567 nm, 609 nm

Melting Point 290°C

Boiling Point 430°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]

Major Applications Plasma displays,[9] antireflective coatings,[10] chemical-mechanical polishing,[11] photoreceptors,[12] glass coatings,[13] paints,[14] anticorrosion coatings,[15] thermoplastics,[16] wood coloring,[17] textiles,[18] pH sensor device,[19] detergent,[20] hair dyes,[21] darkening skin,[22] cosmetics,[23] parasiticide,[24] antifungal agent[25]

Safety/Toxicity Acute and subacute toxicity,[26] carcinogenicity,[27] environmental contaminants,[28] estrogenicity,[29] genotoxicity,[30] hypersensitivity,[31] mutagenicity,[32] photoinduced toxicity,[33] synergistic toxicity[34]

References

1. Singh, R.; Geetanjali. Isolation and synthesis of anthraquinones and related compounds of *Rubia cordifolia*. *J. Serb. Chem. Soc*. **2005**, *70*, 937–942.
2. Dhananjeyan, M. R.; Milev, Y. P.; Kron, M. A.; Nair, M. G. Synthesis and activity of substituted anthraquinones against a human filarial parasite, *Brugia malayi*. *J. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *48*, 2822–2830.

3. Darvekar, M.; Ghorpade, B.; Vankar, P. S. Microwave assisted improved syntheses of indigoid and anthraquinoid dyes. *Asian J. Chem*. **2004**, *16*, 965–970.
4. Derksen, C. C. H.; Van Beek, T. A.; De Groot, A.; Capelle, A. Dye preparation based on madder root and its production. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1191070, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 249015.
5. Pozzo, J.; Clavier, G. M.; Colomes, M.; Bouas-Laurent, H. Different synthetic routes towards efficient organogelators: 2,3-substituted anthracenes. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 6377–6390.
6. Sartori, G.; Casnati, G.; Bigi, F.; Foglio, F. A new methodological approach to anthraquinone and anthracyclidone synthesis. *Gazz. Chim. Ital*. **1990**, *120*, 13–19.
7. Bigi, F.; Casiraghi, G.; Casnati, G.; Sartori, G. Process for the preparation of p-quinones. Belg. BE 904981, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 58672.
8. Broadbent, A. D.; Stewart, J. M. Photochemical hydroxylation of anthracene-9,10-dione in sulfuric acid solution. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun*. **1980**, 676–677.
9. Yamaguchi, N.; Suzuki, M. Plasma display panel, glass substrates with dielectric layer containing color material, and its manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005327542, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 485917.
10. Li, B.; Kennedy, J.; Iwamoto, N.; Lu, V.; Leung, R.; Fradkin, M. A.; Hussein, M. A.; Goodner, M. D. Antireflective coatings for via fill and photolithography applications and methods of preparation thereof. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049681, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 35205.
11. Carter, P. W.; Zhang, J.; Grumbine, S. K.; Rege Thesauro, F. D. Compositions and methods for tantalum CMP. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006030158, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 203428.
12. Nukada, H.; Nakamura, H.; Hoshizaki, T.; Qi, Y.; Hu, N.; Hor, A. Electrophotographic photoreceptor, electrophotographic cartridge and electrophotographic apparatus. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006014092, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 138894.
13. Ibragimov, S. N.; Fatkhutdinov, R. K.; Zaripov, I. N.; Nikitaev, S. P. Antimisting and antiicing coating compositions for glass. Russ. RU 2260028, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268449.
14. Machii, Y.; Hirano, M. Paint composition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006090971, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 362266.
15. Fristad, W. E.; Liang, J.; Kelly, T. S. Anticorrosion coating compositions based on inorganic particles and catechol compound and fluoroacids for metal oxide-matrix coatings on metal substrates. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004137246, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 110121.
16. Van Den Oever, M. J. A.; Boeriu, C. G.; Blaauw, R.; Van Haveren, J. Colorants based on renewable resources and food-grade colorants for application in thermoplastics. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci*. **2004**, *92*, 2961–2969.
17. Kerle, T. Modern, low-cost and rapid method for pictorial coloring of wood surfaces. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004101176, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 425484.
18. Park, J. H.; Gatewood, B. M.; Ramaswamy, G. N. Naturally occurring quinones and flavonoid dyes for wool: Insect feeding deterrents. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci*. **2005**, *98*, 322–328.
19. Kopelman, R. A. Reusable pH sensor device and related methods. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005265895, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 487933.
20. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
21. Plos, G. Hair dye composition containing an oxidase alcohol and a quinonoid direct dye for dyeing keratin fibers. Fr. Demande FR 2865397, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 179095.
22. Lin, C. B. Vanillin polymers for use in darkening the skin. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005129633, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 65136.
23. Dumousseaux, C. Cosmetic composition for application to the skin and lips containing pigments. Fr. Demande FR 2845277, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 326628.
24. Nair, M. G.; Dhananjeyan, M. R.; Kron, M. A.; Milev, Y. Process for preparation of anthraquinones from phthalic anhydrides and hydroxyphenols in the presence of molten Lewis acid-alkali metal halide mixtures and their use as parasiticides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005113478, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 22729.
25. Manojlovic, N. T.; Solujic, S.; Sukdolak, S.; Milosev, M. Antifungal activity of *Rubia tinctorum*, *Rhamnus frangula* and *Caloplaca cerina*. *Fitoterapia* **2005**, *76*, 244–246; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 189764.

26. Ino, N.; Tanaka, T.; Okumura, A.; Morishita, Y.; Makita, H.; Kato, Y.; Nakamura, M.; Mori, H. Acute and subacute toxicity tests of madder root, natural colorant extracted from madder (*Rubia tinctorium*), in (C57BL/6 X C3H)F1 mice. *Toxicol. Ind. Health* **1995**, *11*, 449–458.
27. Takahashi, E.; Marczylo, T. H.; Watanabe, T.; Nagai, S.; Hayatsu, H.; Negishi, T. Preventive effects of anthraquinone food pigments on the DNA damage induced by carcinogens in *Drosophila*. *Mutat. Res*. **2001**, *480–481*, 139–145.
28. Mallakin, A.; McConkey, B. J.; Miao, G.; McKibben, B.; Snieckus, V.; Dixon, D. G.; Greenberg, B. M. Impacts of structural photomodification on the toxicity of environmental contaminants: anthracene photooxidation products. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf*. **1999**, *43*, 204–212.
29. Kurihara, R.; Shiraishi, F.; Tanaka, N.; Hashimoto, S. Presence and estrogenicity of anthracene derivatives in coastal Japanese waters. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2005**, *24*, 1984–1993.
30. Ohno, K.; Tanaka-Azuma, Y.; Yoneda, Y.; Yamada, T. Genotoxicity test system based on p53R2 gene expression in human cells: Examination with 80 chemicals. *Mutat. Res*. **2005**, *588*, 47–57.
31. Fujii, S. Evaluation of hypersensitivity to anthraquinone-related substances. *Toxicology* **2003**, *193*, 261–267.
32. Jaeger, I.; Hafner, C.; Welsch, C.; Schneider, K.; Iznaguen, H.; Westendorf, J. The mutagenic potential of madder root in dyeing processes in the textile industry. *Mutat. Res*. **2006**, *605*, 22–29.
33. Lampi, M. A.; Gurska, J.; McDonald, K. I. C.; Xie, F.; Huang, X.; Dixon, D. G.; Greenberg, B. M. Photoinduced toxicity of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to *Daphnia magna*: ultraviolet-mediated effects and the toxicity of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon photoproducts. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2006**, *25*, 1079–1087.
34. Babu, T. S.; Tripuranthakam, S.; Greenberg, B. M. Biochemical responses of the aquatic higher plant Lemna gibba to a mixture of copper and 1,2-dihydroxyanthraquinone: Synergistic toxicity via reactive oxygen species. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2005**, *24*, 3030–3036.

ALIZARIN RED S

A

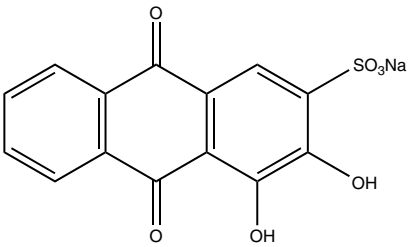
Other Names 2-Anthraquinonesulfonic acid, 3,4-dihydroxy-, sodium salt; Acid Mordant Red SW; Acid Red Alizarine; Ahcoquinone Red S; Alizarin Carmine; Alizarin Red S; Alizarin S; Alizarine Carmine; Alizarine Carmine Indicator; Alizarine Red A; Alizarine Red AS; Alizarine Red Indicator; Alizarine Red S; Alizarine Red S sodium salt; Alizarine Red SW; Alizarine Red SZ; Alizarine Red W; Alizarine Red WA; Alizarine Red WS; Alizarine Red for Wool; Alizarine S; Alizarine S Extra Conc. A Export; Alizarine S Extra Pure A; Alizarinsulfonate; C.I. 58005; C.I. Mordant Red 3; Calcochrome Alizarine Red SC; Carnelio Rubine Lake; Chrome Red Alizarine; Diamond Red W; Ext D and C Red No. 7; Fenakrom Red W; Mitsui Alizarine Red S; Mordant Red 3; Oxanal Fast Red SW; Sodium 3,4-dihydroxyanthraquinone-2-sulfonate; Sodium alizarin-3-sulfonate; Sodium alizarinesulfonate; Sodium alizarinsulfonate

CA Index Name 2-Anthracenesulfonic acid, 9,10-dihydro-3,4-dihydroxy-9,10-dioxo-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 130-22-3

Merck Index Number 8573

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Anthraquinone

Molecular Formula $C_{14}H_7O_7SNa$

Molecular Weight 342.26

pH Range 3.5–6.5;
9.4–12.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.5) to red (6.5)
Orange (9.4) to violet (12.0)

pKa 4.5, 11

Physical Form Orange-yellow powder

Solubility Freely soluble in water; soluble in ethanol; insoluble in ether

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 556 nm, 596 nm, 423 nm, 546 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Nanocomposite material,[6] chemical mechanical polishing,[7] optical fibers,[8] display device,[9] carbon nanotubes,[10] textiles,[11] determination of aluminum,[12] iron,[12] copper,[12] manganese,[13] zinc,[13] calcium,[14] magnesium,[14] zirconium,[15] hafnium,[15] molybdenum,[16] uranium,[17] vanadium,[18] detergents,[19] hair dyes,[20] determination of proteins,[21] clotrimazole,[22] ketoconazole, [22] piroxicam, and tenoxicam[23]

Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[24] cytotoxicity,[25] genotoxicity,[25] toxicity to freshwater organisms,[26] environmental and pollutants[27]

References

1. Moawed, E. A. Synthesis and application of Alizarin Red S bonded polyurethane foam for separation and preconcentration of trace amounts of some metal ions in wastewater. *J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **2004**, *81*, 395–401.
2. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 423–436.

3. Ookuma, T.; Ito, N. Manufacture of sodium 3-alizarinsulfonate. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08027385, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 292291.
4. Geckeler, K. E.; Zhou, R. Functionalized materials based on amino and amide polymers by an easy one-pot preparation. *Naturwissenschaften* **1993**, *80*, 270–271; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 50060.
5. Broadbent, A. D.; Newton, R. P. Photolysis of aqueous solutions of 9,10-anthraquinone-2-sulfonate. I. Dependence of product yields on reaction conditions. *Can. J. Chem*. **1972**, *50*, 381–387.
6. Hussein, M. Z.; Long, C. W.; Zainal, Z.; Yahaya, A. H. Synthesis of organic–inorganic hybrid nanocomposite material: alizarin-3-sulfonate in the lamella of zinc-aluminum-layered double hydroxide. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2005**, *5650*, 548–556.
7. Carter, P. W.; Zhang, J.; Grumbine, S. K.; Rege Thesauro, F. D. Compositions and methods for tantalum CMP. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006030158, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 203428.
8. Kataoka, K. Optical fiber arrays allowing visual confirmation of fiber position and adhesives therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005232255, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 275285.
9. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
10. Wu, K.; Hu, S. Deposition of a thin film of carbon nanotubes onto a glassy carbon electrode by electropolymerization. *Carbon* **2004**, *42*, 3237–3242.
11. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 424935.
12. Safavi, A.; Abdollahi, H.; Mirzajani, R. Simultaneous spectrophotometric determination of Fe(III), Al(III) and Cu(II) by partial least-squares calibration method. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2006**, *63A*, 196–199.
13. Santos Junior, A. de F.; Korn, M. das G. A.; Jaeger, H. V.; Silva, N. S.; Spinola, C. A. C. Determination of Mn, Cu and Zn in saline matrixes by flame atomic absorption spectrometry after separation and preconcentration on Amberlite XAD-7 impregnated with Alizarin Red S. *Quim. Nova* **2002**, *25*, 1086–1090.
14. McKechnie, M. T.; Cornelius, G. J.; Coke, M. Indicator for calcium and magnesium. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002084278, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 303933.
15. Abbaspour, A.; Baramakeh, L. Application of principal component analysis-artificial neural network for simultaneous determination of zirconium and hafnium in real samples. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2006**, *64A*, 477–482.
16. Alkan, M.; Kharun, M.; Chmilenko, F. Spectrophotometric determination of molybdenum with Alizarin Red S in the presence of poly(sulfonylpiperidinylmethylene hydroxide). *Talanta* **2003**, *59*, 605–611.
17. Safavi, A.; Bagheri, M. A novel optical sensor for uranium determination. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2005**, *530*, 55–60.
18. Ruedas Rama, M. J.; Ruiz Medina, A.; Molina Diaz, A. A flow-injection renewable surface sensor for the fluorometric determination of vanadium (V) with Alizarin Red S. *Talanta* **2005**, *66*, 1333–1339.
19. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
20. Plos, G. Hair dye composition containing an oxidase alcohol and a quinonoid direct dye for dyeing keratin fibers. Fr. Demande FR 2865397, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 179095.
21. Zhong, H.; Li, N.; Zhao, F.; Li, K. Determination of proteins with Alizarin Red S by Rayleigh light scattering technique. *Talanta* **2004**, *62*, 37–42.
22. Farhadi, K.; Maleki, R. Triiodide ion and alizarin red S as two new reagents for the determination of clotrimazole and ketoconazole. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal*. **2002**, *30*, 1023–1033.
23. Amin, A. S. Spectrophotometric determination of piroxicam and tenoxicam in pharmaceutical formulations using alizarin. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal*. **2002**, *29*, 729–736.
24. Yang, W.; Jin, J. Spectrophotometric study on copper (II)-o-phenanthroline-alizarine Red S mixed-ligand complex-a tentative model for metal carcinogenesis. *Huanjing Huaxue* **1982**, *1*, 116–122; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 176679.
25. Barnard, D. L.; Fairbairn, D. W.; O'Neill, K. L.; Gage, T. L.; Sidwell, R. W. Anti-human cytomegalovirus activity and toxicity of sulfonated anthraquinones and anthraquinone derivatives. *Antiviral Res*. **1995**, *28*, 317–329.
26. Nishiuchi, Y. Toxicity of agrochemicals to freshwater organisms, 2: Dyes. *Suisan Zoshoku* **1984**, *32*, 61–64; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 166384.
27. Tonogai, Y.; Ogawa, S.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M. Actual survey on TLm (median tolerance limit) values of environmental pollutants, especially on amines, nitriles, aromatic nitrogen compounds and artificial dyes. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **1982**, *7*, 193–203.

A

ALIZARIN YELLOW GG

A

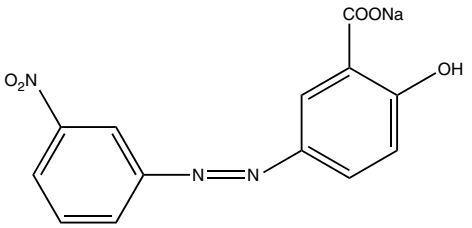
Other Names C.I. Mordant Yellow 1; C.I. Mordant Yellow 1, monosodium salt; Salicylic acid, 5-(*m*-nitrophenylazo)-, sodium salt; Acid Chrome Yellow 2GW; Acid Chrome Yellow GG; Alizarin Yellow; Alizarin Yellow G; Alizarin Yellow G sodium salt; Alizarin Yellow GG; Alizarine Yellow 2G; Alizarine Yellow AGP; Alizarine Yellow G; Alizarine Yellow GG; Alizarine Yellow GGW; Alizarine Yellow GM; Alizarine Yellow GR; Alizarol Yellow GW; Anthranol Chrome Yellow 2G; Anthranol Chrome Yellow 5GS; Atlantichrome Yellow 2G; Azochromol Yellow 5G; C.I. 14025; Calcochrome Yellow 2G; Chrome Fast Yellow RW; Chrome Yellow 2G; Chrome Yellow 2GR; Chromol Yellow G; Chromol Yellow N; Cromal Yellow M; Eniacromo Yellow G; Eriochromal Yellow 2G; Eriochrome Yellow 2G; Eriochrome Yellow GS; Fenakrom Yellow R; Hidachrome Yellow 2G; Hispacrom Yellow 2G; Hispacrom Yellow 2GR; Java Chrome Yellow GT; Java Unichrome Yellow GT; Kayaku Mordant Yellow GG; Magracrom Yellow GG; Metachrome Yellow; Metachrome Yellow RA; Metomega Chrome Yellow GM; Mitsui Chrome Yellow GG; Monochrome Yellow MG; Orthochrome Yellow GGW; Pontachrome Yellow GS; RV 1; Salicyl yellow; Salicylic acid, (*m*-nitrophenylazo)-, sodium salt; Showa Chrome Yellow GG; Sodium 5-(*m*-nitrophenylazo) salicylate; Sodium 5-[(3-nitrophenyl)-azo]-salicylate; Sodium *m*-nitrobenzeneazosalicylate; Solochrome Yellow WN; Sunchromine Yellow GG; Yodochrome Yellow GGN

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-5-[(3-nitrophenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 584-42-9

Merck Index Number 5919

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_8N_3O_5Na$

Molecular Weight 309.22

pH Range 10.0–12.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (10.0) to orange (12.0)

Physical Form Yellow-orange powder

Solubility Soluble in water, methyl cellosolve; slightly soluble in ethanol, acetone

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 362 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Optical engineering applications,[4] sensors,[5] making masks,[6] electrorheologicval materials,[7] surface treatment of copper,[8] coloring zinc,[9] aluminum,[10] corrosion testing,[11] adhesive,[12] lubricants,[13] textiles,[14] food storage,[15] determine bacterial growth,[16] pharmaceutical preparations[17]

Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[18]

References

1. McGrath, K. P. Textile ink composition for durable washfast printing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006000034, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 89639.

2. Cao, A.; Tong, J. Purification of organic reagents with sodium carboxylate and sulfonate groups using the salting-out method. *Huaxue Shiji* **1982**, 114–115; *Chem. Abstr.* **1982**, *97*, 103441.
3. Arsac, A.; Frank, P. Azo dyes. Fr. Demande FR 2439222, 1980; *Chem. Abstr.* **1981**, *94*, 4948.
4. Couture, J. J. A.; Lessard, R. A. Organic dye doped colloidal films used as real-time materials for optical engineering applications. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng.* **1998**, *3347*, 36–51.
5. Ensafi, A. A.; Kazemzadeh, A. Optical pH sensor based on chemical modification of polymer film. *Microchem. J.* **1999**, *63*, 381–388.
6. McCullough, C. D.; Ray, K. B.; Monk, A. S. V.; Riches, J. D.; Kitson, A. P.; Parsons, G. R.; Riley, D. S.; Bennett, P. A. R.; Hoare, R.D. Making masks and electronic parts. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9908879, 1999; *Chem. Abstr.* **1999**, *130*, 190467.
7. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr.* **1994**, *120*, 11510.
8. Yoshida, S. Surface treatment of copper and copper alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03002383, 1991; *Chem. Abstr.* **1991**, *114*, 252189.
9. Nagasawa, K. Coloring of zinc and its alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53085743, 1978; *Chem. Abstr.* **1979**, *90*, 27901.
10. Kasahara, N.; Nonomura, K. Coloring of aluminum or its alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52117245, 1977; *Chem. Abstr.* **1978**, *89*, 10619.
11. Schmidt, C.; Schnell, A. Agent and procedure for corrosion testing. Ger. Offen. DE 102004050150, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 118969.
12. Goodbrand, E. Wallpaper adhesive with coverage indicator. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2278360, 1994; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *122*, 163964.
13. Weiss, R. W. Oxidation-resistant lubricants and other functional fluids. Fr. Demande FR 1538702, 1968; *Chem. Abstr.* **1969**, *71*, 103813.
14. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 424935.
15. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 343637.
16. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 223388.
17. Sherikar, A. V.; Phalke, P. N.; Dhadke, P. M. Direct spectrophotometric analysis of chlorhexidine gluconate in pharmaceutical preparations. *Indian Drugs* **1996**, *33*, 272–274.
18. Brown, J. P.; Roehm, G. W.; Brown, R. J. Mutagenicity testing of certified food colors and related azo, xanthene and triphenylmethane dyes with the Salmonella/microsome system. *Mutat. Res.* **1978**, *56*, 249–271.

ALIZARIN YELLOW R

A

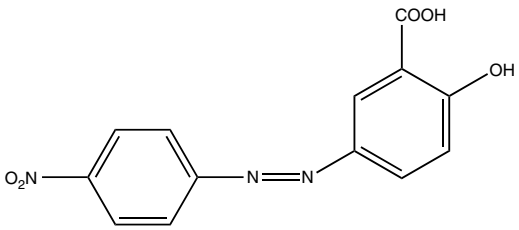
Other Names C.I. Mordant Orange 1; Salicylic acid, 5-(*p*-nitrophenylazo)-; 2-Hydroxy-5-(4-nitrophenylazo)benzoic acid; 4-Nitrobenzene-1-azo-5-salicylic acid; 5-(4-Nitrophenylazo)salicylic acid; 5-(*p*-Nitrophenylazo)salicylic acid; Acid Alizarine Yellow R; Alizarin Yellow R; Alizarin orange; Alizarine Chrome Orange G; Alizarine Orange 2GN; Alizarine Orange R; Alizarine Orange RD; Alizarine Yellow P; Alizarine Yellow R; Alizarine Yellow R-CF; Alizarol Orange R; Alphacroic Orange R; Anthranol Chrome Yellow R; Azochromol Orange R; Brasilan Chrome Orange R; C.I. 14030; Calcochrome Orange R; Chromacid Orange S; Chrome Fast Orange RW; Chrome Orange; Chrome Orange MR; Chrome Orange N; Chrome Orange R; Chrome Orange RLE; Chrome Yellow 3RN; Chromol Orange R extra; Diamond Chrome Yellow 3R; Durochrome Yellow 2RN; Eniacromo Orange R; Eriochrome Orange AOR; Fenakrom Orange R; Hidachrome Orange R; Hispacrom Orange R; Java Chrome Yellow 3R; Java Unichrome Yellow 3R; KCA Chrome Orange R; Kenachrome Orange; Lighthouse Chrome Orange; Magracrom orange; Metachrome Orange R; Mitsui Chrome Orange A; Mitsui Chrome Orange AN; Monochrome Orange R; Monochrome Yellow 3R; Mordant Orange 1; Orthochrome Orange R; PNBAS; Peerachrome Yellow R; Pontachrome Yellow 3RN; RV 2; Solochrome Orange M; Synchromate Orange AOR; Terra Cotta RRN; Terracotta 2RN; Tertrochrome Yellow 3R; Yodochrome Orange A; *p*-Nitrobenzeneazosalicylic acid

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-5-[(4-nitrophenyl)azo]-

CAS Registry Number 2243-76-7

Merck Index Number 255

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_9N_3O_5$

Molecular Weight 287.23

pH Range 10.0–12.1

Color Change at pH Yellow (10.0) to orange-red (12.1)

pKa 2.85

Physical Form Orange-brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol; slightly soluble in acetone

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 385 nm

Melting Point 253–254°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 571.4 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Display device,[5] photoresist,[6] nanoparticles,[7] sensors,[8,9] image-recoring materials,[10] photoconductive materials,[11,12] photography,[13] electrorheological materials,[14] copying materials,[15] optical engineering applications,[16] monitoring oil degradation,[17] lubricant,[18] flame luminosity enhancing agent,[19] coloring zinc,[20] method for polymerization of vinyl chloride,[21] determination of OH groups on resins,[22] cosmetics,[23] diapers,[24] food storage,[25] measurement of acidity in juice,[26] assay for aldehyde contents,[27] determination of albumin,[28] agent for plaque,[29] method for counting leukocytes,[30] antifungal agent[31]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicity,[32] mutagenicity[33]

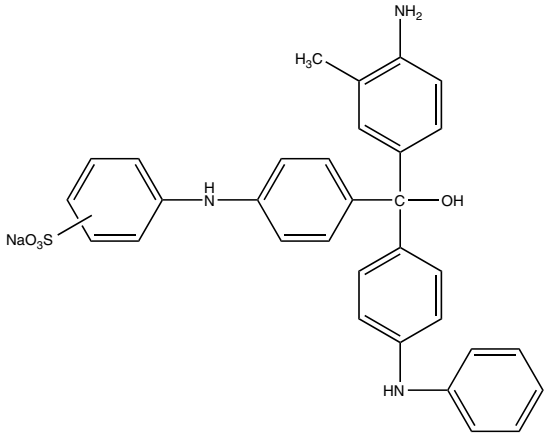
References

1. Brown, W. D.; Teuber, L.; Dahl, B. H. A preparation of benzene derivatives, useful as KCNQ channel modulators. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004080377, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 295736.
2. Soliman, E. M.; Hassaan, Aly M. A. Transition metal complexes of Alizarin Yellow R, its mixed ligand and mixed metal chelates. *Synth. React. Inorg. Metal-Org. Chem*. **1994**, *24*, 255–265.
3. Zul'figarov, O. S.; Yurchenko, V. V.; Popovich, G. M.; Pilipenko, A. T. Concentration of hydrophilic organic substances by ultrafiltration of their azo derivatives. *Ukr. Khim. Zh*. **1992**, *58*, 179–183; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 6382.
4. Hibbert, F.; Spiers, K. J. Kinetic studies of the effect of substituents on the strength of the internal hydrogen bond in salicylate ions. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2* **1989**, 67–70.
5. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
6. Kawabe, Y.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist composition. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 385442, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 237657.
7. El Mekkawi, D.; Abdel-Mottaleb, M. S. A. The interaction and photostability of some xanthenes and selected azo sensitizing dyes with TiO_2 nanoparticles. *Int. J. Photoenergy* **2005**, *7*, 95–101; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 372870.
8. Canada, T. A.; Beach, D. B.; Xue, Z. Optical sensors for the determination of concentrated hydroxide; characterization of the sensor materials and evaluation of the sensor performance. *Anal. Chem*. **2005**, *77*, 2842–2851.
9. Canada, T. A.; Xue, Z. High-basicity determination in mixed water-alcohol solutions by a dual optical sensor approach. *Anal. Chem.* **2002**, *74*, 6073–6079.
10. Murota, Y. Photopolymerizable image-recoring material containing 350–450-nm light absorbing dye. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003107718, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 311593.
11. Kim, M.; Jeong, B.; Shim, J.; Park, W.; Yang, D. Photoconductive composition and CRT with photoconductive layer using same. Ger. Offen. DE 19633535, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 128780.
12. Jeong, B.; Kim, M.; Shim, J.; Park, W.; Yang, D. Photoconductive composition and CRT with photoconductive layer using same. Ger. Offen. DE 19636734, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 128779.
13. Tanaka, M.; Hirabayashi, S. Silver halide photographic material containing solid dispersion of diphenyl azo dye having good wash off property. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07120877, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 213036.
14. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 11510.
15. Ruckert, H.; Unholz, R. Light-sensitive copying material useful in making colored relief images. Ger. Offen. DE 2637768, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 201055.
16. Couture, J. J. A.; Lessard, R. A. Organic dye doped colloidal films used as real-time materials for optical engineering applications. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1998**, *3347*, 36–51.
17. Morris, R. S. Colorimetric detector for monitoring oil degradation. US Patent 4793977, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 118008.
18. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
19. Kiovsky, T. E.; Clark, W. L. Methanol fuel containing flame luminosity agent. US Patent 5147413, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 128051.
20. Nagasawa, K. Coloring of zinc and its alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53085743, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 27901.
21. Koyanagi, S.; Kitamura, H.; Shimizu, T. Method for the polymerization of vinyl chloride. Brit. GB 1536160, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *91*, 21460.
22. Attardi, M. E.; Falchi, A.; Taddei, M. A sensitive visual test for detection of OH groups on resin. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 7395–7399.
23. Schlossman, D.; Shao, Y.; Mazzella, F.; Quinn, C. Preparation and cosmetic use of duplex coated color lake and other powders. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005037041, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 225265.
24. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 301548.
25. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.

26. Ozanich, R. M. Method and apparatus for rapid measurement of acidity in juice. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002123151, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 184777.
27. Wu, W. H. Assay for aldehyde content. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1160569, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *136*, 31093.
28. Wang, X.; Jiao, K.; Sun, W. Linear sweep polarographic studies on the interaction of alizarin yellow R with proteins and its analytical application. *Fenxi Shiyanshi* **2004**, *23*, 5–8; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *142*, 193708.
29. Liang, F.; Huang, Z.; Lee, S.; Liang, J.; Ivanov, M. I.; Alonso, A.; Bliska, J. B.; Lawrence, D. S.; Mustelin, T.; Zhang, Z. Aurintricarboxylic acid blocks *in vitro* and *in vivo* activity of YopH, an essential virulent factor of versinia pestis, the agent of plague. *J. Biol. Chem.* **2003**, *278*, 41734–41741.
30. Takarada, K.; Kouzuki, C.; Hyousa, Y.; Sakata, T.; Akai, Y. A method for classifying and counting leukocytes. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 695936, 1996; *Chem. Abstr.* **1996**, *124*, 283704.
31. Mitra, D. P.; Dighe, S. K. Antifungal activity of azo derivatives of salicylic acid. *Life Sci.* **1968**, *6*, 223–225.
32. Donlon, B.; Razo-Flores, E.; Luijten, M.; Swarts, H.; Lettinga, G.; Field, J. Detoxification and partial mineralization of the azo dye Mordant Orange 1 in a continuous upflow anaerobic sludge-blanket reactor. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **1997**, *47*, 83–90.
33. Brown, J. P.; Roehm, G. W.; Brown, R. J. Mutagenicity testing of certified food colors and related azo, xanthene and triphenylmethane dyes with the Salmonella/microsome system. *Mutat. Res.* **1978**, *56*, 249–271.

ALKALI BLUE

Other Names Alkali Blue 6B; Acid Blue 110
CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, [[4-[(4-amino-3-methylphenyl)hydroxy[4-(phenylamino) phenyl]methyl]phenyl]amino]-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 30586-13-1
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{32}H_{28}N_3O_4SNa$
Molecular Weight 573.65
pH Range 9.4–14.0
Color Change at pH Blue-violet (9.4) to red-pink (14.0)
Physical Form Dark blue powder
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 603 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]
Major Applications Electrostatographic dry developers,[1] chelators for iron overload[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

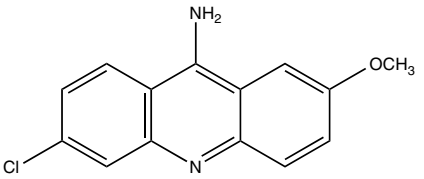
References

1. Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Co., Ltd., Japan. Electrostatographic dry developers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 56046248, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 178626.
2. Denizli, A.; Salih, B.; Piskin, E. New chelate-forming polymer microspheres carrying dyes as chelators for iron overload. *J. Biomater. Sci. Polym. Ed*. **1998**, *9*, 175–187.

9-AMINO-6-CHLORO-2-METHOXYACRIDINE

A

Other Names Acridine, 9-amino-6-chloro-2-methoxy-; 2-Methoxy-6-chloro-9-aminoacridine; 3-Chloro-7-methoxy-9-aminoacridine; 6-Chloro-9-amino-2-methoxyacridine; 9-Amino-3-chloro-7-methoxyacridine; 9-Amino-6-chloro-2-methoxyacridine; G 185; NSC 15300
CA Index Name 9-Acridinamine, 6-chloro-2-methoxy-
CAS Registry Number 3548-09-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{14}H_{11}ClN_2O$
Molecular Weight 258.70
pH Range 7.5–9.8
Color Change at pH Weak blue fluorescence (7.5) to strong blue fluorescence (9.8)
pKa 8.6
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 412 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 475.1 ± 35.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]
Major Applications Sensors,[8] detection method for DNA amplification,[9] inhibition of neurodegenerative diseases,[10] RNA hydrolysis,[11,12] fluorescent probes,[13,14] primers for nucleic acid sequencing,[15] synthesis of nucleic acids,[16] antimalerial agent[17]
Safety/Toxicity Genotoxicity,[18] mutagenicity[19–21]

References

1. Shi, Y.; Kuzuya, A.; Machida, K.; Komiyama, M. Crucial role of linker portion in acridine-bearing oligonucleotides for highly efficient site-selective RNA scission. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2004**, *45*, 3703–3706.
2. Bonse, S.; Santelli-Rouvier, C.; Barbe, J.; Krauth-Siegel, R. L. Inhibition of Trypanosoma cruzi Trypanothione Reductase by Acridines: Kinetic studies and structure-activity relationships. *J. Med. Chem*. **1999**, *42*, 5448–5454.
3. Mansour, M.; Thaller, S.; Parlar, H.; Korte, F. Photoinduced reaction of Atebrine. *Z. Naturforsch., B* **1984**, *39B*, 1626–1628.
4. Shibnev, V. A.; Finogenova, M. P.; Gazumyan, A. K.; Poletaev, A. I.; Mar'yash, L. I. 2-Methoxy-6,9-dichloroacridine in peptide synthesis as a fluorescent label**.** *Bioorg. Khim*. **1984**, *10*, 610–617; *Chem. Abstr.* **1984**, *101*, 171702.
5. Ishmukhametov, R. R.; Galkin, M. A.; Vik, S. B. Ultrafast purification and reconstitution of His-tagged cysteine-less Escherichia coli F1Fo ATP synthase. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **2005**, *1706*, 110–116.
6. Inhoff Oliver, R. J. M.; Briet, J.W.; Lowe, G.; Krauth-Siegel, R. L. Coupling of a competitive and an irreversible ligand generates mixed type inhibitors of *Trypanosoma cruzi* trypanothione reductase. *J. Med. Chem*. **2002**, *45*, 4524–4530.
7. Groth, G.; Walker, J. E. ATP synthase from bovine heart mitochondria: reconstitution into unilamellar phospholipid vesicles of the pure enzyme in a functional state. *Biochem. J*. **1996**, *318*, 351–357.

8. Bentsen, J. G.; Wood, K. B. Sensor with improved drift stability. US Patent 5403746, 1995; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *123*, 73757.
9. Park, H. O.; Kim, H. B.; Chi, S. M. Detection method of DNA amplification using probes labeled with intercalating dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006004267, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 122707.
10. Prusiner, S. B.; Korth, C.; May, B. C. H. Cyclic *bis*-compounds clearing malformed proteins. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004229898, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *141*, 406119.
11. Kuzuya, A.; Machida, K.; Komiyama, M. A highly acidic acridine for efficient site-selective activation of RNA leading to an eminent ribozyme mimic. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2002**, *43*, 8249–8252.
12. Kuzuya, A.; Mizoguchi, R.; Morisawa, F.; Machida, K.; Komiyama, M. Metal ion-induced site-selective RNA hydrolysis by use of Acridine-bearing oligonucleotide as cofactor. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2002**, *124*, 6887–6894.
13. Ranasinghe, R. T.; Brown, T.; Brown, L. J. Linear fluorescent oligonucleotide probes with an acridine quencher generate a signal upon hybridization. *Chem. Commun*. **2001**, 1480–1481.
14. Teuber, M.; Rogner, M.; Berry, S. Fluorescent probes for non-invasive bioenergetic studies of whole cyanobacterial cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **2001**, *1506*, 31–46.
15. Chin, A. M. A library of modified primers for nucleic acid sequencing, and method of use thereof. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000028087, 2000; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *133*, 1455.
16. Chavan, S. J.; Prochaska, H. J. Method and kit for fluorometric analysis of enzymes catalyzing synthesis of nucleic acids. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9624694, 1996; *Chem. Abstr.* **1996**, *125*, 241775.
17. Girault, S.; Delarue, S.; Grellier, P.; Berecibar, A.; Maes, L.; Quirijnen, L.; Lemiere, P.; Debreu-Fontaine, M. A.; Sergheraert, C. Antimalarial *in-vivo* activity of *bis*(9-amino-6-chloro-2-methoxyacridines). *J. Pharm. Pharmacol*. **2001**, *53*, 935–938.
18. He, L.; Jurs, P. C.; Custer, L. L.; Durham, S. K.; Pearl, G. M. Predicting the genotoxicity of polycyclic aromatic compounds from molecular structure with different classifiers. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 1567–1580.
19. Henry, D. R.; Lavine, B. K.; Jurs, P. C. Electronic factors and acridine frameshift mutagenicity—a pattern recognition study. *Mutat. Res.* **1987**, *179*, 115–121.
20. Ferguson, L. R.; Denny, W. A.; MacPhee, D. G. Three consistent patterns of response to substituted acridines in a variety of bacterial tester strains used for mutagenicity testing. *Mutat. Res.* **1985**, *157*, 29–37.
21. Brown, B. R.; Firth, W. J., III; Yielding, L. W. Acridine structure correlated with mutagenic activity in Salmonella. *Mutat. Res.* **1980**, *72*, 373–388.

5-AMINOSALICYLIC ACID

A

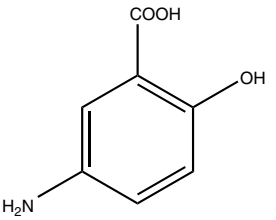
Other Names Salicylic acid, 5-amino-; 2-Hydroxy-5-aminobenzoic acid; 3-Carboxy-4-hydroxyaniline; 5-ASA; 5-Amino-2-hydroxybenzoic acid; 5-Aminosalicylic acid; Asacol; Asacolitin; Asacolon; Canasa; Claversal; Fisalamine; Ipocol; Lixacol; Mesacol; Mesalamine; Mesalazine; Mesasal; NSC 38877; Pentasa; Rowasa; Salofalk; Salozinal; *m*-Aminosalicylic acid

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 5-amino-2-hydroxy-

CAS Registry Number 89-57-6

Merck Index Number 5904

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent

Molecular Formula $C_7H_7NO_3$

Molecular Weight 153.14

pH Range 3.1–4.4

Color Change at pH Non-fluorescence (3.1) to light green fluorescence (4.4)

pKa 2.74, 5.84

Physical Form White to pinkish crystals

Solubility Slightly soluble in cold water, ethanol; more soluble in hot water; soluble in hydrochloric acid

Melting Point 280°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 403.9 ± 40.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–14]

Major Applications Detergent,[15] hair dyes,[16] prevention of colorectal cancer,[17] treating inflammatory bowel disease,[18] autoimmune disorders,[19] gastrointestinal inflammation,[20] chemokine-mediated diseases,[21] mucosal tissue disorder,[22] sleep disorders,[23] rectoanal tenesmus,[24] ulcerative colitis[25]

Safety/Toxicity Hepatotoxicity,[26,27] cytotoxicity,[27,28] nephrotocicity,[29] risk of renal disease,[30] safety in pregnancy,[31] side effects[32]

References

1. Zhang, H.; Zou, K.; Sun, H.; Duan, X. A magnetic organic–inorganic composite: Synthesis and characterization of magnetic 5-aminosalicylic acid intercalated layered double hydroxides. *J. Solid State Chem*. **2005**, *178*, 3485–3493.
2. Zou, M.; Okamoto, H.; Cheng, G.; Hao, X.; Sun, J.; Cui, F.; Danjo, K. Synthesis and properties of polysaccharide prodrugs of 5-aminosalicylic acid as potential colon-specific delivery systems. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm*. **2005**, *59*, 155–160.
3. Anantharaman, P. N.; Vasudevan, D.; Chellammal, S. An improved process for the preparation of 5-aminosalicylic acid by using Titanium/Titania cathode in the electrochemical reduction of 5-nitrosalicylic acid in aqueous ethanolic solutions. Indian IN 184281, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 277357.
4. Boyarintseva, O. N.; Kabanova, I. A.; Ivanova, L. A.; Alekseenko, E. M. Method of synthesis of 5-aminosalicylic acid. Russ. RU 2155746, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 200469.
5. Jung, Y. J.; Lee, Jeoung S.; Kim, Y. M. Colon-specific prodrugs of 5-aminosalicylic acid: synthesis and *in vitro*/*in vivo* properties of acidic amino acid derivatives of 5-aminosalicylic acid. *J. Pharm. Sci*. **2001**, *90*, 1767–1775.

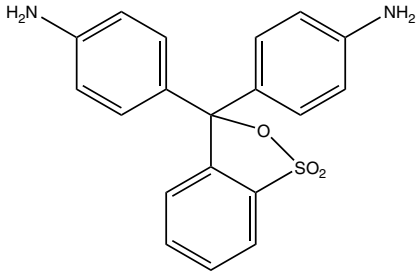
6. Jacquot, R. Hydrogenation of 5-nitrosalicylic acids to 5-aminosalicylic acids using platinum and palladium as catalysts. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9940060, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 129758.
7. Majer, N. Process for the preparation of high purity 5-aminosalicylic acid. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 463466, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 105859.
8. Vasudevan, D.; Chellammal, S.; Anantharaman, P. N. Synthesis of 5-aminosalicylic acid at a titanium/titania electrode. *J. Appl. Electrochem*. **1991**, *21*, 839–841.
9. Schaefer, W.; Hawa, S. Preparation of 5-aminosalicylic acid as a drug. Ger. (East) DD 255941, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 114857.
10. Majer, N.; Backhaus, W. Manufacture of 5-aminosalicylic acid. Ger. Offen. DE 3638364, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 75734.
11. Sjoestrand, U. Eur. A method of preparing 5-aminosalicyclic acid. Pat. Appl. EP 53788, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 131297.
12. Chalykh, E. A.; Serova, M. M.; Shuryakova, T. D.; Tabunova, L. K.; Kozlov, A. I. 5-Aminosalicylic acid. U.S.S.R. SU 1159919, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 88289.
13. Wesseley, F.; Benedikt, K.; Benger, H. The aminosalicylic acids. *Monatsh. Chem*. **1948**, *79*, 185–186.
14. Puxeddu, E. Amino derivatives of hydroxybenzoic acids. *Gazz. Chim. Ital*. **1929**, *59*, 10–15.
15. Maruyama, T.; Takeuchi, Y. Detergent compositions and cleaning method using them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006219554, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 251187.
16. Umbricht, G.; Rosato, F. J.; Braun, H. Preparation of 3-amino-2-aminomethylphenols for hair dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006086374, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 255477.
17. Munkholm, P.; Loftus, E. V., Jr.; Reinacher-Schick, A.; Kornbluth, A.; Mittmann, U.; Esendal, B. Prevention of colorectal cancer in inflammatory bowel disease: Value of screening and 5-aminosalicylates. *Digestion* **2006**, *73*, 11–19.
18. Devane, J.; Butler, J. Modified release formulations and methods of treating inflammatory bowel disease. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006223787, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403981.
19. Leslie, K.; Valentin, A.; Wozney, J.; Kilbourne, E. Methods for stimulating hair growth and treating autoimmune disorders using BMPs. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105359, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 370218.
20. Rachmilewitz, D; Raz, E.; Katakura, K.; Lee, J. Methods using agents that increase the level of a Type I interferon and/or activate a Type I interferon signaling pathway for treating gastrointestinal inflammation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006091591, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 285155.
21. Anilkumar, G. N.; Zeng, Q.; Rosenblum, S. B.; Kozlowski, J. A.; Mcguinness, B. F.; Hobbs, D. W. Novel heterocyclic substituted pyridine or phenyl-substituted piperazine-piperidine compounds with $CXCR_3$ antagonist activity and their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions and their use in the treatment of chemokine-mediated diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006088840, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 271811.
22. Kydonieus, A.; Elson, C.; Henderson, S. E. Method and composition for treatment of a mucosal tissue disorder. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006183711, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 224832.
23. Rariy, R. V.; Heffernan, M. Pharmaceutical compositions comprising an agent with serotonin receptor modulating activity for sleep disorders. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006069030, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110313.
24. Antropoli, C. Pharmaceutical composition comprising nifedipine and mesalazine for the treatment of rectoanal tenesmus. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006067823, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 89993.
25. Kane, S. V. Systematic review: adherence issues in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. *Alimentary Pharmacol. Therap*. **2006**, *23*, 577–585.
26. Lucena, M. I.; Camargo, R.; Andrade, R. J.; Perez-Sanchez, C. J.; De La Cuesta, F. S. Comparison of two clinical scales for causality assessment in hepatotoxicity. *Hepatology* **2001**, *33*, 123–130.
27. O'Brien, P. J.; Irwin, W.; Diaz, D.; Howard-Cofield, E.; Krejsa, C. M.; Slaughter, M. R.; Gao, B.; Kaludercic, N., Angeline, A., Bernardi, P.; Brain, P.; Hongham, C. High concordance of drug-induced human hepatotoxicity with *in vitro* cytotoxicity measured in a novel cell-based model using high content screening. *Arch. Toxicol*. **2006**, *80*, 580–604.
28. Noble, E.; Janssen, L.; Dierickx, P. J. Comparative cytotoxicity of 5-aminosalicylic acid (mesalazine) and related compounds in different cell lines. *Cell Biol. Toxicol*. **1997**, *13*, 445–451.
29. Muller, A. F.; Stevens, P. E.; Mcintyre, A. S.; Ellison, H.; Logan, R. F. Experience of 5-aminosalicylate nephrotoxicity in the United Kingdom. *Alimentary Pharmacol. Therap*. **2005**, *21*, 1217–1224.
30. Van Staa, T. P.; Travis, S.; Leufkens, H. G. M.; Logan, R. F. 5-aminosalicylic acids and the risk of renal disease: A large British epidemiologic study**.** *Gastroenterology* **2004**, *126*, 1733–1739.

31. Bell, C. M.; Habal, F. M. Safety of topical 5-aminosalicylic acid in pregnancy. *Am. J. Gastroenterol*. **1997**, *92*, 2201–2202.
32. Marteau, P.; Cellier, C. Side effects of 5-aminosalicylic acid. *Gastroenterol. Clin. Biol*. **1997**, *21*, 377–386.

A

ANILINESULFONEPHTHALEIN

Other Names Aniline, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)di-, S,S-dioxide; Benzenamine, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*-,S,S-dioxide;*o*-Toluenesulfonic acid,α,α-*bis*(*p*-aminophenyl)-α-hydroxy-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, benzenamine deriv.; Anilinesulfonephthalein
CA Index Name Benzenamine, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*-
CAS Registry Number 4538-11-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{16}N_2O_3S$
Molecular Weight 352.41
pH Range 1.32–1.92
11.75–12.53
Color Change at pH Yellow (1.32) to violet (1.92)
Violet (11.75) to yellow (12.53)
pKa 1.59, 12.26
Physical Form Leaflets with green lustre
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 570.4 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Phototranschromic materials[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

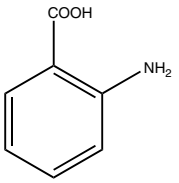
References

1. Schwarzenbach, G.; Ott, G. H.; Hagger, O. Molecular resonance systems. II. The preparation and properties of substituted anilinesulfonephthaleins. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1937**, *20*, 498–513.
2. Depalma, M. S. Phototranschromic compositions, multi-color ultraviolet radiation measurement devices useful as sunburn dosimeters using them, and the use and fabrication of the dosimeters. Eur. Pat. Appl. 325863, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 32735.

ANTHRANILIC ACID

A

Other Names Anthranilic acid; α-Aminobenzoic acid; 1-Aminobenzene-2-carboxylic acid; 2-Aminobenzoic acid; 2-Carboxyaniline; 2-Carboxyphenylamine; NSC 144; NSC 40929; Vitamin L1; *o*-Aminobenzoic acid; *o*-Anthranilic acid; *o*-Carboxyaniline
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-amino-
CAS Registry Number 118-92-3
Merck Index Number 422
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_7H_7NO_2$
Molecular Weight 137.14
pH Range 1.5–3.0
4.5–6.0
12.5–14.0
Color Change at pH Non-fluorescence (1.5) light blue fluorescence (3.0)
Light blue fluorescence (4.5) to dark blue fluorescence (6.0)
Dark blue fluorescence (12.5) to non-fluorescence (14.0)
pKa 1.85, 4.95
Physical Form White to pale yellow crystalline powder
Solubility Sparingly soluble in cold water; freely soluble in hot water, ethanol, ether
Melting Point 144–147°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 311.9 ± 25.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Bottom antireflective coatings,[6] semiconductor devices,[7] inks,[8] hair dyes,[9] cosmetics,[10,11] treatment of chronic inflammatory diseases,[12] depression[13]
Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity,[14] carcinogenicity,[15] ecotoxicity,[16] genotoxicity,[17] mutagenicity,[18] neurotoxicity,[19] tumorigenicity[20]

References

1. Wiklund, P.; Bergman, J. The chemistry of anthranilic acid. *Curr. Org. Synth*. **2006**, *3*, 379–402.
2. Pasha, M. A.; Jayashankara, V. P. Sn/NH_4Br assisted selective reduction of nitroarenes into anilines under neutral conditions. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2004**, *43B*, 2464–2466.
3. Schmaus, G.; Joppe, H.; Herrmann, M.; Sabater-Luentzel, C.; Voessing, T. Preparation of anthranilic acid amides and their derivatives as cosmetic and pharmaceutical active substances. Ger. Offen. DE 10254872, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 23300.
4. Ram, S. R.; Chary, K. P.; Salahuddin, S.; Iyengar, D. S. An efficient chemoselective production of amines from azides using $AlCl_3$/$NaBH_4$. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2003**, *42B*, 935–937.
5. Kutyanin, L. I.; Kuznetsov, A. A.; Poddubnyi, I. S.; Kulikova, O. A.; Gura, L. N.; Mil′gotin, I. M.; Sergeev, S. A. Method of synthesis of anthranilic acid. Russ. RU 2187496, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 22498.
6. Minsek, D. W.; Wang, W.; Bernhard, D. D.; Baum, T. H.; Rath, M. K. Composition useful for removal of post-etch photoresist and bottom anti-reflection coatings. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074316, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 157333.
7. Takenouchi, K. Polishing composition for use in a wiring step in semiconductor device and a method of polishing therewith. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1642949, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 331448.

8. Takada, Y.; Hakamada, S.; Tsujimura, M.; Akasaka, A.; Nito, Y.; Mishina, S. Ink compositions containing self-dispersible pigments and acrylic polymers, ink sets therefrom, and method and apparatus for ink jet printing therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006160930, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 64649.
9. Plos, G.; Gourlaquen, L. Hair dye compositions containing ninhydrin derivatives containing a heteroalkyl group. Fr. Demande FR 2857863, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 182817.
10. Kanda, K. Nonirritating cosmetics with good foamability and cleansing properties. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005325063, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 482641.
11. Richard, H. Preparation of s-triazine derivatives having p-alkoxyphenyl and aminobenzalmalonate groups for cosmetic uses. Fr. Demande FR 2867188, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 292028.
12. Shapiro, H. K. Compositions treatment of chronic inflammatory diseases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005090553, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 435774.
13. Dinan, T.; Daly, P. Compositions and methods for the treatment of depression and other effective disorders. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005037983, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 233347.
14. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1985**, *14*, 111–129.
15. Franke, R.; Gruska, A.; Giuliani, A.; Benigni, R. Prediction of rodent carcinogenicity of aromatic amines: a quantitative structure-activity relationships model. *Carcinogenesis* **2001**, *22*, 1561–1571.
16. van Beelen, P.; Doelman, P. Significance and application of microbial toxicity tests in assessing ecotoxicological risks of contaminants in soil and sediment. *Chemosphere* **1997**, *34*, 455–499.
17. Rosenkranz, H. S.; Klopman, G. Structural alerts to genotoxicity: the interaction of human and artificial intelligence. *Mutagenesis* **1990**, *5*, 333–361.
18. Ashby, J.; Tennant, R. W. Definitive relationships among chemical structure, carcinogenicity and mutagenicity for 301 chemicals tested by the U.S. NTP. *Mutat. Res*. **1991**, *257*, 229–306.
19. Erstiaens, A.; Huybrechts, J.; Kotanen, S.; Lebeau, I.; Meylaers, K.; De Loof, A.; Schoofs, L. Neurotoxic and neurobehavioral effects of kynurenines in adult insects. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2003**, *312*, 1171–1177.
20. Fujii, K.; Watanabe, M. Comparative study of tumorigenicity in mice administered transplacentally or neonatally with metabolites of tryptophan and its related compounds. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol*. **1980**, *96*, 163–168.

A

AURIN

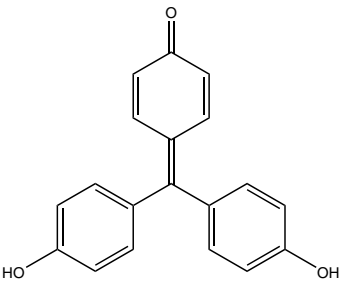
Other Names 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[*bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-; Aurin; 4,4′-Dihydroxyfuchsone; 4-(p,p′-Dihydroxybenzhydrylidene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-one; 4-[*Bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl) methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-one; Aurin 555; Aurine; C.I. 43800; Corallin; Corallin Spirit Soluble; NSC 7805; Pararosolic acid; Rosalic acid; Spirit Aurine; *p*-Rosolic acid

CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[*bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-

CAS Registry Number 603-45-2

Merck Index Number 881

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{14}O_3$

Molecular Weight 290.31

pH Range 6.6–8.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (6.6) to red (8.0)

pKa 6.98

Physical Form Red crystals

Solubility Practically insoluble in water, benzene; freely soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 534.6 nm, 479.5 nm, 482 nm

Melting Point 309°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 543.0 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]

Major Applications Antireflective coatings,[10] thermochromic materials,[11] photoresists,[2] electrorheological materials,[12] film patterning,[13] recording materials,[14] lithium battery,[15] semiconductors,[16] printing materials,[17] inks,[18] corrosion inhibitors,[19] adhesives,[20] drugs,[21] detecting viable cells,[22] treatment of Alzheimer's disease[1]

Safety/Toxicity Toxic activity,[23] environmental toxicity,[24] cytopathogenicity[25]

References

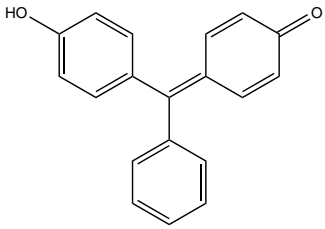
1. Mandelli, G. R.; Maiorana, S.; Imbimbo, B. P.; Borsato, G.; Villani, P. P.; Lamperti, M. G.; Colibretti, M. L. Triarylmethylene derivatives interfere with the aggregation process of β-amyloid proteins. Ital. Appl. IT 2000MI0707, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 299900.
2. Kawabe, Y.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist composition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05094011, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 232055.
3. Baranov, S. N.; Zheryakova, G. I.; Kochkanyan, R. O. Formation of aurin in acidic depolymerization of coal. *Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukr., Seriya B: Geol., Khim. Biol. Nauk*. **1980**, 38–40; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 50114.
4. Jacovic, M. S. Compounds of the aurin type in alkaline solutions of 4,4′-dihydroxydiphenylmethane. *Compt. Rend*. **1962**, *254*, 3203–3204.
5. Ioffe, I. S.; Sukhina, A. F. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes. IX. Structure and color of hydroxymethoxyfuchsones. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1949**, *19*, 1169–1176; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 52939.

6. Ioffe, I. S. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes. IV. Indicator properties of benzaurin, aurin, and their methoxy derivatives. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1947**, *17*, 1904–1915; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 31709.
7. Ramart-Lucas, P. Structure and absorption of colored triphenylmethane derivatives. *Bull. Soc. Chim*. **1945**, *12*, 477–505; *Chem. Abstr*. **1946**, *40*, 22349.
8. Gomberg, M.; Snow, H. R. Condensation of carbon tetrachloride and phenol : aurin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1925**, *47*, 198–211.
9. Pfeiffer, P.; Jowleff, W.; Fischer, P.; Monti, P.; Mully, H. Color of organic molecular compounds. *Ann*. **1916**, *412*, 253–336; *Chem. Abstr*. **1917**, *11*, 6787.
10. Baldwin, T.; Kennedy, J. Antireflective spin coating material for photolithography. Taiwan TW 570964, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 269244.
11. Yuan, X.; Tian, X.; Zheng, J.; Xu, D. Microencapsulation of thermochromic materials. *Diqiu Kexue* **2002**, *27*, 46–49; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 132002.
12. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 11510.
13. Morinaka, A.; Oikawa, S. Film patterning. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60211939, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 16476.
14. Morinaka, A.; Oikawa, S. Optical recording materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60219647, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 159715.
15. Tobishima, S.; Yamaki, J.; Yamaji, A. Electrochemical reactivity of aromatic compounds for use in lithium cells. *J. Appl. Electrochem*. **1984**, *14*, 721–729.
16. Kay, R. E.; Walwick, E. R. Solar cell with organic semiconductor contained in a gel. US Patent 3844843, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *82*, 88472.
17. Ibaraki, K.; Ito, A.; Arai, T. Thermal printing material containing light decoloring agent. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09314998, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *128*, 108491.
18. Myata, Y.; Takemura, K. Inks changing color with temperature history for ink jet printers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08003494, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 292582.
19. Kramer, M. Corrosion inhibitor compositions for aqueous cooling systems of combustion engines. Ger. Offen. DE 2046791, 1971; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *76*, 6013.
20. Attarwala, S. Cyanoacrylate adhesives utilizing quinoid compound polymer stabilizer. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 592172, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 257426.
21. De-Castro, S. L.; Pinto, M. C. F. R.; Pinto, A. V. Screening of natural and synthetic drugs against *Trypanosoma cruzi*. 1. Establishing a structure/activity relationship. *Microbios* **1994**, *78*, 83–90.
22. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 187557.
23. Zhao, C. Y.; Zhang, H. X.; Zhang, X. Y.; Liu, M. C.; Hu, Z. D.; Fan, B. T. Application of support vector machine (SVM) for prediction toxic activity of different data sets. *Toxicology* **2006**, *217*, 105–119.
24. Fang, H.; Tong, W.; Branham, W. S.; Moland, C. L.; Dial, S. L.; Hong, H.; Xie, Q.; Perkins, R.; Owens, W.; Sheehan, D. M. Study of 202 Natural, synthetic, and environmental chemicals for binding to the androgen receptor. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 1338–1358.
25. Balzarini, J.; Mitsuya, H.; De Clercq, E.; Broder, S. Aurintricarboxylic acid and Evans Blue represent two different classes of anionic compounds which selectively inhibit the cytopathogenicity of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type III/lymphadenopathy-associated virus. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **1986**, *136*, 64–71.

B

BENZAURIN

Other Names 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-(*p*-hydroxy-α-phenylbenzylidene)-; Benzaurin; NSC 55861; Phenolbenzein; Rosolic acid
CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)phenylmethylene]-
CAS Registry Number 569-60-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Benzein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{14}O_2$
Molecular Weight 274.31
pH Range 6.0–7.6
Color Change at pH Yellow (6.0) to red (7.6)
pKa 9.28
Physical Form Orange-red crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 497.0 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Indicator[6]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Kallmayer, J.; Lenze, U. The color of benzaurine and of its alkyl-substituted derivatives, Part 6: Benzeines. *Pharmazie* **1996**, *51*, 827–831.
2. Ioffe, I. S.; Khavin, Z. Ya. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes, VIII: New data on fuchsone and 3-methoxyfuchsone. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1949**, *19*, 917–928; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 48307.
3. Illari, G. The reactivity of aluminum chlorophenolates. *Gazz. Chim. Ital*. **1947**, *77*, 597–607.
4. Meyer, R.; Gerloff, W. The benzeins, II. *Ber*. **1924**, *57B*, 591–599.
5. Meyer, R.; Gerloff, W. Benzaurin. *Ber*. **1923**, *56B*, 98–104.
6. Ioffe, I. S. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes, IV: Indicator properties of benzaurin, aurin, and their methoxy derivatives. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1947**, *17*, 1904–1915; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 31709.

B

BENZOPURPURIN 4B

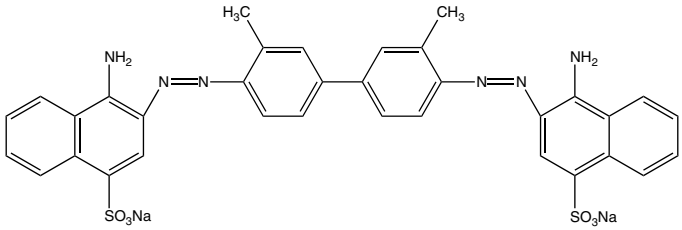
Other Names C.I. Direct Red 2; C.I. Direct Red 2, disodium salt; Amanil Purpurine 4B; Atul Direct Red 4B; Azamin 4B; Azocard Red 4B; Bencidal Purple 4B; Benzanil Purpurine 4B; Benzopurpurin 4B; Benzopurpurin B; Benzopurpurine 4B; Benzopurpurine 4BKX; Benzopurpurine 4BX; Brasilamina Red 4B; C.I. 23500; Calcomine Red 4BX; Chrome Leather Red 4B; Cotton Red 4B; Diacotton Benzopurpurine 4B; Diamine Purpurine 4B; Diaphtamine Purpurine 4B; Diazamine Purpurine 4B; Diazine Red 4B; Diazol Purpurine 4B; Diphenyl Red 4B; Diphenyl Red 4BS; Direct Purpurine 4B; Direct Purpurine M 4B; Direct Red 2; Direct Red 4A; Direct Red 4B; Direct Red DCB; Eclipse Red; Erie Benzo 4BP; Erie Red 4B; Fast Scarlet; Hispamin Red 4B; Kayaku Benzopurpurine 4B; Mitsui Benzopurpurine 4BX; Paper Red 4BS; Phenamine Purpurine 4B; Purpurin 4By; Purpurine 4B; Red 4B; Sultan 4B; Sultan Red 4B; Tertrodirect Red 4B

CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3,3′-[(3,3′-dimethyl[1,1′-biphenyl]-4,4′-diyl)*bis*(azo)] *bis*[4-amino-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 992-59-6

Merck Index Number 1101

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{34}H_{26}N_6O_6S_2Na_2$

Molecular Weight 724.73

pH Range 1.2–4.0

Color Change at pH Blue-violet (1.2) to red (4.0)

Physical Form Brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, acetone, sodium hydroxide, sulfuric acid

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 500 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Liquid crystal displays,[4] thin films,[5] electronic devices,[6] inks,[7] lithographic printing plates,[8] printing and dyeing applications,[9] textiles,[10] lubricants,[11] food storage,[12] microorganism staining agent,[13] treatment of apolipoprotein E-related diseases,[14] antifungal agent[15]

Safety/Toxicity Genotoxicity,[16] mutagenicity[17,18]

References

1. Yokoi, S.; Araki, T. Preparation of water-resistant organic colorants. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05171054, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 182855.
2. Huang, C.; Chen, K. Self-curable aqueous polymeric dyes for printing and dyeing applications. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci*. **2006**, *100*, 1919–1931.
3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 338–339.
4. Ashida, T.; Hayashi, N. Poly-azo compounds, and polarization films and a liquid crystal display employing the poly-azo compounds. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005127335, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 50537.

5. Ito, Y.; Ohiso, S.; Ishidzuki, N. Organic thin film. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11021538, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 145947.
6. Iizuka, A.; Watanabe, J. Moisture indicators changing color upon contact with moisture and moisture indicator ink compositions for use inside precision electronic devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07146241, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 146942.
7. Mukai, H. Polyoxyalkylene surfactant-containing water-thinned jet-printing inks with good breakage prevention of heads, their manufacture, and containers, heads, and printers containing them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006016532, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 130597.
8. Akiyama, T.; Nakai, H.; Adachi, Y.; Sasaki, M.; Nakamura, J. Photosensitive lithographic printing plate containing surface-treated support. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03235950, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 140156.
9. Huang, C.; Chen, K. Self-curable aqueous polymeric dyes for printing and dyeing applications. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci*. **2006**, *100*, 1919–1931.
10. Iyer, V.; Shenai, V. A. Dyeing behavior of open-end and ring-spun cotton yarns. *Indian J. Fibre Text. Res*. **1991**, *16*, 236–238.
11. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
12. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
13. Nashimoto, K.; Ishida, K.; Ikeda, Y.; Hanaoka, Y. Microorganism staining agent, and its use. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004097037, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 391524.
14. Crutcher, K. A.; Harmony, J. A. K. Methods for the treatment of apolipoprotein E-related diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000050042, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 203003.
15. Ostroff, G. R. Use of *bis*(diazo)biphenyl compounds as antifungal agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9966878, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 59138.
16. Rajaguru, P.; Fairbairn, L. J.; Ashby, J.; Willington, M. A.; Turner, S.; Woolford, L. A.; Chinnasamy, N.; Rafferty, J. A. Genotoxicity studies on the azo dye Direct Red 2 using the *in vivo* mouse bone marrow micronucleus test. *Mutat. Res*. **1999**, *444*, 175–180.
17. Prival, M. J.; Bell, S. J.; Mitchell, V. D.; Peiperl, M. D.; Vaughan, V. L. Mutagenicity of benzidine and benzidine-congener dyes and selected monoazo dyes in a modified Salmonella assay. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *136*, 33–47.
18. Brown, J. P.; Dietrich, P. S. Mutagenicity of selected sulfonated azo dyes in the Salmonella/microsome assay: use of aerobic and anaerobic activation procedures. *Mutat. Res*. **1983**, *116*, 305–315.

BRILLIANT GREEN

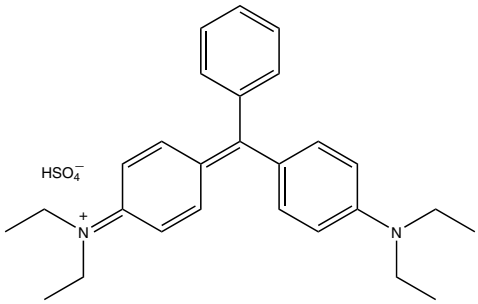
Other Names C.I. Basic Green 1; 12415 Green; ADC Brilliant Green Crystals; Aizen Diamond Green GH; Aizen Malachite Green GH; Astra Diamond Green GX; Astrazon Green D; Avon Green A 4379; Basic Bright Green; Basic Bright Green Sulfate; Basic Brilliant Green; Basic Green 1; Basic Green V; Brilliant Green; Brilliant Green B; Brilliant Green BP; Brilliant Green BP Crystals; Brilliant Green BPC; Brilliant Green Crystals; Brilliant Green Crystals H; Brilliant Green DSC; Brilliant Green G; Brilliant Green GX; Brilliant Green Lake; Brilliant Green P; Brilliant Green Special; Brilliant Green Sulfate; Brilliant Green WP Crystals; Brilliant Green Y; Brilliant Green YN; Brilliant Green YNS; Brilliant Lake Green Y; Brilliant green aseptic; C.I. 42040; Calcozine Brilliant Green G; Deorlene Green JJO; Diamond Green G; Diamond Green GH; Ethyl green; Fast Green J; Fast Green JJO; Green EN; Hidaco Brilliant Green; Malachite Green G; Mitsui Brilliant Green GX; NSC 5011; Resplendency Green; Solid Green; Tertrophene Brilliant Green G; Tokyo Aniline Brilliant Green

CA Index Name Ethanaminium, *N*-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-ethyl-, sulfate

CAS Registry Number 633-03-4

Merck Index Number 1374

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{34}N_2O_4S$

Molecular Weight 482.63

pH Range 0.0–2.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.0) to green (2.6)

Physical Form Green crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 625 nm, 428 nm

Melting Point 210°C (decompose)

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–10]

Major Applications Black matrix,[11] color filter,[11] photoresists,[12] sensors,[13] inks,[14] rodenticide,[15] hair dyes,[16] cosmetics,[17] detecting dental carious tissue,[18] *Escherichia coli*,[19] antimalarial agent,[20] wound dressing material,[21] treatment of cancer,[22] medical devices[23]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicity to aquatic animals,[24] carcinogenicity[25]

References

1. Dil'barkhanov, R. D.; Kiyashev, D. K.; Begaliev, Sh. S. Benzaldehyde based synthesis of Brilliant Green. *Zdravookhranenie Kazakhstana* 1995, 44–45; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 231293.
2. Berneth, H.; Raue, R. Oxidative manufacture of sulfo group-free triphenylmethane dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 3842014, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 64262.
3. Aizawa, T. Manufacture of triphenylmethane dye by electrochemical oxidation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02194188, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 52054.

4. Leont'eva, K. A.; Kulygina, M. A. Commercial-type Basic Brilliant Green dye. U.S.S.R. SU 724543, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 48544.
5. Kast, H.; Mayer, U. Basic dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 2736679, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 170166.
6. Feldman, M. L.; Gordon, J. E. Isolation of triphenylmethane dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 2102404, 1971; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *75*, 89326.
7. Kerr, G. O.; Gregory, G. R. E. C. Simple method for the purification of brilliant green, reagent for antimony. *Analyst* **1969**, *94*, 1036–1037.
8. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, p. 341.
9. Laptev, N. G. Brilliant green. *Anilinokrasochnaya Prom*. **1933**, *3*, 462–468; *Chem. Abstr*. **1934**, *28*, 30113.
10. Browning, C. H.; Gulbransen, R.; Kennaway, E. L.; Thornton, L. H. D. Flavine and brilliant green. *Br. Med. J*. **1917**, 73–78.
11. Kurita, E.; Igarashi, T. Photocurable resin compositions for forming color filters or black matrixes of liquid crystal displays. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005208480, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 183241.
12. Aoki, T.; Kajiwara, T. Manufacture of printed circuit boards and photoresist compositions with good resolution, adhesiveness, and releasability therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005031583, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 210269.
13. Beltran-Perez, G.; Lopez-Huerta, F.; Munoz-Aguirre, S.; Castillo-Mixcoatl, J.; Palomino-Merino, R.; Lozada-Morales, R.; Portillo-Moreno, O. Fabrication and characterization of an optical fiber pH sensor using sol-gel deposited TiO_2 film doped with organic dyes. *Sens. Actuators, B* **2006**, *B120*, 74–78.
14. Ibi, M. Ball-point pens forming discoloring writings, their ink compositions suppressing viscosity increase with time, and writing instruments therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2007031465, 2007; *Chem. Abstr*. **2007**, *146*, 186156.
15. Zatsepin, V. G.; Kadirov, A. F. Rodenticide composition. Russ. RU 2276494, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 446595.
16. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
17. Yamazaki, K.; Fujiwara, N. Horny layer cell staining solution/method for skin status evaluation and cosmetic selection. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006053117, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 249970.
18. Guggenberger, R.; Luchterhandt, T.; Haeberlein, I.; Kappler, O.; Hansen, M. Dental composition for detection of carious tissue, detection method. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006125650, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *146*, 33158.
19. Gehring, A. G.; Irwin, P. L.; Reed, S. A.; Tu, S.; Andreotti, P. E.; Akhavan-Tafti, H.; Handley, R. S. Enzyme-linked immunomagnetic chemiluminescent detection of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7. *J. Immunol. Methods* **2004**, *293*, 97–106.
20. Chong, C. R.; Chen, X.; Shi, L.; Liu, J. O.; Sullivan, D. J., Jr. A clinical drug library screen identifies astemizole as an antimalarial agent. *Nat. Chem. Biol*. **2006**, *2*, 415–416.
21. Cullen, B. M.; Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D. Bioabsorbable wound dressing containing an antioxidant dye. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2402882, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 62794.
22. Mihail, A.; Mihail, N. Method for treatment of cancers and antineoplastic pharmaceutical formulations. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003114403, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 26685.
23. Ash, S. R.; Steczko, J. Medical devices exhibiting antibacterial properties. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003077866, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 265850.
24. Ghisotti, F.; Colombo, G. Toxicological analysis of water-soluble synthetic organic dyes in aquatic animals. *Ecologia* **1972**, *2*, 32–34; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 122700.
25. Vachalkova, A.; Novotny, L.; Blesova, M. Polarographic reduction of some triphenylmethane dyes and their potential carcinogenic activity. *Neoplasma* **1996**, *43*, 113–117.

BRILLIANT YELLOW

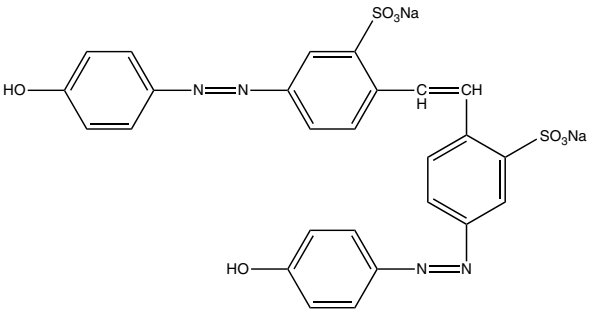
Other Names Brilliant Yellow C; C.I. Direct Yellow 4; C.I. Direct Yellow 4, disodium salt; Benzo Brilliant Yellow; Brilliant Fast Yellow G2N; Brilliant Paper Yellow; Brilliant Paper Yellow C; Brilliant Paper Yellow P; Brilliant Yellow; Brilliant Yellow (indicator); C.I. 24890; Calcomine Brilliant Paper Yellow; Chlorazol Brilliant Yellow 3G; Diaphtamine Brilliant Fast Yellow 3G; Diazol Brilliant Yellow N; Direct Brilliant Yellow G; Direct Yellow 4; Fenamin Yellow 3G; Kayaku Direct Yellow G; Nippon Brilliant Yellow G; Paper Yellow 3GX; Paper Yellow 3GXA; Paper Yellow CB; Tertrodirect Yellow B; Trisulfon Paper Yellow

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2′-(1,2-ethenediyl)*bis*[5-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 3051-11-4

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{26}H_{18}N_4O_8S_2Na_2$

Molecular Weight 624.56

pH Range 6.4–8.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (6.4) to red-orange (8.0)

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Soluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol, acetone

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 497 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Display device,[4] sensors,[5,6] photochromic materials,[7] inks,[8] detergent,[9] cosmetics,[10] biosensors,[11] assay for enzyme activity,[12] antifungal agent,[13] antiAIDS agent[14]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Stumpe, J.; Goldenberg, L.; Kulikovska, O. Film forming material and preparation of surface relief and optically anisotropic structures by irradiating a film of the said material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006024500, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 283283.
2. Bhattacharya, K.; Patra, A. K. Studies on some non benzidine direct dyes. *Colourage* **2005**, *52*, 49–54.
3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 341–342.
4. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
5. Inglesby, M. K.; Zeronian, S. H. Direct dyes as molecular sensors to characterize cellulose substrates. *Cellulose* **2002**, *9*, 19–29.

6. McDevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P. Method of preparing a sensor array. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001055703, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 146390.
7. Hovey, R. J. Photochromic materials. US Patent 3436144, 1969; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *71*, 96911.
8. Stoffel, J. L. Inkjet ink sets with high lightfastness dye. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1172422, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 103999.
9. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
10. Schimanski, D. Cosmetic agent for treatment of skin. Ger. Offen. DE 2953574, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 214398.
11. Mascini, M. Enzyme-based optical-fiber biosensors. *Sens. Actuators, B* **1995**, *B29*, 121–125.
12. Yao, Y.; Wang, M.; Zhao, K.; Wang, C. Assay for enzyme activity by following the absorbance change of pH-indicators. *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods* **1998**, *36*, 119–130.
13. Ostroff, G. R. β-(1,3)-Glucan microfibril assembly assay and use in identification of antifungal agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9967418, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 59140.
14. Brinkworth, R. I.; Fairlie, D. P. Non-peptidic anti-AIDS agents: inhibition of HIV-1 proteinase by disulfonates. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **1992**, *188*, 624–630.

BROMOCHLOROPHENOL BLUE

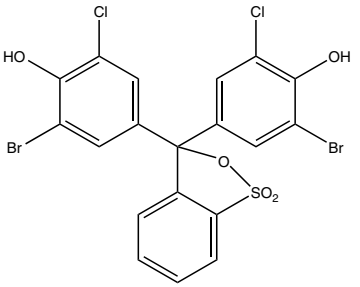
Other Names Bromochlorophenol blue; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-chloro-, S,S-dioxide; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α,α-*bis*(3-bromo-5-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-α-hydroxy-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; Bromchlorophenol blue; NSC 7816

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-chloro-

CAS Registry Number 2553-71-1

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{10}Br_2Cl_2O_5S$

Molecular Weight 581.06

pH Range 3.0–4.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.0) to purple (4.6)

pKa 6.05

Physical Form Violet-pink powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 590 nm

Melting Point 230°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 602.9 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Display device,[2] pH sensors,[3] inks,[4] photoreceptors,[5] lithographic plates,[6] photographic materials,[7] determination of surfactants,[8,9] lubricants,[10] food shelf life,[11,12] in protein assays,[13] vaginal infection test,[14] detecting proteins[15,16]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Sergeev, G. M.; Korenman, I. M. Composition and stability of complexes of thorium with bromphenol and bromchlorophenol blue. *Zh. Neorg. Khim*. **1978**, *23*, 121–125. *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 95605.
2. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
3. Bonstein, L.; Kritzman, A. pH sensor for indicating the pH of a sample, the fabrication and use thereof. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001013097, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 156991.
4. Torii, N. Detector compositions and method for desensitizing inks. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02135267, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 154512.
5. Fujikawa, Y. Electrophotographic multilayer photoreceptors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62030256, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 124572.
6. Matsubara, S.; Nakai, H.; Urano, T.; Murakami, S. Photosensitive compositions, and photosensitive lithographic plates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01006946, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 48160.
7. Kawata, K.; Itoh, I.; Awata, M.; Masuda, T. Heat-developable photosensitive material. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2085609, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 64206.

8. Yamamoto, K.; Adachi, K. Interaction between sulfophthalein dyes and chitosan in aqueous solution and its application to the determination of surfactants. *Anal. Sci*. **2003**, *19*, 1133–1138.
9. Kamaya, M.; Kaneko, Y.; Nagashima, K. Simple method for spectrophotometric determination of cationic surfactants without liquid-liquid extraction. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, *384*, 215–218.
10. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
11. Louvet, O.; Thuault, D.; Vaillant, R. Shelf life indicator based on acidifying bacteria. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005026383, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 335317.
12. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
13. Kosaka, H.; Sakamoto, H. Development of a colorimetric quantitation method of protein in solution by excluding the influence of creatinine. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005071420; 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 188838.
14. Youngkin, E. Q.; Lester, P. B. Vaginal infection test system and method. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005112547, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 478312.
15. Ono, S.; Kawai, T.; Iwata, M.; Nakata, K. Method for detecting protein stain on contact lens. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004004117, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 38401.
16. Yoshimoto, K.; Kaneko, E.; Yotsuyanagi, T. Color change of ternary associate by drying on membrane filter for visual protein detection. *Chem. Lett*. **2000**, 6–7.

BROMOCHLOROPHENOL BLUE, SODIUM SALT

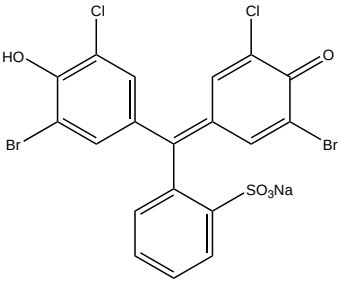
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-chloro-, S,S-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-chloro-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 102185-52-4

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_9Br_2Cl_2O_5SNa$

Molecular Weight 580.07

pH Range 3.0–4.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.0) to purple (4.6)

pKa 6.05

Physical Form Black powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 590 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Chemical probe[2]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Sergeev, G. M.; Korenman, I. M. Composition and stability of complexes of thorium with bromphenol and bromchlorophenol blue. *Zh. Neorg. Khim*. **1978**, *23*, 121–125; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 95605.
2. Lee, J. W.; Lee, J.; Kang, M.; Su, A. I.; Chang, Y. Visual artificial tongue for quantitative metal-cation analysis by an off-the-shelf dye array. *Chem.-Eur. J*. **2006**, *12*, 5691–5696.

BROMOCRESOL GREEN

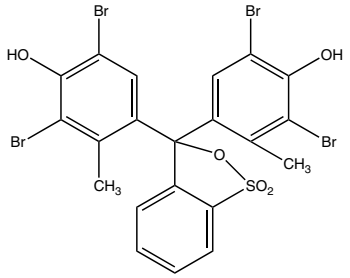
Other Names Bromocresol green; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-, S,S-dioxide; *m*-Cresol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-, S,S-dioxide; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α,α-*bis*(3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxy-*o*-tolyl)-α- hydroxy-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; 3′,3″,5′,5″-Tetrabromo-*m*-cresolsulfonephthalein; BCG; Bromcresol green; NSC 7817; Tetrabromo-*m*-cresolphthalein sulfone

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-

CAS Registry Number 76-60-8

Merck Index Number 1386

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{14}Br_4O_5S$

Molecular Weight 698.01

pH Range 3.8–5.4

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.8) to blue-green (5.4)

pKa 4.7, 4.6

Physical Form Slightly yellowish-brownish crystals

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, ethyl acetate

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 423 nm, 444 nm, 617 nm

Melting Point 218–219°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 626.0 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Sol-gel matrix,[4,5] fuel cells,[6] sensors,[7] display device,[8] inks,[9] paints,[10] ons-step tester for ammonia,[11] packaging system,[12] textiles,[13] cleansing products,[14] detergents,[15] cosmetics,[16] diapers,[17] identifying fresh and stale rice,[18] monitoring fish spoilage,[19] detecting carbohydrates,[20] lacting acid bacteria,[21] treating neoplasms,[22] cancer,[23] vaginal infection test method,[24] psychoactive drugs,[25] dental materials[26]

Safety/Toxicity Effects in the environment,[27] cholestasis,[28] mutagenicity[29]

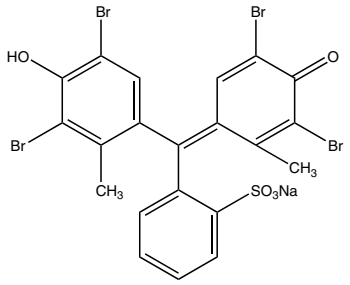
References

1. Carraher, C. E., Jr.; Tisinger, L. G.; Solimine, G.; Williams, M.; Carraher, S. M.; Strother, R. Synthesis of polydyes based on organostannanes and sulfonephthaleins as additives for coatings, papers and textiles. *Polym. Mater. Sci. Eng*. **1986**, *55*, 469–472.
2. Tananaiko, M. M.; Gorenshtein, L. I. Comparative study of complexes of silver with 1,10-phenanthroline and sulfophthalein dyes. *Ukr. Khim. Zh*. **1981**, *47*, 771–773; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 108025.
3. Orndorff, W. R.; Purdy, A. C. Meta-cresolsulfonephthalein, 3,6-dimethylsulfonefluoran and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 2212–2221.
4. Zaggout, F. R. Encapsulation of bromocresol green pH indicator into a sol-gel matrix. *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol*. **2005**, *26*, 757–761.

5. Kowada, Y.; Ozeki, T.; Minami, T. Preparation of silica-gel film with pH indicators by the sol-gel method. *J. Sol-Gel Sci. Technol*. **2005**, *33*, 175–185.
6. Yamamoto, M.; Harada, T. Water purification apparatus and its use in fuel cell power generation system. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004321934, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 427669.
7. Nakamura, K. Multilayer sensor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006090862, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 381096.
8. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
9. Hayashi, T.; Suzuki, S.; Komaki, T. Ink composition for indicating heat history, package having indication by ink composition, and method for adjusting period for completion of color change of ink composition. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005054383, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 45115.
10. Machii, Y.; Hirano, M. Paint composition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006090971, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 362266.
11. Hrboticka, E. One step tester for ammonia. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005180879, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 221454.
12. Stecklein, G.; Duski, M.; Rozycki, A. G. Packaging system for a sterilized article. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006088450, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398463.
13. Bjoernvad, M. E.; Abel, G. Gas-phase lipolytic enzyme pH-metric assay using short-chain triglyceride substrate immobilized on textile, and screening applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005121334, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 47246.
14. Krzysik, D. G.; Utschig, J. M.; Cole, D. B. Color changing liquid cleansing products containing surfactants, electrolytes and coloring agents. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005148490, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 120038.
15. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
16. Nagahata, T.; Sumida, Y. Cosmetic cleansers containing color-changing colorants upon contacting with makeups. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004217612, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 145393.
17. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 301548.
18. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
19. Pacquit, A.; Lau, K. T.; McLaughlin, H.; Frisby, J.; Quilty, B.; Diamond, D. Development of a volatile amine sensor for the monitoring of fish spoilage. *Talanta* **2006**, *69*, 515–520.
20. Kobayashi, S.; Mikuni, K.; Hara, K.; Kuwahara, N. Method for detecting carbohydrate using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005127759, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 459701.
21. Horikoshi, N.; Okada, Y.; Takeshita, K.; Samejima, T. Semi-solid medium for detecting lactic acid bacteria. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006136272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484206.
22. Yu, B. Combinations and methods for treating neoplasms. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005118187, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 1254.
23. Chang, Y.; Sasak, V. Composition and uses of galectin antagonists to augment treatment of cancer or other proliferative disorders. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004091634, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 374704.
24. Youngkin, E. Q.; Lester, P. B. Vaginal infection test system and method. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005112547, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 478312.
25. Chang, R. Less abusable pharmaceutical compns. of psychoactive drugs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006083690, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398363.
26. Matsumoto, Y.; Okada, J. Colorimetric assay kit using pH indicator and sugar for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004228762, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 408333.
27. Arnot, J. A.; MacKay, D.; Webster, E.; Southwood, J. M. Screening level risk assessment model for chemical fate and effects in the environment. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. **2006**, *40*, 2316–2323.
28. Roma, M. G.; Crocenzi, F. A.; Rodriguez G., Emilio A. Does paracellular permeability play a role in cholephilic dye-induced cholestasis? *Toxicol. Lett*. **1996**, *84*, 13–22.
29. Klopman, G.; Frierson, M. R.; Rosenkranz, H. S. The structural basis of the mutagenicity of chemicals in *Salmonella typhimurium*: The Gene-Tox data base. *Mutat. Res*. **1990**, *228*, 1–50.

BROMOCRESOL GREEN, SODIUM SALT

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-1,2-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-, S,S-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-1,2-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(2,2-dioxido-3H-1,2-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 62625-32-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{13}Br_4O_5SNa$
Molecular Weight 720.02
pH Range 3.8–5.4
Color Change at pH Yellow (3.8) to blue-green (5.4)
pKa 4.6
Physical Form Greenish-black crystalline powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 617 nm, 400 nm
Melting Point 230°C (decompose)
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Colloidal pigments[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Orndorff, W. R.; Purdy, A. C. Meta-cresolsulfonephthalein, 3,6-dimethylsulfonefluoran and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 2212–2221.
2. Hsu, W. P.; Yu, R.; Matijevic, E. Well-defined colloidal pigments. II. Monodispersed inorganic spherical particles containing organic dyes. *Dyes Pigm*. **1992**, *19*, 179–201.

BROMOCRESOL PURPLE

Other Names Bromocresol purple; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-methyl-, S,S-dioxide; *o*-Cresol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[6-bromo-, S,S-dioxide; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α,α-*bis*(5-bromo-4-hydroxy-*m*-tolyl)-α-hydroxy-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; Bromcresol purple; NSC 374134

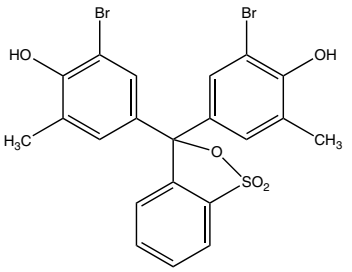
B

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-methyl-

CAS Registry Number 115-40-2

Merck Index Number 1387

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{16}Br_2O_5S$

Molecular Weight 540.22

pH Range 5.2–6.8

Color Change at pH Yellow (5.2) to purple (6.8)

pKa 6.21, 6.3, 6.4

Physical Form Orange-yellow to brick red powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, ethyl acetate

UV-Visible (λmax) 419 nm, 433 nm, 591 nm

Melting Point 241.5°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 590.2 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]

Major Applications Waveguides,[2] fuel cells,[3] sensors,[4] sol-gel technology,[5] display device,[6] falsification-proof security paper,[7] paints,[8] detergents,[9] identifying fresh and stale rice,[10] detecting lactic acid bacteria,[11] dental materials,[12] vaginal infection test method[13]

Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity,[14] toxicity[15]

References

1. Cohen, B. Synthesis and indicator properties of some new sulfonephthaleins. *Pub. Health Repts*. **1926**, *41*, 3051–3074.
2. Yaney, P. P.; Heckman, E. M.; Diggs, D. E.; Hopkins, F. K.; Grote, J. G. Development of chemical sensors using polymer optical waveguides fabricated with DNA. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2005**, *5724*, 224–233.
3. Yamamoto, M.; Harada, T. Water purification apparatus and its use in fuel cell power generation system. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004321934, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 427669.
4. Arno, J. I. Optical sensor system and method for detection of hydrides and acid gases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004252307, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 32192.
5. Karasinski, P.; Zielonka, I. Sensor layers and waveguide layers produced in sol-gel technology. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2003**, *5028*, 237–241.
6. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.

7. Goncharov, M. I.; Frolov, M. V.; Ivanov, G. E.; Dunyatkin, E. M. Production of falsification-proof security paper. Russ. RU 2243307, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 76416.
8. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
9. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
10. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
11. Horikoshi, N.; Okada, Y.; Takeshita, K.; Samejima, T. Semi-solid medium for detecting lactic acid bacteria. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006136272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484206.
12. Matsumoto, Y. Material for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003113266, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 26734.
13. Youngkin, E. Q.; Lester, P. B. Vaginal infection test system and method. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005112547, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 478312.
14. Reifferscheid, G.; Arndt, C.; Schmid, C. Further development of the beta-lactamase MutaGen assay and evaluation by comparison with Ames fluctuation tests and the umu test. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **2005**, *46*, 126–139.
15. Loiseau, P. M.; Bories, C.; Sanon, A. A new photometric assay with bromocresol purple for testing *in vitro* antitrichomonal activity in aerobic environment. *Arzneim.-Forsch*. **1999**, *49*, 51–55.

BROMOCRESOL PURPLE, SODIUM SALT

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-methyl-, S,S-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.

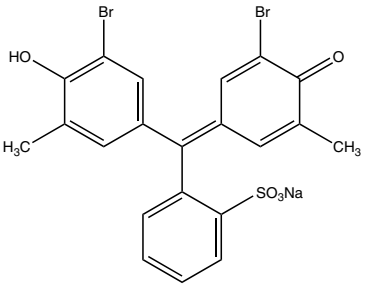
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-6-methyl-, monosodium salt

B

CAS Registry Number 62625-30-3

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{15}Br_2O_5SNa$

Molecular Weight 562.22

pH Range 5.2–6.8

Color Change at pH Yellow (5.2) to purple (6.8)

pKa 6.3, 6.12

Physical Form Brownish-black crystalline powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 585 nm, 379 nm

Melting Point 255°C (decompose)

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Study properties of silicon dioxide films[1]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

Reference

1. Murashkevich, A. N.; Vashina, V. G.; Zharskii, I. M. Structural-sorption properties of films of SiO_2. *Seryya Khim. Navuk* **2002**, 10–16; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 68531.

BROMOPHENOL BLUE

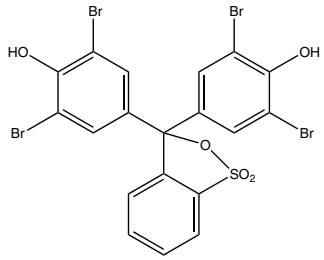
Other Names Bromophenol Blue; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-, S,S-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; 3′,3″,5′,5″-Tetrabromophenolsulfophthalein; Albutest; Bromphenol blue; NSC 7818; Tetrabromophenolsulfophthalein

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-

CAS Registry Number 115-39-9

Merck Index Number 1444

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{10}Br_4O_5S$

Molecular Weight 669.96

pH Range 3.0–4.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.0) to blue-purple (4.6)

pKa 4.0, 3.85, 3.6

Physical Form Yellowish-brownish powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol, benzene

UV-Visible (λmax) 598 nm, 592 nm, 436 nm, 422 nm, 273 nm

Melting Point 279°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 605.6 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Nanotechnology,[6] semiconductors,[7] sol-gel matrix,[8] fuel cells,[9] display device,[10] paints,[11] packaging system,[12] diapers,[13] contact lens,[14] determining nucleic acids,[15] mucin in saliva,[16] water alkalinity,[17] preserving genetic materials,[18] detecting bacteria,[19] vaginal infection test method[20]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicology,[21] mutagenicity,[22] toxicity[23]

References

1. Orndorff, W. R.; Sherwood, F. W. Phenolsulfonephthalein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1923**, *45*, 486–500.
2. Prachar, J.; Bednarova, M. Hydrogen bromide regeneration in bromination of sulfonphthalein indicators. Czech. CS 266866, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 279998.
3. Hruskova, V.; Belusa, J.; Kaminska, Z.; Jelinek, J. Bromosulfophthaleins. Czech. CS 197992, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 88968.
4. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, p. 478.
5. White, E. C.; Acree, S. F. On the quinone-phenolate theory of indicators: on the reactions of phenolsulfonephthalein, and its bromo and nitro derivatives, and their monobasic and dibasic salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1919**, *41*, 1190–1212.
6. Bauman, M. A.; Gillies, G. T.; Raghavan, R.; Brady, M. L.; Pedain, C. Physical characterization of neurocatheter performance in a brain phantom gelatin with nanoscale porosity: steady-state and oscillatory flows. *Nanotechnology* **2004**, *15*, 92–97.
7. Sasaki, T.; Aoki, S. Positive photosensitive polymer compositions, their patterning, and semiconductor devices comprising patterned films made from same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006126809, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 479291.

8. Kowada, Y.; Ozeki, T.; Minami, T. Preparation of silica-gel film with pH indicators by the sol-gel method. *J. Sol-Gel Sci. Technol*. **2005**, *33*, 175–185.
9. Yamamoto, M.; Harada, T. Water purification apparatus and its use in fuel cell power generation system. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004321934, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 427669.
10. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
11. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
12. Stecklein, G.; Duski, M.; Rozycki, A. G. Packaging system for a sterilized article. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006088450, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398463.
13. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 301548.
14. Ohno, S.; Kawai, T.; Nakada, K.; Suzuki, H. Method for selecting contact lens and/or its care system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004083942, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 291901.
15. Xu, D.; Zhu, D.; Xie, W.; Xu, W. Electrophoresis with multilayer gels for separation and determination of nucleic acids and other biosubstances. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1583778, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 418598.
16. Strelets, E. V.; Egorova, E. N. Colorimetric assay for quantitative determination of mucin in saliva. Russ. RU 2250465, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 388662.
17. Kimoto, E.; Okamura, K.; Watanabe, S. Method for determination of alkalinity in water samples by flow analysis. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004264139, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 265506.
18. Yu, C. H.; Lau, L. T. Brit. Method for extracting, purifying and preserving genetic material for use in decorative items and objets d'art. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2395950, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 20110.
19. Pan, L. Method and apparatus for the detection of the presence of a bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract of a subject. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004077093, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 317637.
20. Youngkin, E. Q.; Lester, P. B. Vaginal infection test system and method. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005112547, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 478312.
21. Fogarty, P. *In vivo* high throughput toxicology screening method. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001011076, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 143188.
22. Lin, G. H. Y.; Brusick, D. J. Mutagenicity studies on two triphenylmethane dyes, bromophenol blue and tetrabromophenol blue. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **1992**, *12*, 267–274.
23. Haritoglou, C.; Yu, A.; Freyer, W.; Priglinger, S. G; Alge, C.; Eibl, K.; May, C. A; Welge-Luessen, U.; Kampik, A. An evaluation of novel vital dyes for intraocular surgery. *Investigative Ophthalmol. Visual Sci*. **2005**, *46*, 3315–3322.

BROMOPHENOL BLUE, SODIUM SALT

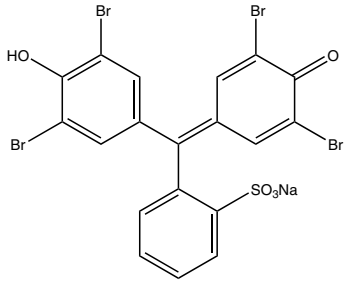
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-1,2-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-,S,S-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-1,2-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(2,2-dioxido-3H-1,2-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 62625-28-9

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_9Br_4O_5SNa$

Molecular Weight 691.97

pH Range 3.0–4.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.0) to blue (4.6)

pKa 4.0, 3.85, 3.6

Physical Form Blue-black crystalline powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 589 nm, 383 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Recording materials[4]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. White, E. C.; Acree, S. F. On the quinone-phenolate theory of indicators: on the reactions of phenolsulfonephthalein, and its bromo and nitro derivatives, and their monobasic and dibasic salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1919**, *41*, 1190–1212.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; Sherwood, F. W. Phenolsulfonephthalein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1923**, *45*, 486–500.
3. Mohr, G. J.; Draxler, S.; Trznadel, K.; Lehmann, F.; Lippitsch, M. E. Synthesis and characterization of fluorophore-absorber pairs for sensing of ammonia based on fluorescence. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1998**, *360*, 119–128.
4. Zertani, R.; Mohr, D.; Frass, W. Photopolymerizable recording material with dye-containing cover layer. Ger. Offen. DE 3827245, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 49877.

BROMOPHENOL RED

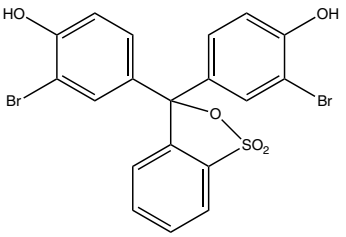
Other Names Bromophenol red; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-, S,S-dioxide; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α,α-*bis*(3-bromo-4-hydroxyphenyl)-α-hydroxy-, γ-sultone; 3H-2, 1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; Bromphenol red

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-

CAS Registry Number 2800-80-8

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{12}Br_2O_5S$

Molecular Weight 512.17

pH Range 5.2–6.8

Color Change at pH Yellow (5.2) to red (6.8)

pKa 6.51

Physical Form Reddish-brown powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 574 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 586.8 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Sensors,[3,4] sol-gel matrix,[5] recording materials,[6] thermochromic materials,[7] inks,[8] paints,[9] alloy coatings,[10] lubricants,[11] soaps,[12] cosmetics,[13] identifying fresh & stale rice,[14] determining acidity in wine,[15] food storage,[16] determination of bacterial growth,[17] antiamyloid agents,[18,19] evaluating dental caries activity,[20,21] determination of Streptococci in human saliva,[22] diagnosis of enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*,[23] treatment of acute leukemia[24]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Sumina, E. G.; Shtykov, S. N.; Tyurina, N. V. Physicochemical aspects of micellar thin-layer chromatography. *Zh. Fiz. Khim*. **2002**, *76*, 1697–1702; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 214653.
2. Prachar, J.; Bednarova, M. Hydrogen bromide regeneration in bromination of sulfonphthalein indicators. Czech. CS 266866, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 279998.
3. Strehlitz, B.; Gruendig, B.; Schumacher, W.; Kroneck, P. M. H.; Kotte, H. A nitrite sensor based on a highly sensitive nitrite reductase mediator-coupled amperometric detection. *Anal. Chem*. **1996**, *68*, 807–816.
4. Zhou, Q.; Tabacco, M. E.; Nelson, B. N. Chemical sensor, its preparation, and its use. US Patent 5308771, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 49317.
5. Rottman, C.; Grader, G.; De Hazan, Y.; Melchior, S.; Avnir, D. Surfactant-induced modification of dopants reactivity in sol-gel matrixes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1999**, *121*, 8533–8543.
6. Takatori, Y.; Haruta, M.; Shimozawa, A.; Nishide, K. Image reproduction or recording material. Ger. Offen. DE 2429729, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 155788.
7. Cho, J. H.; Kim, G. T.; Ryu, J. J.; Son, D. U. Reversible thermochromic composition and anti-glare mirror using the composition. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2003016589, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 244473.

8. Hayashi, T.; Endo, H.; Yoshimura, A. Ink compositions for ink-jet printers for recording heat history and packages printed with the inks. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11189741, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 103593.
9. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
10. Milushkin, A. S. Electrolyte for depositing nickel-iron alloy coatings. Russ. RU 2152461, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 279519.
11. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
12. Rothan, G. Liquid antiseptic soap for hand washing of medical staff. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9709957, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 282556.
13. Shishikura, M.; Takano, T.; Kinoshita, M. Cosmetic absorbing sheet containing acid–base indicator and basic substance. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001211934, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 141987.
14. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
15. Tanzer, D.; Kratschmer, U. Indicator of pH for determining total acidity in must and wine. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003029810, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 270704.
16. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
17. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 223388.
18. Gazit, E.; Cherny, I. Use of anti-amyloid agents for treating and typing pathogen infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006006172, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 121763.
19. Gazit, E.; Porat, Y. Compositions and methods for treating amyloid-associated diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005027901, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 349074.
20. Matsumoto, Y.; Okada, J. Colorimetric assay kit using pH indicator and sugar for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004228762, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 408333.
21. Matsumoto, Y. Material for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003113266, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 26734.
22. Okada, J.; Kobayashi, Y. Method and kit for the pre-treatment of saliva in order to determine streptococci in saliva by immunochromatography. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203423, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 335090.
23. Ikedo, M.; Komatsu, S. Culture media for diagnosis of enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* O26. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001008679, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 83364.
24. Prokop, A.; Riepl, H.; Wieder, T. 8-Nitrotryptanthrine and other tryptanthrine derivatives used for the treatment of diseases caused by highly proliferating cells. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004087164, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 343467.

BROMOTHYMOL BLUE

Other Names Bromothymol blue; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-, S,S-dioxide; Thymol, 6,6′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-, S,S-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; 3,3′-Dibromothymolsulfonphthalein; 3,3′-Dibromothymolsulfophthalein; Bromthymol blue; Dibromothymolsulfophthalein; NSC 7819

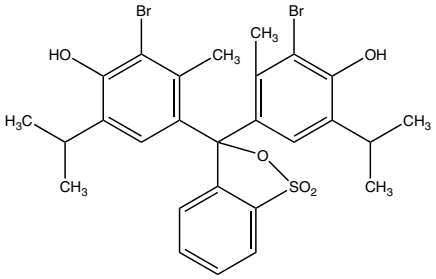
B

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-

CAS Registry Number 76-59-5

Merck Index Number 1445

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{28}Br_2O_5S$

Molecular Weight 624.38

pH Range 6.0–7.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (6.0) to blue (7.6)

pKa 7.0, 7.1

Physical Form Light pink or cream colored powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water, benzene; soluble in ethanol, ether; insoluble in petroleum ether

UV-Visible (λmax) 420 nm, 435 nm, 620 nm

Melting Point 201°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 614.3 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Sol-gel matrix,[6] fuel cells,[7] optical sensors,[8] combustion gas detection system,[9] paints,[10] toys,[11] cleaning products,[12] detergents,[13] textiles,[14] food freshness sensor,[15] identifying fresh and stale rice,[16] wheat,[17] detecting microorganisms,[18] bacterial growth,[19] psychoactive drug,[20] dental materials[21]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicity[22]

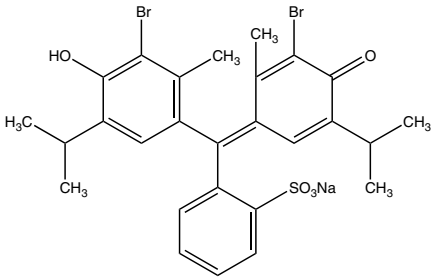
References

1. Hruskova, V.; Belusa, J.; Kaminska, Z.; Jelinek, J. Bromosulfophthaleins. Czech. CS 197992, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 88968.
2. Tananaiko, M. M.; Gorenshtein, L. I. Comparative study of complexes of silver with 1,10-phenanthroline and sulfophthalein dyes. *Ukr. Khim. Zh*. **1981**, *47*, 771–773; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 108025.
3. Saris, N. E.; Seppala, A. J. Binding of bromthymol blue by mitochondrial structural protein. *Eur. J. Biochem*. **1969**, *7*, 267–272.
4. Robertson, J. A. Bromothymol blue broth: improved medium for detection of *Ureaplasma urealyticum* (T-strain mycoplasma). *J. Clin. Microbiol*. **1978**, *7*, 127–132.
5. Orndorff, W. R.; Cornwell, T. K. Thymolsulfonephthalein, the intermediate acid, 4′-hydroxy-3′-isopropyl-6′-methyl-benzoylbenzene-2-sulfonic acid and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 981–993.

6. Zaggout, F. Encapsulation of bromothymol blue pH-indicator into a sol-gel matrix. *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol*. **2006**, *27*, 175–178.
7. Ito, Y.; Nishino, N.; Ishii, S. Fuel cell for electronic equipment, portable terminal, and camera. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004134355, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 377968.
8. Arno, J. I. Optical sensor system and method for detection of hydrides and acid gases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004252307, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 32192.
9. Pool, J. L. Combustion gas detection system. US Patent 6806092, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 317007.
10. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
11. Akabane, S.; Akabane, E. Toy and interior using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005218806, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 240985.
12. Krzysik, D. G.; Utschig, J. M.; Cole, D. B. Color changing liquid cleansing products containing surfactants, electrolytes and coloring agents. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005148490, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 120038.
13. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
14. Bonfa, M. H. P. Method of treating textiles using color-changing foams. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004078896, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 262439.
15. Morris, R. J. Food freshness sensor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006121165, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 487621.
16. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
17. Feng, Y.; He, X. Reagent for rapidly distinguishing stale and fresh wheat. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1580747, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 69042.
18. Horn, J. Gamma-sterilizable casein-soy-peptone-agar culture medium for the detection of microorganisms in hydrogen peroxide-containing air and on surfaces with hydrogen peroxide. Ger. Offen. DE 10233346, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 160137.
19. Stickler, D. J.; Waters, M.; Geoffrey, J. pH sensor for urinary catheters to detect bacterial infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006000764, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 94481.
20. Chang, R. Less abusable pharmaceutical compns. of psychoactive drugs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006083690, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398363.
21. Matsumoto, Y.; Okada, J. Colorimetric assay kit using pH indicator and sugar for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004228762, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 408333.
22. Smith, L L; Wyatt, I; Rose, M. S. Factors affecting the efflux of paraquat from rat lung slices. *Toxicology* **1981**, *19*, 197–207.

BROMOTHYMOL BLUE, SODIUM SALT

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-, S,S-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; Bromthymol blue sodium
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-bromo-3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 34722-90-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{27}Br_2O_5SNa$
Molecular Weight 646.38
pH Range 6.0–7.6
Color Change at pH Yellow (6.0) to blue (7.6)
pKa 7.0, 7.1
Physical Form Orange-brown powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 615 nm, 392 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1,2]
Major Applications Lithium battery,[3] textiles,[2] antagonists[4]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Orndorff, W. R.; Cornwell, T. K. Thymolsulfonephthalein, the intermediate acid, 4′-hydroxy-3′-isopropyl-6′-methyl-benzoylbenzene-2-sulfonic acid and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 981–993.
2. Moeller, H.; Meinigke, B. Use of halogenated sulfotriphenylmethanes for dyeing of fibers containing keratin. Ger. Offen. DE 19745293, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 301485.
3. Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp., Japan. Lithium battery. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 56118271, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 228011.
4. Schove, L.; Ramnarayan, K.; Yalamoori, V.; Chan, M. F.; Balaji, V. N. Aryl and heteroaryl compounds useful as fibroblast growth factor antagonists. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000030632, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 12776.

BROMOXYLENOL BLUE

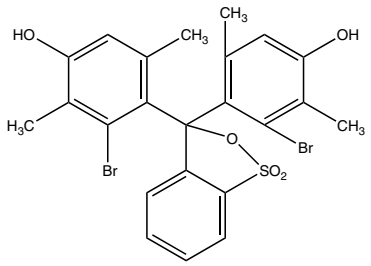
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-bromo-2,5-dimethyl-, S,S-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; 3,3′-Dibromo-*p*-xylenolsulfophthalein; 4,4′-(3H-2,1-Benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-bromo-2,5-dimethylphenol] S,S-dioxide; Bromoxylenol blue; Bromxylenol blue

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-bromo-2,5-dimethyl-

CAS Registry Number 40070-59-5

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{23}H_{20}Br_2O_5S$

Molecular Weight 568.27

pH Range 6.0–7.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (6.0) to blue (7.6)

pKa 7.0

Physical Form Violet powder

Solubility Slightly soluble in water, ethanol; soluble in ethyl acetate, acetone

UV-Visible (λmax) 417 nm

Melting Point 218°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 642.8 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Optical lenses,[2] sol-gel matrix,[3] inks,[4] paints,[4] toys,[4] lubricants,[5] cosmetics,[6] food storage,[7] microorganism detector,[8] determination of drugs,[9] diagnosis of multiple diseases[10]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Cohen, A. Bromoxylenol blue. A true neutrality point indicator. *Biochem. J*. **1923**, *17*, 535.
2. Misura, M. S. Coloring polyol allyl carbonate polymers for optical use with bromxylenol blue. Ger. Offen. DE 3545628, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 116026.
3. Rottman, C.; Grader, G.; De Hazan, Y.; Melchior, S.; Avnir, D. Surfactant-induced modification of dopants reactivity in sol-gel matrixes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1999**, *121*, 8533–8543.
4. Mullis, K. B. Systems for the visualization of exposure to ultraviolet radiation and for the utilization of ultraviolet radiation to effect color changes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 8807222, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 205548.
5. Kotai, L. Hung. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
6. Schimanski, D. Cosmetic agent for treatment of skin. Ger. Offen DE 2953574, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 214398.
7. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.

8. Park, H. Y. Repub. Portable microorganism detector and manufacturing method thereof. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2000030381, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 131190.
9. Sedmikova, A.; Gasparic, J. Study of the use of sulfophthalein dyes for the determination of drugs by means of ion-pair extraction spectrophotometry. *Ceska Slovenska Farm*. **1996**, *45*, 132–138. *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 123890.
10. Akutsu, H. A test paper for diagnosis of multiple diseases. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02296152, 1990; *Chem. Abstr.* **1991**, *114*, 139377.

C

CALCEIN

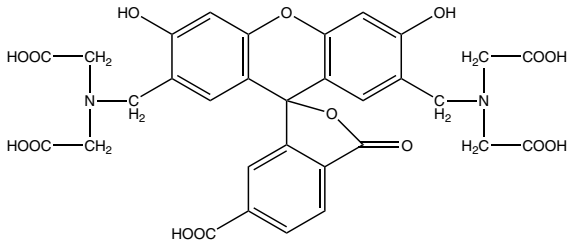
Other Names Fluorescein, 2′,7′-*bis*[[*bis*(carboxymethyl)amino]methyl]-; Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene], glycine derivative; 2,7-*Bis*[*N*,*N*-*bis*(carboxymethyl)aminomethylene]-fluorescein; Acetic acid, [(3′,6′-dihydroxy-2′,7′-fluorandiyl)*bis*-(methylenenitrilo)]tetra-; Calcein; Fluorescein complexon; Fluorexon; NSC 298193; Oftasceine

CA Index Name Glycine, *N*,*N*′-[(3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-2′,7′-diyl)*bis*(methylene)]*bis*[*N*-(carboxymethyl)-

CAS Registry Number 1461-15-0

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{30}H_{26}N_2O_{13}$

Molecular Weight 622.53

pH Range 6.0–7.2

Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (7.2)

pKa 6.67

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 494 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 952.7 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Chemical-mechanical polishing,[7,8] stabilizing liposomes,[9] cell motility assay,[10] detecting nucleic acids,[11] virus,[12] screening safety of gastric mucosa,[13] MDR inhibitors,[14] drug delivery,[15] imaging atherosclerotic plaque[16]

Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[17] exitotoxicity[18]

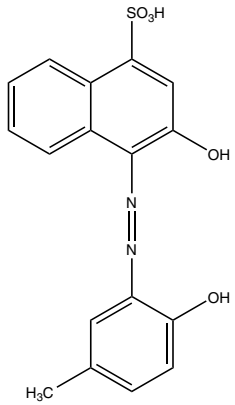
References

1. Hahn, K. M.; Toutchkine, A.; Muthyala, R.; Kraynov, V.; Bark, S. J.; Burton, D. R.; Chamberlain, C. Labeled peptides, proteins and antibodies and processes and intermediates useful for their preparation. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002055133, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 366139.
2. Saji, H.; Yokoyama, A.; Arano, Y.; Tanaka, H.; Odori, T.; Morita, R.; Torizuka, K. Phthalein and fluorescein derivatives with an effective technetium-99m labeled state for a hepatobiliary transport: 99mTc-PC, a new hepatobilary radiopharmaceutical. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm*. **1979**, *16*, 188–189.

3. Riche, E. L.; Erickson, B. W.; Cho, M. J. Novel long-circulating liposomes containing peptide library-lipid conjugates: synthesis and *in vivo* behavior. *J. Drug Targeting* **2004**, *12*, 355–361.
4. Razinkov, V. I.; Hernandez-Jimenez, E. I.; Mikhalyov, I. I.; Cohen, F. S.; Molotkovsky, J. G. New fluorescent lysolipids: preparation and selective labeling of inner liposome leaflet. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1997**, *1329*, 149–158.
5. Griffiths, A. D.; Abell, C.; Hollfelder, F.; Mastrobattista, E. Method of synthesis and testing of combinatorial libraries using microcapsules. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004087308, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 343429.
6. Jin, B. S.; Han, Y. M.; Lee, K. H.; Choi, M. J. Preparation and characterization of calcein entrapped ethosome. *Kongop Hwahak* **2004**, *15*, 205–210; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 120271.
7. Gray, C.; Apone, D.; Rogers, C.; Manno, V. P.; Barns, C.; Moinpour, M.; Anjur, S.; Philipossian, A. Viewing asperity behavior under the wafer during CMP. *Electrochem. Solid-State Lett*. **2005**, *8*, G109–G111.
8. Maclachlan, I.; Jeffs, L.; Palmer, L. R.; Giesbrecht, C. Viewing asperity behavior under the wafer during CMP. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004002453, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 65251.
9. Hirano, Y.; Hattori, M.; Takahashi, K. Interaction of porphyran with a hydrophobic surface and stabilization of liposomes. *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2005**, *53*, 9800–9804.
10. Kamath, L. Cell motility assay. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005136506, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 56189.
11. Miller, B. L.; Krauss, T. D.; Du, H.; Crnkovich, N.; Strohsahl, C. M. Use of sensor arrays containing hairpin probes for detecting nucleic acids of pathogens. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004061127, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 118285.
12. Kim, C.; Park, H.; Cho, M.; Jang, H.; Heo, J. Microarray comprising quality control probes for detection of lamivudine and famciclovir-resistant hepatitis B virus. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005012573, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 191199.
13. Mizushima, T.; Mizushima, Y. Method of screening compound safe to gastric mucosa. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005073718, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 166615.
14. Schwab, R.; Petak, I.; Sarkadi, B.; Kopper, L.; Keri, G.; Pap, A.; Szakacs, G.; Homolya, L.; Jakab, F.; Moldray, J.; Feher, A. Method and reagent kit for evaluation of multidrug resistance activity, and method of screening for MDR transport inhibitors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005116648, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 17129.
15. Park, J.; Allen, M. G.; Prausnitz, M. R. Polymer microneedles for controlled-release drug delivery. *Pharm. Res*. **2006**, *23*, 1008–1019.
16. Fisher, E. A.; Fayad, Z. A.; Randolph, G.; Feig, J.; Trogan, E. Methods and compositions for imaging atherosclerotic plaque. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006099148, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 456552.
17. Doebler, J. A. Blockade of sulfur mustard cytotoxicity in human epidermal keratinocytes with the purinergic receptor antagonist suramin. *Vet. Human Toxicol*. **2003**, *45*, 14–17.
18. Wehrwein, E.; Thompson, S. A.; Coulibaly, S. F.; Linn, D. M.; Linn, C. L. Acetylcholine protection of adult pig retinal ganglion cells from glutamate-induced excitotoxicity. *Investigative Ophthalmol. Visual Sci*. **2004**, *45*, 1531–1543.

CALMAGITE

Other Names 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3-hydroxy-4-[(6-hydroxy-*m*-tolyl)azo]-; 2-Naphthol-4-sulfonicacid,1-(6-hydroxy-*m*-tolylazo);1-(1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2-phenylazo)-2-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid; 1-(1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylazo)-2-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid; 1-[(2-Hydroxy-5-methylphenyl) azo]-2-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid; 3-Hydroxy-4-[(6-hydroxy-*m*-tolyl)azo]-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid; Calmagite; NSC 299391
CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3-hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl)azo]-
CAS Registry Number 3147-14-6
Merck Index Number 1718
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{17}H_{14}N_2O_5S$
Molecular Weight 358.37
pH Range 7.1–9.1
Color Change at pH Red (7.1) to blue (9.1)
pKa 8.1
Physical Form Red-blackish crystals
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 610 nm
Melting Point 300°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Nanoparticles,[3] cleaning microelectronic substrates,[4] sensors,[5] photographic materials,[6] recording materials,[7] water hardness measurement,[8] indicator for calcium and magnesium,[9] determination of vanadium,[10] medical component,[11] measuring magnesium in biological fluids,[12] diagnosis of diseases caused by elemental imbalance,[13] treatment of thrombocytopenia,[14] urine analysis test strip[15]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

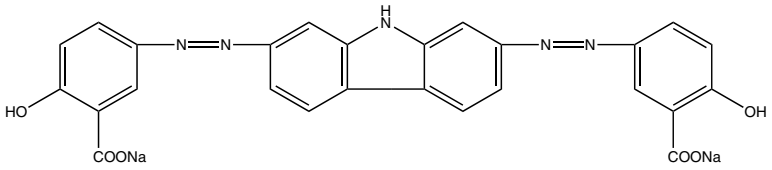
References

1. Lindstrom, F. Indicator for the titration of calcium plus magnesium with (ethylenedinitrilo)-tetraacetate. *Anal. Chem*. **1960**, *32*, 1123–1127.
2. Kratochvil, B.; Nolan, J.; Cantwell, F. F. Purification and characterization of the indicator calmagite. *Can. J. Chem*. **1981**, *59*, 2539–2542.
3. Jungmann, N.; Schmidt, M.; Ebenhoch, J.; Weis, J.; Maskos, M. Dye loading of amphiphilic poly(organosiloxane) nanoparticles. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed*. **2003**, *42*, 1714–1717.

4. Skee, D. C. Stabilized alkaline compositions for cleaning of microelectronic substrates. US Patent 6585825, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 61334.
5. McDevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P. Method of preparing a sensor array. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001055703, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 146390.
6. Aoki, S.; Koboshi, S.; Kurematsu, M. Rapid development of color photographic materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62178959, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 46011.
7. Ishii, H.; Yamada, A. Color-changing recording materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53123209, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 73422.
8. Mitsumoto, H. Reagent for water hardness measurement. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005315857, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 465525.
9. McKechnie, M. T.; Cornelius, G. J.; Coke, M. Indicator for calcium and magnesium. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002084278, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 303933.
10. Pourreza, N.; Shajary, J. Highly selective catalytic-spectrophotometric determination of vanadium (v) by using calmagite-bromate redox reaction. *J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **2004**, *81*, 762–764.
11. Voss, E.; Brandt, M. *o*,*o*′-Dihydroxy azo dyes, their production and their use as medicinal components with MPL-antagonistic or -synergistic activity. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1104674, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 20889.
12. Steinman, G. D. Process for measuring magnesium in biological fluids. US Patent 5397710, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 286071.
13. Rupp, M. E. Determination of elements in body fluids and test kit including the necessary reagents for diagnosis of diseaseses caused by elemental imbalances. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203495, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 347692.
14. Luengo, J. I.; Duffy, K. J.; Miller, S. G. Hydroxyazonaphthalene derivative thrombopoietin mimetics, their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions, and use in the treatment of thrombocytopenia. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000035446, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 53707.
15. Lehmann, J. Urine analysis test strip containing two warning indicators for invalid samples. Austrian AT 403325, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 177865.

CARBAZOL YELLOW

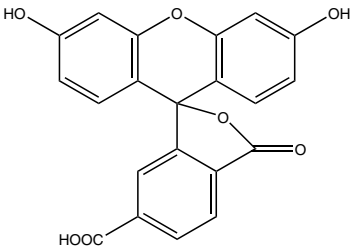
Other Names Salicylic acid, 5,5′-[carbazole-2,7-diyl*bis*(azo)]di-, disodium salt; C.I. 25700; Carbazol Yellow
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 3,3′-[9H-carbazole-2,7-diyl*bis*(azo)]*bis*[6-hydroxy-, disodium salt
CAS Registry Number 6411-46-7
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structur



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{26}H_{15}N_5O_6Na_2$
Molecular Weight 539.40
pH Range 12.0–14.0
Color Change at pH Yellow (12.0) to red (14.0)
pKa 13.7
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis No data available
Major Applications No data available
Safety/Toxicity No data available
References No reference available

5-CARBOXYFLUORESCEIN

Other Names 5-Carboxyfluorescein; FAM; FAM (dye); FAM 494/520
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-5-carboxylic acid,3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 76823-03-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{12}O_7$
Molecular Weight 376.32
pH Range 6.0–7.2
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluourescence (7.2)
pKa 3.3, 4.6, 6.4, 7.0
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Soluble in water, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λmax) 492 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 725.2 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Fluorescent probe,[4] diagnosis of cancer,[5] leukemia,[6] colorectal cancer,[7] polynucleotide,[8] bacteria,[9] pathogens,[10] nucleic acid,[11] hepatitis A virus,[12] dengue virus,[13] herpes simplex virus,[14] gene,[15] HIV type,[16] cardiovascular risk factor[17]
Safety/Toxicity Genotoxicity[18]

References

1. Cook, R. M.; Lyttle, M.; Dick, D. Synthesis and methods for dark quencher probes for donor-acceptor energy transfer. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001086001, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 368945.
2. Rossi, F. M.; Kao, J. P. Y. Practical method for the multigram separation of the 5- and 6-isomers of carboxyfluorescein. *Bioconjugate Chem*. **1997**, *8*, 495–497.
3. El'tsov, A. V.; Martynova, V. P.; Sokolova, N. B.; Dmitrieva, N. M.; Brykov, A. S. Microwave activation of heterocyclization in reactions of carboxylic acids. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1995**, *65*, 511–513; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 339804.
4. Sorge, J.; Mueller, R.; Padmabandu, G. Dual labeled fluorescent probes containing hairpin structures. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006020933, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 227452.
5. Katz, R. L.; Gu, J.; Khanna, A.; Fernandez, R. Diagnosis and prognosis of cancer based on telomere length as measured on cytological specimens. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006026714, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 270167.
6. Falini, B.; Mecucci, C. Nucleophosmin (NPM) protein mutants, NPM polynucleotide sequences and their diagnostic, prognostic and therapeutic uses for acute myeloid leukemia. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006046270, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 461914.
7. Kohonen-Corish, M. Diagnosing and monitoring colorectal cancer by determining the degree of methylation of MCC (mutated in colorectal cancer) gene promoter, as well as other colorectal cancer gene markers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005071404, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 191613.

8. Sorge, J. A.; Happe, S.; Firmin, A. Triplex probe compositions and methods for polynucleotide detection. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006045009, 2006; *Chem Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 426769.
9. Azuma, T.; Yamazaki, S. Development of sensitive and specific PCR test kit for detecting and genotyping *Helicobacter pylori* by targeting the cagA gene. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006075139, 2006; *Chem Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 306416.
10. Zhou, R.; Huang, Q.; Wang, H. Real-time fluorescence PCR detection of respiratory tract pathogens. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1746319, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 97376.
11. Narayanan, J.; Hill, V. Methods and universal primers for detection and amplification of nucleic acids from pathogens by real-time PCR. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074222, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 118263.
12. Abd El Galil, K. H.; El Sokkary, M. A.; Kheira, S. M.; Salazar, A. M.; Yates, M. V.; Chen, W.; Mulchandani, A. Real-time nucleic acid sequence-based amplification assay for detection of hepatitis A virus. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **2005**, *71*, 7113–7116.
13. Johnson, B. W.; Russell, B. J.; Lanciotti, R. S. Serotype-specific detection of dengue viruses in a fourplex real-time reverse transcriptase PCR assay. *J. Clin. Microbiol*. **2005**, *43*, 4977–4983.
14. Rand, K.; Houck, H.; Lawrence, R. Real-time polymerase chain reaction detection of herpes simplex virus in cerebrospinal fluid and cost savings from earlier hospital discharge. *J. Mol. Diagnost*. **2005**, *7*, 511–516.
15. Dallaire, N.; Bourassa, N. Primers and probes for diagnostic detection of the ssrA gene of Listeria. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002546, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 122700.
16. Biron, M.; Horvais, A. Method for detecting HIV type and subtype by using PCR-based methods. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1602736, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 32799.
17. Mcdevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P.; Christodoulides, N. J. Method and system for the analysis of saliva using a sensor array for detecting cardiovascular risk factors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005059551, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 74516.
18. He, L.; Jurs, P. C.; Custer, L. L.; Durham, S. K.; Pearl, G. M. Predicting the genotoxicity of polycyclic aromatic compounds from molecular structure with different classifiers. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 1567–1580.

6-CARBOXYFLUORESCEIN

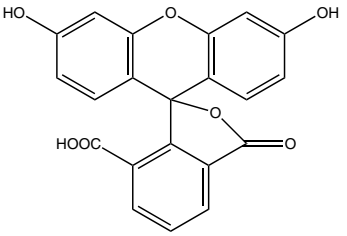
Other Names Spiro[phthalan-1,9′-xanthene]-6-carboxylic acid,3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxo-;Terephthalic acid, (3,6,9-trihydroxyxanthen-9-yl)-, γ-lactone; 6-Carboxyfluorescein; 6-FAM; 6-carboxyfluorescein; Fluorescein, 6-carboxy-

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-6-carboxylic acid,3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxo-

CAS Registry Number 3301-79-9

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{12}O_7$

Molecular Weight 376.32

pH Range 6.0–7.2

Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluourescence (7.2)

pKa 3.3, 4.6, 6.4, 7.0

Physical Form Solid

Solubility Soluble in water, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide

UV-Visible (λmax) 492 nm

Melting Point >360°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 736.4 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Diagnosis of hematologic cancer,[3] nongastric diseases,[4] detection of genetically modified wheat,[5] chromosomes,[6] gene expression,[7] nucleic acid,[8] hepatitis A virus,[9] avian influenza virus subtype H5 and H5N1,[10] SARS virus,[11] herpex simplex virus[12]

Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[13] genotoxicity,[14] immunotoxicity[15]

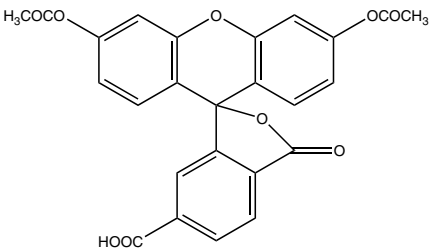
References

1. Rossi, F. M.; Kao, J. P. Y. Practical method for the multigram separation of the 5- and 6-isomers of carboxyfluorescein. *Bioconjugate Chem*. **1997**, *8*, 495–497.
2. Fischer, R.; Mader, O.; Jung, G.; Brock, R. Extending the applicability of carboxyfluorescein in solid-phase synthesis. *Bioconjugate Chem*. **2003**, *14*, 653–660.
3. Shivapurkar, N.; Stastny, V.; Takahashi, T.; Suzuki, M.; Echebiri, C.; Reddy, J.; Gazdar, A. F. Novel real-time PCR assay using a universal molecular marker for diagnosis of hematologic cancers. *Int. J. Cancer* **2005**, *116*, 656–660.
4. Musick, J. R.; Gurney, H. C.; Gurney, J. Methods for diagnosis of non-gastric diseases associated with Helicobacter spp. using fluorescent in-situ hybridization and vaccines for therapy. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006078919, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 389098.
5. Iida, M.; Yamashiro, S.; Yamakawa, H.; Hayakawa, K.; Kuribara, H.; Kodama, T.; Furui, S.; Akiyama, H.; Maitani, T.; Hino, A. Development of taxon-specific sequences of common wheat for the detection of genetically modified wheat. *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2005**, *53*, 6294–6300.
6. Quaife, R. STR-specific multiplex QF-PCR for prenatal detection of chromosome aneuploidy. Aust. Pat. Appl. AU 2004202841, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 482169.

7. Verjat, T. Detection of gene expression of estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor or HER2 receptor for diagnosis of human breast cancer. Fr. Demande FR 2863275, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 39108.
8. Narayanan, J.; Hill, V. Methods and universal primers for detection and amplification of nucleic acids from pathogens by real-time PCR. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074222, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 118263.
9. Geng, H.; Hua, B.; Wang, H.; Cao, Y.; Sun, Y.; Yu, A. Dual-probe assay for detection of lamivudine-resistance hepatitis B virus by real-time PCR. *J. Virol. Methods* **2006**, *132*, 25–31.
10. Ren, E. C.; Ng, L. F. P.; Chia, J. M. Diagnostic primers and methods for detecting avian influenza virus subtype H5 and H5N1. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005121367, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 65095.
11. Moser, M. J.; Prudent, J. R. SARS coronavirus-specific fluorescent primers, and their use in real-time RT-PCR assays designed for detecting SARS virus. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005081776, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 280470.
12. Adelson, M. E.; Feola, M.; Trama, J.; Tilton, R. C.; Mordechai, E. Simultaneous detection of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 by real-time PCR and pyrosequencing. *J. Clin. Virol*. **2005**, *33*, 25–34.
13. Pokorny, A.; Almeida, P. F. F. Permeabilization of raft-containing lipid vesicles by delta-lysin: a mechanism for cell sensitivity to cytotoxic peptides. *Biochemistry* **2005**, *44*, 9538–9544.
14. He, L.; Jurs, P. C.; Custer, L. L.; Durham, S. K.; Pearl, G. M. Predicting the genotoxicity of polycyclic aromatic compounds from molecular structure with different classifiers. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 1567–1580.
15. Strauss, G. H. Non-random cell killing in cryopreservation: implications for performance of the battery of leukocyte tests (BLT), I. Toxic and immunotoxic effects. *Mutat. Res*. **1991**, *252*, 1–15.

5-CARBOXYFLUORESCEIN DIACETATE

Other Names 5-Carboxyfluorescein diacetate
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-5-carboxylic acid,3′,6′-*bis*(acetyloxy)-3-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 79955-27-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{16}O_9$
Molecular Weight 460.39
pH Range 6.0–7.2
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluourescence (7.2)
pKa 6.4
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λmax) <300 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 693.1 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]
Major Applications Sensors,[10] method for measuring bacteria,[11] detecting intracellular pH in yeast,[12] determination of extracellular and intracellular pH of microorganisms,[13] detecting living cells,[14,15] identification of cancerous cells,[16] method for assessing microorganism viability,[17] determining proliferative activities in tumor tissues,[18] measuring the growth of keratinocytes,[19] antifungal agent,[20,21] neurodegenerative disorders,[22] antineoplastic drugs[23]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Yao, S. Q.; Yeo, S. D. Selective *in vivo N*-terminal labeling of proteins using a thioester of a reporter with an *N*-terminal cysteine. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005158804, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 128801.
2. Mattingly, P. G. 5- on 6-Methyl-substituted fluorescein fluorescent indicators. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9320060, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 137101.
3. Chen, C. S.; Poenie, M. New fluorescent probes for protein kinase C. Synthesis, characterization, and application. *J. Biol. Chem*. **1993**, *268*, 15812–15822.
4. Mattingly, P. G. Preparation of 5- and 6-(aminomethyl)fluorescein. *Bioconjugate Chem*. **1992**, *3*, 430–431.
5. Matsunaga, S.; Asano, T.; Tsutsuda-Asano, A.; Fukunaga, Y. Indomethacin overcomes doxorubicin resistance with inhibiting multi-drug resistance protein 1 (MRP1). *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol*. **2006**, *58*, 348–353.
6. Walles, T.; Giere, B.; Macchiarini, P.; Mertsching, H. Expansion of chondrocytes in a three-dimensional matrix for tracheal tissue engineering. *Ann. Thoracic Surgery* **2004**, *78*, 444–448.

7. Shinoda, M.; Shimazu, M.; Matsuda, S.; Wakabayashi, G.; Tanabe, M.; Hoshino, K.; Kamei, S.; Koyasu, S.; Kitajima, M. c-Jun *N*-terminal kinase activation during warm hepatic ischemia/reperfusion injuries in a rat model. *Wound Repair Regeneration* **2002**, *10*, 314–319.
8. Breeuwer, P.; Drocourt, J. L.; Bunschoten, N.; Zwietering, M. H.; Rombouts, F. M.; Abee, T. Characterization of uptake and hydrolysis of fluorescein diacetate and carboxyfluorescein diacetate by intracellular esterases in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, which result in accumulation of fluorescent product. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1995**, *61*, 1614–1619.
9. Barhoumi, R.; Bowen, J. A.; Stein, L. S.; Echols, J.; Burghardt, R. C. Concurrent analysis of intracellular glutathione content and gap junctional intercellular communication. *Cytometry* **1993**, *14*, 747–756.
10. Bentsen, J. G.; Wood, K. B. Sensor with improved drift stability. US Patent 5403746, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 73757.
11. Hitomi, M. Method for measuring number of bacteria in methane fermentation tank, and method for processing methane fermentation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004008078, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 92678.
12. Liu, S.; Li, C.; Xie, L.; Cao, Z. Intracellular pH and metabolic activity of long-chain dicarboxylic acid-producing yeast *Candida tropicalis*. *J. Biosci. Bioeng*. **2003**, *96*, 349–353.
13. Spilimbergo, S.; Bertucco, A.; Basso, G.; Bertoloni, G. Determination of extracellular and intracellular pH of Bacillus subtilis suspension under CO_2 treatment. *Biotechnol. Bioeng*. **2005**, *92*, 447–451.
14. Yoshimura, Y.; Kawasaki, Y.; Tsuji, A.; Kurane, R. Fluorometirc method for detecting living cells. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002034595, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 147464.
15. Kawasaki, Y.; Tsuji, T.; Tanaka, S. Detection of living cells and reagent kits containing fluorescent enzyme substrates used for it. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10179191, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 133374.
16. Thompson, J. A.; Huang, W. Use of fluorescent reagents in identification of cancerous cells and activated lymphocytes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000003033, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 90347.
17. Breeuwer, P.; Drocourt, J. Method for assessing microorganism viability. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9500660, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 155727.
18. Connors, K. M.; Monosov, A. Native-state method and system for determining viability and proliferative capacity of tissues *in vitro*. US Patent 5726009, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 226223.
19. Hanthamrongwit, M.; Reid, W. H.; Courtney, J. M.; Grant, M. H. 5-carboxyfluorescein diacetate as a probe for measuring the growth of keratinocytes. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol*. **1994**, *13*, 423–427.
20. Watabe, E.; Nakai, T.; Matsumoto, S.; Ikeda, F.; Hatano, K. Killing activity of micafungin against *Aspergillus fumigatus* hyphae assessed by specific fluorescent staining for cell viability. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2003**, *47*, 1995–1998.
21. Bowman, J. C.; Hicks, P. Scott; Kurtz, M. B.; Rosen, H.; Schmatz, D. M.; Liberator, P. A.; Douglas, C. M. The antifungal echinocandin caspofungin acetate kills growing cells of *Aspergillus fumigatus in vitro*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2002**, *46*, 3001–3012.
22. Lopez C. A.; Fleischman A. J.; Roy S.; Desai T. A. Evaluation of silicon nanoporous membranes and ECM-based microenvironments on neurosecretory cells. *Biomaterials* **2006**, *27*, 3075–3083.
23. Connors, K. M.; Monosov, A. Native-state method and system for determining viability and proliferative capacity of tissue *in vitro* and for evaluation of antineoplastic drugs. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9501455, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 178367.

6-CARBOXYFLUORESCEIN DIACETATE

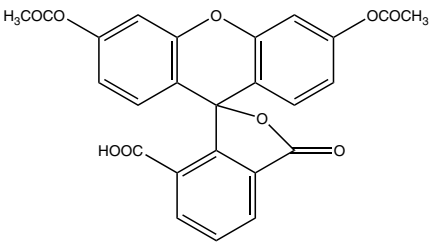
Other Names Spiro[phthalan-1,9′-xanthene]-6-carboxylic acid, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxo-, diacetate; Terephthalic acid, (3,6,9-trihydroxyxanthen-9-yl)-, γ-lactone, diacetate; 6-Carboxyfluorescein diacetate

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-6-carboxylic acid,3′,6′-*bis* (acetyloxy)-3-oxo-

CAS Registry Number 3348-03-6

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{16}O_9$

Molecular Weight 460.39

pH Range 6.0–7.2

Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluourescence (7.2)

pKa 6.4

Physical Form Solid

Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide

UV-Visible (λmax) <300 nm

Melting Point 152–153°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 701.6 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Fluorescent probes,[4] detecting cells,[5] microorganisms,[5] yeasts,[6] antifungal agent,[7] antibacterials agent[8]

Safety/Toxicity Ploem mobility of xenobiotics,[9] retinal toxicity[10]

References

1. Mattingly, P. G. 5- or 6-Methyl-substituted fluorescein fluorescent indicators. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9320060, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 137101.
2. Chen, C. S.; Poenie, M. New fluorescent probes for protein kinase C. Synthesis, characterization, and application. *J. Biol. Chem*. **1993**, *268*, 15812–15822.
3. Mattingly, P. G. Preparation of 5- and 6-(aminomethyl)fluorescein. *Bioconjugate Chem*. **1992**, *3*, 430–431.
4. Garcia, M. T.; Sanz, R.; Galceran, M. T.; Puignou, L. Use of fluorescent probes for determination of yeast cell viability by gravitational field-flow fractionation. *Biotechnol. Prog*. **2006**, *22*, 847–852.
5. Matsunawa, A.; Saiga, T.; Maruyama, K. Method and kit for detecting and counting microorganism or cells by fluorescent staining. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005006567, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 110063.
6. Abe, F. Hydrostatic pressure enhances vital staining with carboxyfluorescein or carboxydichlorofluorescein in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: efficient detection of labeled yeasts by flow cytometry. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1998**, *64*, 1139–1142.
7. Liao, R. S.; Rennie, R. P.; Talbot, J. A. Comparative evaluation of a new fluorescent carboxyfluorescein diacetate-modified microdilution method for antifungal susceptibility testing of *Candida albicans* isolates. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2002**, *46*, 3236–3242.

8. Budde, B. B.; Rasch, M. A comparative study on the use of flow cytometry and colony forming units for assessment of the antibacterial effect of bacteriocins. *Int. J. Food Microbiol*. **2001**, *63*, 65–72.
9. Wright, K. M.; Horobin, R. W.; Oparka, K. J. Phloem mobility of fluorescent xenobiotics in Arabidopsis in relation to their physicochemical properties. *J. Exp. Bot*. **1996**, *47*, 1779–1787.
10. Kato, A.; Kimura, H.; Okabe, K.; Okabe, J.; Kunou N.; Ogura Y. Feasibility of drug delivery to the posterior pole of the rabbit eye with an episcleral implant. *Investigative Ophthalmol. Visual Sci*. **2004**, *45*, 238–244.

5(6)-CARBOXYFLUORESCEIN DIACETATE SUCCINIMIDYL ESTER

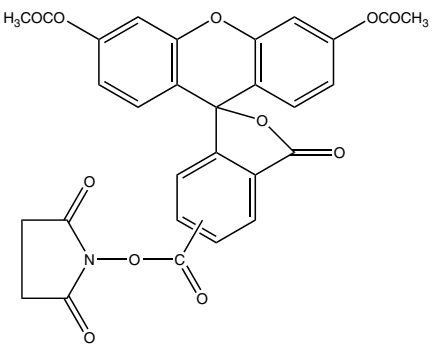
Other Names Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene], 2,5-pyrrolidinedione derivative; 5-(6)-Carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester

CA Index Name 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-[[[3′,6′-*bis*(acetyloxy)-3-oxospiro-[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-5(or 6)-yl]carbonyl]oxy]-

CAS Registry Number 150347-59-4

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{29}H_{19}NO_{11}$

Molecular Weight 557.47

pH Range 6.0–7.2

Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (7.2)

pKa 6.45

Physical Form Solid

Solubility Inslouble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide

UV-Visible (λmax) <300

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Diagnosis of cancer,[4] restricting HIV replication,[5] antiinflammatory agent,[6] detecting bacteria,[7] cell proliferation assays[8]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

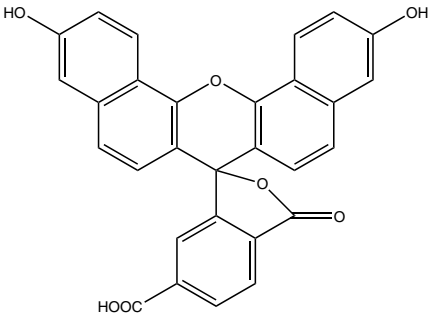
References

1. Mintern, J.; Li, M.; Davey, G. M.; Blanas, E.; Kurts, C.; Carbone, F. R.; Heath, W. R. The use of carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester to determine the site, duration and cell type responsible for antigen presentation *in vivo*. *Immunol. Cell Biol*. **1999**, *77*, 539–543.
2. De St Groth, B. F.; Smith, A. L.; Koh, W.; Girgis, L.; Cook, M. C.; Bertolino, P. Carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester and the virgin lymphocyte: a marriage made in heaven. *Immunol. Cell Biol*. **1999**, *77*, 530–538.
3. Wang, X.; Duan, X.; Liu, L.; Fang, Y.; Tan, Y. Carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester fluorescent dye for cell labeling. *Acta Biochim, Biophys. Sinica* **2005**, *37*, 379–385.
4. Fenech, M. F.; Hewish, D. R.; Zola, H. Flow cytometric detection of micronuclei in animal cells in the diagnosis of cancer. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002014859, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 180142.
5. Connors, M.; Migueles, S. A. Methods for assessing the ability of HIV patients to restrict HIV replication. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004027034, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 302344.
6. Suematsu, M.; Handa, M.; Ikeda, Y. Anti-inflammatory agent containing inhibitor of blood platelet GPIbα function as active component. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001318093, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 366710.

7. Nakajima, H. Bacteria detection method using fluorescent indicator, and bacteria counting apparatus. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006081427, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 346397.
8. Hu, H.; Puchalski, A. Cell proliferation assays and methods. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003228635, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 2543.

5-CARBOXYNAPHTHOFLUORESCEIN

Other Names 5-Carboxynaphthofluorescein
CA Index Name Spiro[7H-dibenzo[c,h]xanthene-7,1′(3′H)-isobenzofuran]-5′-carboxylic acid, 3,6a-dihydro-11-hydroxy-3,3′-dioxo-
CAS Registry Number 145103-60-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{29}H_{16}O_7$
Molecular Weight 476.43
pH Range 6.0–9.0
Color Change at pH Weak red fluorescence (6.0) to strong red fluorescence (9.0)
pKa 7.6
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λmax) 512 nm, 598 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 845.9 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Sensors,[2–5] organic electroluminescence (OEL)-based biochips,[6,7] method for detecting fluorescent molecule,[8] fluorescence studies of protein crystal nucleation[9]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

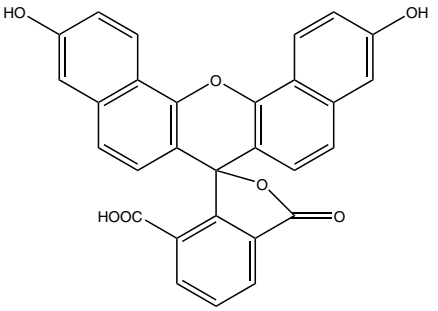
References

1. Wolfbeis, O. S.; Rodriguez, N. V.; Werner, T. LED-compatible fluorosensor for measurement of near-neutral pH values. *Mikrochim. Acta* **1992**, *108*, 133–141.
2. Brasuel, M.; Kopelman, R.; Aylott, J. W.; Clark, H.; Xu, H.; Hoyer, M.; Miller, T. J.; Tjalkens, R.; Philbert, M. A. Production, characteristics and applications of fluorescent PEBBLE nanosensors: potassium, oxygen, calcium and pH imaging inside live cells. *Sens. Mater*. **2002**, *14*, 309–338.
3. Chen-Esterlit, Z.; Aylott, J. W.; Kopelman, R. Development of oxygen and pH optical sensors using phase modulation technique. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1999**, *3540*, 19–27.
4. Kopelman, R.; Clark, H.; Monson, E.; Parus, S.; Philbert, M.; Thorsrud, B. Optical fiberless sensors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9902651, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 121839.
5. Bentsen, J. G.; Wood, K. B. Sensor with improved drift stability. US Patent 5403746, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 73757.
6. Jang, S.; Suen, S.; Chen, S.; Lin, C.; Yang, J. Organic electroluminescence (OEL)-based biochips. Taiwan Patent TW 504945, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 371431.
7. Chen, S.; Yang, C.; Chang, S.; Lin, C.; Sun, S. Organic electroluminescence (OEL)-based biochips. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003035755, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 166193.

8. Suzuki, H.; Miyamoto, N.; Takemura, T.; Nishida, D. Quantitative reagent, method and equipment of substance utilizing fluorescence lifetime. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004090517, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 362797.
9. Pusey, M. L.; Sumida, J. Fluorescence studies of protein crystal nucleation. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2000**, *4098*, 1–10.

6-CARBOXYNAPHTHOFLUORESCEIN

Other Names 6-Carboxynaphthofluorescein
CA Index Name Spiro[7H-dibenzo[c,h]xanthene-7,1′(3′H)-isobenzofuran]-4′-carboxylic acid, 3,11-dihydro-3′-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 145103-61-3
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



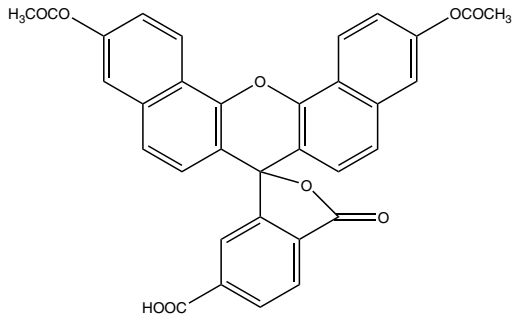
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{29}H_{16}O_7$
Molecular Weight 476.43
pH Range 6.0–9.0
Color Change at pH Weak red fluorescence (6.0) to strong red fluorescence (9.0)
pKa 7.6
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λmax) 512 nm, 598 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 851.4 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Sensors,[2–5] organic electroluminescence (OEL)-based biochips,[6,7] fluorescence studies of protein crystal nucleation[8]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Wolfbeis, O. S.; Rodriguez, N. V.; Werner, T. LED-compatible fluorosensor for measurement of near-neutral pH values. *Mikrochim. Acta* **1992**, *108*, 133–141.
2. Brasuel, M.; Kopelman, R.; Aylott, J. W.; Clark, H.; Xu, H.; Hoyer, M.; Miller, T. J.; Tjalkens, R.; Philbert, M. A. Production, characteristics and applications of fluorescent PEBBLE nanosensors: potassium, oxygen, calcium and pH imaging inside live cells. *Sens. Mater*. **2002**, *14*, 309–338.
3. Chen-Esterlit, Z.; Aylott, J. W.; Kopelman, R. Development of oxygen and pH optical sensors using phase modulation technique. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1999**, *3540*, 19–27.
4. Kopelman, R.; Clark, H.; Monson, E.; Parus, S.; Philbert, M.; Thorsrud, B. Optical fiberless sensors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9902651, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 121839.
5. Bentsen, J. G.; Wood, K. B. Sensor with improved drift stability. US Patent 5403746, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 73757.
6. Jang, S.; Suen, S.; Chen, S.; Lin, C.; Yang, J. Organic electroluminescence (OEL)-based biochips. Taiwan Patent TW 504945, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 371431.
7. Chen, S.; Yang, C.; Chang, S.; Lin, C.; Sun, S. Organic electroluminescence (OEL)-based biochips. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003035755, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 166193.
8. Pusey, M. L.; Sumida, J. Fluorescence studies of protein crystal nucleation. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2000**, *4098*, 1–10.

5-CARBOXYNAPHTHOFLUORESCEIN DIACETATE

Other Names 5-Carboxynaphthofluorescein diacetate
CA Index Name Spiro[7H-dibenzo[c,h]xanthene-7,1′(3′H)-isobenzofuran]-5′-carboxylic acid, 3,11-*bis*(acetyloxy)-3′-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 164256-07-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



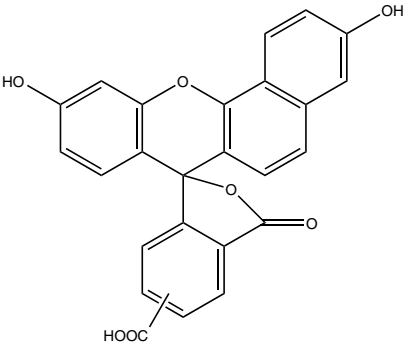
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{33}H_{20}O_9$
Molecular Weight 560.51
pH Range 6.0–9.0
Color Change at pH Weak red fluorescence (6.0) to strong red fluorescence (9.0)
pKa 7.6
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λmax) <300 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 828.4 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Sensors[1]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

Reference

1. Bentsen, J. G.; Wood, K. B. Sensor with improved drift stability. US Patent 5403746, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 73757.

CARBOXY SNAFL 1

Other Names Carboxy SNAFL 1
CA Index Name Spiro[7H-benzo[c]xanthene-7,1′(3′H)-isobenzofuran]-ar'-carboxylic acid, 3, 10-dihydroxy-3′-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 134344-20-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{14}O_7$
Molecular Weight 426.38
pH Range 6.0–9.0
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (9.0)
pKa 7.8
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Soluble in water
UV-Visible (λmax) 508 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications pH Sensors,[1] optical chemical sensors,[2] biochemical sensors,[3] biosensors,[4] fluorescent pH detector system,[5] measuring fluorescence lifetime in cells,[6] determining concentration of a laminar sample stream,[7] fluorescent reporter beads for fluid analysis,[8] measuring chemical analytes,[9] intracellular pH in human sperms,[10] multidrug resistance,[11] recording intramitochondrial pH,[12] fluorescent probes[13]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicity in root phloem[14]

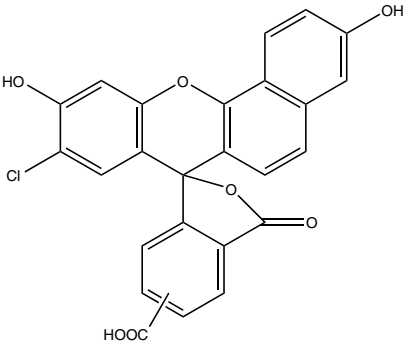
References

1. Whitaker, J. E.; Haugland, R. P.; Prendergast, F. G. Spectral and photophysical studies of benzo[c]xanthene dyes: dual emission pH sensors. *Anal. Biochem*. **1991**, *194*, 330–344.
2. Weigl, B. H.; Yager, P. Silicon-microfabricated diffusion-based optical chemical sensor. *Sens. Actuators, B* **1997**, *B39*, 452–457.
3. Saito, A. Plane surface optical waveguide-type biochemical sensor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09061346, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 274521.
4. Walt, D. R.; Schauer, C. L.; Steemers, F. J. Cross-reactive biosensor system for liquid analytes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001069245, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254050.
5. Reed, M. W.; Geelhood, S. J.; Harris, P. C.; Pfalzgraf, R. D. Fluorescent pH detector system and related methods. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023725, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 270133.
6. Kuwana, E.; Sevick-Muraca, E. M. Fluorescence lifetime spectroscopy for pH sensing in scattering media. *Anal. Chem*. **2003**, *75*, 4325–4329.

7. Forster, F. K.; Galambos, P. C.; Weigl, B. H.; Holl, M. R. Method for determining concentration of a laminar sample stream. US Patent 5974867, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 294898.
8. Van Den Engh, G.; Weigl, B. H. Fluorescent reporter beads for fluid analysis. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9735189, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 302672.
9. Lakowicz, J. R.; Szmacinski, H. Method for optically measuring chemical analytes. US *Patent* 5624847, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 2733.
10. Brook, P. F.; Lawry, J.; Cooke, l. D.; Barratt, C. L. R. Measurement of intracellular pH in human spermatozoa by flow cytometry with the benzo[c]xanthene dye SNAFL-1: A novel, single excitation, dual emission, molecular probe. *Mol. Hum. Reprod.* **1996**, *2*, 18–25.
11. Simon, S. I.; Schindler, M. S. Methods and agents for measuring and controlling multidrug resistance. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9960398, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 440.
12. Zolkiewska, A.; Czyz, A.; Duszynski, J.; Wojtczak, L. Continuous recording of intramitochondrial pH with fluorescent pH indicators: Novel probes and limitations of the method. *Acta Biochim. Polonica* **1993**, *40*, 241–250.
13. Moorthy, J. N.; Shevchenko, T.; Magon, A.; Bohne, C. Paper acidity estimation: application of pH-dependent fluorescence probes. *J. Photochem. Photobiol., A* **1998**, *113*, 189–195.
14. Wright, K. M.; Horobin, R. W.; Oparka, K. J. Phloem mobility of fluorescent xenobiotics in Arabidopsis in relation to their physicochemical properties. *J. Exp. Bot.* **1996**, *47*, 1779–1787.

CARBOXY SNAFL 2

Other Names 10H-Benzo[c]xanthene, benzenedicarboxylic acid derivative; Carboxy-SNAFL 2
CA Index Name Benzenedicarboxylic acid, (9-chloro-3-hydroxy-10-oxo-10H-benzo[c]xanthen-7-yl)-
CAS Registry Number 146472-79-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



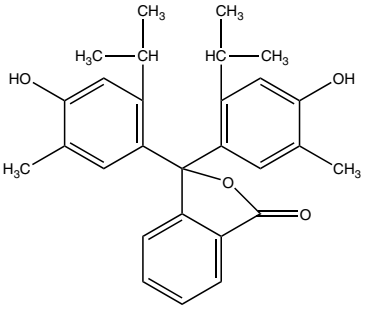
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{13}ClO_7$
Molecular Weight 460.83
pH Range 6.0–9.0
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (9.0)
pKa 7.7
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Soluble in water
UV-Visible (λmax) 514 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Sensors,[2] measuring chemical analytes,[3] fluorescence lifetime in cells,[4] fluorescent pH detector system[5]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Thompson, R. B.; Lakowicz, J. R. Fiber optic pH sensor based on phase fluorescence lifetimes. *Anal. Chem*. **1993**, *65*, 853–856.
2. Weigl, B. H.; Yager, P.; Brody, J. P.; Holl, M. R.; Kenny, M.; Schutte, D.; Hixson, G.; Zebert, M. D.; Kamholz, A.; Wu, C.; Altendorf, E. Microfabricated diffusion-based chemical sensor. US Patent 5972710, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 283602.
3. Lakowicz, J. R.; Szmacinski, H. Method for optically measuring chemical analytes. US Patent 5624847, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 2733.
4. Andersson, R. M.; Carlsson, K.; Liljeborg, A.; Brismar, H. Fluorescence lifetime imaging of pH in cells: investigation of factors influencing the pH calibration lifetime. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng.* **2000**, *3921*, 242–248.
5. Reed, M. W.; Geelhood, S. J.; Harris, P. C.; Pfalzgraf, R. D. Fluorescent pH detector system and related methods. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023725, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 270133.

CARVACROLPHTHALEIN

Other Names Phenolphthalein, 2′,2″-diisopropyl-5′,5″-dimethyl-;
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*[4-hydroxy-5-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-
CAS Registry Number 6869-00-7
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{28}H_{30}O_4$
Molecular Weight 430.54
pH Range 9.5–10.0
Color Change at pH Colorless (9.5) to blue (10.0)
pKa 9.69
Physical Form Colorless crystals
Solubility Almost insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 294°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 598.9 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Laxatives[3,4]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Hubacher, M. H. Carvacrolphthalein. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1942**, *64*, 2538–2539.
2. Ehrlich, C. Carvacrolphthalein. German Offen DE 225983, 1909; *Chem. Abstr*. **1911**, *5*, 6438.
3. Hubacher, M. H.; Doernberg, S.; Horner, A. Laxatives: chemical structure and potency of phthaleins and hydroxyanthraquinones. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc*. **1953**, *42*, 23–30.
4. Loewe, S. Laxative activity of triphenylmethane derivatives. I. Relationship between structure and activity of phenolphthalein congeners. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther*. **1948**, *94*, 288–298.

CHLOROPHENOL RED

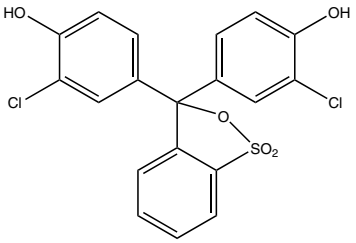
Other Names Chlorophenol red; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-chloro-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α,α-*bis*(3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-α-hydroxy-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; Chlorphenol red; Chlorphenolsulfonphthalein; Dichlorophenolsulfonephthalein; NSC 7828

CA Index Name: Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-chloro-

CAS Registry Number 4430-20-0

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{12}Cl_2O_5S$

Molecular Weight 423.27

pH Range 4.8–6.4

Color Change at pH Yellow (4.8) to red (6.4)

pKa 6.0

Physical Form Brownish-red or brownish-green powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 572 nm

Melting Point 261–262°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 583.0 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Waveguide,[6] sol-gel matrix,[7] display device,[8] tin electroplating process,[9] inks,[10] lubricants,[11] detergents,[12] preservation of cut flowers,[13] cosmetics,[14] identifying fresh and stale rice,[15] determining acidity in wine,[16] food storage,[17] detecting lactic acid bacteria,[18] enzyme assays,[19] diagnosis of bacterial and fungal infection,[20] oral hygiene products[21]

Safety/Toxicity Oestrogenic activity[22]

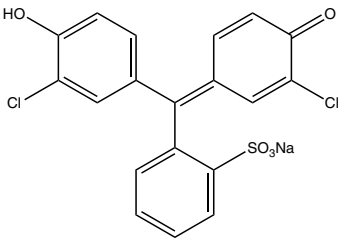
References

1. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun*. **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
2. Leminger, O. Sulfonphthalein indicators. *Chem. Prumysl* **1955,** *5*, 7–12; *Chem. Abstr*. **1955**, *49*, 59863.
3. Cohen, B. Synthesis and indicator properties of some new sulfonephthaleins. *Pub. Health Repts*. **1926**, *41*, 3051–3074.
4. Vasileva, S. V.; Levtrinskaya, N. A. Complexation of metals with sulfophthalein in aprotic dipolar solvents. *Koord. Khim*. **1987**, *13*, 589–591; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 47052.
5. Harden, W. C. Chlorophenol red. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1930**, *52*, 4611.
6. Tang, S.; Shi, Z.; An, D.; Sun, L.; Chen, R. T. Highly efficient linear waveguide modulator based on domain-inverted electro-optic polymers. *Opt. Eng*. **2000**, *39*, 680–688.
7. Gupta, B. D.; Sharma, S. A long-range fiber optic pH sensor prepared by dye doped sol-gel immobilization technique. *Opt. Commun*. **1998**, *154*, 282–284.

8. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
9. Chiu, S. H.; Zhang, Y. Tin electroplating process. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1006217, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 10234.
10. Hayashi, T.; Yoshimura, A. Thermochromic ink-jet ink compositions for autoclave markers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002080756, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 249157.
11. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
12. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
13. Ryu, H. Sheets containing pH indicators for preservation of cut flowers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09002902, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 167912.
14. Shishikura, M.; Takano, T.; Kinoshita, M. Cosmetic absorbing sheet containing acid–base indicator and basic substance. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001211934, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 141987.
15. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
16. Tanzer, D.; Kratschmer, U. Indicator of pH for determining total acidity in must and wine. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003029810, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 270704.
17. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
18. Horikoshi, N.; Okada, Y.; Takeshita, K.; Samejima, T. Semi-solid medium for detecting lactic acid bacteria. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006136272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484206.
19. Brown, M. E.; Guder, H.; Hurrell, J. G. R.; Kuhn, L. S.; McEnroe, R. J.; Muddiman, R. W.; Ochs, M. L. Electrochemical enzyme assay. US Patent 6110696, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 190223.
20. Yuta, S.; Miyoshi, N.; Mori, K.; Okano, K.; Hayashi, H.; Nakamura, Y.; Sawatari, S.; Kawasaki, T. Development of culture medium formulated for diagnosis of bacterial and fungal infection in human buccal cavity. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004093335, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 267211.
21. Buch, R. M. Color-changing systems for oral hygiene products. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9629047, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 308723.
22. Vanderperren, E.; Demare, W.; Blust, R.; Cooreman, K.; Bossier, P. Oestrogenic activity of CPRG (chlorophenol red-β-D-galactopyranoside), a β-galactosidase substrate commonly used in recombinant yeast oestrogenic assays. *Biomarkers* **2001**, *6*, 375–380.

CHLOROPHENOL RED, SODIUM SALT

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-chloro-, *S*,*S*-dioxide, monosodium salt; Chlorphenol red, sodium salt
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-chloro-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 123333-64-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{11}Cl_2O_5SNa$
Molecular Weight 445.26
pH Range 4.8–6.4
Color Change at pH Yellow (4.8) to red (6.4)
pKa 6.0
Physical Form Brown crystals
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 575 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Aerogel materials,[1] photoreceptors[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Risen, W. M., Jr.; Ji, S.; Hu, X.; Zhang, R. Aerogel materials, their manufacture, detectors, liquid and gas absorbing objects, and optical devices. US Patent 6303046, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 319066.
2. Ariga, T.; Adachi, H. High-sensitivity electrophotographic photoreceptor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07191477, 1995; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *123*, 270749.

CHROME ORANGE GR

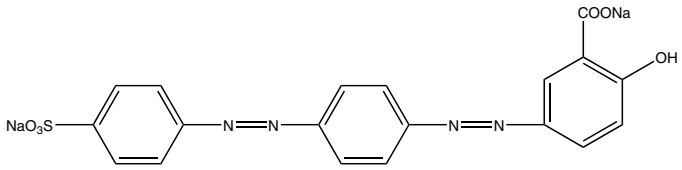
Other Names C.I. Mordant Orange 6; C.I. Mordant Orange 6, disodium salt; Salicylic acid, 5-[*p*-(*p*-sulfophenylazo)phenylazo]-, disodium salt; Acid Chrome Orange GR; Acid Leather Orange CG; Alizarine Chrome Orange GR; Anthracene Orange G; Anthranol Chrome Orange GR; Atlantichrome Orange G; Azochromol Orange AS; Belachrome Fast Orange GR; Brilliant Orange; Brilliant Orange (indicator); C.I. 26520; C.I. Mordant Orange 44; Calcochrome Orange GR; Chromaven Milling Orange G; Chrome Fast Orange G; Chrome Fast Orange GR; Chrome orange; Chrome orange (Russian); Chromocard Orange 3R; Cromal Orange G; Cromal Orange P; Diacromo Orange GR; Diamond Chrome Orange GR; Durochrome Orange G; Eriochrome Orange G; Eriochrome Orange R; Hispacrom Fast Orange GR; Java Chrome Orange EN; Java Unichrome Orange E; Magracrom Orange GR; Mitsui Chrome Orange GR; Monochrome Brilliant Orange GR; Monochrome Orange GR; Naphthalene Leather Yellow R; Neutral Fast Orange G; Omega Chrome Orange G; Solochrome Leather Orange GR; Solochrome Orange GR; Solochrome Orange RS; Sunchromine Orange GR; Synchromate Orange G; Telon Chrome Orange G; Tertrochrome Orange GR; Wool Fast Orange GA-CF; Yodochrome Fast Orange GR

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-5-[[4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 3564-27-0

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{12}N_4O_6SNa_2$

Molecular Weight 470.38

pH Range 10.5–12.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (10.5) to red (12.0)

pKa 11.49, 11.71

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol, acetone

UV-Visible (λmax) 381 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic method[1,2]

Major Applications Wool dyeing,[3–5] soy sauce,[6] antiAIDS agents[7]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Vanderzee, C. E.; Quist, A. S. The third dissociation constant of orthophosphoric acid. *J. Phys. Chem.* **1961**, *65*, 118–123.
2. Lovell, S.; Subramony, P.; Kahr, B. Poppy acid: synthesis and crystal chemistry. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 7020–7025.
3. Sharnina, L. V.; Blinicheva, I. B.; Vladimirtseva, E. L.; Moshcheva, I. S. Dyeing of wool and wool textiles with chrome dyes. Russ. RU 2268954, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 172644.
4. Sharnina, L. V.; Blinicheva, I. B.; Vladimirtseva, E. L.; Bulugov, A. V. Dyeing of wool and wool textiles with chrome dyes. Russ. RU 2268956, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 172643.

5. Sharnina, L. V.; Blinicheva, I. B.; Vladimirtseva, E. L.; Leshcheva, O. A. Dyeing of wool and wool textiles with chrome dyes. Russ. RU 2268955, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 172642.
6. Mori, S.; Iida, M. Manufacture of standard color for soy sauce. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06194305, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 299679.
7. Brinkworth, R. I.; Fairlie, D. P. Non-peptidic anti-AIDS agents: inhibition of HIV-1 proteinase by disulfonates. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **1992**, *188*, 624–630.

CHRYSOIDIN

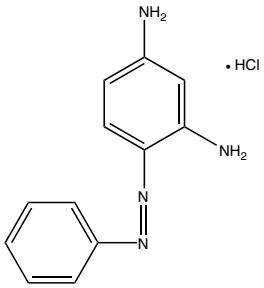
Other Names C.I. Basic Orange 2; C.I. Basic Orange 2, monohydrochloride; 2,4-Diaminoazobenzene hydrochloride; Astra Chrysoidine R; Atlantic Chrysoidine Y; Basic Orange 2; Basonyl Orange 200; Brasilazina Orange Y; C.I. 11270; Calcozine Orange YS; Chrysoidin; Chrysoidin FB; Chrysoidine; Chrysoidine A; Chrysoidine B; Chrysoidine C; Chrysoidine G; Chrysoidine GN; Chrysoidine GS; Chrysoidine HR; Chrysoidine II; Chrysoidine J; Chrysoidine M; Chrysoidine PRL; Chrysoidine PRR; Chrysoidine SL; Chrysoidine SS; Chrysoidine Y; Chrysoidine Y Crystals; Chrysoidine Y Special; Chrysoidine YL; Chrysoidine YN; Chrysoidine hydrochloride; Chrysoidine orange; Diazocard Chrysoidine G; Leather Orange HR; Nippon Kagaku Chrysoidine; Pure Chrysoidine YBH; Sugai Chrysoidine; Tertrophene Brown CG; Verona Chrysoidine GN

CA Index Name 1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, monohydrochloride

CAS Registry Number 532-82-1

Merck Index Number 2257

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{12}H_{12}N_4 \cdot HCl$

Molecular Weight 248.72

pH Range 4.0–7.0

Color Change at pH Orange (4.0) to yellow (7.0)

Physical Form Reddish-brown crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, acetone, methyl cellosolve, xylene; practically insoluble in benzene

UV-Visible (λmax) 449 nm

Melting Point 118–118.5°C

Boiling Point 2262°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Recording materials,[5] waveguides,[6] thin solid films,[7] photographic materials,[8] printing plates,[9] inks,[10–12] toners,[13] detergents,[14] corrosion inhibitors,[15] rubber,[16] textiles,[17–19] hair dyes[20]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicological evaluation,[21] mutagenicity,[22] carcinogenicity[23]

References

1. Kirichenko, A. M.; Glinskaya, L. Y.; Kamalov, G. L.; Chikhichin, D. G.; Fedorchenko, G. P. Chrysoidine: 2,4-Diaminoazobenzene hydrochloride. *Deposited Doc*. **1980**, 3; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 440294.
2. Tomasik, P.; Kucharzewska-Rusek, E.; Thomas, A. Pyridine analogs of chrysoidine. *Rocz.Chem*. **1970**, *44*, 1131–1133; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *73*, 87736.
3. Schubert, F.; Finkenauer, H. Stable highly concentrated solutions of basic dyes. Ger. DE 1266719, 1968; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *69*, 11361.
4. Korsunovskii, G. A. Photochemical properties of dye bases. *Zh. Fiz. Khim*. **1966**, *40*, 2589–2592; *Chem. Abstr*. **1967**, *66*, 19809.

5. Lessard, R. A.; Malouin, C.; Changkakoti, R.; Manivannan, G. Dye-doped poly(vinyl alcohol) recording materials for holography and nonlinear optics. *Opt. Eng*. **1993**, *32*, 665–670.
6. Malouin, C.; Galarneau, P.; Lessard, R. A. An adaptation of the prism-film coupler method used to study poly(vinyl alcohol) (PVA)/ chrysoidine nonlinear waveguides. *NATO ASI Ser., Ser. E: Appl. Sci*. **1991**, *194*, 513–520.
7. Couture, J. J. A.; Lessard, R. A. Holographic polarization studies of dye-PVA thin solid films used for engineering applications. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1990**, *1213*, 47–61.
8. Konstantinov, I.; Mednikarov, B.; Sakhatchiev, M.; Burov, A. Photographic system and photographic material for use in it. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 34490, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 133198.
9. Motoi, K.; Takahashi, S. Photopolymer-laminated printing plates for easy inspection. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002333710, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 377476.
10. Inoue, S.; Fujita, T. Storage-stable anticlogging water-thinned black inks. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11012525, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 126413.
11. Kitami, K. Ball-point pen inks. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60135467, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 7307.
12. Geiger, W. Alteration-resistant inks of a high color intensity for a capillary writing device. Ger. Offen. DE 3318651, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *103*, 23892.
13. Yamaka, H.; Shimura, I.; Matsura, H.; Saito, H. Toner for developing electrostatic image. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10003183, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 147470.
14. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
15. El-Hadi, Z. A.; Kamel, K. M. Organic corrosion inhibitors for TA6V alloy in non-oxidizing acid solutions. *Egyptian J. Chem*. **1989**, *30*, 109–118.
16. Kaba, Y.; Abe, Y.; Yamagishi, I. Halogenated rubber composition containing novel vulcanization accelerating agent. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001164047, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 20808.
17. Gamblin, R. L. Surfactant-enhanced dyeing of textiles. US Patent 5593459, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 187320.
18. Sugimura, M.; Ichikawa, M. Basic dye compositions for dyeing of textiles. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07033999, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 172520.
19. Bendak, A.; Hassan, A. K. New possibilities of dyeing wool and acrylic fiber-wool blends at low temperature. *Tinctoria* **1986**, *83*, 57–62.
20. Moeller, H.; Hoeffkes, H.; Oberkobusch, D. Oxidative hair dyes composed of primary amino group-containing chromophores and reactive carbonyl compounds. Ger. Offen. DE 10260881, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 93976.
21. Polloth, C.; Mangelsdorf, I. Commentary on the application of (Q)SAR to the toxicological evaluation of existing chemicals. *Chemosphere* **1997**, *35*, 2525–2542.
22. Klopman, G.; Frierson, M. R.; Rosenkranz, H. S. The structural basis of the mutagenicity of chemicals in *Salmonella typhimurium*: the Gene-Tox data base. *Mutat. Res*. **1990**, *228*, 1–50.
23. Searle, C. E.; Teale, J. Chrysoidine-dyed bait: a possible carcinogenic hazard to anglers? *Lancet* **1982**, *1*, 564.

CLAYTON YELLOW

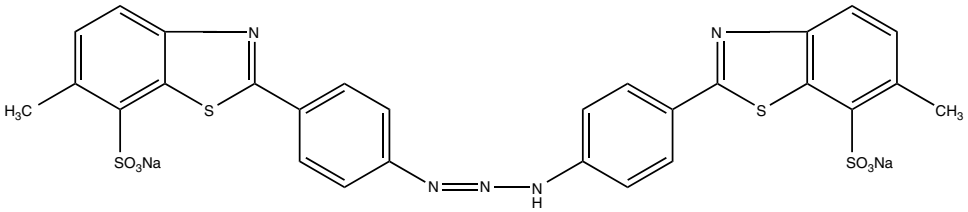
Other Names C.I. Direct Yellow 9; C.I. Direct Yellow 9, disodium salt; Clayton Yellow; Atlantic Brilliant Yellow MN; Benzo Yellow TZ; C.I. 19540; Chlorazol Yellow 2G; Chlorazol Yellow DP; Diaphtamine Brilliant Yellow 6GS; Diazamine Golden Yellow T; Diazol Yellow J; Direct Yellow MTZ; Direct Yellow TZ; Ferro 42-145A; Hispamin Pure Yellow T2G; Mimosa Z; Peeramine Bright Yellow MN; Pontamine Pure Yellow; Pontamine Pure Yellow MN; Thiazol Yellow; Thiazol Yellow G; Thiazol Yellow GGM; Thiazol Yellow R; Thiazol Yellow Z; Thiazole Y; Thiazole Yellow G; Thiazole Yellow GGM; Thiazole yellow; Titan Yellow; Titan Yellow Dye; Titan Yellow G

CA Index Name 7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2,2′-(1-triazene-1,3-diyldi-4,1-phenylene)*bis*[6-methyl-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 1829-00-1

Merck Index Number 9310

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo, thiazole

Molecular Formula $C_{28}H_{19}N_5O_6S_4Na_2$

Molecular Weight 695.73

pH Range 11.0–13.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (11.0) to red (13.0)

Physical Form Yellowish-brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 402 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Display device,[5] optical sensors,[6,7] thin-film device,[8] incandescent electric lamps,[9] photoreceptors,[10] lithographic process,[11] inks,[12] pencil leads,[13] paints,[14] adhesives,[15] plastic materials,[16] molding materials,[17] steel plates,[18] detection of albumin,[19] treatment of amyloidosis disorders,[20] treatment of apolipoprotein E-related diseases[21]

Safety/Toxicity Eye irritation test[22]

References

1. Sowa, I.; Kocjan, R.; Swieboda, R. A chelate sorbent prepared by the modification of LiChroprep RP-8 with titan yellow and its application. *Hung. J. Ind. Chem*. **2002**, *30*, 27–31.
2. Linn, C. P.; Pitner, J. B.; Mize, P. D. Preparation of oligonucleotide directly linked with cyanine dye, conjugate fluorescence, and labeled oligonucleotide use as analytical reagent. Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2152446, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 309549.
3. Rahman, S. M. F.; Ahmad, N.; Ahmad, J. J. Titan yellow complexes of some rare-earth salts. *J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **1970**, *47*, 1209–1210.
4. King, H. G. C.; Pruden, G. Component of commercial titan yellow most reactive towards magnesium: its isolation and use in determining magnesium in silicate minerals. *Analyst* **1967**, *92*, 83–90.
5. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.

6. Canada, T. A.; Beach, D. B.; Xue, Z. Optical sensors for the determination of concentrated hydroxide. Characterization of the sensor materials and evaluation of the sensor performance. *Anal. Chem*. **2005**, *77*, 2842–2851.
7. Safavi, A.; Abdollahi, H. Optical sensor for high pH values. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1998**, *367*, 167–173.
8. Sharma, G. D.; Sharma, S.; Roy, M. S. Charge conduction and photogeneration process in hybrid materials of conjugated polymer and dye-sensitized TiO_2 thin-film device. *J. Mater. Sci*. **2004**, *15*, 69–74.
9. Myamoto, S.; Ito, T. Pale-yellow incandescent electric lamps, and their manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03295153, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 199662.
10. Akeyoshi, H.; Tamura, H.; Suzuki, R. Positive-charging electrophotographic photoreceptor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01267555, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 31905.
11. Lawsonk, L. E.; Smith, P. J. Lithographic process. Brit. GB 1355340, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *81*, 97801.
12. Coughlin, S. J.; Fraser, I. F.; Healy, T.; Niven, S. C. Pigment compositions, their production and their use in inks and coatings with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003093373, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 382824.
13. Myahara, J. Manufacture of unfired color pencil leads for mechanical pencils. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07090216, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 115751.
14. Imano, M.; Ochiai, T.; Murakami, H. Pigment compositions for nonpolluting traffic paints. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10088032, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 245242.
15. Fukuda, Y.; Kuramoto, M. Printed adhesive label and sheet therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10222073, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 223264.
16. Miyabayashi, T.; Kutsukake, Y.; Kasai, Y.; Katagiri, H.; Kojima, T. Antiglare transparent plastic material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9301233, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 140752.
17. Mori, K.; Mitsunaga, A. Color thermoplastic resin molding materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04353524, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 78891.
18. Kamimura, T.; Kishikawa, H. Colored polyethylene films for protecting steel plates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06039977, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 59235.
19. Sharma, S. K.; Bala, M.; Tulsani, N. B.; Sehgal, N.; Kumar, A. Albumin test strip for quick detection of albuminuria in human. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **2002**, *9*, 496–498.
20. Gervais, F.; Kong, X.; Chalifour, R.; Migneault, D. Amyloid targeting imaging agents and uses thereof. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005048000, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 285149.
21. Crutcher, K. A.; Harmony, J. A. K. Methods for the treatment of apolipoprotein E-related diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000050042, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 203003.
22. Blein, O.; Adolphe, M.; Lakhdar, B.; Cambar, J.; Gubanski, G.; Castelli, D.; Contie, C.; Hubert, F.; Latrille, F. Correlation and validation of alternative methods to the Draize eye irritation test (OPAL project). *Toxicol. in Vitro* **1991**, *5*, 555–557.

CONGO RED

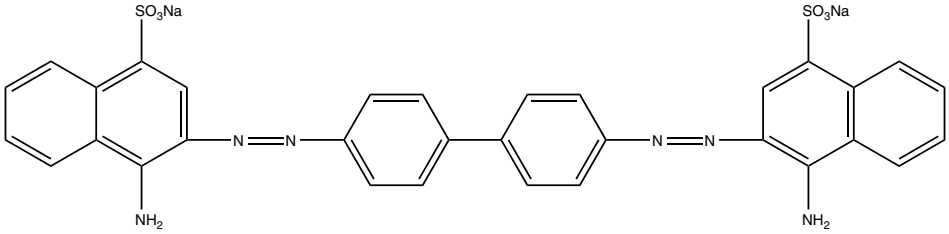
Other Names C.I. Direct Red 28, disodium salt; Atlantic Congo Red; Atul Congo Red; Azocard Red Congo; Benzo Congo Red; Brasilamina Congo 4B; C.I. 22120; C.I. Direct Red 28; Congo Red 4B; Congo Red 4BX; Congo Red CR; Congo Red H; Congo Red K; Congo Red L; Congo Red M; Congo Red N; Congo Red R; Congo Red RS; Congo Red W; Congo Red WS; Congo Red sodium salt; Congo red; Cotton Red 4BC; Cotton Red 5B; Cotton Red L; Diacotton Congo Red; Direct Congo Red; Direct Red 28; Direct Red C; Direct Red DC-CF; Direct Red K; Erie Congo 4B; Haemomedical; Haemonorm; Hemorrhagyl; Hispamin Congo 4B; Kayaku Congo Red; Mitsui Congo Red; Peeramine Congo Red; Red K; Solucongo; Sugai Congo Red; Tertrodirect Red C; Trisulfon Congo Red; Vondacel Red CL

CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3,3′-[[1,1′-biphenyl]-4,4′-diyl*bis*-(azo)]*bis*[4-amino-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 573-58-0

Merck Index Number 2498

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{32}H_{22}N_6O_6S_2Na_2$

Molecular Weight 696.67

pH Range 3.0–5.0

Color Change at pH Blue (3.0) to red (5.0)

pKa 4.1

Physical Form Brownish-red powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol; very slightly soluble in acetone; practically insoluble in ether, xylene

UV-Visible (λmax) 497 nm, 488 nm, 595 nm

Melting Point >360°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]

Major Applications Waveguides,[10] optical sensors,[11] display devices,[12] inks,[13] fertilizer,[14] pesticides,[15] detecting carbohydrates,[16] treatment of pathogen infections,[17] age-related macular degeneration,[18] amyloid accumulation in the brain[19]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[20] carcinogenicity,[21] cutaneous toxicity,[22] cytotoxicity,[23] genotoxicity,[24] mutagenicity,[25] neurotoxicity[26]

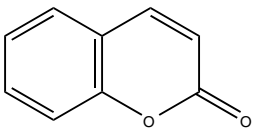
References

1. Sellarajah, S.; Lekishvili, T.; Bowring, C.; Thompsett, A. R.; Rudyk, H.; Birkett, C. R.; Brown, D. R.; Gilbert, I. H. Synthesis of analogues of congo red and evaluation of their anti-prion activity. *J. Med. Chem.* **2004**, *47*, 5515–5534.
2. Rudyk, H.; Knaggs, M. H.; Vasiljevic, S.; Hope, J.; Birkett, C.; Gilbert, I. H. Synthesis and evaluation of analogues of congo red as potential compounds against transmissible spongiform encephalopathies. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2003**, *38*, 567–579.

3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 481–482.
4. Martin, C. F.; Bang, H. Synthesis of tetraiodinated Congo red. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc., Sci. Ed*. **1948**, *37*, 102.
5. Parks, L. R.; Keller, M. P. The purification and properties of Congo red. *Am. Dyestuff Rep*. **1934**, *23*, 445–448.
6. Whitehead, C. Azo dyestuff technology. VII. Manufacture of Congo red. *Chem. Trade J. Chem. Eng*. **1925**, *77*, 386. *Chem. Abstr*. **1926**, *20*, 17010.
7. Vaubel, W. Commercial Congo colors. *Chem.-Ztg*. **1924**, *48*, 165; *Chem. Abstr*. **1924**, *18*, 25674.
8. Shaposhnikov, V. G.; Bogoyavlenskii, T. Congo Red. *Z. Farben-Ind*. **1913**, *11*, 301-305,321-323, 337-340,353-357; *Chem. Abstr*. **1913**, *7*, 8788.
9. Salm, E. Z. A study of indicators. *Physik. Chem*. **1906**, *57*, 471–501; *Chem. Abstr*. **1907**, *1*, 2788.
10. Kumar, R.; Singh, A. P.; Kapoor, A.; Tripathi, K. N. Effect of dye doping in poly(vinyl alcohol) waveguides. *J. Mod. Opt*. **2005**, *52*, 1471–1483.
11. Hashemi, P.; Abolghasemi, M. M. Preparation of a novel optical sensor for low pH values using agarose membranes as support. *Sens. Actuators, B* **2006**, *B115*, 49–53.
12. Iwakawa, Y.; Kawaguchi, Y.; Inoue, T. Hydrophilic polymer films, polarizer films, optical films, and image display devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006023328, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 160410.
13. Mukai, H. Polyoxyalkylene surfactant-containing water-thinned jet-printing inks with good breakage prevention of heads, their manufacture, and containers, heads, and printers containing them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006016532, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 130597.
14. Wu, L.; Li, N.; Luo, Y.; Li, Z. Method for preparing copper-containing organic fertilizer from accumulating plant Elsholtzia splendens. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1800111, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 166369.
15. Nadian, A. K. Photostabilization of pesticides in microsphere formulations. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006077394, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 139211.
16. Kobayashi, S.; Mikuni, K.; Hara, K.; Kuwahara, N. Method for detecting carbohydrate using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005127759, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 459701.
17. Gazit, E.; Cherny, I. Use of anti-amyloid agents for treating and typing pathogen infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006006172, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 121763.
18. Sharif, N. A. Use of agents that sequester or degrade amyloid-like proteins and drusen in the treatment of age-related macular degeneration. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006121039, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 40290.
19. Finley, J. E.; Nelson, R. B.; Nolan, C. E. Microglia facilitated amyloidogenesis assay, and use for identification of compounds that prevent or treat amyloid accumulation in the brain. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006091637, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 263240.
20. Douglas, M. T.; Chanter, D. O.; Pell, I. B.; Burney, G. M. A proposal for the reduction of animal numbers required for the acute toxicity to fish test (LC50 determination). *Aquat. Toxicol*. **1986**, *8*, 243–249.
21. Kauppinen, T.; Pukkala, E.; Saalo, A.; Sasco, A. J. Exposure to chemical carcinogens and risk of cancer among Finnish laboratory workers. *Am. J. Ind. Med*. **2003**, *44*, 343–350.
22. Baynes, R. E.; Monteiro-Riviere, N. A.; Qiao, G. L.; Riviere, J. E. Cutaneous toxicity of the benzidine dye direct red 28 applied as mechanistically-defined chemical mixtures (MDCM) in perfused porcine skin. *Toxicol. Lett*. **1997**, *93*, 159–169.
23. Giunta S.; Galeazzi, R.; Valli, M. B.; Corder, E. H.; Galeazzi, L. Transferrin neutralization of amyloid beta 25–35 cytotoxicity. *Clin. Chim. Acta* **2004**, *350*, 129–136.
24. Choudhary, E.; Capalash, N.; Sharma, P. Genotoxicity of degradation products of textile dyes evaluated with rec-assay after photo Fenton and ligninase treatment. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol*. **2004**, *23*, 279–285.
25. Brown, J. P.; Dietrich, P. S. Mutagenicity of selected sulfonated azo dyes in the Salmonella/microsome assay: use of aerobic and anaerobic activation procedures. *Mutat. Res*. **1983**, *116*, 305–315.
26. Lorenzo, A.; Yankner, B. A. Beta-amyloid neurotoxicity requires fibril formation and is inhibited by Congo red. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. U.S.A*. **1994**, *91*, 12243–12247.

COUMARIN

Other Names Coumarin; 1,2-Benzopyrone; 2-Propenoic acid, 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-, δ-lactone; 5,6-Benzo-2-pyrone; Benzo-α-pyrone; Coumarinic anhydride; NSC 8774; Rattex; Tonka bean camphor; cis-*o*-Coumarinic acid lactone; *o*-Hydroxycinnamic acid lactone
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one
CAS Registry Number 91-64-5
Merck Index Number 2562
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_9H_6O_2$
Molecular Weight 146.14
pH Range 9.5–10.5
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (9.5) to light green fluorescence (10.5)
Physical Form White powder
Solubility Very slightly soluble in water; freely soluble in ethanol, ether, chloroform
UV-Visible (λmax) 275 nm
Melting Point 68–70°C
Boiling Point 297–299°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–14]
Major Applications Color filter,[15] organic electroluminescent devices,[15,16] liquid crystal displays,[17] field emission displays,[18] inks,[19] nickel plating,[20] detergents,[21] deodorant for shoes,[22] petroleum products,[23] cigarettes,[24] personal care products,[25] cosmetics,[26] sunscreen cream,[27] perfumes,[28] enzyme substrates,[29] nucleic acid sequencing,[30] antiinflammatory agent,[31] treatment of cancer,[32] neurotransmission disorders,[33] bleeding disorders,[34] cerebrovascular disease,[35] thrombosis,[36] hemorrhoids,[37] rheumatic disease,[38] arthritic disease,[38] epilepsy,[39] vaginitis,[40] painkiller,[41] teeth whitening agent,[42] skin whitening agent,[43] wound healing promoter[44]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[45] cell toxicity,[46] ecotoxicity,[47] effects on breast feeding,[48] effects on children during pregnancy,[49] genotoxicity,[50] hepatotoxicity,[51] in vitro toxicity,[52] mutagenicity,[53] neurotoxicity[54]

References

1. Carvalho, J. R. M.; Lopes, C. C.; Lopes, R. S. C.; Cardoso, J. N.; Slana, G. B. A.; Guerra, M. Process for the preparation of substituted coumarin derivatives. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006032120, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 331264.
2. Tesfu, E.; Roth, K.; Maurer, K.; Moeller, K. D. Building addressable libraries: site selective coumarin synthesis and the "real-time" signaling of antibody-coumarin binding. *Org. Lett*. **2006**, *8*, 709–712.
3. Pang, Y. Continuous coumarin synthesizing process. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1548431, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 155292.
4. Dittmer, D. C.; Li, Q.; Avilov, D. V. Synthesis of coumarins, 4-hydroxycoumarins, and 4-hydroxyquinolinones by tellurium-triggered cyclizations. *J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *70*, 4682–4686.
5. Tripathi, R. P.; Khan, A. R.; Singh, S. N.; Murthy, P. K.; Chatterjee, R. K.; Bhaduri, A. P. A process for the preparation of 4-alkyl-7-0-n, n-d(mono) substituted acetamid-2-yl-2h-1-benzopyran-2-ones. Indian IN 185762, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 166617.
6. Borges, F.; Roleira, F.; Milhazes, N.; Santana, L.; Uriarte, E. Simple coumarins and analogues in medicinal chemistry: occurrence, synthesis and biological activity. *Curr. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *12*, 887–916.

7. Thompson, A. L. S.; Kabalka, G. W.; Akula, M. R.; Huffman, J. W. The conversion of phenols to the corresponding aryl halides under mild conditions. *Synthesis* **2005**, 547–550.
8. Kostova, I. Synthetic and natural coumarins as cytotoxic agents. *Curr. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *5*, 29–46.
9. Kim, J. H.; Lee, S.; Kwon, M.; Park, Y. S.; Choi, S.; Kwon, B. One-step synthesis of ortho-hydroxycinnamaldehyde. *Synth. Commun*. **2004**, *34*, 1223–1228.
10. Desai, V. G.; Shet, J. B.; Tilve, S. G.; Mali, R. S. Intramolecular Wittig reactions. A new synthesis of coumarins and 2-quinolones. *J. Chem. Res., Synop*. **2003**, 628–629.
11. Hoelderich, W.; Laufer, M. C. Preparation of coumarin and derivatives from phenols and carboxylic acids, β-ketocarboxylic acids, and derivatives in the presence of Nafion-silica composites, Deloxan, and/or narrow pore zeolites. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004002980, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 77027.
12. Helavi, V. B.; Solabannavar, S. B.; Salunkhe, R. S.; Mane, R. B. Microwave-assisted solventless Pechmann condensation. *J. Chem. Res., Synop*. **2003**, 279–280.
13. Chatterjee, A. K.; Toste, F. D.; Goldberg, S. D.; Grubbs, R. H. Synthesis of coumarins by ring-closing metathesis. *Pure Appl. Chem*. **2003**, *75*, 421–425.
14. Nguyen, V. T.; Debenedetti, S.; De Kimpe, N. Synthesis of coumarins by ring-closing metathesis using Grubbs' catalyst. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2003**, *44*, 4199–4201.
15. Higuchi, K.; Matsuo, Y. Formation of bunks using ink-jet printer and its application in manufacture of color filters, LCD panels, organic EL devices, and display panels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006171365, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 73564.
16. Li, C.; Kawaguchi, K.; Terao, Y.; Kimura, H.; Hama, T. Organic electroluminescent device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006061954, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 37065.
17. Choi, J.; Chung, J. M.; Kim, D. H.; Lee, J. H.; Park, J. H. Light diffusing plate for back light-type liquid crystal display. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006171767, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 113531.
18. Sun, R. Method for fabricating organic field emission display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1779897, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 54696.
19. Tsuchimura, T.; Kunita, K. Radiation curable ink-jet inks containing polymerization initiation sensitizing dyes. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1657286, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. 2006, 144, 490394.
20. Yan, M.; Ying, H.; He, X. Application of acidic composite brightener for electroless nickel plating. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1718859, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 49374.
21. Lant, N. J.; McRitchie, A. C.; Clare, J. R.; Souter, P. F.; Medina, J.; Liu, Z. Perfume compositions for masking fatty acid odors in laundry detergents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006058297, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 29907.
22. Gao, H. Manufacture of deodorant for shoes. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1634603, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 239210.
23. Singh, M.; Dymond, B.; Hooley, A. F.; Symes, K. C. Water-soluble polymers for stabilization of shales and clays in petroleum formations. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2420572, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 30544.
24. Li, Z. Extraction and application of *Psoralea corylifolia* for adding in cigarette. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1778211, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 99730.
25. Elder, S. T.; Andrianov, C. L. Encapsulated fluorescent lightening compositions and their use in personal care applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006027328, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 298834.
26. Cassin, G.; Simonnet, J. T. Cosmetic compositions containing an organic fluorescent compound and a rare earth metal. Fr. Demande FR 2877838, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 494835.
27. Gong, G.; Wang, H. Manufacture of sunscreen cream containing natural plant sun-screening components. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1686080, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 109766.
28. Terashima, Y.; Yomogida, K. Method for production of natural perfume. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006089543, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 337568.
29. Brenner, C.; Howitz, K. T.; Zipkin, R. Compounds useful as substrates for enzymes that reverse nucleotidylated peptide and protein modifications and methods for production and uses thereof. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006044918, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 440085.
30. Fuller, C. W. Methods for rapid parallel nucleic acid sequencing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006051807, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 248490.
31. Lin, C.; Huang, S.; Lee, F.; Kuo, H.; Lin, M. 6-Acyl-4-aryl/alkyl-5,7-dihydroxycoumarins as anti-inflammatory agents. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2006**, *14*, 4402–4409.

32. Basri, F.; Kadri, A. Use of a composition for the manufacture of a drug intended for the treatment of cancers. Fr. Demande FR 2877224, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419736.
33. De Saizieu, A.; Fowler, A.; Goralczyk, R.; Mussler, B.; Schueler, G. Coumarin ethers for preventing and treating disorders connected to impaired neurotransmission. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006042441, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 404415.
34. Johnson, K. W. Methods for treating bleeding disorders using sulfated polysaccharides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005117912, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 32241.
35. Cui, X. Method for manufacturing composite injections for treating ischemic cerebrovascular disease and cerebral arteriosclerosis. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1634068, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419675.
36. Scarborough, R. M.; Venkatraman, M. S.; Zhang, X.; Pandey, A. Preparation of substituted 2H-1,3-benzoxazin-4(3H)-ones as ADP receptor inhibitors for treating thrombosis and secondary ischemic events. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006069093, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 312098.
37. Willmen, G. Compositions for the treatment of pruritus ani and hemorrhoids. Ger. Offen. DE 102004056838, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 240000.
38. Christgau, S.; Hansen, C.; Nilsson, H. A method of improving treatments in rheumatic and arthritic diseases using strontium salts. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005123193, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**,*144*, 94351.
39. Nedergaard, M.; Tian, G. F. Method for treatment and prevention of epilepsy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006062683, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 55958.
40. Chen, H.; Liu, D.; Zhang, L.; Gao, Y.; Bai, S.; Zhang, J.; Dong, X.; Ge, X.; Lei, Z. Medical composition of phytoestrogen for treating vaginitis. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1795925, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110111.
41. Meyer, D. Mixture of a vanilloid receptor agonist and a substance inhibiting nerve regeneration, use thereof for producing painkiller, and method for applying the painkiller. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006066419, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 96461.
42. Hoelzl, W.; Preuss, A.; Wallquist, O. Teeth whitening agent comprising fluorescent compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006015959, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 239277.
43. Gupta, S. K. Skin whitening compositions based on hydroxyaryl alkyl ketones and their isosteric derivatives. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005271608, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 40393.
44. Nakayama, Y.; Nemoto, Y. Wound healing promoter containing gelable materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006043204, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 240013.
45. Helguera, A. M.; Cabrera Perez, M. A.; Gonzalez, M. P.; Ruiz, R. M.; Gonzalez Diaz, H. A topological substructural approach applied to the computational prediction of rodent carcinogenicity. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *13*, 2477–2488.
46. Vassallo, J. D.; Hicks, S. M.; Born, S. L.; Daston, G. P. Roles for epoxidation and detoxification of coumarin in determining species differences in clara cell toxicity. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2004**, *82*, 26–33.
47. Mercurio, P.; Negri, A. P.; Burns, K. A.; Heyward, A. J. The ecotoxicology of vegetable versus mineral based lubricating oils 3: coral fertilization and adult corals. *Environ. Pollut*. **2004**, *129*, 183–194.
48. Clark, S. L.; Porter, T. F.; West, F. G. Coumarin derivatives and breast-feeding. *Obstetrics Gynecol*. **2000**, *95*, 938–940.
49. Wesseling, J.; Van Driel, D.; Heymans, H. S. A.; Rosendaal, F. R.; Geven-Boere, L. M.; Smrkovsky, M.; Touwen, B. C. L.; Sauer, P. J. J.; Van der Veer, E. Coumarins during pregnancy: long-term effects on growth and development of school-age children. *Thromb. Haemostasis* **2001**, *85*, 609–613.
50. Dreier, J.; Breitmaier, E. B.; Gocke, E.; Apfel, C. M.; Page, M. G. P. Direct influence of S9 liver homogenate on fluorescence signals: impact on practical applications in a bacterial genotoxicity assay. *Mutat. Res*. **2002**, *513*, 169–182.
51. Lake, B. G.; Evans, J. G.; Chapuis, F.; Walters, D. G.; Price, R. J. Studies on the disposition, metabolism and hepatotoxicity of coumarin in the rat and Syrian hamster. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **2002**, *40*, 809–823.
52. Aptula, A. O.; Patlewicz, G.; Roberts, D. W.; Schultz, T. W. Non-enzymatic glutathione reactivity and *in vitro* toxicity: a non-animal approach to skin sensitization. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **2006**, *20*, 239–247.
53. Rosenkranz, H. S.; Karol, M. H. Chemical carcinogenicity: can it be predicted from knowledge of mutagenicity and allergic contact dermatitis? *Mutat. Res*. **1999**, *431*, 81–91.
54. Wesseling, J.; Van Driel, D.; Smrkovsky, M.; Van der Veer, E.; Geven-Boere, L. M.; Sauer, P. J. J.; Touwen, B. C. L. Neurological outcome in school-age children after in utero exposure to coumarins. *Early Hum. Dev*. **2001**, *63*, 83–95.

o-CRESOLBENZEIN

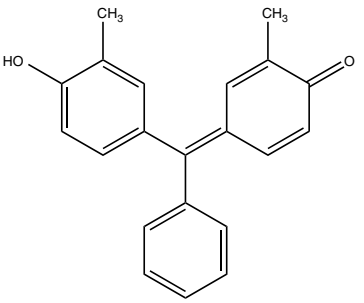
Other Names 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-α-phenylbenzylidene)-2-methyl-; *o*-Cresolbenzein

CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-phenylmethylene]-2-methyl-

CAS Registry Number 5664-07-3

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Benzein

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{18}O_2$

Molecular Weight: 302.37

pH Range 7.2–8.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (7.2) to red (8.6)

pKa 9.66

Physical Form Red-orange crystals

Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol

Melting Point 260–262°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 505.4 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Cosmetics[3]

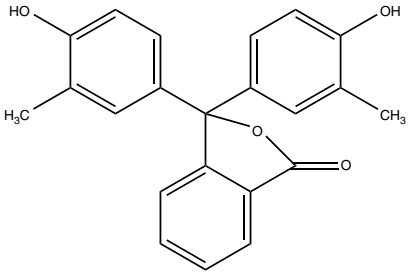
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Kallmayer, J.; Lenze, U. The color of benzaurine and of its alkyl-substituted derivatives. Part 6. Benzeines. *Pharmazie* **1996**, *51*, 827–831.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; McNulty, S. A. *o*-Cresolbenzein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1927**, *49*, 992–997.
3. Kanebo, Ltd., Japan. Cosmetic packs containing color indicators. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 57048905, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 28434.

o-CRESOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names Phenolphthalein, 3′,3″-dimethyl-; *o*-Cresolphthalein; 3,3-*Bis*(3-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide; Cresolphthalein
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 596-27-0
Merck Index Number 2576
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{22}H_{18}O_4$
Molecular Weight 346.38
pH Range 8.2–9.8
Color Change at pH Colorless (8.2) to red (9.8)
pKa 9.40
Physical Form Buff or beige powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 566 nm, 381 nm
Melting Point 223°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 555.0 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]
Major Applications Sensors,[9–11] display device,[12] photoresists,[13] recording materials,[14] imaging materials,[15] authentication system for secure documents,[16] decoder system,[17] lithium cells,[18] electroplating process,[19] inks,[20,21] markers,[22] toners,[23] correction fluid,[24] paints,[25] adhesives,[26,27] floor coatings,[28] gas leaking detector for safety in industries,[29] toys,[30] food storage,[31] diapers,[32] determination of calcium,[33] lotions,[34] urine analysis test strips,[35] drugs,[36] blood analysis[37]
Safety/Toxicity Toxic effects to health and environments[38]

References

1. Tanaka, H.; Kawai, Y.; Ban, K.; Yagihashi, F.; Watanabe, A. Alkali-developable positive-working resist materials containing phthalein compounds and sulfonium or iodonium salts. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06130669, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 191359.
2. Baeyer, A. Ueber die verbindungen der phtalsaure mit den phenolen. *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem*. **1880**, *202*, 153–173.
3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 482–483.
4. Jaczewski, Z.; Karminski, W.; Kasprzyk, J.; Wagner, A. High purity phthaleins. Pol. PL 112796, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 215979.
5. Borror, A. L. Indole dehydro phthalides and naphthalides. US Patent 4001275, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 108002.
6. Borror, A. L. Indole phthalides and naphthalides. US Patent 4001278, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 108001.
7. Bhuchar, V. M.; Kukreja, V. P.; Das, S. R. Evaluation of color changes of indicators. Specific color discrimination of phthalein and sulfonephthalein indicators. *Anal. Chem*. **1971**, *43*, 1847–1853.

8. Yarovenko, E. Ya.; Kondrashova, M. F. *o*-Cresolphthalein. U.S.S.R. SU 246527, 1969; *Chem. Abstr.* **1969**, *71*, 101557.
9. Mcdevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P. Sensor arrays for the measurement and identification of multiple analytes in solutions. US Patent 6680206, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 86644.
10. Mcdevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P.; Borich, D. V. Method and apparatus for the delivery of samples to a chemical sensor array. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001006239, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *134*, 125305.
11. Lavigne, J. J.; Savoy, S.; Clevenger, M. B.; Ritchie, J. E.; McDoniel, B.; Yoo, S.; Anslyn, E. V.; McDevitt, J. T.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. Solution-based analysis of multiple analytes by a sensor array: toward the development of an "Electronic Tongue". *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 6429–6430.
12. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 363891.
13. Nunomura, M.; Hashimoto, M.; Kasuya, K.; Sasaki, M. Positive-working photoresist composition and patterning method using same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05173327, 1993; *Chem. Abstr.* **1994**, *121*, 46621.
14. Arai, N. Thermal recording material. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo JP 61092892, 1986; *Chem. Abstr.* **1987**, *106*, 11257.
15. Kawata, K.; Itoh, I.; Awata, M.; Masuda, T. Heat-developable photosensitive material. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2085609, 1982; *Chem. Abstr.* **1982**, *97*, 64206.
16. Mehta, R.; Yeager, S. L. Reversible and reusable authentication system for secure documents. US Patent 6783991, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *141*, 208736.
17. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 255816.
18. Tobishima, S.; Yamaki, J.; Yamaji, A. Electrochemical reactivity of aromatic compounds for use in lithium cells. *J. Appl. Electrochem.* **1984**, *14*, 721–729.
19. Chiu, S. H.; Zhang, Y. Tin electroplating process. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1006217, 2000; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *133*, 10234.
20. Okano, M. Aqueous writing ink compositions with storage stability and UV recognizability. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005330425, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *144*, 8217.
21. Godbout, D. Writing instruments with eradicable inks and eradicating fluids. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005150423, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 99082.
22. Brachman, A.; Allison, K. Color-changing marking composition systems. US Patent 5464470, 1995; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *124*, 90603.
23. Kawashima, S. Electrophotographic nonmagnetic toner containing color former. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 61232467, 1986; *Chem. Abstr.* **1987**, *106*, 186390.
24. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 356042.
25. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 109843.
26. Russo, G.; Houck, M.; Puchalski, R. Color-changing wallpaper adhesive and primer composition. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1382653, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 112478.
27. Sumiya, M. Colored adhesives exhibiting loss of color after application to surface. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63243184, 1988; *Chem. Abstr.* **1989**, *110*, 116311.
28. Daigle, B.; Trudeau, G. L.; Chauvette, G. Water sensitive indicators as a for use in floor coatings for improving safety during use. Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2522638, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 371663.
29. Awaji, T. Gas leaking detector for safety in industries. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09210985, 1997; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *127*, 267269.
30. Asakawa, R. Water-soluble colored toy compositions. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01155884, 1989; *Chem. Abstr.* **1990**, *112*, 141240.
31. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 343637.
32. Sakai, S; Nakajima, K. Water-sensitive sheets for diapers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63234139, 1988; *Chem. Abstr.* **1989**, *111*, 216119.
33. Krenn, K.; Tanzer, D. Test strip for the determination of calcium and magnesium in aqueous solutions using *o*-cresolphthalein. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002046742, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 14975.

C

34. Vock, C. A.; Reenstra, W.; McEleney, J. Lotion which is temporarily colored upon application. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9614826, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 95586.
35. Lehmann, J. Urinalysis test strips. Ger. Offen. DE 4444533, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**; *125*, 81239.
36. de Castro, S. L.; Pinto, M. C. F. R.; Pinto, A. V. Screening of natural and synthetic drugs against *Trypanosoma cruzi*. 1. Establishing a structure/activity relationship. *Microbios* **1994**, *78*, 83–90.
37. Blankenstein, G.; Peters, R. Device for collecting blood and separating blood constituents, method for separating blood constituents and use for blood analysis. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005119211, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 33856.
38. Kaiser, K. L. E.; Niculescu, S. P. On the PNN modeling of estrogen receptor binding data for carboxylic acid esters and organochlorine compounds. *Water Quality Res. J. Can*. **2001**, *36*, 619–630.

o-CRESOLPHTHALEIN COMPLEXON

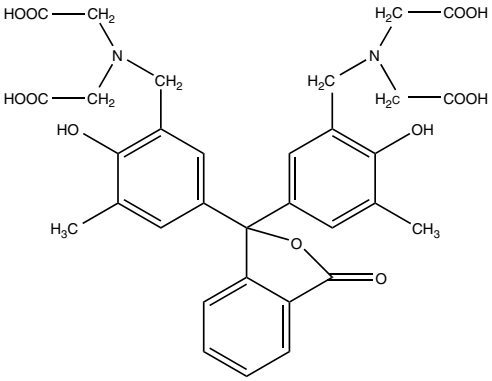
Other Names Phenolphthalein, 3′,3″-*bis*[[*bis*(carboxymethyl)amino]methyl]-5′,5″-dimethyl-; 3,3′-*Bis*[*N*,*N*-*bis*(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-*o*-cresolphthalein; 3,3′-*Bis*[*N*,*N*-di(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-*o*-cresolphthalein; Cresolphthalein complexon; Cresolphthalexon; NSC 298195; Phthalein complexone; *o*-Cresolphthalein complexon; *o*-Cresolphthalein complexone; *o*-Cresolphthalexon; *o*-Cresolphthalexone; Metalphthalein; Phthalein Purple

CA Index Name Glycine, *N*,*N*′-[(3-oxo-1(3H)-isobenzofuranylidene)*bis*[(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-3,1-phenylene)methylene]]*bis*[*N*-(carboxymethyl)-

CAS Registry Number 2411-89-4

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{32}H_{32}N_2O_{12}$

Molecular Weight 636.60

pH Range 8.2–9.8

Color Change at pH Colorless (8.2) to red (9.8)

pKa 1.47, 8.24

Physical Form Light pink powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 575 nm, 377 nm

Melting Point 181–185°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 892.1 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Sensors,[7–10] photoconductors,[11] copying materials,[12] rubber,[13–15] body fluid testing,[16] determination of calcium,[17] magnesium,[18] tin,[19] method for measuring urea nitrogen,[20] liposomal construct for diagnostic use,[21] cardiovascular disease,[22] antibacterial agent[23]

Safety/Toxicity *In vitro* toxicity[23]

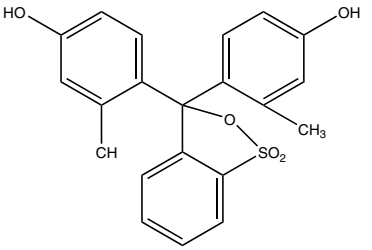
References

1. Goodey, A.; Lavigne, J. J.; Savoy, S. M.; Rodriguez, M. D.; Curey, T.; Tsao, A.; Simmons, G.; Wright, J.; Yoo, S.; Sohn, Y.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikink, D. P.; McDeritt, J. Development of multianalyte sensor arrays composed of chemically derivatized polymeric microspheres localized in micromachined cavities. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2001**, *123*, 2559–2570.
2. Abd-Elmottaleb, M.; Abu-Elwafa, S. M.; Issa, R. M. Physico-chemical characteristics and formation constants of mono- and binuclear cobalt(II), nickel(II) and copper(II) chelates with phthaleincomplexone. *J. Chin. Chem. Soc*. **1990**, *37*, 451–455.

3. Horiuchi, K.; Saji, H.; Arano, Y.; Yokoyama, A. Ligandin binding phthalein complexone complex of technetium for hepatic function studies. *Eur. J. Nucl. Med*. **1990**, *16*, 137–142.
4. Tulyupa, F. M.; Gerasyutina, L. I.; Karyaka, L. G. Spectrophotometric study of the complexing of titanium (III) with cresol- and thymolphthalexon. *Zh. Neorg. Khim*. **1980**, *25*, 2677–2679; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 226564.
5. Saji, H.; Yokoyama, A.; Arano, Y.; Tanaka, H.; Odori, T.; Morita, R.; Torizuka, K. Phthalein and fluorescein derivatives with an effective technetium-99m labeled state for a hepatobiliary transport: 99mTc-PC, a new hepatobilary radiopharmaceutical. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm*. **1979**, *16*, 188–189.
6. Nomura, T.; Takeuchi, K.; Komatsu, S. Volumetric determination of cyanide ion with mercury (II) ethylenediaminetetraacetate employing mercury (II) cresolphthalexon as indicator. *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi* **1968**, *89*, 291–295; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *68*, 119222.
7. McDevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P.; Sohn, Y. System for transferring fluid samples through a sensor array. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001055704; 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 146391.
8. McDevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P. Method of preparing a sensor array. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001055703, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 146390.
9. McDevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P. Portable sensor array system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001055702, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 146458.
10. Mcdevitt, J. T.; Anslyn, E. V.; Shear, J. B.; Neikirk, D. P.; Borich, D. V. Method and apparatus for the delivery of samples to a chemical sensor array. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001006239, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 125305.
11. Canon K. K. Sensitizer dyes for zinc oxide electrophotographic photoconductors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 57016456, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 47133.
12. Sato, K.; Igarashi, A. Image recording sheets. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 55044859, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 213331.
13. Kato, H.; Hisada, E. Heat-stabilized neoprene rubber vulcanizates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 51123249, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 74196.
14. Kato, H. Heat stabilized neoprene rubber vulcanizates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 51121051, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 74170.
15. Kato, H.; Fujita, H. Stable chloroprene rubber compositions. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 51047943, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *85*, 47958.
16. Matsui, H.; Imai, Y. Body fluid testing system. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11183475, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 99497.
17. Sato, E. Determination of total calcium by o-CPC method. *Seibutsu Shiryo Bunseki* **2005**, *28*, 315–319; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 474283.
18. Tesfaldet, Z. O.; van Staden, J. F.; Stefan, R. I. Spectrophotometric determination of magnesium in pharmaceutical preparations by cost-effective sequential injection analysis. *Talanta* **2004**, *64*, 981–988.
19. Sun, H.; Liang, S.; Li, L.; Zhang, W. Highly sensitive spectrophotometric determination of trace amounts tin in water by using Sn(IV)-XO-PVA system. *Guangpuxue Guangpu Fenxi* **2003**, *23*, 594–596; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 105982.
20. Fujii, T. An accurate and inexpensive method for measuring urea nitrogen using urease. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000189196, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 86488.
21. Geho, B. W.; Lau, J. R. Targeted liposomal constructs for diagnostic and therapeutic uses. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9901110, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 129967.
22. Foulkes, J. G.; Liechtfried, F. E.; Pieler, C.; Stephenson, J. R.; Case, C. C. Reporter gene methods for identification of compounds that modulate transcription of genes associated with cardiovascular disease. US Patent 5580722, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *126*, 102570.
23. Murcia-Soler, M.; Perez-Gimenez, F.; Garcia-March, F. J.; Salabert-Salvador, M. T.; Diaz-Villanueva, W.; Castro-Bleda, M. J.; Villanueva-Pareja, A. Artificial neural networks and linear discriminant analysis: a valuable combination in the selection of new antibacterial compounds. *J. Chem. Inf. Comput. Sci*. **2004**, *44*, 1031–1041.

m-CRESOL PURPLE

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-methyl-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; *m*-Cresol purple; *m*-Cresol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)di-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α-hydroxy-α,α-*bis*(4-hydroxy-*o*-tolyl)-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; Cresol purple; Metacresol Purple; NSC 9607; *m*-Cresolsulfonephthalein
CA Index Name: Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-methyl-
CAS Registry Number: 2303-01-7
Merck Index Number 2577
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class: Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula: $C_{21}H_{18}O_5S$
Molecular Weight: 382.43
pH Range 1.2–2.8;
7.4–9.0
Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to yellow (2.8)
Yellow (7.4) to purple (9.0)
pKa 1.51, 8.32
Physical Form Dark brown glittering crystals or olive green powder
Solubility Very slightly soluble in water, ethanol; soluble in methanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 579 nm, 371 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 577.5 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Fuel cells,[6] sensors,[7] display device,[8] falsification-proof security paper,[9] inks,[10] correction fluid,[11] paints,[12] detection of electrophilic gases,[13] lubricants,[14] cement products,[15] packaging system,[16] adhesive,[17] cosmetics,[18] food storage,[19] determining glucose in dialysis solution,[20] screening of cat diseases,[21] detecting carbohydrates,[22] oral hygiene products[23]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

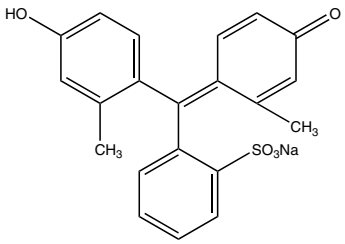
References

1. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun*. **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
2. Paucescu, S. G. V.; Ciocoiasu, D. R.; Dragomir, E. M.; Rizescu, D. M. Pure *m*-cresol purple by condensation of *o*-sulfobenzoic anhydride with *m*-cresol. Rom. RO 69464, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 176689.
3. Leminger, O. Sulfonphthalein indicators. *Chem. Prumysl* **1955**, *5*, 7–12; *Chem. Abstr*. **1955**, *49*, 59863.
4. Cohen, B. Synthesis and indicator properties of some new sulfonephthaleins. *Pub. Health Repts*. **1926**, *41*, 3051–3074.
5. Orndorff, W. R.; Purdy, A. C. *m*-Cresolsulfonephthalein, 3,6-dimethylsulfonefluoran and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 2212–2221.

6. Yamamoto, M.; Harada, T. Water purification apparatus and its use in fuel cell power generation system. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004321934, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 427669.
7. Segawa, H.; Ohnishi, E.; Arai, Y.; Yoshida, K. Sensitivity of fiber-optic carbon dioxide sensors utilizing indicator dye. *Sens. Actuators, B* **2003**, *B94*, 276–281.
8. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
9. Goncharov, M. I.; Frolov, M. V.; Ivanov, G. E.; Dunyatkin, E. M. Production of falsification-proof security paper. Russ. RU 2243307, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 76416.
10. Oya, M.; Ohigata, N.; Ochiai, S.; Shoji, H.; Oka, M.; Honda, H.; Yuyama, K. Moisture-resistant ink compositions for detection of carbon dioxide gas, and their use for carbon dioxide gas indicators and packages. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005054048, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263282.
11. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
12. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
13. Verdicchio, R. J.; Kaiser, S. R.; Walsh, S. Composition for the detection of electrophilic gases and methods of use thereof. US Patent 5783110, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 144416.
14. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
15. Aoyagi, M.; Fukuda, T.; Ito, H. Evaluation of efflorescence of cement products. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09026421, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 215725.
16. Stecklein, G.; Duski, M.; Rozycki, A. G. Packaging system for a sterilized article. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006088450, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398463.
17. Sumiyoshi, C.; Kaneko, O. Adhesive tape with color indication of time passage. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002309191, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 296013.
18. Shishikura, M.; Takano, T.; Kinoshita, M. Cosmetic absorbing sheet containing acid–base indicator and basic substance. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001211934, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 141987.
19. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
20. Christner, J. E.; Hout, L. S. Test strip for determining bicarbonate and glucose in dialysis solution. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003044873, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 210458.
21. Ly, P.; Shockey, D. R.; Van Rysselberghe, P. C. Kits and tools for diagnostic screening of diseases in cats. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005114488, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 407167.
22. Kobayashi, S.; Mikuni, K.; Hara, K.; Kuwahara, N. Method for detecting carbohydrate using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005127759, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 459701.
23. Buch, R. M. Color-changing systems for oral hygiene products. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9629047, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 308723.

m-CRESOL PURPLE, SODIUM SALT

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-1,2-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-methyl-, *S*,*S*-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-1,2-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(2,2-dioxido-3H-1,2-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[3-methyl-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 62625-31-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class: Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{17}O_5SNa$
Molecular Weight 404.42
pH Range 1.2–2.8
7.4–9.0
Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to yellow (2.8)
Yellow (7.4) to purple (9.0)
pKa 1.51, 8.32
Physical Form Black powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 436 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Screening method of endocrine disrupting chemicals[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Orndorff, W. R.; Purdy, A. C. Meta-cresolsulfonephthalein, 3,6-dimethylsulfonefluoran and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 2212–2221.
2. Asano, K.; Ono, A.; Hashimoto, S.; Inoue, T.; Kanno, J. Screening method of endocrine disrupting chemicals using a surface plasmon resonance sensor. *Bunseki Kagaku* **2002**, *51*, 389–396; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 1639.

o-CRESOL RED

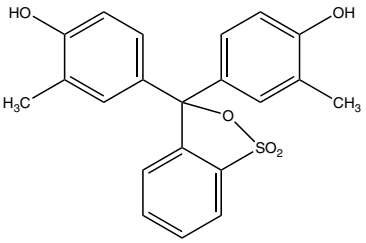
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-methyl-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; *o*-Cresol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)di-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; *o*-Cresolsulfonephthalein; *o*-Toluenesulfonic acid, α-hydroxy-α,α-*bis*(4-hydroxy-*m*-tolyl)-, γ-sultone; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; 3′,3″-Dimethylphenolsulfonephthalein; Cresol red; Cresolsulfophthalein; NSC 7224; *o*-Cresol Red; *o*-Cresolsulfonphthalein

CA Index Name: Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-methyl-

CAS Registry Number: 1733-12-6

Merck Index Number 2578

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{18}O_5S$

Molecular Weight 382.43

pH Range 0.2–1.8
7.0–8.8

Color Change at pH Red (0.2) to yellow (1.8)
Yellow (7.0) to reddish-purple (8.8)

pKa 1.4, 8.2, 8.3

Physical Form Green glittering crystals or reddish-brown powder

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λmax) 570 nm, 367 nm, 432 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 561.9 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Display device,[6] optical sensors,[7] combustion gas detection system,[8] inks,[9] correction fluid,[10] diapers,[11] toothpaste,[12] identifying fresh and stale rice,[13] food storage,[14] determine glucose in dialysis solution,[15] monitor metabolic activity of microorganisms,[16] detect bacterial infection,[17] psychoactive drugs,[18] dental impression material[19]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

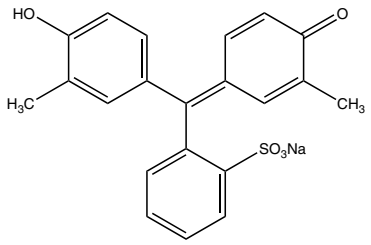
References

1. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun*. **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
2. Mikhailov, G. I.; Boldyreva, A. P. Cresol Red (*o*-cresolsulfonephthalein). *Metod. Poluchen. Khim. Reakt. Prep*. **1969**, 126–128; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *76*, 47367.
3. Mikhailov, G. I.; Mezentseva, N. S.; Boldyreva, A. P. Sulfophthalein indicator-cresol red. U.S.S.R. SU 232277, 1968; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *70*, 96415.
4. Leminger, O. Sulfonphthalein indicators. *Chem. Prumysl* **1955**, *5*, 7–12; *Chem. Abstr*. **1955**, *49*, 59863.
5. Javery, A. T.; Jadhav, G. V.; Shah, R. C. Preparation of some sulfophthaleins. *J. Sci. Ind. Res*. **1952**, *11B*, 5–8.

6. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
7. Nakamura, N.; Amao, Y. Optical sensor for carbon dioxide combining colorimetric change of a pH indicator and a reference luminescent dye. *Anal. Bioanal. Chem*. **2003**, *376*, 642–646.
8. Pool, J. L.; Pool, K.; Whitehead, M. L. Combustion gas detection system. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003092192, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 355584.
9. Yao, C. Quickly erasing inks and writing boards. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1126229, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 124289.
10. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
11. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 301548.
12. Ribi, H. O. Plural activating optical change toothpastes, stimuli and elements. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005123023, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 93871.
13. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
14. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
15. Christner, J. E.; Hout, L. S. Test strip for determining bicarbonate and glucose in dialysis solution. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003044874, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 226863.
16. Yeh, M. Sensor for monitoring metabolic activity of an anaerobic or aerobic microorganism. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1327874, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 97604.
17. Stickler, D. J.; Waters, M.; Geoffrey, J. pH sensor for urinary catheters to detect bacterial infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006000764, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 94481.
18. Chang, R. Less abusable pharmaceutical compositions of psychoactive drugs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006083690, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398363.
19. Kamohara, H.; Watanabe, N.; Takeo, M.; Naito, H. Dental alginate impression material composition. US Patent 6559200, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 358529.

o-CRESOL RED, SODIUM SALT

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-methyl-, *S*,*S*-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2-methyl-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 62625-29-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{17}O_5SNa$
Molecular Weight 404.42
pH Range 0.2–1.8
7.0–8.8
Color Change at pH Red (0.2) to yellow (1.8)
Yellow (7.0) to reddish-purple (8.8)
pKa 1.4, 8.2, 8.3
Physical Form Brown powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λmax) 425 nm
Melting Point 250°C (decompose)
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Thermochromic materials,[2] cosmetics,[1] measurement of hydrophobicity of therapeutic drugs[3]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Ignacio, R. T. Time indicator based on carbon dioxide production for cosmetic product freshness study**.** PCT Int. Appl. WO 9852035, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *130*, 29062.
2. Seeboth, A.; Kriwanek, J.; Vetter, R. The first example of thermochromism of dyes embedded in transparent polymer gel networks. *J. Mater. Chem*. **1999**, *9*, 2277–2278.
3. Gulyaeva, N.; Zaslavsky, A.; Lechner, P.; Chait, A.; Zaslavsky, B. Relative hydrophobicity of organic compounds measured by partitioning in aqueous two-phase systems. *J. Chromatogr., B* **2000**, *743*, 187–194.

CRYSTAL VIOLET

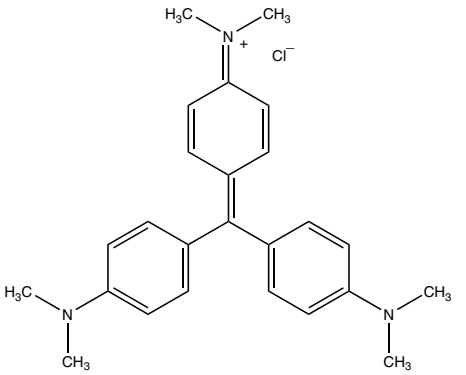
Other Names C.I. Basic Violet 3; 12416 Violet; Adergon; Aizen Crystal Violet; Aizen Crystal Violet Extra Pure; Aniline violet; Aniline violet pyoktanine; Atmonil; Avermin; Axuris; Badil; Basic Violet 3; Basic Violet BN; Basonyl Violet 610; C.I. 42555; Calcozine Violet 6BN; Calcozine Violet C; Crystal Violet 10B; Crystal Violet 5BO; Crystal Violet 6B; Crystal Violet 6BO; Crystal Violet AO; Crystal Violet AON; Crystal Violet BP; Crystal Violet BPC; Crystal Violet Extra Pure; Crystal Violet Extra Pure APN; Crystal Violet Extra Pure APNX; Crystal Violet FN; Crystal Violet HL 2; Crystal Violet O; Crystal Violet Pure DSC; Crystal Violet Pure DSC Brilliant; Crystal Violet SS; Crystal Violet Technical; Crystal Violet USP; Crystal Violet chloride; Crystal violet; Gentersal; Gentian Violet B; Gentian violet; Gentiaverm; Genticid; Gentioletten; Hecto Violet R; Hectograph Violet SR; Hexamethyl violet; Hexamethyl-*p*-rosaniline chloride; Hexamethylpararosaniline chloride; Hidaco Brilliant Crystal Violet; Meroxyl; Meroxyl-Wander; Meroxylan; Meroxylan-Wander; Methyl Violet 10B; Methyl Violet 10BD; Methyl Violet 10BK; Methyl Violet 10BN; Methyl Violet 10BNS; Methyl Violet 10BO; Methyl Violet 5BNO; Methyl Violet 5BO; Methyl Violet 6B; Methyl Violet 6B (biological stain); Methylrosaniline chloride; Methylrosanilinium chloride; Mitsui Crystal Violet; Oxiuran; Oxycolor; Oxyozyl; Paper Blue R; Pararosaniline, *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′,*N*″,*N*″-hexamethyl-, chloride; Plastoresin Violet 5BO; Pyoktanin; Sanyo Fanal Violet R; Vermicid; Vianin; Viocid; Violet 5BO; Violet 6BN; Violet CP; Violet XXIII; crystal violet

CA Index Name Methanaminium, *N*-[4-[*bis*[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-methyl-, chloride

CAS Registry Number 548-62-9

Merck Index Number 4395

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{30}N_3Cl$

Molecular Weight 407.99

pH Range 0.0–2.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.0) to blue-violet (2.0)

pKa 9.4

Physical Form Green to yellowish-green powder

Solubility Soluble in water, acetone, chloroform; very soluble in ethanol; practically insoluble in ether; insoluble in xylene

UV-Visible (λmax) 590 nm

Melting Point 205–215°C (decompose)

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]

Major Applications Photoresists,[13] lithographic printing plate,[14] printed circuit board,[15] inks,[16] detergent,[17] hair dyes,[18] shampoo,[19] drug screening method,[20] bone cement preparation method,[21] treating microorganisms,[22] hemorrhoids,[23] antifungal,[24] antibacterial,[25] antimalarial agent,[26] dental application[27]

Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity,[28] chronic toxicity,[29,30] carcinogenicity,[29,30] cytotoxicity,[31] genotoxicity,[32] mutagenicity,[33,34] ototoxicity,[35] percutaneous toxicity,[36] phototoxicity[37]

References

1. Sanguinet, L.; Williams, J. C.; Twieg, R. J.; Mao, G.; Wiggers, G.; Petschek, R. G.; Singer, K. D. Synthesis and HRS NLO characterization of new triarylmethyl cations. *Nonlinear Opt., Quant. Opt.* **2005**, *34*, 41–44.
2. Guzman-Lucero, D.; Guzman, J.; Likhatchev, D.; Martinez-Palou, R. Microwave-assisted synthesis of 4,4′-diaminotriphenylmethanes. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 1119–1122.
3. Taber, D. F.; Meagley, R. P.; Supplee, D. A colorful Grignard reaction: preparation of the triarylmethane dyes from 4-bromo-*N*,*N*-dimethylaniline. *J. Chem. Educ*. **1996**, *73*, 259–260.
4. Aizawa, T. Manufacture of triphenylmethane dye by electrochemical oxidation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02194188, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 52054.
5. Awad, W. I.; El-Sawi, E. A.; El-Sayed, W. A. Preparation of modified basic dyes and their direct application to cotton fabrics. *Tinctoria* **1985**, *82*, 357–360.
6. Gilbert, M. E. A.; Gilbert, B. Crystal violet and related dyes. Braz. Pedido PI BR 8103521, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *99*, 6871.
7. Zheryakova, G. I.; Kochkanyan, R. O.; Baranov, S. N. Crystal violet dye. U.S.S.R. SU 806717, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 193713.
8. Aida, Y.; Nakamura, A.; Nagata, M. Triarylmethane dyes. Jpn. Tokkyo Koho JP 48020603, 1973; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *80*, 28492.
9. Lohmann, G. Y., Jr. Crystal violet. US Patent 3689495, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1973**, *78*, 17632.
10. Liebusch, W.; Fuerst, H.; Kaeppler, E. Triphenylmethane dye. Ger. (East) DD 62379, 1968; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *70*, 88819.
11. Morton, A. A.; Stevens, J. R. Dyes of the triphenylmethane series. US Patent 2029830, 1936; *Chem. Abstr*. **1936**, *30*, 15313.
12. Gulinov, V. G. Preparation of crystal violet from chloropicrin and dimethylaniline. *Ukr. Khim. Zh*. **1932**, *7*, 75–77; *Chem. Abstr*. **1933**, *27*, 42636.
13. Toshimitsu, E. Negative-working photoresist compositions for blue-violet rays, and photoresist films. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006058597, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 243414.
14. Sanada, T.; Terauchi, T.; Koide, A.; Kobayashi, Y.; Miyazaki, H. Lithographic printing plate suitable for direct IR laser exposure. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006046279, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 442674.
15. Murao, K. Fabrication of printed circuit boards provided with blind via-holes plugged with copper by electrodeposition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006009079, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 116371.
16. Vavru, J.; Lesna, V.; Duchackova, M.; Schlosserova, D. Ink with increased resistance against drying. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006089495, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 273447.
17. Sadlowski, E. S.; Cummings, M. D. Laundry detergent compositions with efficient hueing dye. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006183658, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 232298.
18. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
19. Perry, S. C. Antimicrobial and antifungal shampoo for mammals especially humans and dogs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006063777, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 317948.
20. Suzuki, K.; Namiki, H. Drug screening method using polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006075140, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 307903.
21. Kuehn, K.; Vogt, S. Colored polymethacrylate bone cement and method for preparation. Ger. Offen DE 102005032110, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 235931.
22. Kennedy, J. Topical photosensitizers for treating microorganisms in the oral cavity by photodynamic therapy. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006093561, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419749.
23. Carroll, L. G. Composition comprising gentian violet for treating hemorrhoids. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008481, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 114497.

24. Rolf, D. Antifungal composition, method and kit for topically treating onychomycosis. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006165747, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 195664.
25. Karpe, F. O. Skin-care system for controlling pathogen and stimulus and monitoring use of antibacterial drugs. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1782092, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 58864.
26. Chong, C. R.; Chen, X.; Shi, L.; Liu, J. O.; Sullivan, D. J., Jr. A clinical drug library screen identifies astemizole as an antimalarial agent. *Nat. Chem. Biol*. **2006**, *2*, 415–416.
27. Loebel, N. G.; Martin, R. W.; Rose, A. Sonophotodynamic therapy for dental applications. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006019220, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 156638.
28. Hodge, H. C.; Indra, J.; Drobeck, H. P.; Duprey, L. P.; Tainter, M. L. Acute oral toxicity of methylrosaniline chloride. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **1972**, *22*, 1–5.
29. Littlefield, N. A.; Gaylor, D. W.; Blackwell, B. N.; Allen, R. R. Chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity studies of gentian violet in Fischer 344 rats: two-generation exposure. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1989**, *27*, 239–247.
30. Littlefield, N. A.; Blackwell, B. N.; Hewitt, C.; Gaylor, D. W. Chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity studies of gentian violet in mice. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol*. **1985**, *5*, 902–912.
31. Chang, Y; Tseng, S.; Tseng, S.; Chen, Y.; Hsiao, J. Comparison of dyes for cataract surgery. Part 1: cytotoxicity to corneal endothelial cells in a rabbit model. *J. Cataract Refract. Surg*. **2005**, *31*, 792–798.
32. Choudhary, E.; Capalash, N.; Sharma, P. Genotoxicity of degradation products of textile dyes evaluated with rec-assay after photo Fenton and ligninase treatment. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol*. **2004**, *23*, 279–285.
33. Malachova, K.; Pavlickova, Z.; Novotny, C.; Svobodova, K.; Lednicka, D.; Musilkova, E. Reduction in the mutagenicity of synthetic dyes by successive treatment with activated sludge and the ligninolytic fungus, *Irpex lacteu*s. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **2006**, *47*, 533–540.
34. Thomas, S. M.; MacPhee, D. G. Crystal violet: a direct-acting frameshift mutagen whose mutagenicity is enhanced by mammalian metabolism. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *140*, 165–167.
35. Tom, L. W. C. Ototoxicity of common topical antimycotic preparations. *Laryngoscope* **2000**, *110*, 509–516.
36. Burnett, C.; Goldenthal, E. I.; Harris, S. B.; Wazeter, F. X.; Strausburg, J.; Kapp, R.; Voelker, R. Teratology and percutaneous toxicity studies on hair dyes. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1976**, *1*, 1027–1040.
37. Kandela, R. K.; Bartlett, J. A.; Indig, G. L. Effect of molecular structure on the selective phototoxicity of triarylmethane dyes towards tumor cells. *Photochem. Photobiol. Sci*. **2002**, *1*, 309–314.

CURCUMIN

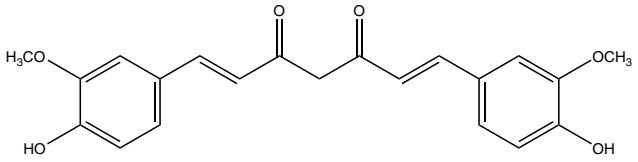
Other Names 1,6-Heptadiene-3,5-dione, 1,7-*bis*(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-, (E,E)-; Curcumin; (E,E)-1,7-*Bis*(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,6-heptadiene-3,5-dione; C Yellow 15; C.I. 75300; C.I. Natural Yellow 3; Curcuma; Curcumin I; Curcumine; Diferuloylmethane; E 100; E 100 (dye); Haidr; Halad; Haldar; Halud; Indian Saffron; Kacha Haldi; Merita Earth; NSC 32982; Natural Yellow 3; San-Ei Curcumine AL; San-Ei Gen Curcumine AL; Souchet; Terra Merita; Turmeric; Turmeric (dye); Turmeric yellow; Ukon; Ukon (dye); Yellow Ginger; Yellow Root; Yo-Kin; trans,trans-Curcumin

CA Index Name 1,6-Heptadiene-3,5-dione, 1,7-*bis*(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-, (1E,6E)-

CAS Registry Number 458-37-7

Merck Index Number 2673

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Chalcone

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{20}O_6$

Molecular Weight 368.38

pH Range 7.8–9.2

Color Change at pH Yellow (7.8) to red-brown (9.2)

pKa 8.09

Physical Form Orange-yellow crystalline powder

Solubility Insoluble in water, ether; soluble in ethanol, acetic acid, dimethyl sulfoxide

UV-Visible (λmax) 430 nm

Melting Point 183°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 591.4 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]

Major Applications Cosmetics,[8] drug-eluting stents,[9] inhibition of formation of skin-wrinkles,[10] treating alzheimer's disease,[11] skin diseases,[12] coronary restenosis,[13] diabetes,[14] obesity,[14] leukemia,[15] neurofibromas,[16] cancer,[17] antimicrobial,[18] antiviral,[19] antiinflammatory,[20] antiprostate cancer[21]

Safety/Toxicity Mitochondrial and DNA damage,[22] chronic toxicity,[23] tissue-specific toxicity,[24] carcinogenicity,[25,26] cytoxicity,[27] excitotoxicity,[28] hepatotoxicity,[29] oral toxicity,[30] mutagenicity[31]

References

1. Jayaprakasha, G. K.; Rao, L. J. M.; Sakariah, K. K. A process for the preparation of curcuminoids mixture from spent turmeric oleoresin. Indian IN 194592, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 383392.
2. Wegner, C. Procedure for the production of curcumin from vanillin and 2,4-pentanedione. Ger. Offen. DE 102005008262, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 248956.
3. Erraguntla, V. R.; Paladugu, S. An improved process for the preparation of curcumin. Indian IN 192887, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 166012.
4. Sa, G.; Das, T. A process for producing therapeutically active pure curcumin from Curcuma longa linn. Indian IN 190920, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 33794.
5. Shao, W.; Cao, Y.; Yu, Z.; Pan, W.; Qiu, X.; Bu, X.; An, L.; Huang, Z.; Gu, L.; Chan, A. S. C. Facile preparation of new unsymmetrical curcumin derivatives by solid-phase synthesis strategy. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 4085–4089.
6. Woo, H.; Shin, W.; Lee, S.; Ahn, C. M. Synthesis of novel curcumin mimics with asymmetrical units and their anti-angiogenic activity. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett*. **2005**, *15*, 3782–3786.

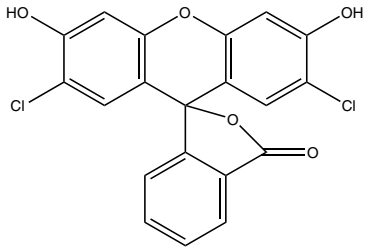
7. Someya, K.; Isobe, K.; Furue, M. Production method of curcumins. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000236843, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 192422.
8. Tamarkin, D.; Friedman, D.; Eini, M. Film forming foamable pharmaceutical and cosmetic compositions and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006193789, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 298800.
9. Shalaby, S. W. Micromantled drug-eluting stent. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006195142, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 278416.
10. Kim, M. M.; Kim, S. N. Composition for inhibiting formation of skin wrinkle. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2004065583, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 217254.
11. Sanders, M. E. Method for treating dementia or alzheimer's disease using a CD20 antibody. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006240007, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 449241.
12. Streeper, R.; Singh, C. U. Topical and oral formulations of cardiac glycosides for treating skin diseases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006205679, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 342446.
13. Gwon, H. C.; Hahm, D. H.; Jang, Hyung, S.; Kim, D. K. Pharmaceutical composition for preventing and treating coronary restenosis which comprises curcumin as active ingredient and stent with composition coated on. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2005043183, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 278453.
14. Ono, M. Plant extract compositions for treating diabetes or obesity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074278, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110483.
15. Rosenbloom, R. A. Compositions and methods for the treatment of leukemia. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006189543, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 263269.
16. Chen, R.; Rubenstein, A. E.; Shen, X.; Stewart, S.; Yu, J. Local treatment of neurofibromas. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006083979, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 202890.
17. Sukhatme, V. P.; Karumanchi, S. A.; Seth, P.; Hanai, J.; Mammoto, T.; Barasch, J.; Mori, K. Lipocalin 2 in reversing epithelial to mesenchymal transition and for treatment or prevention of cancer metastasis, angiogenesis, and fibrosis. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006078717, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 180945.
18. Holladay, R.; Moeller, W.; Mehta, D.; Brooks, J. H. J.; Roy, R.; Mortenson, M. Silver/water and silver gels as antimicrobial agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074117, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 152696.
19. Rodriguez Romero, M.; Serrano Garcia, M. A.; Vallejo, M.; Efferth, T. A.; Garcia Marin, J. J. Use of artemisinin and derivatives in the preparation of drugs such as antiviral agents. Span. ES 2245248, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 321850.
20. Finley, J. W.; Mezine, I.; Finley, J. W.; Gao, S.; Hoyt, I.; Opet, M. M.; Zhang, H. Anti-inflammatory supplement compositions and regimens to reduce cardiovascular disease risks. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006172012, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 174384.
21. Lin, L.; Shi, Q.; Nyarko, A. K.; Bastow, K. F.; Wu, C.; Su, C.; Shih, C. C.-Y.; Lee, K. Antitumor agents. 250.design and synthesis of new curcumin analogues as potential anti-prostate cancer agents. *J. Med. Chem*. **2006**, *49*, 3963–3972.
22. Cao, J.; Jia, L.; Zhou, H.; Liu, Y.; Zhong, L. Mitochondrial and nuclear DNA damage induced by curcumin in human hepatoma G2 cells. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2006**, *91*, 476–483.
23. Chavalittumrong, P.; Chivapat, S.; Rattanajarasroj, S.; Punyamong, S.; Chuthaputti, A.; Phisalaphong, C. Chronic toxicity study of curcuminoids in rats. *Songklanakarin J. Sci. Technol*. **2002**, *24*, 633–647.
24. Elmore, E.; Luc, T.; Steele, V. E.; Redpath, J. L. Comparative tissue-specific toxicities of 20 cancer preventive agents using cultured cells from 8 different normal human epithelia. *In Vitro Mol. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 191–207.
25. Albert, R. E. Allergic contact sensitizing chemicals as environmental carcinogens. *Environ. Health Perspect*. **1997**, *105*, 940–948.
26. Bakale, G.; McCreary, R. D. A physicochemical screening test for chemical carcinogens: the ke test. *Carcinogenesis* **1987**, *8*, 253–264.
27. Breinholt, V.; Dragsted, L. O. Structure-cytotoxicity relationships for dietary flavonoids. *In Vitro Mol. Toxicol*. **1998**, *11*, 193–206.
28. Matteucci, A.; Frank, C.; Domenici, M. R.; Balduzzi, M.; Paradisi, S.; Carnovale-Scalzo, G.; Scorcia, G.; Malchiodi-Albedi, F. Curcumin treatment protects rat retinal neurons against excitotoxicity: effect on *N*-methyl-D:-aspartate-induced intracellular Ca^{2+} increase. *Exp. Brain Res*. **2005**, *167*, 641–648.
29. Shapiro, H.; Ashkenazi, M.; Weizman, N.; Shahmurov, M.; Aeed, H.; Bruck, R. Curcumin ameliorates acute thioacetamide-induced hepatotoxicity. *J. Gastroenterol. hepatol*. **2006**, *21*, 358–366.

30. Deshpande, S. S.; Lalitha, V. S.; Ingle, A. D.; Raste, A. S.; Gadre, S. G.; Maru, G. B. Subchronic oral toxicity of turmeric and ethanolic turmeric extract in female mice and rats. *Toxicol. Lett*. **1998**, *95*, 183–193.
31. Ishidate, M., Jr.; Sofuni, T.; Yoshikawa, K.; Hayashi, M.; Nohmi, T.; Sawada, M.; Matsuoka, A. Primary mutagenicity screening of food additives currently used in Japan. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1984**, *22*, 623–636.

D

DICHLOROFLUORESCEIN

Other Names Fluorescein, 2′,7′-dichloro-; 2′,7′-Dichlorofluorescein; D and C Orange 25; D and C Orange No. 25; Fluorescein 27; Fluorescein 548
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 2′,7′-dichloro-3′,6′-dihydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 76-54-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{10}Cl_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 401.20
pH Range 4.0–6.0
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (4.0) to intense green fluorescence (6.0)
pKa 4.46
Physical Form Light orange powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol; slightly soluble in ether, methanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 509 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 634.4 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Electroluminescent devices,[3] sol-gel silica films,[4] integrated circuits,[5] photoresists,[6] recording material,[7] LED devices,[8] photoconductors,[9] Solid-state dye laser,[10] lithographic printing plates,[11] inks,[12] Fluorescent pH sensors,[13] emissive probes,[14] chemotherapeutic treatment of disease,[15] phototherapeutic treatment of disease,[16] photodynamic treatment of disease[17]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[18] cytotoxicity,[19] genotoxicity,[20] hemoglobin toxicity,[21] neurotoxicity,[22] phototoxicity.[23]

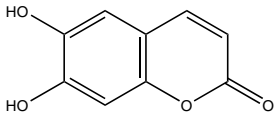
References

1. Kehrer, J. P.; Paraidathathu, T. The use of fluorescent probes to assess oxidative processes in isolated-perfused rat heart tissue. *Free Radical Res. Commun*. **1992**, *16*, 217–225.
2. Sparano B. A.; Shahi S. P.; Koide, K. Effect of binding and conformation on fluorescence quenching in new 2′,7′-dichlorofluorescein derivatives. *Org. Lett*. **2004**, *6*, 1947–1949.
3. Mori, Y.; Endo, H. Dispersion type electroluminescent devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04212286, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 17675.
4. Lam, S. K.; Chan, M. A.; Lo, D. Z-scan measurements of the nonlinear absorption and refractive index for fluorescein 548-doped organically modified sol-gel silica films. *Opt. Mater*. **2001**, *18*, 235–241.

5. Kresge, J. S.; Lauffer, J. M.; Russell, D. J. Laser ablatable epoxy resin with dyes for adhesion to copper in formation of microvias for integrated circuits. US Patent 6361923, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 271651.
6. Rode, K.; Gerstorf, J.; Mohr, D.; Frass, W. Photopolymerizable compositions for photoresists and printing plate preparation. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 321826, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 222178.
7. Tani, M. Holographic recording material. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05341702, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 46715.
8. Robeson, L. M.; Johnson, G. L.; Burgoyne, W. F.; Jiang, X. Novel light emitting layers for LED devices based on high Tg polymer matrix compositions. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1401035, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 294493.
9. Fujikawa, Y.; Nishama, T.; Sawashita, Y. Electrophotographic composite organic photoconductors containing light fatigue inhibitors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62038472, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 49538.
10. Kessler, W. J.; Davis, S. J.; Ferguson, D. R.; Pugh, E. R. Solid-state dye laser host. US 5610932, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 256922.
11. Hirabayashi, K. Negative-working presensitized lithographic printing plates with high sensitivity and good printing resistance. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003270780, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 268031.
12. Dickinson, J.; Chistmann, D. R.; Branham, B. B. Ink producing images visible only by UV light. Ger. Offen. DE 19725838, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 258546.
13. Weidgans, B. M.; Krause, C.; Klimant, I.; Wolfbeis, O. S. Fluorescent pH sensors with negligible sensitivity to ionic strength. *Analyst* **2004**, *129*, 645–650.
14. Hammer, D. A.; Therien, M. J.; Ghoroghchian, P. P. Polymersomes incorporating highly emissive probes. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005019265, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 157376.
15. Dees, H. C.; Scott, T. C. Medicaments containing a halogenated xanthene for chemotherapeutic treatment of disease. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002161035, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 342122.
16. Dees, H. C.; Scott, T.; Wachter, E.; Fisher, W.; Smolik, J. Intracorporeal medicaments for high energy phototherapeutic treatment of disease based on halogenated xanthines. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001076595, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 322728.
17. Dees, H. C.; Scott, T.; Wachter, E.; Fisher, W.; Smolik, J. Intracorporeal medicaments for photodynamic treatment of disease. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001072301, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 262218.
18. Sugden, K. D.; Rigby, K. M.; Martin B. D. Oxidative activation of the human carcinogen chromate by arsenite: a model for synergistic metal activation leading to oxidative DNA damage. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **2004**, *18*, 741–748.
19. Tong, V.; Teng, X. W.; Chang, T. K. H.; Abbott, F. S. Valproic acid II: effects on oxidative stress, mitochondrial membrane potential, and cytotoxicity in glutathione-depleted rat hepatocytes. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2005**, *86*, 436–443.
20. Argentin, G.; Cicchetti, R. Genotoxic and antiapoptotic effect of nicotine on human gingival fibroblasts. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2004**, *79*, 75–81.
21. Rogers, B.; Yakopson, V.; Teng, Z.; Guo, Y.; Regan, R. F. Heme oxygenase-2 knockout neurons are less vulnerable to hemoglobin toxicity. *Free Radical Biol. Med*. **2003**, *35*, 872–881.
22. Favit, A.; Sortino, M. A.; Aleppo, G.; Scapagnini, U.; Canonico, P. L. Protection by dihydroergocryptine of glutamate-induced neurotoxicity. *Pharmacol. Toxicol*. **1993**, *73*, 224–228.
23. Inbaraj, J. J.; Kukielczak, B. M.; Chignell, C. F. Phloxine B phototoxicity: a mechanistic study using HaCaT keratinocytes. *Photochem. Photobiol*. **2005**, *81*, 81–88.

6,7-DIHYDROXYCOUMARIN

Other Names Coumarin, 6,7-dihydroxy-; Esculetin; 6,7-Dihydroxy-2-benzopyrone; 6,7-Dihydroxycoumarin; Aesculetin; Asculetine; Cichorigenin; Cichoriin aglycon; Esculetol; Esculin aglycon; NSC 26428; Esculetin
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 6,7-dihydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 305-01-1
Merck Index Number 3697
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_9H_6O_4$
Molecular Weight 178.14
pH Range 1.5–2.0
Color Change at pH Weak blue fluorescence (1.5) to strong blue fluorescence (2.0)
pKa 1.71
Physical Form Light yellow powder
Solubility Almost insoluble in boiling water, ether; soluble in hot ethanol, glacial acetic acid
Melting Point 272–274°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 469.7 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–10]
Major Applications Herbicides,[11] cosmetics,[12] teeth whitening agent,[13] antiinflammatory,[14] antifungal,[15] antibacterial,[15] antiviral,[16] treating drug-induced weight gain,[17] neurodegenerative and blood coagulation disorders,[18] cancer,[19] amyloidosis,[20] skin impairments and baldness[21]
Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[22] mutagenicity[23]

References

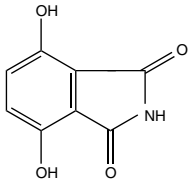
1. Shirai, M.; Furuya, T.; Shiba, K. Process for preparing 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004250335, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 243226.
2. Shirai, M.; Yoshida, Y.; Furuya, T.; Shiba, K. Preparation of dihydroxycoumarins as intermediates for esculetins. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004123546, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 357113.
3. Onzuka, K.; Takiguchi, S.; Fuse, K. Preparation of coumarins from phenols and alkoxymethylenemalonic acid diesters. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004075643, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 217512.
4. Shirai, M.; Furuya, T.; Shiba, K. Process for preparing 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin and intermediate therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003267964, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 276751.
5. Shirai, M.; Furuya, T. Process for preparing esculetin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003261559, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 245814.
6. Shirai, M.; Shiba, K.; Yoshida, Y. Process for preparing 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003246785, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 197294.
7. Takemura, Y.; Ikeda, Y.; Niimura, K. Preparation of coumarin derivatives and glycosides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9804572, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 140965.
8. Jackson, Y. A. Improved synthesis of esculetin. *Heterocycles* **1995**, *41*, 1979–1986.
9. Borges, F.; Pinto, M. Synthesis of coumarins and derivatives. Biomimetic synthesis of esculetin and halogenated derivatives. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1992**, *75*, 1061–1068.
10. Yoshida, Y.; Nagai, S.; Oda, N.; Sakakibara, J. A convenient synthesis of coumarins by denitrocyclization. *Synthesis* **1986**, 1026–1027.
11. Niimura, K.; Katohno, M.; Sagawa, K. Process for preparation of esculetin compounds for use as antimold agents and herbicides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002053552, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 93639.

12. Burnier, V.; Lorant, R. Cosmetic composition containing an active agent and a urea compound. Fr. Demande FR 2877221, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 439565.
13. Hoelzl, W.; Preuss, A.; Wallquist, O. Teeth whitening agent comprising fluorescent compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006015959, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 239277.
14. Du Toit, K.; Elgorashi, E. E.; Malan, S. F.; Drewes, S. E.; Van Staden, J.; Crouch, N. R.; Mulholland, D. A. Anti-inflammatory activity and QSAR studies of compounds isolated from *Hyacinthaceae* species and *Tachiadenus longiflorus* Griseb. (Gentianaceae). *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *13*, 2561–2568.
15. Cespedes, C. L.; Avila, J. G.; Martinez, A.; Serrato, B.; Calderon-Mugica, J. C.; Salgado-Garciglia, R. Antifungal and antibacterial activities of Mexican tarragon (*Tagetes lucida*). *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2006**, *54*, 3521–3527.
16. Bafi-Yeboa, N. F. A.; Baker, J.; Arnason, J. T.; Hudson, J. A. Compositions comprising pyranocoumarin enriched Prickly ash preparations and uses thereof as antiviral agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006026853, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 299338.
17. Sinclair, D.; Milburn, M.; Langer, R. S.; Westphal, C. H. Methods and compositions using sirtuin modulators for treating flushing and drug-induced weight gain. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006079021, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 202956.
18. Milburn, M.; Milne, J.; Westphal, C. H.; Normington, K. D.; Fujii, J.; Dipp, M.; Elliot, P. Novel compositions for preventing and treating neurodegenerative and blood coagulation disorders. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006076681, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 180995.
19. Lacy, A.; O'Kennedy, R. Studies on coumarins and coumarin-related compounds to determine their therapeutic role in the treatment of cancer. *Curr. Pharm. Design* **2004**, *10*, 3797–3811.
20. Castillo, G. M.; Choi, P. Y.; Snow, A. D. Polyhydroxylated aromatic compounds for the treatment of amyloidosis and α-synuclein fibril diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001049281, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 102574.
21. Ghisalberti, C. Method for the cosmetic intensive treatment of skin impairments and baldness by applying deanol or derivatives thereof. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001017486, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 227129.
22. Finn, G. J.; Kenealy, E.; Creaven, B. S.; Egan, D. A. *In vitro* cytotoxic potential and mechanism of action of selected coumarins, using human renal cell lines. *Cancer Lett*. **2002**, *183*, 61–68.
23. Schimmer, O.; Eschelbach, H. Esculetin in *Alchemilla speciosa*: identification and antimutagenic properties. *Pharmazie* **1997**, *52*, 476–478.

D

3,6-DIHYDROXYPHTHALIMIDE

Other Names Phthalimide, 3,6-dihydroxy-; 3,6-Dihydroxyphthalimide; NSC 229301
CA Index Name 1H-Isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione, 4,7-dihydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 51674-11-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



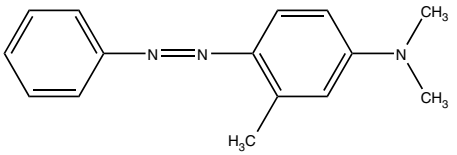
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_8H_5NO_4$
Molecular Weight 179.13
pH Range 0.0–2.4;
6.0–8.0
Color Change at pH Blue fluorescence (0.0) to green fluorescence (2.4)
Green fluorescence (6.0) to yellow/green fluorescence (8.0)
pKa 1.65, 6.97
Physical Form White solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Dye lasers,[5] immunomodulary assays[6]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Kudrik, E. V.; Zharnikova, M. A.; Deryabkina, E. A.; Shaposhnikov, G. P. Unusual nucleophilic substitution in the nitrophthalimide series. *Russian Chem. Bull*. **1998**, *47*, 1220–1222.
2. Ashton, P. R.; Huff, J.; Menzer, S.; Parsons, I. W.; Preece, J. A.; Stoddart, J. F.; Tolley, M. S.; White, A. J. P.; Williams, D. J. Molecular meccano. 5. *Bis*[2]catenanes and a *bis*[2]rotaxane as model compounds for polymers with mechanically interlocked components. *Chem.-Eur. J*. **1996**, *2*, 31–44.
3. Takagaki, H.; Sakai, M. Preparation of unsaturated ketone compounds. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04134037, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 171823.
4. Takagaki, H.; Sakai, M. Preparation of 5,6-dichlorobenzoquinone-2,3-dicarboximides as oxidizing agents. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02250868, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 143138.
5. Kleinerman, M. Dye lasers. US Patent 4287481, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 212819.
6. Shannon, E. J.; Morales, M. J.; Sandoval, F. Immunomodulatory assays to study structure-activity relationships of thalidomide. *Immunopharmacol*ogy **1997**, *35*, 203–212.

4-DIMETHYLAMINO-2-METHYLAZOBENZENE

Other Names *m*-Toluidine, *N*,*N*-dimethyl-4-(phenylazo)-; 2-MeDAB; 2-Methyl-4-(dimethylamino) azobenzene; 4-(Dimethylamino)-2-methylazobenzene; 4-(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)-2-methylazobenzene; *N*,*N*-Dimethyl-4-(phenylazo)-*m*-toluidine; NSC 102372
CA Index Name Benzenamine, *N*,*N*,3-trimethyl-4-(phenylazo)-
CAS Registry Number 54-88-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{15}H_{17}N_3$
Molecular Weight 239.32
pH Range 2.8–4.4
Color Change at pH Red (2.8) to yellow (4.4)
pKa 3.68
Physical Form Red-orange crystals
Solubility Practically insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetone
UV-Visible (λmax) 420 nm
Melting Point 67–69°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 390.9 ± 35.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Nematocides,[3,4] as diagnostic agent for diseases related with amyloid accumulation,[5] hepatocarcinogenesis[6]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[7–13] mutagenicity,[14–22] chromosome aberration,[23] cytotoxicity[24]

References

1. Kauffmann, T.; Jordan, J.; Sander, J. Transition metal-activated organic compounds, XXXV; ortho-alkylation of aromatic azo compounds with alkyllithium reagents and lithium trimethylferrate. *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, *125*, 153–155.
2. Samuels A. R.; Freedman J. H.; Bhargava M. M. Purification and characterization of a novel abundant protein in rat bile that binds azo dye metabolites and copper. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1983**, *759*, 23–31.
3. Hresko, M. C.; Williams, D. J.; McLaird, M. B.; Bradley, J. D.; Shortt, B. J.; Worthington, R. E.; Lu, Q.; Dumas, D. Ethyleneamine analog nematocides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006060654, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 22589.
4. Hresko, M. C.; Williams, D. J.; McLaird, M. B.; Bradley, J. D.; Shortt, B. J.; Worthington, R. E.; Lu, Q.; Dumas, D. Ethanolamine analogs for control of nematodes and apicomplexa. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005203067, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 300750.
5. Kudo, Y.; Suzuki, M.; Suemoto, T.; Shimazu, H. Image diagnosis probe based on substituted azobenzene or analogue thereof for disease attributable to amyloid accumulation and composition for image diagnosis containing the same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001070667, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 254112.
6. Yanagi S.; Sakamoto M.; Ninomiya Y.; Kamiya T. Decrease in L-type pyruvate kinase activity in rat liver by some promoters of hepatocarcinogenesis. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* **1984**, *73*, 887–894.
7. Contag, B. Epigenetic effectiveness of complete carcinogens: specific interactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and aminoazo dyes with cholesterol and apolipoprotein A-I. *Z. Naturforsch., C: J. Biosci.* **2005**, *60*, 799–806.

8. Kim, M.; Lee, M.; Hahm, K. Identification and purification of a normal rat liver plasma membrane surface protein which disappears after chemical carcinogenesis. *J. Biochem. Mol. Biol.* **1995**, *28*, 504–508.
9. Zhang, D.; Dai, Q.; Li, H.; Yang, J. Quantitative structure-carcinogenic activity relation of *N,N*-dimethylaminoazobenzene and its derivatives. *Huanjing Huaxue* **1986**, *5*, 1–6; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 62790.
10. Yanagi, S.; Sakamoto, M.; Nakano, T. Comparative study on pyruvate kinase activity-reducing action of various promoters of hepatocarcinogenesis. *Int. J. Cancer* **1986**, *37*, 459–464.
11. Williams, G. M.; Laspia, M. F.; Dunkel, V. C. Reliability of the hepatocyte primary culture/DNA repair test in testing of coded carcinogens and noncarcinogens. *Mutat. Res.* **1982**, 97, 359–370.
12. Althaus, F. R.; Lawrence, S. D.; Sattler, G. L.; Longfellow, D. G.; Pitot, H. C. Chemical quantification of unscheduled DNA synthesis in cultured hepatocytes as an assay for the rapid screening of potential chemical carcinogens. *Cancer Res.* **1982**, *42*, 3010–3015.
13. Wiebkin, P.; Fry, J. R.; Bridges, J. W. Metabolism-mediated cytotoxicity of chemical carcinogens and noncarcinogens. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **1978**, *27*, 1849–1851.
14. Bhat, K. L.; Hayik, S.; Sztandera, L.; Bock, C. W. Mutagenicity of aromatic and heteroaromatic amines and related compounds: a QSAR investigation. *QSAR Comb. Sci.* **2005**, *24*, 831–843; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 381068.
15. Sztandera, L.; Garg, A.; Hayik, S.; Bhat, K. L.; Bock, C. W. Mutagenicity of aminoazo dyes and their reductive-cleavage metabolites: a QSAR/QPAR investigation. *Dyes Pigm.* **2003**, *59*, 117–133.
16. Garg, A.; Bhat, K. L.; Bock, C. W. Mutagenicity of aminoazobenzene dyes and related structures: a QSAR/QPAR investigation. *Dyes Pigm.* **2002**, *55*, 35–52.
17. Xie, S.; Gu, Z.; Zhou, D. Sensitivity of photobacterial dark mutant for detecting chemical mutagenicity. *Huanjing Kexue Xuebao* **1999**, *19*, 313–318; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 224722.
18. Klopman, G.; Frierson, M. R.; Rosenkranz, H. S. The structural basis of the mutagenicity of chemicals in *Salmonella typhimurium*: The Gene-Tox data base. *Mutat. Res.* **1990**, *228*, 1–50.
19. Simmon, V. F. *In vitro* mutagenicity assays of chemical carcinogens and related compounds with *Salmonella typhimurium*. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* **1979**, *62*, 893–899.
20. Simmon, V. F.; Rosenkranz, H. S.; Zeiger, E.; Poirier, L. A. Mutagenic activity of chemical carcinogens and related compounds in the intraperitoneal host-mediated assay. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* **1979**, *62*, 911–918.
21. Poirier, L. A.; Weisburger, E. K. Selection of carcinogens and related compounds tested for mutagenic activity. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* **1979**, *62*, 833–840.
22. Yahagi, T.; Degawa, M.; Seino, Y.; Matsushima, T.; Nagao, M.; Sugimura, T.; Hashimoto, Y. Mutagenicity of carcinogenic azo dyes and their derivatives. *Cancer Lett.* **1975**, *1*, 91–96.
23. Serra, J. R.; Thompson, E. D.; Jurs, P. C. Development of binary classification of structural chromosome aberrations for a diverse set of organic compounds from molecular structure. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **2003**, *16*, 153–163.
24. Epstein, S. S.; Saporoschetz, I. B.; Hutner, S. H. Toxicity of antioxidants to *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *J. Protozool.* **1967**, *14*, 238–244.

DINITROCRESOL

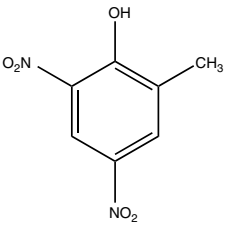
Other Names *o*-Cresol, 4,6-dinitro-; 2,4-Dinitro-6-methylphenol; 2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; 3,5-Dinitro-2-hydroxytoluene; 4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol; 4,6-Dinitro-*o*-cresol; 6-Methyl-2, 4-dinitrophenol; Antinonin; Antinonnin; Arborol; DNOC; Degrassan; Dekrysil; Detal; Dillex; Dinitro; Dinitro-*o*-cresol; Dinitrocresol; Dinitrodendtroxal; Dinitrol; Dinoc; Dinurania; Ditrosol; Effusan; Effusan 3436; Elgetol; Elgetol 30; Elipol; Extrar; Flavin-Sandoz; Hedolit; Hedolite; K III; K IV; Kreozan; Krezotol 50; Lipan; NSC 2082; Neudorff DN 50; Nitrofan; Prokarbol; Rafex; Rafex 35; Raphatox; Sandolin; Sandolin A; Selinon; Sinox; Winterwash

CA Index Name Phenol, 2-methyl-4,6-dinitro-

CAS Registry Number 534-52-1

Merck Index Number 3279

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro

Molecular Formula $C_7H_6N_2O_5$

Molecular Weight 198.13

pH Range 2.4–3.8

Color Change at pH Colorless (2.4) to yellow (3.8)

pKa 4.42

Physical Form Yellow prisms

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; readily soluble in ethanol, acetone, ether

Melting Point 87.5°C

Boiling Point 378°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]

Major Applications Explosives,[9] fungicides,[10] herbicides,[11,12] insecticides,[13,14] pesticides,[15,16] antitumor agent,[17]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[18] aquatic toxicity,[19] ecotoxicity,[20] environmental pollutants,[21] mutagenicity,[22] spermatotoxic effects[23]

References

1. Selvam, J. J. P.; Suresh, V.; Rajesh, K.; Reddy, S. R.; Venkateswarlu, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds by zirconyl nitrate. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 2507–2509.
2. Yin, W.; Shi, M. Nitration of phenolic compounds by metal-modified montmorillonite KSF. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 10861–10867.
3. Sun, H.; Hua, R.; Yin, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds in solid phase or solution using $Bi(NO_3)_3{\cdot}5H_2O$ as nitrating reagent. *J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *70*, 9071–9073.
4. Shi, M.; Cui, S.; Yin, W. Highly efficient catalytic nitration of phenolic compounds by nitric acid with a recoverable and reusable Zr or Hf oxychloride complex and KSF. *Eur. J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, 2379–2384.
5. Gigante, B.; Prazeres, A. O.; Marcelo-Curto, M. J.; Cornelis, A.; Laszlo, P. Mild and Selective Nitration by Claycop. *J. Org. Chem*. **1995**, *60*, 3445–3447.
6. Bisarya, S. C.; Joshi, S. K.; Holkar, A. G. Calcium nitrate: a new nitrating agent for nuclear nitration of substituted phenols. *Synth. Commun*. **1993**, *23*, 1125–1137.

7. Antipanova, O. Y.; Bikulov, F. K.; Mileiko, V. E.; Yugai, G. A. Preparation of 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol. *Khim. Promyshl*. **1981**, 56; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 24423.
8. Zadorozhnyi, N. M.; Shein, S. M.; Kofman, A. G. 4,6-Dinitro-*o*-cresol. U.S.S.R. SU 1060613, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *100*, 120680.
9. Holloway, K. J.; Thomas, A. T.; Williams, R. J. Initiator explosives. Can. CA 1315805, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 168172.
10. Walter, H.; Corsi, C.; Ehrenfreund, J.; Lamberth, C.; Tobler, H. Synergistic fungicidal compositions comprising pyrazole derivatives. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037632, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 364543.
11. Ruegg, W. T. Selective synergistic herbicidal compositions. Ger. Offen. DE 102004012192, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 255883.
12. Haga, T.; Crosby, K. E.; Schussler, J. R. (Poly)ethereal ammonium salts of acidic herbicides and their use as herbicides. US Patent 6300323, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 284542.
13. Kern, M. Synergistic insecticidal compositions for genetically-modified legumes expressing delta-endotoxins. Ger. Offen. DE 10104871, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 151337.
14. Kern, M. Insecticidal treatment of transgenic corn. Ger. Offen. DE 10065395, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 42995.
15. Takii, S. Compositions containing benzanilides and their application as pesticides. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005272443, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 361659.
16. Bratz, M.; Jaeger, K. Solvent-free suspensions of water-insoluble pesticides with low melting point. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1319336, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 32098.
17. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
18. Serra, J. R.; Jurs, P. C.; Kaiser, K. L. E. Linear regression and computational neural network prediction of tetrahymena acute toxicity for aromatic compounds from molecular structure. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 1535–1545.
19. Ren, S.; Schultz, T. W. Identifying the mechanism of aquatic toxicity of selected compounds by hydrophobicity and electrophilicity descriptors. *Toxicol. Lett*. **2002**, *129*, 151–160.
20. Escuder-Gilabert, L.; Martin-Biosca, Y.; Sagrado, S.; Villanueva-Camanas, R. M.; Medina-Hernandez, M. J. Biopartitioning micellar chromatography to predict ecotoxicity. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2001**, *448*, 173–185.
21. Verhaar, H. J. M.; Solbe, J.; Speksnijder, J.; Van Leeuwen, C. J.; Hermens, J. L. M. Classifying environmental pollutants: Part 3. External validation of the classification system. *Chemosphere* **2000**, *40*, 875–883.
22. Klopman, G.; Chakravarti, S. K.; Harris, N.; Ivanov, J.; Saiakhov, R. D. In-Silico screening of high production volume chemicals for mutagenicity using the MCASE QSAR expert system. *SAR QSAR Environ. Res*. **2003**, *14*, 165–180.
23. Takahashi, K. L.; Hojo, H.; Aoyama, H.; Teramoto, S. Comparative studies on the spermatotoxic effects of dinoseb and its structurally related chemicals. *Reprod. Toxicol*. **2004**, *18*, 581–588.

α-DINITROPHENOL

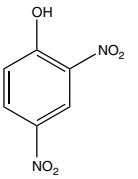
Other Names α-Dinitrophenol; 1-Hydroxy-2,4-dinitrobenzene; 2,4-DNP; 2,4-Dinitrophenol; Aldifen; DNP; Dinitrophenol; Dinofan; Fenoxyl Carbon N; NSC 1532; Nitrophen; Nitrophene; Phenol, α-dinitro-

CA Index Name Phenol, 2,4-dinitro-

CAS Registry Number 51-28-5

Merck Index Number 3280

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro

Molecular Formula $C_6H_4N_2O_5$

Molecular Weight 184.11

pH Range 2.0–4.7

Color Change at pH Colorless (2.0) to yellow (4.7)

pKa 3.8, 3.9. 4.0, 4.1

Physical Form Light yellow crystals

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, benzene

Melting Point 112–114ºC

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 312.1 ± 27.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–10]

Major Applications Display device,[11] recording materials,[12] inks,[13] paints,[14] method for preserving food,[15] method for gene expression profiling,[16] treatment of parasitic diseases,[17] neurological diseases,[18] epilepsy,[19] cancer,[20–22] keratin materials,[23] neoplasms,[24] infectious diseases,[25] neutropenia,[26] detecting chromosome aberrations,[27] bacteria in gastrointestinal track[28]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[29] ecotoxicity,[30] cytotoxicity,[31] environmental toxicity,[32] genotoxicity[33]

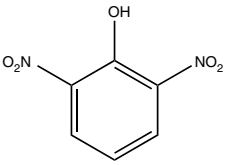
References

1. Selvam, J. J. P.; Suresh, V.; Rajesh, K.; Reddy, S. Ravinder; Venkateswarlu, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds by zirconyl nitrate. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 2507–2509.
2. Davis, M. C. Evironmentally friendly method for the preparation of 2,4-dinitrophenol via the cyclocondensation reaction of 2-nitromalondialdehyde and nitroacetone. US Patent 6960696, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 440055.
3. Sun, H.; Hua, R.; Yin, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds in solid phase or solution using $Bi(NO_3)_3{\cdot}5H_2O$ as nitrating reagent. *J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *70*, 9071–9073.
4. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Heydari, R.; Shiri, M. Nitration of aromatic compounds by $Zn(NO_3)_2.2N_2O_4$ and its charcoal-supported system. *Synth. Commun*. **2005**, *35*, 263–270.
5. Raju, B. C.; Neelakantan, P.; Bhalerao, U. T. A facile and convenient method for the synthesis of nitro phenols and chloropyridinols**.** *Synth. Commun*. **2004**, *34*, 2903–2909.
6. Crampton, M. R.; Cropper, E. L.; Gibbons, L. M.; Millar, R. W. The nitration of arenes in perfluorocarbon solvents. *Green Chem*. **2002**, *4*, 275–278.
7. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Heydari, R. Ionic complex of N_2O_4 with 18-crown-6: a highly efficient and selective reagent for nitration of phenols. *Synth. Commun*. **1999**, *29*, 3295–3302.
8. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Zolfigol, M. A. Efficient and selective mono and dinitration of phenols with $Cr(NO_3)_3{\cdot}2N_2O_4$ as a new nitrating agent. *Synth. Commun*. **1998**, *28*, 2773–2781.
9. Dove, M. F. A.; Manz, B.; Montgomery, J.; Pattenden, G.; Wood, S. A. Vanadium (V) oxytrinitrate, $VO(NO_3)_3$. A powerful reagent for the nitration of aromatic compounds at room temperature under non-acidic conditions. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1998**, 1589–1590.

10. Gigante, B.; Prazeres, A. O.; Marcelo-Curto, M. J.; Cornelis, A.; Laszlo, P. Mild and selective nitration by Claycop. *J. Org. Chem*. **1995**, *60*, 3445–3447.
11. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
12. Takei, K.; Sakaguchi, H.; Miyachi, N. Ink-jet recording material with reduced discoloration. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006106898, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 407682.
13. Matsubara, M.; Shimatani, T. Masking inks for manufacture of screen printing plates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005023110, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 144124.
14. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
15. Postma, J.; Erickson, M. C. Food grade natural/organic method for preserving food. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005191393, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 247330.
16. Valat, C.; Le Douguet, C. Methods for gene expression profiling and genotyping using microarrays. Fr. Demande FR 2852317, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 255466.
17. Birkenmeier, G.; Birkenmeier, M.; Huse, K. Use of α-ketoacid ester glyoxalase inhibitors for inhibiting cell proliferation and for the prevention and treatment of parasitic diseases. Ger. Offen. DE 102005018642, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 410624.
18. Perry, S. W.; Norman, J. P.; Dewhurst, S.; Gelbard, H. A. Mitochondrial hyperpolarization inhibitors for treatment of HIV neurotoxin-induced neurological disease. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006078876, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 180997.
19. Nedergaard, M.; Tian, G. F. Method for treatment and prevention of epilepsy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006062683, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 55958.
20. Lipton, J. S. Cancer therapeutic and diagnostic compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006050155, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 474838.
21. Kiessling, R.; Holmgren, L. Vaccines comprising human angiomotin and tumor antigen, angiogenic factor or antibody for treating cancer, inflammation and angiogenesis-related diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005061538, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 114039.
22. Rudland, P. S.; Barraclough, B. R.; Liu, D.; Sibson, D. R. Anterior gradient 2 (AGR2)-interacting compounds or antibodies for prognosis, diagnosis and treatment of cancer and metastasis and drug screening. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004031239, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 337919.
23. Vic, G. Composition for treating keratin materials comprising at least one electrophilic monomer and at least one salt. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006078522, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 376065.
24. Yu, B. Combinations and methods for treating neoplasms. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005118187, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 1254.
25. Lipton, J. S. Tumor and infectious disease therapeutic compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005048950, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 32290.
26. Harris, H. W.; Kucharik, R. F. Preparation of (R)-2,3-benzodiazepines for the treatment of neutropenia. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004106601, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 23557.
27. Poulsen, T. S.; Poulsen, S. M.; Petersen, K. H. Methods for detecting chromosome aberrations using Split-Fusion FISH (fluorescence in situ hybridization). PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005111235, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 473594.
28. Pan, L. Method and apparatus for the detection of the presence of a bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract of a subject. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004077093, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 317637.
29. Huang, H.; Wang, X.; Ou, W.; Zhao, J.; Shao, Y.; Wang, L. Acute toxicity of benzene derivatives to the tadpoles (*Rana japonica*) and QSAR analyses**.** *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 963–970.
30. Nendza, M.; Wenzel, A. Discriminating toxicant classes by mode of action. 1. (Eco)toxicity profiles. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res. Int*. **2006**, *13*, 192–203.
31. Schoonen, W. G. E. J.; Westerink, W. M. A.; de Roos, J. A. D. M.; Debiton, E. Cytotoxic effects of 100 reference compounds on Hep G2 and HeLa cells and of 60 compounds on ECC-1 and CHO cells. I Mechanistic assays on ROS, glutathione depletion and calcein uptake. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **2005**, *19*, 505–516.
32. Arnot, J. A.; MacKay, D.; Webster, E.; Southwood, J. M. Screening level risk assessment model for chemical fate and effects in the environment. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. **2006**, *40*, 2316–2323.
33. Ohno, K.; Tanaka-Azuma, Y.; Yoneda, Y.; Yamada, T. Genotoxicity test system based on p53R2 gene expression in human cells: examination with 80 chemicals. *Mutat. Res*. **2005**, *588*, 47–57.

β-DINITROPHENOL

Other Names β-Dinitrophenol; 2,6-DNP; 2,6-Dinitrophenol; NSC 6215; Phenol, β-dinitro-; *o*-Dinitrophenol
CA Index Name Phenol, 2,6-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 573-56-8
Merck Index Number 3282
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_4N_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 184.11
pH Range 1.7–4.4
Color Change at pH Colorless (1.7) to yellow (4.4)
pKa 3.69, 3.7, 3.5
Physical Form Yellowish crystals
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, chloroform, ether
Melting Point 63–64°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 239.0 ± 20.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]
Major Applications Energetic materials,[8] battery,[9] lubricants,[10] curing agents for epoxy resins,[11] fungicidal,[12] herbicidal,[13] food storage,[14] drugs[15]
Safety/Toxicity Ecotoxicity,[16] acute toxicity,[17] mutagenicity[18]

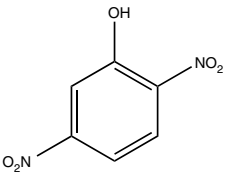
References

1. Shi, M.; Cui, S. A new method for nitration of phenolic compounds. *Adv. Synth. Catal*. **2003**, *345*, 1197–1202.
2. Meshram, H. M.; Ganesh, Y. S. S.; Madhavi, A. V.; Eshwaraiah, B.; Yadav, J. S.; Gunasekar, D. Clay supported ammonium nitrate "Clayan". A new reagent for selective nitration of arenes. *Synth. Commun*. **2003**, *33*, 2497–2503.
3. Crampton, M. R.; Cropper, E. L.; Gibbons, L. M.; Millar, R. W. The nitration of arenes in perfluorocarbon solvents. *Green Chem*. **2002**, *4*, 275–278.
4. Badicioiu, N. Discontinuous process for producing mixtures of 2,4-dinitrophenol and 2,6-dinitrophenol by the nitration of phenol with nitric acid. Rom. RO 114250, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 162816.
5. Nojima, K.; Fukaya, K.; Fukui, S.; Kanno, S. Photochemistry of aromatic hydrocarbons. II. Formation of nitrophenols and nitrobenzene by the photochemical reaction of benzene in the presence of nitrogen monoxide. *Chemosphere* **1975**, *4*, 77–82.
6. Ogloblin, K. A.; Markina, G. V. Molecular chromatography. I. Separation of mixtures of nitrophenols. *Zh. Obshch.Khim*. **1954**, *24*, 1965–1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1955**, *49*, 73472.
7. Lauer, K. Constitution and reactivity. XI. Oxidation of *o*- and *m*-dinitrobenzenes. *J. Prakt. Chem*. **1935**, *142*, 310–312.
8. Rice, B. M.; Pai, S. V.; Hare, J. Predicting heats of formation of energetic materials using quantum mechanical calculations. *Combust. Flame* **1999**, *118*, 445–458.
9. Sivasamy, K.; Rajeswari, S.; Dakshinamurthi, K. Substituted *m*-dinitrobenzene as cathodic depolarizer in magnesium battery. *Bull. Electrochem*. **1989**, *5*, 29–32.
10. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.

11. Yagi, M.; Iwasaki, M.; Oohashi, N.; Nakane, K. Curing agents and curing accelerators for epoxy resins. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05194711, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 272669.
12. Pianka, M.; Edwards, J. D. Fungicidal 2,6-dinitro-4-alkylphenols. Brit. GB 1125647, 1968; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *69*, 96218.
13. Cheng, H.; Eto, M.; Kuwatsuka, S.; Oshima, Y. Phenylphenol derivatives with biological activity. I. Herbicidal activity of nitro-substituted phenylphenols. *Agric. Biol. Chem*. **1968**, *32*, 345–352.
14. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
15. Bouchard, G.; Carrupt, P.; Testa, B.; Gobry, V.; Girault, H. H. Lipophilicity and solvation of anionic drugs. *Chem.-Eur. J*. **2002**, *8*, 3478–3484.
16. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
17. Serra, J. R.; Jurs, P. C.; Kaiser, K. L. E. Linear regression and computational neural network prediction of Tetrahymena acute toxicity for aromatic compounds from molecular structure. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 1535–1545.
18. Massey, I. J.; Aitken, M. D.; Ball, L. M.; Heck, P. E. Mutagenicity screening of reaction products from the enzyme-catalyzed oxidation of phenolic pollutants. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1994**, *13*, 1743–1752.

γ-DINITROPHENOL

Other Name 2,5-DNP; 2,5-Dinitrophenol; NSC 90441; Phenol, γ-dinitro-
CA Index Name Phenol, 2,5-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 329-71-5
Merck Index Number 3281
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_4N_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 184.11
pH Range 4.0–5.8
Color Change at pH Colorless (4.0) to yellow (5.8)
pKa 5.21, 5.1, 5.0
Physical Form Yellowish needles
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether
Melting Point 108°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 309.6 ± 27.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Liquid crystal films,[7] electrophotographic materials,[8] adhesives,[9] inks,[10] lubricants,[11] preservation of cut flowers,[12,13] food storage,[14] materials for evaluating dental caries activity[15]
Safety/Toxicity Aquatic toxicity,[16] cytotoxicity,[17] ecotoxicity,[18] environmental toxicity[19]

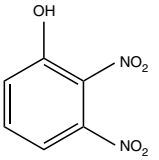
References

1. Shevelev, S. A.; Vatsadze, I. A.; Dutov, M. D. Substitution for a nitro group in 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene and meta-substituted 1,3-dinitrobenzenes under the action of oximes. *Mendeleev Commun*. **2002**, *5*, 196–198.
2. Cechova, S.; Macasek, F.; Cech, R. Radiation yields of phenol derivatives in nitrobenzene-water systems. *Radiat. Phys. Chem*. **1987**, *30*, 119–123.
3. Sheinker, V. N.; Garnovskii, A. D.; Chernyshev, V. A.; Osipov, O. A. Radiation yields of phenol derivatives in nitrobenzene-water systems. *Zh. Obshch.Khim*. **1984**, *54*, 670–674; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 72198.
4. Granzhan, V. A.; Savenko, L. M. Metody Poluch. 2,3-, 2,5-, and 3,4-dinitrophenols. *Khim. Reaktiv. Prep*. **1970**, *22*, 95–97; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 19290.
5. Smirnova, T. Yu.; Ryabokobylko, Yu. S.; Kurdyumov, G. M. Zone refining of 2,5-dinitrophenol. *Zh. Prikl. Khim*. **1969**, *42*, 1198–1200; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *71*, 60909.
6. Datta, R. L.; Varma, P. S. Replacement of sulfonic groups by nitro groups in aromatic amino compounds. *Quart. J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **1927**, *4*, 321–324.
7. Udagawa, T. Preparation of liquid crystal oriented film. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06175137, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 312227.
8. Morev, A. V.; Golovkov, A. S.; Smirnov, V. A.; Shtreis, G. B.; Kachanova, N. G. Electrophotographic material. U.S.S.R. SU 1107102, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 238154.
9. Goodbrand, E. Wallpaper adhesive with coverage indicator. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2278360, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 163964.
10. Kawashima, K. Chromotropic printing ink. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 460270, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 86025.

11. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *127*, 320742.
12. Ryu, H. Sheets containing pH indicators for preservation of cut flowers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09002902, 1997; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *126*, 167912.
13. Ryu, H.; Yamamoto, M. Cut flower preservatives containing pH indicators. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08333202, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 153994.
14. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
15. Matsumoto, Y. Material for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003113266, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 26734.
16. Ren, S.; Schultz, T. W. Identifying the mechanism of aquatic toxicity of selected compounds by hydrophobicity and electrophilicity descriptors. *Toxicol. Lett*. **2002**, *129*, 151–160.
17. Fent, K.; Hunn, J. Cytotoxicity of organic environmental chemicals to fish liver cells (PLHC-1). *Mar. Environ. Res*. **1996**, *42*, 377–382.
18. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
19. Bragadin, M.; Argese, E.; Nicolli, A.; Bernardi, P. A simple *in vitro* test to monitor trace metal toxicity in aqueous samples. *Environ. Technol*. **1992**, *13*, 779–784.

ε-DINITROPHENOL

Other Names 2,3-DNP; 2,3-Dinitrophenol; NSC 156083
CA Index Name Phenol, 2,3-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 66-56-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structur



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_4N_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 184.11
pH Range 3.9–5.9
Color Change at pH Colorless (3.9) to yellow (5.9)
pKa 4.86, 4.96
Physical Form Yellow needles
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether
Melting Point 145ºC
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 328.9 ± 27.0°CPressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications For biosensor design,[6] drug delivery[7]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicity,[8] toxicology,[9] ecotoxicity,[10] toxic actions,[11] mutagenicity[12]

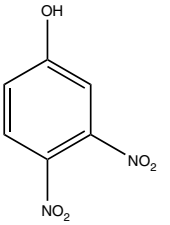
References

1. Box, V. G. S.; Meleties, P. C. The thermal [3,3] Claisen rearrangement of the 3-substituted phenyl allyl and propargyl ethers. The synthesis of 4-halobenzo[b]furans. *Heterocycles* **1998**, *48*, 2173–2183.
2. Hahn, E.; Rupprecht, S.; Kramp, W.; Neumeier, R. Preparation of poly(aryloxyalkyl)amine chelating agents and their technetium and rhenium complexes for diagnosis and therapy. Ger. Offen. DE 4025788, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 130916.
3. Hahn, F. E.; Dittler-Klingemann, A. Synthesis of *bis*- and *tris*(o-phenylenediamine) ligands. *Z. Naturforsch., B: Chem. Sci*. **1991**, *46*, 779–782.
4. Granzhan, V. A.; Savenko, L. M.; Metody, P. 2,3-, 2,5-, and 3,4-dinitrophenols. *Khim. Reaktiv. Prep*. **1970**, 95–97; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 19290.
5. Lauer, K. Constitution and reactivity. XI. Oxidation of *o*- and *m*-dinitrobenzenes. *J. Prakt. Chem*. **1935**, *142*, 310–312.
6. Bush, D. L.; Rechnitz, G. A. Comparison of antibodies as molecular recognition elements for biosensor design. *Anal. Lett*. **1988**, *21*, 1947–1967.
7. Ben-Sasson, S. A.; Cohen, E. Peptides capable of facilitating penetration across a biological barrier and their use in drug delivery. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004146549, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 162351.
8. Laszlo, T.; Beteringhe, A. QSAR studies related to toxicity of aromatic compounds on *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *QSAR Comb. Sci*. **2006**, *25*, 944–951.
9. Gonzalez, M. P.; Diaz, H. G.; Cabrera, M. A.; Ruiz, R. M. A novel approach to predict a toxicological property of aromatic compounds in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 735–744.
10. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.

11. Schueuermann, G.; Aptula, A. O.; Kuehne, R.; Ebert, R. Stepwise discrimination between four modes of toxic action of phenols in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis* assay. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 974–987.
12. Kawai, A.; Goto, S.; Matsumoto, Y.; Matsushita, H. Mutagenicity of aliphatic and aromatic nitro compounds. *Sangyo Igaku* **1987**, *29*, 34–54; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 72503.

δ-DINITROPHENOL

Other Names 3,4-DNP; 3,4-Dinitrophenol; 6,5-Dinitrophenol; Phenol, δ-dinitro-
CA Index Name Phenol, 3,4-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 577-71-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_4N_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 184.11
pH Range 4.3–6.3
Color Change at pH Colorless (4.3) to yellow (6.3)
pKa 5.35, 5.42
Physical Form Light yellow needles
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether
Melting Point 134°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 418.7 ± 35.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Lubricants,[6] enzyme assay,[7] antinerve agent,[8] substrate for enzymes,[9] in biotechnological process,[10] for biosensor design[11]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicity,[12,13] toxicology,[14] ecotoxicity,[15] mutagenicity[16]

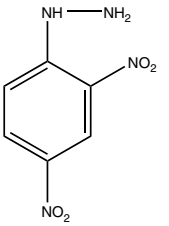
References

1. Zhong, Q.; He, L.; Beesley, T. E.; Trahanovsky, W. S.; Sun, P.; Wang, C.; Armstrong, D. W. Development of dinitrophenylated cyclodextrin derivatives for enhanced enantiomeric separations by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J. Chromatogr., A* **2006**, *1115*, 19–45.
2. Box, V. G. S.; Meleties, P. C. The thermal [3,3] Claisen rearrangement of the 3-substituted phenyl allyl and propargyl ethers. The synthesis of 4-halobenzo[b]furans. *Heterocycles* **1998**, *48*, 2173–2183.
3. Bilkis, I.; Goidin, V. V.; Uskov, S. I.; Shteingarts, V. D. Aromatic radical anions, XV: electronic structure of radical anions and orientation of partial reduction of polynitrophenols and *N,N*-dialkylanilines; effect of pH on regioselectivity. *Zh. Organ. Khim*. **1991**, *27*, 24–35; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 207302.
4. Bullen, J. V.; Ridd, J. H. The rearrangement of aromatic nitro compounds, Part 2: the rearrangement of substituted nitrophenols in trifluoromethanesulfonic acid. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **1990**, 1675–1679.
5. Granzhan, V. A.; Savenko, L. M. 2,3-, 2,5-, and 3,4-dinitrophenols. *Metody Poluch. Khim. Reaktiv. Prep*. **1970**, 95–97; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 19290.
6. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
7. Brown, M. E.; Guder, H.; Hurrell, J. G. R.; Kuhn, L. S.; McEnroe, R. J.; Muddiman, R. W.; Ochs, M. L. Electrochemical enzyme assay. US Patent 6110696, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 190223.
8. Huang, H.; Han, W.; Noodleman, L.; Grynszpan, F. Multiple reactive immunization towards the hydrolysis of organophosphorus nerve agents: hapten design and synthesis. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2001**, *9*, 3185–3195.

9. Yagi, T.; Hisada, R.; Shibata, H. Substrates, methods, and reagents for enzymatic activity determination. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9010084, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 202470.
10. Karpati, Z.; Imre, L.; Kirizs, G.; Lakics, L.; Szemler, L.; Gyorffy, E. Biotechnological process for preparing cobamide derivatives using mixed mesophyllic, methanogenic microorganisms. Hung. Teljes HU 44626, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *110*, 22310.
11. Bush, D. L.; Rechnitz, G. A. Comparison of antibodies as molecular recognition elements for biosensor design. *Anal. Lett*. **1988**, *21*, 1947–1967.
12. Laszlo, T.; Beteringhe, A. QSAR studies related to toxicity of aromatic compounds on *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *QSAR Comb. Sci*. **2006**, *25*, 944–951.
13. Huang, D.; Whang, T.; Cheng, F.; Wu, Y.; Wang, Y.; Luo, W.; Wang, Y. Toxicity assessment of monosubstituted benzenes and phenols using a Pseudomonas initial oxygen uptake assay. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2005**, *24*, 253–260.
14. Gonzalez, M. P.; Diaz, H. G.; Cabrera, M. A.; Ruiz, R. M. A novel approach to predict a toxicological property of aromatic compounds in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 735–744.
15. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
16. Kawai, A.; Goto, S.; Matsumoto, Y.; Matsushita, H. Mutagenicity of aliphatic and aromatic nitro compounds. *Sangyo Igaku* **1987**, *29*, 34–54; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 72503.

2,4-DINITROPHENYLHYDRAZINE

Other Names (2,4-Dinitrophenyl)hydrazine; 1-(2,4-Dinitrophenyl)hydrazine; 1-Hydrazino-2,4-dinitrobenzene; DNPH; NSC 5709
CA Index Name Hydrazine, (2,4-dinitrophenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 119-26-6
Merck Index Number 3283
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_6H_6N_4O_4$
Molecular Weight 198.14
pH Range 11.0–12.5
Color Change at pH Yellow (11.0) to brown (12.5)
pKa 12.1
Physical Form Red crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point 200°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 378.6 ± 32.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Fuel cells,[3] detecting microorganisms,[4] antibacterial agent,[5] treatment of acute and chronic hepatitis,[6] gynecopathy,[7] cardiovascular diseases,[8] cerebrovascular diseases[8]
Safety/Toxicity Bladder toxicity,[9] carcinogenicity,[10] genotoxicity,[11] mutagenicity[12]

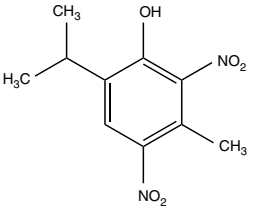
References

1. Ault, A. Three-step synthesis of 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine from benzene. *J. Chem. Educ*. **1965**, *42*, 267.
2. Allen, C. F. H. 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine. *Org. Synth*. **1933**, *13*, 36–37.
3. Kanai, H.; Yasuo, T.; Kabumoto, H. Fuel cell power generation apparatus, fuel cartridge, and fuel cell system using the same. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006194092, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 252490.
4. Macdonald, J. G.; Borders, R. A. Technique for detecting microorganisms based on identification of volatile compounds associated with the microorganisms. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006223052, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 392067.
5. Xu, M. Antibacterial compositions containing Chinese medical composition and its quality control. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1803178, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 278214.
6. Zhang, Z.; Guo, Z.; Lei, L.; Wang, Y. Quality control of antiviral compositions containing Phellodendron and Salvia and Gardenia for treating acute and chronic hepatitis. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1883604, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2007**, *146*, 149309.
7. Yang, W. Composition of traditional Chinese medicine for treating gynecopathy, methods for preparation and quality control thereof. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1857527, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *146*, 13006.

8. Yu, W. Preparation and quality control of pharmaceutical composition for treating cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1569156, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 57405.
9. Ramu K.; Fraiser, L. H.; Mamiya, B.; Ahmed, T.; Kehrer, J. P. Acrolein mercapturates: synthesis, characterization, and assessment of their role in the bladder toxicity of cyclophosphamide. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **1995**, *8*, 515–524.
10. De Flora, S. Detoxification of genotoxic compounds as a threshold mechanism limiting their carcinogenicity. *Toxicol. Pathol*. **1984**, *12*, 337–343.
11. Mori, H.; Sugie, S.; Yoshimi, N.; Iwata, H.; Nishikawa, A.; Matsukubo, K.; Shimizu, H.; Hirono, I. Genotoxicity of a variety of hydrazine derivatives in the hepatocyte primary culture/DNA repair test using rat and mouse hepatocytes. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res*. **1988**, *79*, 204–211.
12. Klopman, G.; Frierson, M. R.; Rosenkranz, H. S. The structural basis of the mutagenicity of chemicals in *Salmonella typhimurium*: The Gene-Tox data base. *Mutat. Res*. **1990**, *228*, 1–50.

DINITROTHYMOL

Other Names Thymol, 2,6-dinitro-; 2,4-Dinitrothymol; 2,6-Dinitrothymol; 2-Isopropyl-5-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; NSC 6767
CA Index Name Phenol, 3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-2,4-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 303-21-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



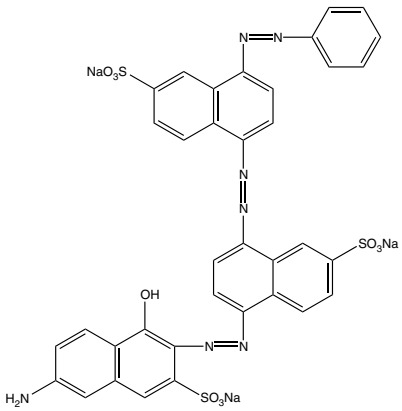
Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_{12}N_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 240.21
pH Range 2.2–3.4
Color Change at pH Colorless (2.2) to yellow (3.4)
pKa 4.86
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 311.7 ± 42.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]
Major Applications Antileishmanial drug[1]
Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity[2]

References

1. Robledo, S.; Osorio, E.; Munoz, D.; Jaramillo, L. M.; Restrepo, A.; Arango, G.; Velez, I. *In vitro* and *in vivo* cytotoxicities and antileishmanial activities of thymol and hemisynthetic derivatives. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2005**, *49*, 1652–1655.
2. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1985**, *14*, 111–129.

DIRECT BLUE 72

Other Names C.I. Direct Blue 72; C.I. 34145; Diazol Light Blue B; Direct Fast Blue FR
CA Index Name 2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-[(6-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo]-8-[[4-(phenylazo)-6-sulfo-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, trisodium salt
CAS Registry Number 6717-34-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



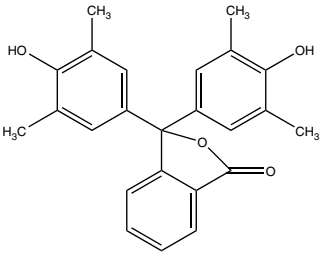
Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{36}H_{22}N_7O_{10}S_3Na_3$
Molecular Weight 877.76
pH Range 13.0–14.0
Color Change at pH Blue (13.0) to violet (14.0)
pKa 13.8
Physical Form Dark blue powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point >300°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Coloring paper[1]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

Reference

1. Chekunina, L. I.; Danilova, D. A.; Polovinkin, V. L. Replacement of direct dyes during the coloring of paper. *Bumazhnaya Promyshlennost* **1975**, 15–16; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 149385.

DIXYLENOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names Phenolphthalein, 3′,3″,5′,5″-tetramethyl-; 2,6-Dixylenolphthalein
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 3689-45-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{22}O_4$
Molecular Weight 374.43
pH Range 8.5–9.9
Color Change at pH Colorless (8.5) to violet (9.9)
pKa 9.97
Physical Form White powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
Melting Point 247.5–249.0°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 556.6 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Indicator,[4–6] polymeric alloys,[2] toothpaste and mouthwash,[7] disinfectant,[8] cosmetics,[9] paints[10]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Ruminski, J. K. Process for preparing derivatives of phenolphthalein. Pol. Patent PL 138940, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 122040.
2. Parker, P. H. Alkyl-substituted phenolphthalein polyarylate polymer and alloy. US Patent 4652608, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 78925.
3. Ruminski, J. K. Synthesis and reactivity of 2-aroylbenzoic acids, III: 2-(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)benzoic acid. *Chem. Ber.* **1983**, *116*, 970–979
4. Sanyal, S. N.; Guha Sircar, S. S. New pH indicator 2,6-dixylenolphthalein. *J. Med. Intern. Med. Abstr. Rev*. **1960**, *24*, 55–6; *Chem. Abstr*. **1962**, *57*, 50570
5. Rink, M.; Riemhofer, M. Indicators for nonaqueous titrations of acidic compounds with tetramethylammonium hydroxide. *Pharm. Zeitung* **1962**, *107*, 462–464; *Chem. Abstr*. **1962**, *57*, 19693.
6. Glockner, B. Indicator properties of vic-*m*-xylenolphthalein (3′,5′,3″,5″-tetramethylphenolphthalein). *Monatsh. Chem*. **1949**, *80*, 489–492.
7. Kehoe, T. D.; Sabnis, R. W.; Balchunis, R. J. Preparation of 3,3-*bis*-phenyl substituted (3H)-isobenzofuranone derivatives for use as color changing toothpastes and mouthwashes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105260, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 397365.
8. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Disinfectant compositions comprising acid-base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105193, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 404423.
9. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Cosmetic cleansing compositions with color changing indicators form the group of phthaleins and isobenzofuranones. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105261, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403491.
10. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Paint compositions comprising color changing phthalein acid-base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105191, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403489.

E

EOSIN Y

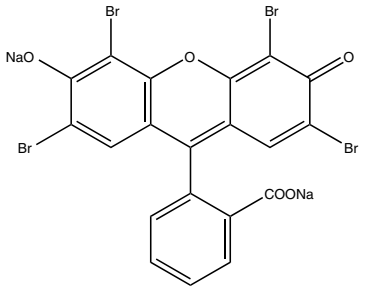
Other Names Eosin Yellowish; Fluorescein, 2′,4′,5′,7′-tetrabromo-, disodium salt; 11445 Red; 11731 Red; 1903 Yellow Pink; Acid Red 87; Aizen Eosine GH; Basacid Red 316; Bromo 4D; Bromo 4DC; Bromo 4DL; Bromo B; Bromo FL; Bromo JPS; Bromo TS; Bromo X 100; Bromo XX; Bromo acid; Bromoeosine; Bromofluoresceic acid; Bromofluorescein; Bronze Bromo; C.I. 45380; C.I. Acid Red 87; Certiqual Eosine; Chugai Ink Red AM 5; D and C Red No. 22; D&C Red 22; D&C Red No. 22; Daiwa Red 103WB; Dawn red; Disodium eosin; Eosin; Eosin A; Eosin OJ; Eosin Y; Eosin YS; Eosin yellow; Eosine; Eosine 3G; Eosine 3Y; Eosine A; Eosine BPC; Eosine BS; Eosine BS-SF; Eosine DA; Eosine DWC 73; Eosine Extra Conc. A. Export; Eosine Extra Yellowish; Eosine FA; Eosine G; Eosine GF; Eosine GH; Eosine J; Eosine K; Eosine K Salt Free; Eosine Lake Red Y; Eosine OJ; Eosine S; Eosine S 13; Eosine Salt Free; Eosine Y; Eosine YB; Eosine YS; Eosine Yellow; Eosine Yellowish; Eosine sodium; Eosine sodium salt; Eosine w/s; Eosine water-soluble; Fenazo Eosine XG; Food Red 103; Hidacid Boiling Bromo; Hidacid Bromo acid regular; Hidacid Dibromo Fluorescein; Hidacid Eosine Soda Salt; Hidacid White Bromo; Irgalite Bronze Red CL; Japan Red 103; Japan Red 230-1; Japan Red 230-2; Japan Red No. 103; Japan Red No. 230-1; Morning red; Orient Water Red 2; Phlox Red Toner X 1354; Phloxine Red 20-7600; Phloxine Toner B; Pure Eosine YY; Red 103; Red No. 103; Red No. 230-1; Sodium eosin; Sodium eosinate; Sodium eosine; Symuler Eosin Toner; Tetrabromofluorescein; Tetrabromofluorescein D; Tetrabromofluorescein S; Tetrabromofluorescein soluble; Toyo Eosine G; Water Red 2

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 2′,4′,5′,7′-tetrabromo-3′,6′-dihydroxy-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 17372-87-1

Merck Index Number 3603

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_6Br_4O_5Na_2$

Molecular Weight 691.86

pH Range 0.0–3.0

Color Change at pH Yellow or nonfluorescence (0.0) to red or green fluorescence (3.0)

pKa 2.9, 4.5

Physical Form Red crystals

Solubility Freely soluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol, methanol; insoluble in ether

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 514 nm

Melting Point 295.5°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]

Major Applications Photovoltaic devices,[10] color filter,[11] nanoscale host material,[12] detection of latent fingerprints,[13] inks,[14] detergents,[15] hair dyes,[16] cosmetics,[17] implantable drug delivery devices,[18] stents,[19] diagnosis of breast lesions,[20] labeling nucleic acids,[21] detecting proteins,[22] stress biomarkers,[23] phosphoprotein,[24] breast cancer metastases,[25] antimicrobial agent,[26] treatment of burns,[27] endodontic,[28] diabetes,[29] obesity,[29] cancer,[30] radiochemotherapy,[31] DNA sequencing,[32] gene expression profiling,[33] wound healing promoters[34,35]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[36] mutagenicity,[37] phototoxicity[38]

References

1. Anantharaman, P. N.; Vasudevan, D.; Chellammal, S. An improved process for the preparation of eosin by electrolytically brominating fluorescein. Indian IN 185585, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 95715.
2. Vasudevan, D.; Anantharaman, P. N. Electrochemical synthesis of eosin from fluorescein. *J. Appl. Electrochem*. **1993**, *23*, 808–812.
3. Anantharaman, P. N.; Noel, M. Electrochemical manufacture of erythrosine or eosine from fluorescein. Indian IN 168346, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 237372.
4. Amt-Guerri, F.; Lopez-Gonzalez, M. M. C.; Martinez-Utrilla, R.; Sastra, R. Synthesis and spectroscopic properties of new Rose Bengal and Eosin Y derivatives. *Dyes Pigm*. **1990**, *12*, 249–272.
5. Jagannathan, E.; Anantharaman, P. N. Electrochemical preparation of erythrosine and eosine. *Bull. Electrochem*. **1987**, *3*, 29–31.
6. Fompeydie, D.; Onur, F.; Levillain, P. Synthesis of pure eosine. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr*. **1982**, 5–6; *Chem Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 201245.
7. Paucescu, S. D.; Ionescu-Ioan, C. Microscopy xanthine dyes. II. Fluorescein bromination to tetrabromo compounds. *Rev. Chim*. **1980**, *31*, 339–341; *Chem Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 96775.
8. Dolinsky, M.; Jones, J. H. Studies on coal-tar colors. IX. D&C Yellow No. 7, D&C Orange No. 5, D&C Red No. 21, tetrachlorofluorescein, D&C Red No. 27, and FD&C Red No. 3. *J. Assoc. Agric. Chem*. **1951**, *34*, 114–126.
9. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, p. 486.
10. Ando, H.; Takeuchi, H.; Minoura, H.; Yoshida, T. Manufacture of porous metal oxide/dye composite film for photovoltaic devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006283048, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 445190.
11. Deno, T.; Eichenberger, T.; Voigt, J. Use of pyrimido[5,4-g]pteridines as shading component in color filter colorant compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037728, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 400791.
12. Muto, S.; Oaki, Y.; Imai, H. Incorporation of dyes into silica-surfactant mesostructured nanoparticles as a nanoscale host material for organic molecules. *Chem. Lett*. **2006**, *35*, 880–881.
13. Nath, S.; Sodhi, G. S.; Kaur, J. A process for the preparation of a composition used for the detection of latent fingerprints. Indian IN 191277, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 243094.
14. Kondo, M. Water-resistant aqueous ink compositions for writing instruments. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006117837, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 469832.
15. Batchelor, S. N.; Bird, J. M.; Chapple, A. P. Laundry treatment compositions containing nonionic surfactants and dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006053598, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 490675.
16. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
17. Matsuda, H. Cosmetic preparations containing colorants prepared from eosine and urocanic acid. Jpn. Tokkyo Koho JP 50010383, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *84*, 155526.
18. Misra, G. P.; Amsden, B. G. Biodegradable/biocompatible elastomeric materials for use as implantable drug delivery devices. Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2504076, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 425998.
19. Nakayama, Y.; Otaka, A.; Kameo, T. Physiologically active substance-coated stents, their manufacture, and sustained-release drug delivery using them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005312584, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 466153.
20. Moriya, T.; Kasajima, A.; Ishida, K.; Kariya, Y.; Akahira, J.; Endoh, M.; Watanabe, M.; Sasano, H. New trends of immunohistochemistry for making differential diagnosis of breast lesions. *Med. Mol. Morphol*. **2006**, *39*, 8–13.

21. Slattum, P. M.; Budker, V. G.; Blokhin, A. Fluorescent end-labeling reagents for labeling nucleic acids. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008830, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 101970.
22. Orser, C. S.; Pan, T.; Sethi, J. Detecting and removing pathogenic misfolded proteins, such as prions, using conformational capture peptide probes and double-labeled detection-amplification peptides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006088823, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 265232.
23. Cullum, M. E.; Duplessis, C. A.; Crepeau, L. J. Method for the detection of stress biomarkers including cortisol by fluorescence polarization. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006105397, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 463810.
24. Stevens, S. M.; Chung, A. Y. Fluorescent affinity tag to enhance phosphoprotein detection and characterization. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006099604, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 463852.
25. Abdul-Rasool, S.; Kidson, S. H.; Panieri, E.; Dent, D.; Pillay, K.; Hanekom, G. S. An evaluation of molecular markers for improved detection of breast cancer metastases in sentinel nodes. *J. Clin. Pathol*. **2006**, *59*, 289–297.
26. Bagwell, A. S.; Koenig, D. W.; Shamis, M. S.; Williams, J. L. Application of an antimicrobial agent on an elastomeric article. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006140994, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 90173.
27. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of burns. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002302, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 114433.
28. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in endodontic treatment. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002287, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 81235.
29. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of diabetes and obesity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005107728, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 466228.
30. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of cancer. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005250757, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 416223.
31. Yang, D. J.; Yu, D.; Chanda, M.; Azhdarinia, A.; Oh, C.; Kim, E. E. Conjugates for dual imaging and radiochemotherapy: composition, manufacturing, and applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 130695.
32. Kumar, S.; Nampalli, S.; McArdle, B. F.; Fuller, C. W. Dideoxy dye-labeled terminators for DNA sequencing. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9940223, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 140472.
33. Hoon, D. S. B. Methods for gene expression profiling in circulating melanoma or carcinoma cells in body fluids for diagnostic, prognostic and therapeutic applications. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006115832, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 5846.
34. Nakayama, Y.; Nemoto, Y. Wound healing promoter containing gelable materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006043204, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 240013.
35. Nakayama, Y.; Otaka, A.; Kameo, T. Visible light-curable materials and their use for wound healing promoters. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005350642, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 57667.
36. Tonogai, Y.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M.; Tati, M.; Ose, Y.; Hori, M. Studies on the toxicity of coal-tar dyes III. Reason of acute toxicity to fish caused by coal-tar dyes and their industrial effluents. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **1980**, *5*, 23–33.
37. Muzzall, J. M.; Cook, W. L. Mutagenicity test of dyes used in cosmetics with the Salmonella/mammalian-microsome test. *Mutat. Res*. **1979**, *67*, 1–8.
38. Sladowski, D. T.; Steer, S. J.; Moore, L.; Willshaw, A.; Clothier, R. H.; Balls, M. The complement activation assay: the test for immediate phototoxicity. *Toxicol. In Vitro* **1994**, *8*, 513–515.

ERYTHROSIN B

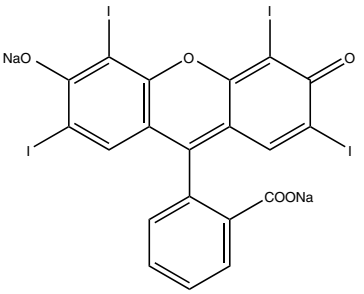
Other Names Fluorescein, 2′,4′,5′,7′-tetraiodo-, disodium salt; 1427 Red; 1671 Red; 2′,4′,5′,7′-Tetraiodofluorescein disodium salt; 2,4,5,7-Tetraiodofluorescein disodium salt; Acid Red 51; Aizen Erythrosine; Aizen Food Red 3; C.I. 45430; C.I. Acid Red 51; C.I. Food Red 14; Calcocid Erythrosine N; Canacert Erythrosine BS; Ceplac; Cilefa Pink B; D and C Red No. 3; D&C Red No. 3; Dolkwal Erythrosine; E 127; Edicol Supra Erythrosin AS; Edicol Supra Erythrosine A; Erythrosin; Erythrosin B; Erythrosin B sodium salt; Erythrosin BS; Erythrosine; Erythrosine 3B; Erythrosine B-FO; Erythrosine BS; Erythrosine Bluish; Erythrosine Extra; Erythrosine Extra Conc. A Export; Erythrosine Extra Pure A; Erythrosine I; Erythrosine K-FO; Erythrosine TB; Erythrosine TB Extra; Erythrosine extra bluish; FD and C Red 3; FD and C Red No. 3; FD&C Red No. 3; FDC Red 3; FDC Red 3 dye; Food Color Red 3; Food Dye Red 3; Food Red 14; Food Red 3; Food Red No. 3; Hexacert Red No. 3; Hexacol Erythrosine BS; Japan Red 3; Japan Red No. 3; Maple Erythrosine; New Pink Bluish Geigy; Red 1799; S 887; Synerid; Tetraiodofluorescein sodium salt; Usacert Red No. 3

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-2′,4′,5′,7′-tetraiodo-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 16423-68-0

Merck Index Number 3693

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_6I_4O_5Na_2$

Molecular Weight 879.86

pH Range 2.5–4.0

Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (2.5) to light green or reddish fluorescence (4.0)

pKa 4.1

Physical Form Brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 525 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]

Major Applications Color filter,[9] light emitting diodes,[10] nanosensors,[11] imaging materials,[12] inks,[13] paints,[14] colored bubbles,[15] detergents,[16] cleaners,[17] cosmetics,[18] oral care agent,[19] hair dyes,[20] antiseptic,[21] treatment of burns,[22] diabetes,[23] obesity,[23] cancer,[24] viral diseases,[25] radiochemotheray,[26] photodynamic therapy[27]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[28] carcinogenicity,[29] cytotoxicity,[30] embryotoxicity,[31] genotoxicity,[32] mutagenicity,[33] reproductive toxicity,[34] neurotoxicity,[34] teratogenicity[35]

References

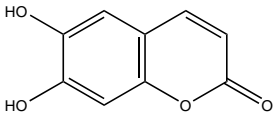
1. Wada, K.; Fujita, T.; Ogawa, Y.; Koda, T.; Aoki, H. Monitoring of the generation of non-mutagenic benzoic acid compounds during the manufacture of erythrosine. *Food Addi. Contam.* **2004**, *21*, 1137–1148.

2. Vasudevan, D.; Anantharaman, P. N. Electrochemical synthesis of erythrosin from fluorescein. *J. Appl. Electrochem*. **1994**, *24*, 1188–1190.
3. Anantharaman, Payyallur, N.; Noel, M. Electrochemical manufacture of erythrosine or eosine from fluorescein. Indian IN 168346, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 237372.
4. Jagannathan, E.; Anantharaman, P. N. Electrochemical synthesis of erythrosine. *Bull. Electrochem*. **1988**, *4*, 481–483.
5. Jagannathan, E.; Anantharaman, P. N. Electrochemical preparation of erythrosine and eosine. *Bull. Electrochem*. **1987**, *3*, 29–31.
6. Lopez Sanchez, M. Process for manufacture of erythrosine. Span. ES 548295, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 178113.
7. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, p. 360.
8. Pukirev, A. Preparation and purification of iodoeosin and erythrosin. *Khim. Farm. Prom*. **1933**, *2*, 58–63; *Chem. Abstr*. **1933**, *27*, 55004.
9. Deno, T.; Eichenberger, T.; Voigt, J. Use of pyrimido[5,4-g]pteridines as shading component in color filter colorant compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037728, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 400791.
10. Leatherdale, C. A.; Thompson, D. S.; Boardman, L. D.; Kalgutkar, R. S. Encapsulated light emitting diodes and methods of making. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006105483, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 477453.
11. Mogul, R. Luminescent nanosensors composed of quantum dots and fluorophores. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006083269, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 205731.
12. Barr, R. K.; O'Connor, C. Imaging compositions and methods. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1562074, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 202954.
13. Baydo, R. A.; Fabian, B. D.; Fathollahi, Z. S.; Graff, D. V.; Lee, C. L.; Martin, P. F. Food-grade ink jet inks fluids for printing on edible substrates. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005122784, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 87290.
14. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Paint compositions comprising color changing phthalein acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105191, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403489.
15. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D. Composition and method for producing colored bubbles. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006004110, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 110164.
16. Batchelor, S. N.; Bird, J. M.; Chapple, A. P. Laundry treatment compositions containing nonionic surfactants and dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006053598, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 490675.
17. Horton, I. B. U.S. Cleaning composition with a coloring agent to indicate coverage. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006094631, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 452331.
18. Zheng, T.; Rothouse, J.; Fleissman, L. Two-part cosmetic product. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006140895, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 109760.
19. Faasse, A. L.; Klemm, S. R.; Groeneweg, G. E.; Thelen, A. G. Device and method for delivering an oral care agent form a hydrophilic polymer layer. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006099550, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 475020.
20. Hoeffkes, H.; Mucha, T. Preparation for simultaneous dying and lightening of hair containing a direct dye and a carbonate or carbonate precursor. Ger. Offen. DE 102005013488, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 362835.
21. Raad, I.; Hanna, H. A.; Chaiban, G. Methods for coating and impregnating medical devices with antiseptic compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005072281, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 216749.
22. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of burns. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002302, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 114433.
23. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of diabetes and obesity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005107728, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 466228.
24. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of cancer. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005250757, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 416223.
25. Hofmann, R. F. Targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of viral diseases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005192267, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 272504.
26. Yang, D. J.; Yu, D.; Chanda, M.; Azhdarinia, A.; Oh, C.; Kim, E. E. Conjugates for dual imaging and radiochemotherapy: composition, manufacturing, and applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 130695.
27. Wood, S.; Metcalf, D.; Devine, D.; Robinson, C. Erythrosine is a potential photosensitizer for the photodynamic therapy of oral plaque biofilms. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother*. **2006**, *57*, 680–684.

28. Butterworth, K. R.; Gaunt, I. F.; Grasso, P.; Gangolli, S. D. Acute and short-term toxicity studies on erythrosine BS in rodents. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1976**, *14*, 525–531.
29. Borzelleca, J. F.; Hallagan, J. B. Lifetime toxicity/carcinogenicity study of FD & C Red No. 3 (erythrosine) in mice. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1987**, *25*, 735–737.
30. Yamashoji, S.; Isshiki, K. Rapid detection of cytotoxicity of food additives and contaminants by a novel cytotoxicity test, menadione-catalyzed H_2O_2 production assay. *Cytotechnology* **2001**, *37*, 171–178.
31. Pereira, L.; Ali, B.; Mohite, K.; Arora, P.; Rao, C. V. A study of embryotoxicity and teratogenesis of spurious lipsticks chemicals in the chick embryo. *J. Environ. Biol*. **1999**, *20*, 177–181.
32. Haveland-Smith, R. B.; Combes, R. D. Screening of food dyes for genotoxic activity. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1980**, *18*, 215–221.
33. Pereira, L.; Ali, B.; Mohite, K.; Arora, P.; Rao, C. V. A study of mutagenic effects of spurious lipsticks chemicals in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Environ. Biol*. **2000**, *21*, 309–315.
34. Tanaka, T. Reproductive and neurobehavioral toxicity study of erythrosine administered to mice in the diet. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **2001**, *39*, 447–454.
35. Collins, T. F. X.; Black, T. N.; O'Donnell, M. W., Jr.; Shackelford, M. E.; Bulhack, P. Teratogenic potential of FD & C Red No. 3 when given in drinking water. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1993**, *31*, 161–167.

ESCULETIN

Other Names Coumarin, 6,7-dihydroxy-; Esculetin; 6,7-Dihydroxy-2-benzopyrone; 6,7-Dihydroxycoumarin; Aesculetin; Asculetine; Cichorigenin; Cichoriin aglycon; Esculetol; Esculin aglycon; NSC 26428; Esculetin
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 6,7-dihydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 305-01-1
Merck Index Number 3697
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_9H_6O_4$
Molecular Weight 178.14
pH Range 1.5–2.0
Color Change at pH Weak blue fluorescence (1.5) to strong blue fluorescence (2.0)
pKa 1.71
Physical Form Light yellow powder
Solubility Almost insoluble in boiling water, ether; soluble in hot ethanol, glacial acetic acid
Melting Point 272–274°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 469.7 ± 45.0 °C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–10]
Major Applications Herbicides,[11] cosmetics,[12] teeth whitening agent,[13] antiinflammatory,[14] antifungal,[15] antibacterial,[15] antiviral,[16] treating drug-induced weight gain,[17] neurodegenerative and blood coagulation disorders,[18] cancer,[19] amyloidosis,[20] skin impairments and baldness[21]
Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[22] mutagenicity[23]

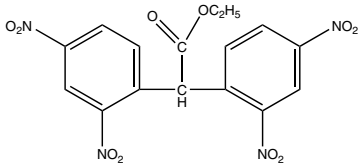
References

1. Shirai, M.; Furuya, T.; Shiba, K. Process for preparing 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004250335, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 243226.
2. Shirai, M.; Yoshida, Y.; Furuya, T.; Shiba, K. Preparation of dihydroxycoumarins as intermediates for esculetins. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004123546, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 357113.
3. Onzuka, K.; Takiguchi, S.; Fuse, K. Preparation of coumarins from phenols and alkoxymethylenemalonic acid diesters. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004075643, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 217512.
4. Shirai, M.; Furuya, T.; Shiba, K. Process for preparing 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin and intermediate therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003267964, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 276751.
5. Shirai, M.; Furuya, T. Process for preparing esculetin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003261559, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 245814.
6. Shirai, M.; Shiba, K.; Yoshida, Y. Process for preparing 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003246785, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 197294.
7. Takemura, Y.; Ikeda, Y.; Niimura, K. Preparation of coumarin derivatives and glycosides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9804572, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 140965.
8. Jackson, Y. A. Improved synthesis of esculetin. *Heterocycles* **1995**, *41*, 1979–1986.
9. Borges, F.; Pinto, M. Synthesis of coumarins and derivatives. Biomimetic synthesis of esculetin and halogenated derivatives. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1992**, *75*, 1061–1068.
10. Yoshida, Y.; Nagai, S.; Oda, N.; Sakakibara, J. A convenient synthesis of coumarins by denitro-cyclization. *Synthesis* **1986**, 1026–1027.
11. Niimura, K.; Katohno, M.; Sagawa, K. Process for preparation of esculetin compounds for use as antimold agents and herbicides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002053552, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 93639.

12. Burnier, V.; Lorant, R. Cosmetic composition containing an active agent and a urea compound. Fr. Demande FR 2877221, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 439565.
13. Hoelzl, W.; Preuss, A.; Wallquist, O. Teeth whitening agent comprising fluorescent compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006015959, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 239277.
14. Du Toit, K.; Elgorashi, E. E.; Malan, S. F.; Drewes, S. E.; Van Staden, J.; Crouch, N. R.; Mulholland, D. A. Anti-inflammatory activity and QSAR studies of compounds isolated from Hyacinthaceae species and *Tachiadenus longiflorus* Griseb. (Gentianaceae). *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *13*, 2561–2568.
15. Cespedes, C. L.; Avila, J. G.; Martinez, A.; Serrato, B.; Calderon-Mugica, J. C.; Salgado-Garciglia, R. Antifungal and antibacterial activities of Mexican tarragon (*Tagetes lucida*). *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2006**, *54*, 3521–3527.
16. Bafi-Yeboa, N. F. A.; Baker, J.; Arnason, J. T.; Hudson, J. A. Compositions comprising pyranocoumarin enriched prickly ash preparations and uses thereof as antiviral agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006026853, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 299338.
17. Sinclair, D.; Milburn, M.; Langer, R. S.; Westphal, C. H. Methods and compositions using sirtuin modulators for treating flushing and drug-induced weight gain. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006079021, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 202956.
18. Milburn, M.; Milne, J.; Westphal, C. H.; Normington, K. D.; Fujii, J.; Dipp, M.; Elliot, P. Novel compositions for preventing and treating neurodegenerative and blood coagulation disorders. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006076681, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 180995.
19. Lacy, A.; O'Kennedy, R. Studies on coumarins and coumarin-related compounds to determine their therapeutic role in the treatment of cancer. *Curr. Pharm. Design* **2004**, *10*, 3797–3811.
20. Castillo, G. M.; Choi, P. Y.; Snow, A. D. Polyhydroxylated aromatic compounds for the treatment of amyloidosis and α-synuclein fibril diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001049281, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 102574.
21. Ghisalberti, C. Method for the cosmetic intensive treatment of skin impairments and baldness by applying deanol or derivatives thereof. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001017486, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 227129.
22. Finn, G. J.; Kenealy, E.; Creaven, B. S.; Egan, D. A. *In vitro* cytotoxic potential and mechanism of action of selected coumarins, using human renal cell lines. *Cancer Lett*. **2002**, *183*, 61–68.
23. Schimmer, O.; Eschelbach, H. Esculetin in *Alchemilla speciosa*: identification and antimutagenic properties. *Pharmazie* **1997**, *52*, 476–478.

ETHYL *BIS*-(2,4-DINITROPHENYL)ACETATE

Other Names Acetic acid, *bis*(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-, ethyl ester; Ethyl *bis*(2,4-dinitrophenyl)acetate; NSC 8659; *Bis*(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester
CA Index Name Benzeneacetic acid, α-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-2,4-dinitro-, ethyl ester
CAS Registry Number 5833-18-1
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{12}N_4O_{10}$
Molecular Weight 420.29
pH Range 7.5–9.1
Color Change at pH Colorless (7.5) to deep blue (9.1)
pKa 8.3
Physical Form Pale yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetone
Melting Point 150–153°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 629.3 ± 55.0 °C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1,2]
Major Applications Imaging materials,[3] microcapsule toner,[4] electrophotographic toner,[5] decoder system,[6] inks,[7] paints,[8] adhesives,[9] identification of organic solvents[10]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Nakada, Y.; Ochiai, Y. Manufacture of light-shielding polymer film and its laminate for glass. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02035401, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 10407.
2. Bishop, E. *Indicators*; John Wiley & Sons: Oxford, **1972**, pp. 132–133.
3. Kawata, K.; Itoh, I.; Awata, M.; Masuda, T. Heat-developable photosensitive material. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2085609, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 64206.
4. Mayama, S.; Sato, Y. Microcapsule toner and recycling of electrophotographic paper. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07199518, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 270733.
5. Kosaka, H.; Hirano, N. Electrophotographic toner. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06138708, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 68258.
6. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 255816.
7. Hu, M. Photodegradable aqueous inks for painting and writing children articles. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1594464, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 193963.
8. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.

9. Masuzaki, H.; Sugii, S. Sprayable colored adhesives with fading property. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05125340, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 251748.
10. Kawai, Y.; Watanabe, T. Color indication mats for quick identification of organic solvents and their manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003090838, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 264906.

ETHYL GREEN

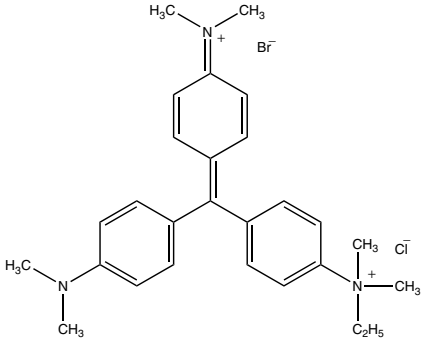
Other Names Ammonium, [α-[*p*-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-α-[4-(dimethyliminio)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*p*-tolyl]-ethyldimethyl-, bromide, chloride; [α-[*p*-(Dimethylamino)-phenyl]-α-[4-(methylimino)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*p*-tolyl]ethyldimethylammonium bromide, methochloride; Ethyl green

CA Index Name Benzenaminium, 4-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl][4-(dimethyliminio)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]methyl]-*N*-ethyl-*N*,*N*-dimethyl-, bromide chloride

CAS Registry Number 14855-76-6

Merck Index Number 6082

Chemical Structure



Note: The traditional Methyl Green has not manufactured for decades. The dye sold as Methyl Green is more accurately described as Ethyl Green. Both, Methyl Green and Ethyl Green are sold as double zinc salts.

Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{35}N_3BrCl$

Molecular Weight 516.94

pH Range 0.1–2.3

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.1) to Greenish-blue (2.3)

Physical Form Green power

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol; insoluble in xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 635 nm, 420 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Inks,[2] nucleic acid stain,[3] antifungal agent[4]

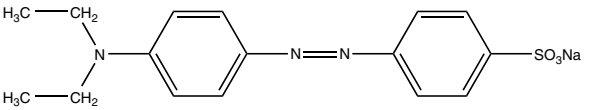
Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[5]

References

1. Palle Andersen, A.; Jakobsen, P.; Lyon, H.; Hoeyer, P. E. Purification of methyl green using polyamide. *Histochem. J*. **1986**, *18*, 461–462.
2. Godbout, D. A.; Vincent Kwan, W. S. Water-based, resin-free and solvent-free eradicable and re-write ball-pen inks or tinted fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006032398, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 214528.
3. Prento, P.; Lyon, H. O. Methyl green-pyronin Y staining of nucleic acids: studies on the effects of staining time, dye composition and diffusion rates. *Biotech. Histochem*. **2003**, *78*, 27–33.
4. Oros, G.; Cserhati, T.; Forgacs, E. Antifungal activity of some trityl-based synthetic dyes. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2002**, *21*, 1206–1212.
5. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.

ETHYL ORANGE

Other Names Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-[[*p*-(diethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt; Ethyl orange sodium salt; Sodium 4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]azo]benzenesulfonate
CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt
CAS Registry Number 62758-12-7
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



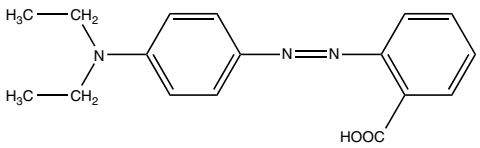
Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{18}N_3O_3SNa$
Molecular Weight 355.39
pH Range 3.4–4.8
Color Change at pH Red (3.4) to yellow (4.8)
pKa 4.34
Physical Form Orange powder
Solubility Very soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 474 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Lithographic plate preparation,[2] holographic storage,[3] hybrid materials,[4] inks,[5] surface probes,[6] diagnostic agents for diseases related with amyloid accumulation[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Klotz, I. M.; Burkhard, R. K.; Urquhart, J. M. Structural specificities in the interactions of some organic ions with serum albumin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1952**, *74*, 202–208.
2. Akyama, T.; Nakai, H.; Adachi, Y.; Sasaki, M. Photosensitive resin composition for lithographic plate preparation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04316049, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 128442.
3. Li, C.; Bao, X. Excited-state four-wave mixing for nonresonant holographic storage in azo dye-doped polymers. *Opt. Eng*. **2000**, *39*, 628–632.
4. Bonte, N.; Laschewsky, A.; Vermylen, V. Hybrid materials made from polymeric betaines and low-molar-mass salts. *Macromol. Symp*. **1997**, *117*, 195–206.
5. Puntambekar, S. S. Water-based chemical indicator ink for ethylene oxide sterilization process and method for its use. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003235654, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 43618.
6. Wang, H.; Callahan, P. M. Adsorption studies of azo dyes as resonance Raman spectroscopic probes at solid–liquid interfaces. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1998**, *828*, 121–134.
7. Kudo, Y.; Suzuki, M.; Suemoto, T.; Shimazu, H. Image diagnosis probe based on substituted azobenzene or analogue thereof for disease attributable to amyloid accumulation and composition for image diagnosis containing the same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001070667, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254112.

ETHYL RED

Other Names 2-[4-(Diethylamino)phenylazo]benzoic acid; Ethyl Red; NSC 260474
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]azo]-
CAS Registry Number 76058-33-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_2$
Molecular Weight 297.35
pH Range 4.5–6.5
Color Change at pH Red (4.5) to yellow (6.5)
pKa 5.42
Physical Form Red powder
Solubility Almost insoluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol, soluble in benzene
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 447 nm
Melting Point 135°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 496.9 ± 30.0 °C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Optical materials,[3–6] photoresists,[7,8] flexible electronic circuitry,[9] adhesives,[10] textiles,[11,12] method for counting leukocytes,[13] enzyme binding assays,[14] DNA chips[15]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

E

References

1. Gilleo, K. Color indicator for completion of polymerization for thermosets. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9938902, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 130747.
2. Park, S. W.; Yoo, K. H.; Kang, Y. K.; Lee, Y. H.; Kim, H. Y.; Kwak, H. T.; Lee, Y. I. Photoelectric current-generating poly(cyanamide) compounds and their preparation. Ger. Offen. DE 4240419, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 260909.
3. Gan, F.; Hou, L.; Wang, G.; Liu, H.; Li, J. Optical and recording properties of short wavelength optical storage materials. *Mater. Sci. Eng., B* **2000**, *B76*, 63–68.
4. Gu, Z.; Wang, G.; Liang, P.; Hou, L. Measurement of optical parameters of azo-dye-doped PMMA films by p-polarized reflectance. *Zhongguo Jiguang* **1999**, *A26*, 902–906; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 187052.
5. Wang, G.; Hou, L.; Gan, F. Thermal and optical characterization of push-pull azo dye-doped poly(methyl methacrylate) thin film as short wavelength optical recording media. *Mater. Sci. Eng., B* **1999**, *B65*, 75–78.
6. Wang, G.; Hou, L.; Gan, F. Preparation and optical characterization of push-pull azo dye-doped poly(methyl methacrylate) thin film as optical recording media. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1998**, *3562*, 51–55.
7. Kawazu, Y.; To, Y.; Kawazu, T.; Jinbo, H. Patterning resists. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2151863, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 241526.
8. Ampalone, T. R.; Kuyan, F. A. Contrast enhancing additives for positive photoresist. *J. Electrochem. Soc*. **1988**, *135*, 471–476.
9. Gilleo, K. Color indicator for completion of polymerization for thermosets. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9938902, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 130747.

10. Friese, C.; Knuebel, G. Aerobic-hardening compositions containing dyes as indicators of optimal air-contact time. Ger. Offen. DE 19751953, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 19742.
11. Knittel, D.; Schollmeyer, E. Dyeing with supercritical CO_2 - experiments with various dye classes. *Melliand Textilber*. **1995**, *76*, 1092, 1095–1096.
12. Knittel, D.; Schollmeyer, E. Membrane electrodes for quantitative determination of ionic dyes. *SOFW J*. **1994**, *120*, 1016–1019; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *124*, 58901.
13. Takarada, K.; Kouzuki, C.; Hyousa, Y.; Sakata, T.; Akai, Y. A method for classifying and counting leukocytes. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 695936, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 283704.
14. Grothaus, P. G.; Davis, D. E.; O'Malley, S. Transition state binding assay. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9961655, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 10517.
15. Hastwell, P. J.; Kaethner, T. M. Charged emulsions for site-specific micrometer and nanometer scale deposition and applications in the manufacture of DNA chips. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005000970, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 108364.

ETHYL VIOLET

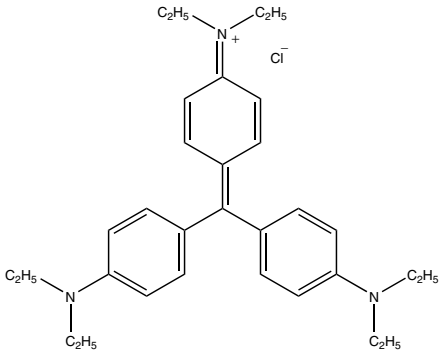
Other Names C.I. Basic Violet 4; Ethyl violet; Basic Violet 4; C.I. 42600; Ethyl Violet AX; Ethyl Violet GGA; Ethyl crystal violet; Lowacryl Violet 4; Shikiso Acid Brilliant Blue 6B; *Tris*(*p*-(diethylamino)-phenyl)methylium chloride

CA Index Name Ethanaminium, *N*-[4-[*bis*[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-ethyl-, chloride

CAS Registry Number 2390-59-2

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{31}H_{42}N_3Cl$

Molecular Weight 492.15

pH Range 0.0–3.5

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.0) to blue (3.5)

Physical Form Olive green powder

Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 596 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Integrated circuits,[3] fiber-optic pH sensors,[4] display device,[5] inks,[6] highlighter,[7] lithographic printing plates,[8] decoder system,[9] detergents,[10] hair dyes,[11] cosmetics,[12] wound dressing materials,[13] diagnosis of diseases caused by elemental imbalances,[14] antimicrobial,[15] photochemotherapeutic agent[16]

Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity,[17] phototoxicity[18]

References

1. Kast, H. Preparation of basic dyes by catalytic oxidation. Ger. Offen. DE 2334918, 1975; *Chem. Abstr.* **1975**, *83*, 12202.
2. Kast, H.; Baumann, H.; Mayer, U.; Oberlinner, A. Basic dyes by catalytic oxidation. Ger. Offen. DE 2152703, 1973; *Chem. Abstr.* **1973**, *79*, 6792.
3. Kresge, J. S.; Lauffer, J. M.; Russell, D. J. Laser ablatable epoxy resin with dyes for adhesion to copper in formation of microvias for integrated circuits. US Patent 6361923, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *136*, 271651.
4. Sharma, N. K.; Gupta, B. D. Fabrication and characterization of a fiber-optic pH sensor for the pH range 2 to 13. *Fiber Integrat. Opt.* **2004**, *23*, 327–335.
5. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 363891.

6. Ichikawa, H.; Ikai, T. Quaternary ammonium compound-containing oil-based ink composition and its applications. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003041170, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 155163.
7. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
8. Yoshida, S. Method for development of lithographic printing plates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006039339, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 180839.
9. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 255816.
10. Sadlowski, E. S.; Cummings, M. D. Laundry detergent compositions containing hueing dye. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005288207, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 71505.
11. Birner, G. Mixer for the preparation of personalized hair dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 10114060, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 90679.
12. Roballey, T.; Feldman, N.; Schwibner, B. H. Cosmetic and reconstructive prosthesis containing a biologically compatible rupture indicator. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005149186, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103364.
13. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.
14. Rupp, M. E. Determination of elements in body fluids and test kit including the necessary reagents for diagnosis of diseases caused by elemental imbalances. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203495, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 347692.
15. Raad, I.; Hanna, H. A.; Nabulsi, N. Antiseptic composition with broad spectrum antimicrobial activity containing an active compound bound to a dye. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002082907, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 304750.
16. Indig, G. L. Use of crystal violet as photochemotherapeutic agent. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002123530, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 197606.
17. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1985**, *14*, 111–129.
18. Kandela, I. K.; Bartlett, J. A.; Indig, G. L. Effect of molecular structure on the selective phototoxicity of triarylmethane dyes towards tumor cells. *Photochem. Photobiol. Sci*. **2002**, *1*, 309–314.

F

FLUORESCEIN

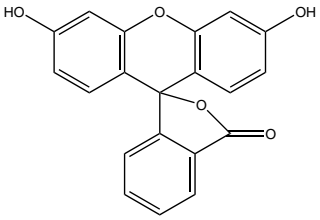
Other Names Fluorescein; 3′,6′-Dihydroxyfluoran; 3′,6′-Fluorandiol; 3,6-Dihydroxyspiro [xanthene-9,3′-phthalide]; 9-(*o*-Carboxyphenyl)-6-hydroxy-3-isoxanthenone; Benzoic acid, 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)-; C.I. 45350:1; C.I. Solvent Yellow 94; D and C Yellow No. 7; D&C Yellow No. 7; Fluorescein acid; Japan Yellow 201; Japan Yellow No. 201; NSC 667256; Resorcinolphthalein; Solvent Yellow 94; Yellow fluorescein

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-

CAS Registry Number 2321-07-5

Merck Index Number 4159

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{12}O_5$

Molecular Weight 332.31

pH Range 4.0–6.0

Color Change at pH Pink fluorescence (4.0) to green fluorescence (6.0)

pKa 2.2, 4.4, 6.7

Physical Form Yellowish-red powder

Solubility Insoluble in water, ether, benzene, chloroform; soluble in ethanol, methanol, acetone, ethyl acetate, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 493.5 nm, 496 nm, 460 nm, 515 nm

Melting Point 315°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 620.8 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Organic light-emitting diode,[7] nanoparticles,[8] liquid crystal display,[9] oil products,[10] lip make-up,[11] nucleic acid synthesis, amplification, sequencing and cloning,[12] diagnosis of diabetic retinopathy,[13] detecting yeast,[14] multidrug resistance,[15] proteins,[16] antiHCV antibodies,[17] target genes,[18] enzymatic activity,[19] nerve agent,[20] nucleic acid sequences,[21] imaging lung cancer,[22] prostate cancer[23]

Safety/Toxicity Adverse reaction,[24] acute toxicity,[25] cellular toxicity,[26] cytotoxicity,[27] mutagenicity,[28] phototoxicity[29]

References

1. Friedrich, F.; Kottke, K.; Kuehmstedt, H. Process for producing fluorescein for injection purposes. *Pharmazie* **1980**, *35*, 300–301.

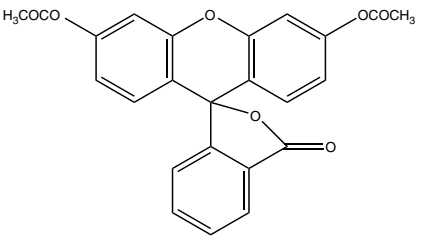
2. Woodroofe, C. C.; Lim, M. H.; Bu, W.; Lippard, S. J. Synthesis of isomerically pure carboxylate- and sulfonate-substituted xanthene fluorophores. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 3097–3105.
3. Tran, G. J.; Scherninski, F. High purity phthaleines and their preparation process using an organic ester as cyclocondensation solvent and a strong acid to precipitate them. Fr. Demande FR 2846331, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 357221.
4. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 488–496.
5. Mao, F.; Leung, W.; Haugland, R. P. Sulfonated xanthene derivatives synthesis and applications as fluorescent stains. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9915517, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 264438.
6. McKenna, J. F.; Sowa, F. J. Organic reactions with boron fluoride: XVII. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1938**, *60*, 124–-125.
7. Cina, S.; Doyeux, H.; Vaufrey, D.; Bettinelli, A. Organic light-emitting diode with doped layers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006089901, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 280793.
8. Graham, B.; Piatt, B. A.; Lind, J. J.; Dvorsky, J. E.; Bell, M.; Wijetunge, W. M. P.; Alavattam, S. Preparation of suspensions of nanoparticles in a liquid formulation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006086654, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 235851.
9. Choi, J. S.; Chung, J. M.; Kim, D. H.; Lee, J. Hwan; Park, J. H. Light diffusing plate for back light-type liquid crystal display. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006171767, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 113531.
10. Park, H.; Sheen, D.; Kim, H.; Park, S. Silent mark for oil product and detection method thereto. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002004431, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 97747.
11. Sung, K. H.; Shin, H. J.; Lee, Y. K. Lip makeup composition containing dextrin fatty acid ester with oil stability and high temperature stability and water-soluble dye. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2005093555, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 362853.
12. Bishop, J. D.; Lee, J. E. Multi-component inhibitors of nucleic acid polymerases based on polymerase-binding antibodies for use in nucleic acid synthesis, amplification, sequencing and cloning. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006216735, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 330596.
13. Bal'on, Y. G.; Simurov, O. V.; Danilova, O. I.; Tron'ko, K. M. A new approach to obtaining a fluorescein-based formulation for diagnosis of diabetic retinopathy. *Endokrinologiya* **2005**, *10*, 180–186; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 190129.
14. O'Connor, L.; Maher, M. Primers and probes specific for Candida albicans gene HWP1, their sequences and use in LightCycler PCRs for detecting yeast in biological samples and/or in drug efficacy testing. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006109283, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 433037.
15. Razi, N. Sialic acid-based method for detecting multidrug resistance. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006223128, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 369828.
16. Orser, C. S.; Pan, T.; Sethi, J. Detecting and removing pathogenic misfolded proteins, such as prions, using conformational capture peptide probes and double-labeled detection-amplification peptides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006088823, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 265232.
17. Cui, P. Recombinant hepatitis C virus NS3 protein and core antigen for detecting anti-HCV antibodies and sandwich ELISA Kits. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006081718, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 229321.
18. Peng, T. Probes and endonuclease for detecting target genes based on isothermal reaction. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1810989, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 349577.
19. Nishino, N.; Kato, T. Particle linked to compound having enzyme cleavable moiety and apparatus for enzymatic activity detection. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006075429, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 161975.
20. Menzel, E. R. Nerve agent detection method and device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006076430, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 139075.
21. Chenna, A.; Singh, S. Detection of nucleic acid sequences by hybridization and cleavage of hybrids to release sequences labeled with electrophoretic mobility tags. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004096825, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 401332.
22. Klaveness, J.; Johannesen, E.; Tolleshaug, H. Optical imaging contrast agents for imaging lung cancer. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005058370, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103193.
23. Klaveness, J.; Johannesen, E.; Tolleshaug, H. Optical imaging contrast agents for imaging of prostate cancer. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005058372, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 83434.
24. Trindade-Porto, C.; Alonso-Llamazares, A.; Robledo, T.; Chamorro, M.; Dominguez, J.; Plaza, A.; Martinez-Cocera, C. Fluorescein-induced adverse reaction. *Allergy* **1999**, *54*, 1230.

F

25. Pouliquen, H.; Algoet, M.; Buchet, V.; Le Bris, H. Acute toxicity of fluorescein to turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*). *Vet. Hum. Toxicol*. **1995**, *37*, 527–529.
26. De-Campos, A. M.; Diebold, Y.; Carvalho, E. L. S.; Sanchez, A.; Alonso, M. J. Chitosan nanoparticles as new ocular drug delivery systems: *in vitro* stability, *in vivo* fate, and cellular toxicity. *Pharm. Res*. **2004**, *21*, 803–810.
27. Chang, Y.; Tseng, S.; Tseng, Sung-H.; Chen, Y.; Hsiao, J. Comparison of dyes for cataract surgery. Part 1: cytotoxicity to corneal endothelial cells in a rabbit model. *J. Cataract Refract. Surg*. **2005**, *31*, 792–798.
28. Muzzall, J. M.; Cook, W. L. Mutagenicity test of dyes used in cosmetics with the Salmonella/mammalian-microsome test. *Mutat. Res*. **1979**, *67*, 1–8.
29. Danis, R. P.; Wolverton, S.; Steffens, T. Phototoxicity from systemic sodium fluorescein. *Retina* **2000**, *20*, 370–373.

FLUORESCEIN DIACETATE (FDA)

Other Names Fluorescein, diacetate; 3′,6′-Diacetylfluorescein; Fluorescein 3′,6′-diacetate; MFCD 5062; NSC 4726; NSC 667259
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,6′-*bis*(acetyloxy)-
CAS Registry Number 596-09-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{16}O_7$
Molecular Weight 416.38
pH Range 6.0–7.2
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (7.2)
pKa 6.4
Physical Form Light yellow powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in water, ethanol; soluble in methanol, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 490 nm
Melting Point 200–203°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 604.7 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications LED devices,[4] petroleum markers,[1] identifying cancerous cells,[5] detecting bacteria,[6] virus,[7] mitochondrial function in neurons,[8] target molecules,[9] living cells,[10] viable Giardia cysts in water samples,[11] apoptosis,[12] evaluating live/dead state of algae,[13] measurement of total microbial activity in soil,[14] treating ischemia[15]
Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[16] ecotoxicity,[17] neurotoxicity,[18] phytotoxicity[19]

References

1. Smith, M. J. Fluorescent petroleum markers. US Patent 5498808, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 294047.
2. Friedrich, F.; Kottke, K.; Kuehmstedt, H. Process for producing fluorescein for injection purposes. *Pharmazie* **1980**, *35*, 300–301.
3. Friedrich, F.; Kottke, K.; Kuehmstedt, H. Highly purified fluorescein for injection purposes. Ger. (East) DD 136498, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *92*, 11220.
4. Robeson, L. M.; Johnson, G. L.; Burgoyne, W. F.; Jiang, X. Novel light emitting layers for LED devices based on high Tg polymer matrix compositions. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1401035, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 294493.
5. Thompson, J. A.; Huang, W. Use of fluorescent reagents in identification of cancerous cells and activated lymphocytes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000003033, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 90347.
6. Nakajima, H. Bacteria detection method using fluorescent indicator, and bacteria counting apparatus. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006081427, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 346397.
7. Paessens, A. Replication assay for detecting antiviral substances with a high throughput screening (HTS) method. Ger. Offen. DE 10311563, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 271533.
8. Safiulina, D.; Kaasik, A.; Seppet, E.; Peet, N.; Zharkovsky, A.; Seppet, E. Method for in situ detection of the mitochondrial function in neurons. *J. Neurosci. Methods* **2004**, *137*, 87–95.

9. Trau, D.; Renneberg, R.; Caruso, F.; Lehmann, M. Capsules encapsulating solid particles of signal-generating organic substances and their use in *in vitro* bioassays for detection of target molecules in a sample. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002012888, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 163679.
10. Yoshimura, Y.; Kawasaki, Y.; Tsuji, A.; Kurane, R. Fluorometirc method for detecting living cells. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002034595, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 147464.
11. Jarmey-Swan, C.; Gibbs, R. A.; Ho, G. E.; Bailey, I. W.; Howgrave-Graham, A. R. A novel method for detection of viable Giardia cysts in water samples. *Water Res*. **2000**, *34*, 1948–1951.
12. Coles, J. G.; Young, D. S. F.; Brockhausen, I. Human serum lectin-induced apoptosis and methods for detecting or inducing apoptosis. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9731107, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 230947.
13. Sato, S. Reagent and method for evaluating live/dead state of algae. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002323490, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 334934.
14. Adam, G.; Duncan, H. Development of a sensitive and rapid method for the measurement of total microbial activity using fluorescein diacetate (FDA) in a range of soils. *Soil Biol. Biochem*. **2001**, *33*, 943–951.
15. Simon, R. P.; Xiong, Z. Acid-sensing ion channel 1a (ASIC1a) inhibitors for the treatment of ischemia, and anti-ischemic drug screening methods. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006034035, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 324831.
16. Scaife, M. C. An *in vitro* cytotoxicity test to predict the ocular irritation potential of detergents and detergent products. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1985**, *23*, 253–258.
17. Stauber, J. L.; Franklin, N. M.; Adams, M. S. Applications of flow cytometry to ecotoxicity testing using microalgae. *Trends Biotechnol*. **2002**, *20*, 141–143.
18. Noelker, C.; Bacher, M.; Gocke, P.; Wei, X.; Klockgether, T.; Du, Y.; Dodel, R. The flavanoide caffeic acid phenethyl ester blocks 6-hydroxydopamine-induced neurotoxicity. *Neurosci. Lett*. **2005**, *383*, 39–43.
19. Gigliotti, G.; Onofri, A.; Pannacci, E.; Businelli, D.; Trevisan, M. Influence of dissolved organic matter from waste material on the phytotoxicity and environmental fate of triflusulfuron methyl. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. **2005**, *39*, 7446–7451.

FLUORESCEIN DISODIUM SALT

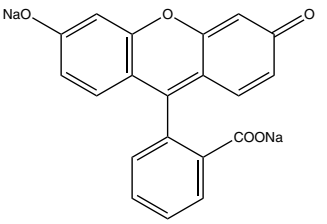
Other Names Fluorescein, disodium salt; Fluorin; 11824 Yellow; 12417 Yellow; 3058 Uranine; Acid Yellow 73; Aizen Uranine; Basacid Yellow 226; C.I. 45350; C.I. Acid Yellow 73; Calcocid Uranine B 4315; Certiqual Fluoresceine; D & C Yellow 8; D and C Yellow No. 8; D&C Yellow No. 8; Disodium fluorescein; Fluo-rectal; Fluor-I-Strip; Fluorescein LT; Fluorescein Sodium B.P; Fluorescein disodium; Fluorescein sodium; Fluorescein sodium salt; Fluorescite; Flurenate; Ful-Glo; Furanium; Hidacid Uranine; Japan Yellow 202(1); Obiturine; Resorcinol phthalein sodium; Sodium fluorescein; Sodium fluoresceinate; Soluble Fluorescein; Soluble Fluoresceine BPS; Uranin; Uranin A; Uranin Conc; Uranin S; Uranine; Uranine A; Uranine A extra; Uranine O; Uranine SS; Uranine WSS

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 518-47-8

Merck Index Number 4159

Chemical Structure



F

Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{10}O_5Na_2$

Molecular Weight 376.28

pH Range 4.0–6.0

Color Change at pH Pink fluorescence (4.0) to green fluorescence (6.0)

pKa 2.2, 4.4, 6.7

Physical Form Orange-red powder

Solubility Freely soluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 491 nm, 493.5 nm, 490 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Nanolithography,[5] nanoparticles,[6] thin films,[7] fuel cells,[8] inks,[9] laser,[10] colored bubbles,[11] cleansing products,[12] identifying leaks in coolant,[13] suntanning agent,[14] hair dyes,[15] cosmetics,[16] dermatology,[17] dental material,[18] diagnosis of diabetic retinopathy,[19] antitumor agent[20]

Safety/Toxicity Acute and chronic toxicity,[21] ecotoxicity,[22] hemorheological effects,[23] toxicity to insects,[24] mutagenicity,[25] carcinogenicity,[25] chromosome aberration,[26] phototoxicity[27]

References

1. Zaikova, T. O.; Rukavishnikov, A. V.; Birrell, G. B.; Griffith, O. H.; Keana, J. F. W. Synthesis of fluorogenic substrates for continuous assay of phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C. *Bioconjugate Chem*. **2001**, *12*, 307–313.
2. Rukavishnikov, A. V.; Smith, M. P.; Birrell, G. B.; Keana, J. F.; Griffith, O. H. Synthesis of a new fluorogenic substrate for the assay of phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **1998**, *39*, 6637–6640.
3. Kroupa, J.; Matous, V.; Podstata, J. Simple procedure for the manufacture of liquid fluorescent indicator. Czech Rep. CZ 279731, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *124*, 120125.
4. Xu, Z.; Zhu, D.; Wang, Y.; Xu, X. Quality improvement in sodium fluorescein i.v. injection. *Yaoxue Tongbao* **1984**, *19*, 211–212; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985,** 103, 42577.

5. Lee, S. W.; Sanedrin, R. G.; Oh, B.; Mirkin, C. A. Nanostructured polyelectrolyte multilayer organic thin films generated via parallel dip-pen nanolithography. *Adv. Mater*. **2005**, *17*, 2749–2753.
6. Lapidot, N.; Blanca, M.; Rottman, C.; Naigertsik, O. Agent-encapsulating micro- and nanoparticles, methods for preparation of same and products containing same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004081222, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004,** *141*, 296931.
7. Park, J.; Hammond, P. T. Multilayer transfer printing for polyelectrolyte multilayer patterning: direct transfer of layer-by-layer assembled micropatterned thin films. *Adv. Mater*. **2004**, *16*, 520–525.
8. Yang, B.; Woyciesjes, P. M.; Marinho, F. J.; Gershun, A. V. Colorant treated ion exchange resins and their use in heat transfer systems and alternative power sources such as fuel cells. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006029178, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 295924.
9. Yamamoto, H. Jpn. Long-afterglow phosphorescent ink compositions for writing tools, printing inks, or cosmetics. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005154459, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 61540.
10. De, S.; Das, S.; Girigoswami, A. Environmental effects on the aggregation of some xanthene dyes used in lasers. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2005**, *61A*, 1821–1833.
11. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D. Composition and method for producing colored bubbles. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006004110, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 110164.
12. Krzysik, D. G.; Utschig, J. M.; Cole, D. B. Color changing liquid cleansing products containing surfactants, electrolytes and coloring agents. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005148490, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 120038.
13. Duerr, J. Blend dyes and method of identifying leaks in a coolant. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005019934, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 157830.
14. Mann, T.; Wendel, V.; Buelow, R. Visualization of sun protective or suntanning agents on skin by using fluorescein or its derivatives. Ger. Offen. DE 102004002601, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 158774.
15. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006,** *144*, 419031.
16. Dumousseaux, C. Cosmetic composition for application to the skin, lips, and/or body surface. Fr. Demande FR 2868696, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005,** *143*, 392522.
17. Allart, J. C.; Lefevre, J. M.; Peyrot, J.; Marty, J. P. Spot-on cosmetic formulation useful in cosmetology and dermatology. Fr. Demande FR 2870125, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 482633.
18. Imai, H.; Kozato, T.; Yamamoto, T. Dental caries detection liquids comprising pigments. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006143643, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006,** *144*, 495498.
19. Bal'on, Y. G.; Simurov, O. V.; Danilova, O. I.; Tron'ko, K. M. A new approach to obtaining a fluorescein-based formulation for diagnosis of diabetic retinopathy. *Endokrinologiya* **2005**, *10*, 180–186; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 190129.
20. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
21. Walthall, W. K.; Stark, J. D. The acute and chronic toxicity of two xanthene dyes, fluorescein sodium salt and phloxine B to *Daphnia pulex*. *Environ. Pollut*. **1999**, *104*, 207–215.
22. Benoit-Guyod, J. L.; Rochat, J.; Alary, J.; Andre, C.; Taillandier, G. Correlations between physico-chemical properties and ecotoxicity of fluorescent xanthenic water tracers. *Toxicol. Eur. Res*. **1979**, *2*, 241–246.
23. Sargento, L.; Sobral Do Rosario, H.; Saldanha, C.; Martins-Silva, J. Hemorheological effects of sodium fluorescein in rats. *Clin. Hemorheol. Microcirculation* **2001**, *24*, 175–181.
24. Dowell, R. V. Laboratory toxicity of a photo activated dye mixture to six species of beneficial insects. *J. Appl. Entomol*. **1997**, *121*, 271–274.
25. Benigni, R. Mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay: relationships with *in vitro* mutagenicity and rodent carcinogenicity. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1995**, *45*, 337–347.
26. Shelby, M. D.; Witt, K. L. Comparison of results from mouse bone marrow chromosome aberration and micronucleus tests. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **1995**, *25*, 302–313.
27. Wang, H.; Lu, L.; Zhu, S.; Li, Y.; Cai, W. The phototoxicity of xanthene derivatives against *Escherichia coli*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Curr. Microbiol.* **2006**, *52*, 1–5.

FLUORESCEIN-5-ISOTHIOCYANATE (FITC)

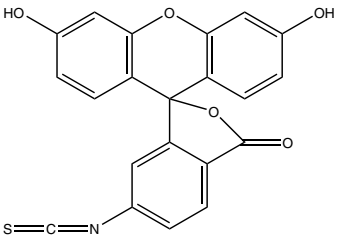
Other Names Fluorescein, 5-isothiocyanato-; 5-Isothiocyanatofluorescein; FITC isomer I; Fluorescein 5-isothiocyanate; Fluorescein isothiocyanate isomer 1; Fluorescein isothiocyanate isomer I; Fluoroscein-5-isothiocyanate

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-5-isothiocyanato-

CAS Registry Number 3326-32-7

Merck Index Number 4089

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{11}NO_5S$

Molecular Weight 389.38

pH Range 6.0–7.2

Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (7.2)

pKa 2.2, 4.4, 6.7

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetone, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 490 nm

Melting Point >360°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 708.6 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Magnetic nanowires,[6] immunoassays,[7] analyzing proteins,[8] identifying chromosomes,[9] diagnosis of cancer,[10] kidney diseases,[11] detecting pathogens,[12] genes,[13] Salmonella cells,[14] toxoplasmosis,[15] enzyme-mediated nucleic acid cleavage,[16] surface molecules on colorectal cancers,[17] treating cancer,[18] chronic lymphocytic leukemia[19]

Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[20] genotoxicity,[21] phototoxicity[22]

References

1. Muramoto, K.; Kamiya, H.; Kawauchi, H.; Meguro, H. High performance liquid chromatography of fluorescein isothiocyanate isomers and intermediate products. *Anal. Sci*. **1985**, *1*, 447–450.
2. Pitra, J.; Zoula, V. Fluoresceinyl isothiocyanates. Czech. CS 201892, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *99*, 38386.
3. Pitra, J.; Perina, Z.; Brda, M. Aryl isothiocyanates. Czech. CS 190225, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 199714.
4. Steinbach, G. Characterization of fluorescein isothiocyanate. Synthesis and testing methods for fluorescein isothiocyanate isomers. *Acta Histochem*. **1974**, *50*, 19–34.
5. Sinsheimer, J. E.; Jagodic, V.; Burckhalter, J. H. Fluorescein isothiocyanates: Improved synthesis and purity, spectral studies. *Anal. Biochem*. **1974**, *57*, 227–231.
6. Bauer, L. A.; Reich, D. H.; Meyer, G. J. Selective functionalization of two-component magnetic nanowires. *Langmuir* **2003**, *19*, 7043–7048.
7. Kulmala, S. M.; Ala-Kleme, T. V. K.; Eskola, J. U.; Korpela, T. K. Excition of fluorescence labels bound to coated electrodes using electrical pulses and application for immunoassays. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9836266, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 200159.

8. Rydberg, P. Method for analyzing N-terminal protein adducts using isothiocyanate reagents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005101020, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 418626.
9. Bittner, M. L.; Morrison, L. E.; Legator, M. S. Identification of chromosomes by hybridization with oligonucleotide probes carrying a reporter moiety. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9205185, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 186046.
10. Katz, R. L.; Gu, J.; Khanna, A.; Fernandez, R. Diagnosis and prognosis of cancer based on telomere length as measured on cytological specimens. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006026714, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 270167.
11. Hein, H.; Kraemer, U.; Reiter, R.; Gretz, N.; Deus, C. Preparation of fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-sinistrin conjugate and application as diagnostic agent for kidney diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001085799, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 355024.
12. Semprevivo, L. H.; Stuart, E. S. Detection and quantification of intracellular chlamydial pathogens using flow cytometry or fluorescence microscopy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005116234, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 33866.
13. Jones, A. M.; Robey, W. W. Detection of gene cpn60 targets with fluorescent in situ hybridization and ELISA for quantification of microbial species in biological or non-biological samples. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004185454, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 272590.
14. Jolley, M. E.; Nasir, M. S. Detection of Salmonella cells by fluorescence polarization. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004137525, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 102773.
15. Pashanina, T. P.; Napalkova, G. M.; Manankov, V. V. Method for producing immunofluorescent antibodies for detecting toxoplasmosis pathogen. Russ. RU 2174233, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 106059.
16. Han, M. K.; Lee, S. P.; Chirikjian, J. G. Fluorometric assay for detecting enzyme-mediated nucleic acid cleavage. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9621144, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 187570.
17. Ellmark Peter, B. L.; Huang, P.; Lee, C. S.; Solomon, M. J.; Morgan, D. K.; Christopherson, R. I. Multiplex detection of surface molecules on colorectal cancers. *Proteomics* **2006**, *6*, 1791–1802.
18. Bianco, A.; Pantarotto, D.; Prato, M. Functionalized carbon nanotubes comprising immunogenic epitopes for treating cancer, autoimmune disease or infection, and for preparing electrochemical biosensor. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004089818, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 365141.
19. Drandi, D.; Gribben, J. G.; Lee, C.; Dal Cin, P. Human chromosome 14 specific DNA probes for diagnosing and treating chronic lymphocytic leukemia. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005046606, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 2163.
20. Armeni, T.; Damiani, E.; Battino, M.; Greci, L.; Principato, G. Lack of *in vitro* protection by a common sunscreen ingredient on UVA-induced cytotoxicity in keratinocytes. *Toxicology* **2004**, *203*, 165–178.
21. Schmitt, E.; Lehmann, L.; Metzler, M.; Stopper, H. Hormonal and genotoxic activity of resveratrol. *Toxicol. Lett*. **2002**, *136*, 133–142.
22. Rumbaut, R. E.; Sial, A. J. Differential phototoxicity of fluorescent dye-labeled albumin conjugates. *Microcirculation* **1999**, *6*, 205–213.

FLUOREXON

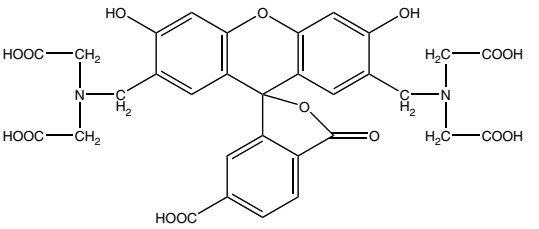
Other Names Fluorescein, 2′,7′-*bis*[[*bis*(carboxymethyl)amino]methyl]-; Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene], glycine deriv.; 2,7-*Bis*[*N*,*N*-*bis*(carboxymethyl)aminomethylene]-fluorescein; Acetic acid, [(3′,6′-dihydroxy-2′,7′-fluorandiyl)*bis*-(methylenenitrilo)]tetra-; Calcein; Fluorescein complexon; Fluorexon; NSC 298193; Oftasceine

CA Index Name Glycine, *N*,*N*′-[(3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-2′,7′-diyl)*bis*(methylene)]*bis*[*N*-(carboxymethyl)-

CAS Registry Number 1461-15-0

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



F

Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene

Molecular Formula $C_{30}H_{26}N_2O_{13}$

Molecular Weight 622.53

pH Range 6.0–7.2

Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (6.0) to strong green fluorescence (7.2)

pKa 6.67

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 494 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 952.7 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Chemical–mechanical polishing,[7,8] stabilizing liposomes,[9] cell motility assay,[10] detecting nucleic acids,[11] virus,[12] screening safety of gastric mucosa,[13] MDR inhibitors,[14] drug delivery,[15] imaging atherosclerotic plaque[16]

Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[17] exitotoxicity[18]

References

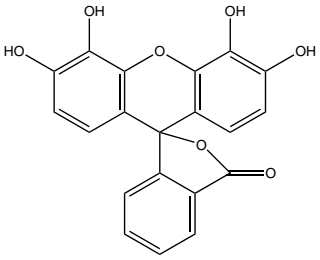
1. Hahn, K. M.; Toutchkine, A.; Muthyala, R.; Kraynov, V.; Bark, S. J.; Burton, D. R.; Chamberlain, C. Labeled peptides, proteins and antibodies and processes and intermediates useful for their preparation. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002055133, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 366139.
2. Saji, H.; Yokoyama, A.; Arano, Y.; Tanaka, H.; Odori, T.; Morita, R.; Torizuka, K. Phthalein and fluorescein derivatives with an effective technetium-99m labeled state for a hepatobiliary transport: 99mTc-PC, a new hepatobilary radiopharmaceutical. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm*. **1979**, *16*, 188–189.
3. Riche, E. L.; Erickson, B. W.; Cho, M. J. Novel long-circulating liposomes containing peptide library-lipid conjugates: synthesis and *in vivo* behavior. *J. Drug Targeting* **2004**, *12*, 355–361.
4. Razinkov, V. I.; Hernandez-Jimenez, E. I.; Mikhalyov, I. I.; Cohen, F. S.; Molotkovsky, J. G. New fluorescent lysolipids: preparation and selective labeling of inner liposome leaflet. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1997**, *1329*, 149–158.
5. Griffiths, A. D.; Abell, C.; Hollfelder, F.; Mastrobattista, E. Method of synthesis and testing of combinatorial libraries using microcapsules. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004087308, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 343429.

6. Jin, B. S.; Han, Y. M.; Lee, K. H.; Choi, M. J. Preparation and characterization of calcein entrapped ethosome. *Kongop Hwahak* **2004**, *15*, 205–210; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 120271.
7. Gray, C.; Apone, D.; Rogers, C.; Manno, V. P.; Barns, C.; Moinpour, M.; Anjur, S.; Philipossian, A. Viewing asperity behavior under the wafer during CMP. *Electrochem. Solid-State Lett*. **2005**, *8*, G109–G111.
8. Maclachlan, I.; Jeffs, L.; Palmer, L. R.; Giesbrecht, C. Viewing asperity behavior under the wafer during CMP. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004002453, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 65251.
9. Hirano, Y.; Hattori, M.; Takahashi, K. Interaction of porphyran with a hydrophobic surface and stabilization of liposomes. *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2005**, *53*, 9800–9804.
10. Kamath, L. Cell motility assay. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005136506, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 56189.
11. Miller, B. L.; Krauss, T. D.; Du, H.; Crnkovich, N.; Strohsahl, C. M. Use of sensor arrays containing hairpin probes for detecting nucleic acids of pathogens. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004061127, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 118285.
12. Kim, C.; Park, H.; Cho, M.; Jang, H.; Heo, J. Microarray comprising quality control probes for detection of lamivudine and famciclovir-resistant hepatitis B virus. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005012573, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 191199.
13. Mizushima, T.; Mizushima, Y. Method of screening compound safe to gastric mucosa. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005073718, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 166615.
14. Schwab, R.; Petak, I.; Sarkadi, B.; Kopper, L.; Keri, G.; Pap, A.; Szakacs, G.; Homolya, L.; Jakab, F.; Moldvay, J.; Feher, A. Method and reagent kit for evaluation of multidrug resistance activity, and method of screening for MDR transport inhibitors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005116648, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 17129.
15. Park, J.; Allen, M. G.; Prausnitz, M. R. Polymer microneedles for controlled-release drug delivery. *Pharm. Res*. **2006**, *23*, 1008–1019.
16. Fisher, E. A.; Fayad, Z. A.; Randolph, G.; Feig, J.; Trogan, E. Methods and compositions for imaging atherosclerotic plaque. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006099148, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 456552.
17. Doebler, J. A. Blockade of sulfur mustard cytotoxicity in human epidermal keratinocytes with the purinergic receptor antagonist suramin. *Vet. Human Toxicol*. **2003**, *45*, 14–17.
18. Wehrwein, E.; Thompson, S. A.; Coulibaly, S. F.; Linn, D. M.; Linn, C. L. Acetylcholine protection of adult pig retinal ganglion cells from glutamate-induced excitotoxicity. *Investigative Ophthalmol. Visual Sci*. **2004**, *45*, 1531–1543.

G

GALLEIN

Other Names Gallein; Alizarine violet; C.I. 45445; C.I. Mordant Violet 25; Mordant Violet 25; NSC 56445; NSC 622478; NSC 8668; Pyrogallolphthalein
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,4′,5′,6′-tetrahydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 2103-64-2
Merck Index Number 4344
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{12}O_7$
Molecular Weight 364.31
pH Range 3.8–6.6;
10.6–13.0
Color Change at pH Yellow (3.8) to rose-red (6.6)
Pink (10.6) to violet (13.0)
pKa 5.99
Physical Form Brownish-red powder
Solubility Almost insoluble in water, benzene, chloroform; soluble in ethanol, acetone
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 526 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 687.4 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]
Major Applications Organic light emitting devices (OLED),[8] semiconductors,[9,10] photoresists,[11,12] lithographic printing plates,[13] method for ozone determination,[14] treatment of wastewater,[15] determination of silver,[16] nail polish,[17] monitoring sterilization,[18] determination of proteins,[19] induce apoptosis in cancer cells,[20] treatment of cancer cells,[21] antiHIV agent,[22] diagnosis and treatment of amyloidosis,[23] cancer chemo preventive activity,[24] drug design,[25] inhibition of influenza virus[26]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Tran, G. J.; Scherninski, F. High purity phthaleines and their preparation process using an organic ester as cyclocondensation solvent and a strong acid to precipitate them. Fr. Demande FR 2846331, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 357221.

2. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun*. **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
3. Crew, A. P. A.; Lyons, A. J.; Camp, N. P. Synthesis of a stable mimic for the ring-closed form of gallein, featuring a novel one-pot boron-tribromide-mediated intramolecular cyclisation process. *Synlett* **1999**, 1133–1135.
4. Grigorjeva, M. F.; Osmonova, A. T. Reaction of vanadium (IV) ions with 3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-isoxanthene derivatives. *Fiz. Khim*. **1992**, 60–63, 103; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 133201.
5. Qi, Z.; Yao, J.; Chen, H. The cocoloration system of alkaline earth(II)-rare earths(III)-alizarine violet-tetradecylpyridinium chloride. *Beijing Keji Daxue Xuebao* **1989**, *11*, 486–491; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 73971.
6. Zhang, D.; Shi, H. Spectrophotometric studies on the multicomponent complexes formed from titanium (IV) with some xanthene dyes. *Huaxue Shiji* **1982**, 5–10; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 16237.
7. Mori, I. Spectrophotometric determination of tin (IV) with gallein and cetylpyridinium bromide. *Bunseki Kagaku* **1970**, *19*, 455–458; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 9346.
8. Das, S.; Pal, P.; Pal, A. J. A comparison between CW and pulsed mode operations of light-emitting devices based on alizarin violet. *J. Mater. Sci*. **2001**, *12*, 37–40.
9. Berkner, R. Polymeric coatings for stabilizing the reverse-voltage properties of semiconductor devices. US Patent 3547691, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 47212.
10. Berkner, R. Chemophysical treatment of semiconductor devices to stabilize the reverse voltage properties. Brit. GB 1213069, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 26157.
11. Kawabe, Y.; Uenishi, K.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist compositions providing high resolution pattern. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04296754, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 222918.
12. Uenishi, K.; Sakaguchi, S.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist composition. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 395049, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 256969.
13. Nagashima, A.; Uenishi, K. Photosensitive lithographic printing plate. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03239262, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 113172.
14. Baijnath, Y.; Vasam, C.; Jonnalagadda, S. B. A Photometric Method for ozone determination using alizarin violet. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part A* **2004**, *A39*, 2485–2492.
15. Call, H. Multicomponent enzyme system for treating wastewaters especially from processing wood, pulp, and paper and for organic syntheses and coal liquefaction. Ger. Offen. DE 19726241, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 99961.
16. Li, Y.; Xie, H.; Zhou, F. Alizarin violet modified carbon paste electrode for the determination of trace silver (I) by adsorptive voltammetry. *Talanta* **2005**, *67*, 28–33.
17. Jankewitz, A. Ink-like nail polish. Ger. Offen. DE 3247172, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 97501.
18. Dufresne, S.; Boulay, R. Method of monitoring sterilization and indicator therefor. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1163913, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *136*, 34320.
19. Kosaka, H. Reagent solution for the determination of trace protein amounts using dye or pigment and an indium salt. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 014089, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 55659.
20. Tan, Y.; Teng, E.; Ting, A. E. A small inhibitor of the interaction between Bax and Bcl-XL can synergize with methylprednisolone to induce apoptosis in Bcl-XL-overexpressing breast-cancer cells. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol*. **2003**, *129*, 437–448.
21. Tolman, R. L.; Gamsey, S.; Mehta, S.; Pongracz, K. Preparation of xanthene and acridine derivatives as telomerase inhibitors and methods of their use. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002076397, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 263053.
22. Stephen, A. G.; Worthy, K. M.; Towler, E.; Mikovits, J. A.; Sei, S.; Roberts, P.; Yang, Q.; Akee, R.K.; Klausmeyer, P.; McCloud, T. G.; Henderson, L.; Rein, A.; Covell, D. G.; Currens, M.; Shoemaker, R. H.; Fisher, R. J. Identification of HIV-1 nucleocapsid protein:nucleic acid antagonists with cellular anti-HIV activity. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2002**, *296*, 1228–1237.
23. Castillo, G. M.; Choi, P. Y.; Snow, A. D. Polyhydroxylated aromatic compounds for the treatment of amyloidosis and α-synuclein fibril diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001049281, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 102574.
24. Kapadia, G. J.; Tokuda, H.; Sridhar, R.; Balasubramanian, V.; Takayasu, J.; Bu, P.; Enjo, F.; Takasaki, M.; Konoshima, T.; Nishino, H. Cancer chemopreventive activity of synthetic colorants used in foods, pharmaceuticals and cosmetic preparations. *Cancer Lett*. **1998**, *129*, 87–95.

25. Gschwend, D. A.; Sirawaraporn, W.; Santi, D. V.; Kuntz, I. D. Specificity in structure-based drug design: identification of a novel, selective inhibitor of Pneumocystis carinii dihydrofolate reductase. *Proteins: Struct., Funct., Genet*. **1997**, *29*, 59–67.
26. Steward, D. L.; Martin, J.; Grollman, A. P. Inhibition of influenza virus by triphenylmethane compounds. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci*. **1977**, *284*, 638–649.

GENTIAN VIOLET

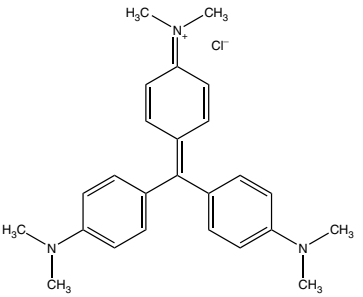
Other Names C.I. Basic Violet 3; 12416 Violet; Adergon; Aizen Crystal Violet; Aizen Crystal Violet Extra Pure; Aniline violet; Aniline violet pyoktanine; Atmonil; Avermin; Axuris; Badil; Basic Violet 3; Basic Violet BN; Basonyl Violet 610; C.I. 42555; Calcozine Violet 6BN; Calcozine Violet C; Crystal Violet 10B; Crystal Violet 5BO; Crystal Violet 6B; Crystal Violet 6BO; Crystal Violet AO; Crystal Violet AON; Crystal Violet BP; Crystal Violet BPC; Crystal Violet Extra Pure; Crystal Violet Extra Pure APN; Crystal Violet Extra Pure APNX; Crystal Violet FN; Crystal Violet HL 2; Crystal Violet O; Crystal Violet Pure DSC; Crystal Violet Pure DSC Brilliant; Crystal Violet SS; Crystal Violet Technical; Crystal Violet USP; Crystal Violet chloride; Crystal violet; Gentersal; Gentian Violet B; Gentian violet; Gentiaverm; Genticid; Gentioletten; Hecto Violet R; Hectograph Violet SR; Hexamethyl violet; Hexamethyl-*p*-rosaniline chloride; Hexamethylpararosaniline chloride; Hidaco Brilliant Crystal Violet; Meroxyl; Meroxyl-Wander; Meroxylan; Meroxylan-Wander; Methyl Violet 10B; Methyl Violet 10BD; Methyl Violet 10BK; Methyl Violet 10BN; Methyl Violet 10BNS; Methyl Violet 10BO; Methyl Violet 5BNO; Methyl Violet 5BO; Methyl Violet 6B; Methyl Violet 6B (biological stain); Methylrosaniline chloride; Methylrosanilinium chloride; Mitsui Crystal Violet; Oxiuran; Oxycolor; Oxyozyl; Paper Blue R; Pararosaniline, N,N,N′,N′,N″,N″-hexamethyl-, chloride; Plastoresin Violet 5BO; Pyoktanin; Sanyo Fanal Violet R; Vermicid; Vianin; Viocid; Violet 5BO; Violet 6BN; Violet CP; Violet XXIII; crystal violet

CA Index Name Methanaminium, N-[4-[*bis*[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-methyl-, chloride

CAS Registry Number 548-62-9

Merck Index Number 4395

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{30}N_3Cl$

Molecular Weight 407.99

pH Range 0.0–2.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.0) to blue-violet (2.0)

pKa 9.4

Physical Form Green to yellowish-green powder

Solubility Soluble in water, acetone, chloroform; very soluble in ethanol; practically insoluble in ether; insoluble in xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 590 nm

Melting Point 205–215°C (decompose)

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]

Major Applications Photoresists,[13] lithographic printing plate,[14] printed circuit board,[15] inks,[16] detergent,[17] hair dyes,[18] shampoo,[19] drug screening method,[20] bone cement preparation method,[21] treating microorganisms,[22] hemorrhoids,[23] antifungal,[24] antibacterial,[25] antimalarial agent,[26] dental application[27]

Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity,[28] chronic toxicity,[29,30] carcinogenicity,[29,30] cytotoxicity,[31] genotoxicity,[32] mutagenicity,[33,34] ototoxicity,[35] percutaneous toxicity,[36] phototoxicity[37]

References

1. Sanguinet, L.; Williams, J. C.; Twieg, R. J.; Mao, G.; Wiggers, G.; Petschek, R. G.; Singer, K. D. Synthesis and HRS NLO characterization of new triarylmethyl cations. *Nonlinear Opt., Quant. Opt.* **2005**, *34*, 41–44.
2. Guzman-Lucero, D.; Guzman, J.; Likhatchev, D.; Martinez-Palou, R. Microwave-assisted synthesis of 4,4′-diaminotriphenylmethanes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 1119–1122.
3. Taber, D. F.; Meagley, R. P.; Supplee, D. A colorful Grignard reaction: preparation of the triarylmethane dyes from 4-bromo-N,N-dimethylaniline. *J. Chem. Educ.* **1996**, *73*, 259–260.
4. Aizawa, T. Manufacture of triphenylmethane dye by electrochemical oxidation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02194188, 1990; *Chem. Abstr.* **1991**, *114*, 52054.
5. Awad, W. I.; El-Sawi, E. A.; El-Sayed, W. A. Preparation of modified basic dyes and their direct application to cotton fabrics. *Tinctoria* **1985**, *82*, 357–360.
6. Gilbert, M. E. A.; Gilbert, B. Crystal violet and related dyes. Braz. Pedido PI BR 8103521, 1983; *Chem. Abstr.* **1983**, *99*, 6871.
7. Zheryakova, G. I.; Kochkanyan, R. O.; Baranov, S. N. Crystal violet dye. U.S.S.R. SU 806717, 1981; *Chem. Abstr.* **1981**, *94*, 193713.
8. Aida, Y.; Nakamura, A.; Nagata, M. Triarylmethane dyes. Jpn. Tokkyo Koho JP 48020603, 1973; *Chem. Abstr.* **1974**, *80*, 28492.
9. Lohmann, G. Y., Jr. Crystal violet. US Patent 3689495, 1972; *Chem. Abstr.* **1973**, *78*, 17632.
10. Liebusch, W.; Fuerst, H.; Kaeppler, E. Triphenylmethane dye. Ger. (East) DD 62379, 1968; *Chem. Abstr.* **1969**, *70*, 88819.
11. Morton, A. A.; Stevens, J. R. Dyes of the triphenylmethane series. US Patent 2029830, 1936; *Chem. Abstr.* **1936**, *30*, 15313.
12. Gulinov, V. G. Preparation of crystal violet from chloropicrin and dimethylaniline. *Ukr. Khim. Zh.* 1932, *7*, 75–77; *Chem. Abstr.* **1933**, *27*, 42636.
13. Toshimitsu, E. Negative-working photoresist compositions for blue–violet rays, and photoresist films. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006058597, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 243414.
14. Sanada, T.; Terauchi, T.; Koide, A.; Kobayashi, Y.; Miyazaki, H. Lithographic printing plate suitable for direct IR laser exposure. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006046279, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 442674.
15. Murao, K. Fabrication of printed circuit boards provided with blind via-holes plugged with copper by electrodeposition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006009079, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 116371.
16. Vavru, J.; Lesna, V.; Duchackova, M.; Schlosserova, D. Ink with increased resistance against drying. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006089495, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 273447.
17. Sadlowski, E. S.; Cummings, M. D. Laundry detergent compositions with efficient hueing dye. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006183658, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 232298.
18. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 419031.
19. Perry, S. C. Antimicrobial and antifungal shampoo for mammals especially humans and dogs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006063777, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 317948.
20. Suzuki, K.; Namiki, H. Drug screening method using polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006075140, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 307903.
21. Kuehn, K.; Vogt, S. Colored polymethacrylate bone cement and method for preparation. Ger. Offen DE 102005032110, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 235931.
22. Kennedy, J. Topical photosensitizers for treating microorganisms in the oral cavity by photodynamic therapy. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006093561, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 419749.
23. Carroll, L. G. Composition comprising gentian violet for treating hemorrhoids. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008481, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 114497.
24. Rolf, D. Antifungal composition, method and kit for topically treating onychomycosis. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006165747, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 195664.
25. Karpe, F. O. Skin-care system for controlling pathogen and stimulus and monitoring use of antibacterial drugs. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1782092, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 58864.

26. Chong, C. R.; Chen, X.; Shi, L.; Liu, J. O.; Sullivan, D. J., Jr. A clinical drug library screen identifies astemizole as an antimalarial agent. *Nat. Chem. Biol*. **2006**, *2*, 415–416.
27. Loebel, N. G.; Martin, R. W.; Rose, A. Sonophotodynamic therapy for dental applications. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006019220, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 156638.
28. Hodge, H. C.; Indra, J.; Drobeck, H. P.; Duprey, L. P.; Tainter, M. L. Acute oral toxicity of methylrosaniline chloride. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **1972**, *22*, 1–5.
29. Littlefield, N. A.; Gaylor, D. W.; Blackwell, B. N.; Allen, R. R. Chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity studies of gentian violet in Fischer 344 rats: two-generation exposure. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1989**, *27*, 239–247.
30. Littlefield, N. A.; Blackwell, B. N.; Hewitt, C.; Gaylor, D. W. Chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity studies of gentian violet in mice. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol*. **1985**, *5*, 902–912.
31. Chang, Y.; Tseng, S.; Tseng, S.; Chen, Y.; Hsiao, J. Comparison of dyes for cataract surgery. Part 1: cytotoxicity to corneal endothelial cells in a rabbit model. *J. Cataract Refract. Surg*. **2005**, *31*, 792–798.
32. Choudhary, E.; Capalash, N.; Sharma, P. Genotoxicity of degradation products of textile dyes evaluated with rec-assay after photo Fenton and ligninase treatment. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol*. **2004**, *23*, 279–285.
33. Malachova, K.; Pavlickova, Z.; Novotny, C.; Svobodova, K.; Lednicka, D.; Musilkova, E. Reduction in the mutagenicity of synthetic dyes by successive treatment with activated sludge and the ligninolytic fungus, *Irpex lacteus*. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **2006**, *47*, 533–540.
34. Thomas, S. M.; MacPhee, D. G. Crystal violet: a direct-acting frameshift mutagen whose mutagenicity is enhanced by mammalian metabolism. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *140*, 165–167.
35. Tom, L. W. C. Ototoxicity of common topical antimycotic preparations. *Laryngoscope* **2000**, *110*, 509–516.
36. Burnett, C.; Goldenthal, E. I.; Harris, S. B.; Wazeter, F. X.; Strausburg, J.; Kapp, R.; Voelker, R. Teratology and percutaneous toxicity studies on hair dyes. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1976**, *1*, 1027–1040.
37. Kandela, R. K.; Bartlett, J. A.; Indig, G. L. Effect of molecular structure on the selective phototoxicity of triarylmethane dyes towards tumor cells. *Photochem. Photobiol. Sci*. **2002**, *1*, 309–314.

GENTIAN VIOLET B

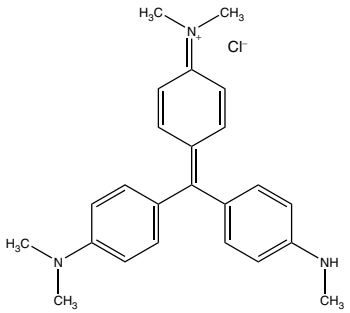
Other Names Methyl violet; Aizen Methyl Violet BB; Aizen Methyl Violet Pure Special; Basic Violet 1; Basic Violet 5BN; Basic Violet K; Basonyl Violet 600; C Ext. Violet 5; C.I. 42535; Gentian Violet B; Methyl Violet 2B; Methyl Violet 6B; Methyl Violet B; Methyl Violet BB; Methyl Violet FN; Methyl Violet N; Methyl Violet Pure Special; Methyl Violet pure SP; Paris Violet R; Pyoktanin blue; Pyoktaninum coeruleum; Violet Powder H 2503

CA Index Name C.I. Basic Violet 1

CAS Registry Number 8004-87-3

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure It is a mixture of *N*-pentamethyl (as shown) and *N*-hexamethyl (which is Crystal Violet) *p*-rosaniline chlorides



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula Mixture of tetra-, penta-, and hexamethyl *p*-rosaniline chlorides

Molecular Weight Mixture of tetra-, penta-, and hexamethyl *p*-rosaniline chlorides

pH Range 0.15–3.2

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.15) to violet (3.2)

Physical Form Green crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, chloroform; insoluble in ether, xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 584 nm

Melting Point 137°C (decompose)

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Display device,[7,8] photoresists,[9] solar cells,[10] inks,[11,12] highlighters,[13] rubber,[14] lithium battery,[15] petroleum products,[16] leak detection method,[17] decoder system,[18] packaging materials,[19] hair dyes,[20] cosmetics,[21] wound dressing materials,[22] antitumor agent,[23] determination of nucleic acids[24]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[25] carcinogenicity,[26] toxicity to aquatic microbes,[27] mutagenicity[28]

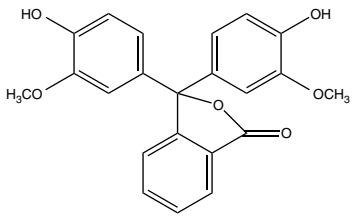
References

1. Mukhortova, L. I.; Neboikov, P. L.; Devyatin, A. P.; Kazakov, V. V.; Andreev, O. K.; Gudkova, O. A. Composition for preparing liquid form of basic dye. Russ. RU 2222561, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 158510.
2. Marshall, C. J., Jr. Composite colorants containing water-soluble dyes and mineral pigments and their manufacture and use. US Patent 5106420, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 152141.
3. Aizawa, T. Manufacture of triphenylmethane dye by electrochemical oxidation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02194188, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 52054.
4. Kotabe, S. Manufacture of methyl violet. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 54040828, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *91*, 58704.
5. Nakata, O. Methyl violet. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo KohoJP 51017221, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *85*, 7290.

6. Utamaru, A. Methyl violet. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 50002728, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 12213.
7. Kuma, H.; Eida, M.; Hosokawa, C.; Fukuoka, K. Color emission device for organic EL displays. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003079735, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283542.
8. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
9. Tseitlin, G. M.; Kuznetsov, I. V. Alkali developable dry film photoresist with high thermal resistance. Russ. RU 2190869, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 311548.
10. Senevirathna, M. K. I.; Pitigala, P. K. D. D. P.; Perera, V. P. S.; Tennakone, K. Molecular rectification: application in dye-sensitized solar cells. *Langmuir* **2005**, *21*, 2997–3001.
11. Godbout, D. A.; Vincent Kwan, W. S. Water-based, resin-free and solvent-free eradicable and re-write ball-pen inks or tinted fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006032398, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 214528.
12. Asami, H.; Yamada, N.; Ibi, M. Water-thinned color ink composition containing ultraviolet absorber for writing tool. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003306630, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 366454.
13. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
14. Talalaev, A. P.; Zinov'ev, V. M.; Sechin, S. N.; Zraichenko, L. I.; Luzina, M. A.; Kolchanova, T. A. Production of cast-molded urethane rubber articles. Russ. RU 2208019, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 254837.
15. Huang, W.; Xia, X.; Wang, Y.; Xu, C.; Zhu, W.; Qian, L. Preparation of ultrathin electrolytic copper foil for lithium battery. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1563502, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 282223.
16. Smith, M. J.; Desai, B.; Frederico, J. J. Acid-developed water-insoluble azo dyes for marking of commercial petroleum products. US Patent 6514917, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 156109.
17. Zyhowski, G. J.; Singh, R. R.; Thomas, R. H. Leak detection method using microencapsulated dye precursor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005042758, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263811.
18. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 255816.
19. Koopmans, B. A.; Krmpotic, M.; Kuiper, H. J. Process for preparing a moulded pulp packaging material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004106633, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 40331.
20. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
21. Roballey, T.; Feldman, N.; Schwibner, B. H. Cosmetic and reconstructive prosthesis containing a biologically compatible rupture indicator. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005149186, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103364.
22. Cullen, B. M.; Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D. Antioxidant wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004112850, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 80021.
23. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
24. Zhou, Y.; Li, Y. The interaction of poly(ethylenimine) with nucleic acids and its use in determination of nucleic acids based on light scattering. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2004**, *60A*, 377–384.
25. Niculescu, S. P.; Atkinson, A.; Hammond, G.; Lewis, M. Using fragment chemistry data mining and probabilistic neural networks in screening chemicals for acute toxicity to the fathead minnow. *SAR QSAR Environ. Res*. **2004**, *15*, 293–309.
26. Vachalkova, A.; Novotny, L.; Blesova, M. Polarographic reduction of some triphenylmethane dyes and their potential carcinogenic activity. *Neoplasma* **1996**, *43*, 113–117.
27. Michaels, G. B.; Lewis, D. L. Sorption and toxicity of azo and triphenylmethane dyes to aquatic microbial populations. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1985**, *4*, 45–50.
28. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.

GUAIACOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names Phenolphthalein, 3′,3″-dimethoxy-; 3′,3″-Dimethoxyphenolphthalein; Guaiacolphthalein
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 467-25-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{22}H_{18}O_6$
Molecular Weight 378.37
pH Range 8.4–10.2
Color Change at pH Colorless (8.4) to violet-blue (10.2)
pKa 9.7
Physical Form White powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
Melting Point >300°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 602.2 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1,2]
Major Applications Toner,[3] toothpaste & mouthwash,[4] disinfectant,[5] cosmetics,[6] paints[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

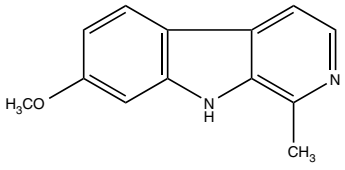
References

1. Gronowska, J.; Aleksandrzak, K.; Lukaszewicz, J.; Zebrowska, R. 9-Acetoxyanthracene derivatives. Part V. Proton NMR spectral assignment of structures of several 9-acetoxy-10-arylanthracenes bearing acetoxy and methoxy groups at different positions. *Polish J. Chem.* **1982**, *56*, 705–710.
2. Gronowska, J. Synthesis of guaiacolphthalein from guaiacol and phthalic anhydride in the presence of condensation agents. *Rocz. Chem*. **1959**, *33*, 191–195; *Chem. Abstr*. **1959**, *53*, 94608.
3. Tomita, J.; Sakai, Y.; Ohashi, M.; Iida, T.; Kuramoto, S. Apparatus for decoloring electrostatographic toner images from receptor paper for reuse of paper. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04356087, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 170448.
4. Kehoe, T. D.; Sabnis, R. W.; Balchunis, R. J. Preparation of 3,3-bis-phenyl substituted (3H)-isobenzofuranone derivatives for use as color changing toothpastes and mouthwashes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105260, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 397365.
5. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Disinfectant compositions comprising acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105193, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 404423.
6. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Cosmetic cleansing compositions with color changing indicators form the group of phthaleins and isobenzofuranones. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105261, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403491.
7. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Paint compositions comprising color changing phthalein acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105191, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403489.

H

HARMINE

Other Names 1-Methyl-7-methoxy-β-carboline; 7-Methoxy-1-methyl-9H-pyrido[3,4-b]indole; Banisterin; Banisterine; Harmin; Harmine; Leucoharmine; Telepathin; Telepathine; Yagein; Yageine
CA Index Name 9H-Pyrido[3,4-b]indole, 7-methoxy-1-methyl-
CAS Registry Number 442-51-3
Merck Index Number 4616
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Heterocyclic
Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_{12}N_2O$
Molecular Weight 212.25
pH Range 7.2–8.9
Color Change at pH Blue fluorescence (7.2) to yellow fluorescence (8.9)
pKa 7.7
Physical Form White to off-white crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in water, ethanol, ether, chloroform
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 241 nm, 301 nm, 336 nm
Melting Point 261°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 421.4 ± 40.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–11]
Major Applications Inks,[12] antitumor agents,[1,3,7,8,13–15] inhibition of cell proliferation,[16] bloacking breast and prostate cancer cells,[17] tracer for ductal pancreatic cancer,[18] DNA binding properties,[19] treatment of neoplasia,[20] antioxidants,[21] therapy of depression,[22] antileishmanial agent,[23,24] treatment of parkinsonism,[25,26] antiAIDS agents,[3,27] antihypoxia agents,[28] drugs,[29] treatment of dependency disorder,[30] psychiatric and neurological illness,[31] antibiotics,[32] antimalarial agents.[33]
Safety/Toxicity Neurotoxicity,[7,34,35] nephrotoxicity,[35] cytotoxicity,[36] genotoxicity,[37–39] hepatocarcinogenicity,[40] mutagenicity,[41] hepatotoxicity.[42]

References

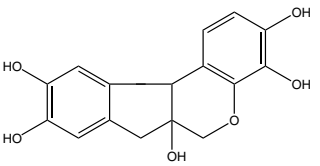
1. Wu, J.; Chen, Q.; Cao, R.; Yu, F.; Wang, Z.; Peng, W. Preparation of harmine derivatives as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004106335, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 23411.
2. Joshi, A. B.; Satyanarayana, D.; Chandrashekar, K. S.; Subrahmanyam, E. V. S. Isolation and characterization of indole alkaloids from the flowers of *Ervatamia coronaria* (Syn: *Taberaemontana divaricata*). *Nat. Prod. Sci*. **2004**, *10*, 96–98.
3. Kusurkar, R. S.; Goswami, S. K. Efficient one-pot synthesis of anti-HIV and anti-tumor β-carbolines. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 5315–5318.
4. Ma, Z.; Hano, Y.; Nomura, T.; Chen, Y. Alkaloids and phenylpropanoids from Peganum nigellastrum. *Phytochemistry* **2000**, *53*, 1075–1078.

5. Chae, K. H.; Ham, H. S. Production of singlet oxygen and superoxide anion radicals by β-carbolines. *Bull. Korean Chem. Soc*. **1986**, *7*, 478–479.
6. Abu-Shady, H.; Youssef, N. Preparation of harmol derivatives. *Bull. Fac. Pharm*. **1971**, *9*, 223–229.
7. Chen, Q.; Chao, R.; Chen, H.; Hou, X.; Yan, H.; Zhou, S.; Peng, W.; Xu, A. Antitumor and neurotoxic effects of novel harmine derivatives and structure–activity relationship analysis. *Int. J. Cancer* **2005**, *114*, 675–682.
8. Cao, R.; Chen, Q.; Hou, X.; Chen, H.; Guan, H.; Ma, Y.; Peng, W.; Xu, A. Synthesis, acute toxicities, and antitumor effects of novel 9-substituted beta-carboline derivatives. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 4613–4623.
9. Yoshihara, S.; Tatsumi, K. Purification and characterization of hepatic aldehyde oxidase in male and female mice. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys*. **1997**, *338*, 29–34.
10. Al-Alaf, T. A.; Ayoub, M. T.; Rashan, L. J. Synthesis and characterization of novel biologically active platinum(II) and palladium(II) complexes of some beta-carboline alkaloids. *J. Inorg. Biochem*. **1990**, *38*, 47–56.
11. Kametani, T.; Suzuki, T.; Otsuka, C.; Takahashi, K.; Fukumoto, K.; Yakugaku, Z. Decarboxylation of tryptophan and a synthesis of harman (Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. (DCVI)). *J. Pharm. Soc. Jpn*. **1975**, *95*, 363–366.
12. Dickinson, J.; Chistmann, D. R.; Branham, B. B. Ink producing images visible only by UV light. Ger. Offen. DE 19725838, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 258546.
13. Yanagida Akino, J.; Uzan, G.; Jossang, J. K. Pharmaceutical compositions containing β-carboline derivatives for the treatment of cancer. Fr. Demande FR 2869540, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 446612.
14. Jahaniani, F.; Ebrahimi, S. A.; Rahbar-Roshandel, N.; Mahmoudian, M. Xanthomicrol is the main cytotoxic component of Dracocephalum kotschyii and a potential anti-cancer agent. *Phytochemistry* **2005**, *66*, 1581–1592.
15. Ishida, J.; Wang, H.; Bastow, K. F.; Hu, Chang-Qi; Lee, K. Antitumor agents 201.1 Cytotoxicity of harmine and β-carboline analogs. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett*. **1999**, *9*, 3319–3324.
16. Song, Y.; Kesuma, D.; Wang, J.; Deng, Y.; Duan, J.; Wang, J. H.; Qi, R. Z. Specific inhibition of cyclin-dependent kinases and cell proliferation by harmine. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2004**, *317*, 128–132.
17. Rosenberg Zand, R. S.; Jenkins, D. J. A.; Brown, T. J.; Diamandis, E. P. Flavonoids can block PSA production by breast and prostate cancer cell lines. *Clin. Chim. Acta* **2002**, *317*, 17–26.
18. Herlin, G.; Persson, B.; Bergstrom, M.; Langstrom, B.; Aspelin, P. 11C-harmine as a potential PET tracer for ductal pancreas cancer: *in vitro* studies. *Eur. Radiol*. **2003**, *13*, 729–733.
19. Cao, R.; Peng, W.; Chen, H.; Ma, Y.; Liu, X.; Hou, X.; Guan, H.; Xu, A. DNA binding properties of 9-substituted harmine derivatives. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2005**, *338*, 1557–1563.
20. Masferrer, J. L. Combination of a cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) inhibitor and a DNA topoisomerase 1 inhibitor for treatment of neoplasia. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005187172, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 241966.
21. Herraiz, T.; Galisteo, J. Endogenous and dietary indoles: A class of antioxidants and radical scavengers in the ABTS assay. *Free Radic. Res.* **2004**, *38*, 323–331.
22. Sheldon, L. J. Combination therapy for dementia, depression and apathy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005053703, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 38422.
23. Lala, S.; Pramanick, S.; Mukhopadhyay, S.; Bandyopadhyay, S.; Basu, M. K. Harmine: evaluation of its antileishmanial properties in various vesicular delivery systems. *J. Drug Target*. **2004**, *12*, 165–175.
24. Di-Giorgio, C.; Delmas, F.; Ollivier, E.; Elias, R.; Balansard, G.; Timon-David, P. *In vitro* activity of the β-carboline alkaloids harmane, harmine, and harmaline toward parasites of the species *Leishmania infantum*. *Exp. Parasitol*. **2004**, *106*, 67–74.
25. Schwarz, M. J.; Houghton, P. J.; Rose, S.; Jenner, P.; Lees, A. D. Activities of extract and constituents of Banisteriopsis caapi relevant to parkinsonism. *Pharmacol., Biochem. Behav*. **2003**, *75*, 627–633.
26. Sourkes, T. L. "Rational hope" in the early treatment of Parkinson's disease. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol*. **1999**, *77*, 375–382.
27. Ishida, J.; Wang, H.; Oyama, M.; Cosentino, M. L.; Hu, C.; Lee, K. Anti-AIDS agents. 46. Anti-HIV activity of harman, an anti-HIV principle from Symplocos setchuensis, and its derivatives. *J. Nat. Prod*. **2001**, *64*, 958–960.
28. Zhang, Y.; Morita, I.; Shao, G.; Yao, X.; Murota, S. Screening of anti-hypoxia/reoxygenation agents by an *in vitro* model. Part 1: natural inhibitors for protein tyrosine kinase activated by hypoxia/reoxygenation in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *Planta Med*. **2000**, *66*, 114–118.

29. Tsuchiya, H.; Shimizu, H.; Iinuma, M. Beta-carboline alkaloids in crude drugs. *Chem. Pharm. Bull*. **1999**, *47*, 440–443.
30. Lotsof, H. S. Method of treating chemical dependency using β-carboline alkaloids, derivatives and salts thereof. US Patent 5591738, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 152816.
31. Ginovart, N.; Meyer, J. H.; Boovariwala, A.; Hussey, D.; Rabiner, E. A.; Houle, S.; Wilson, A. A. Positron emission tomography quantification of [11C]-harmine binding to monoamine oxidase-A in the human brain. *J. Cerebral Blood Flow Metab*. **2006**, *26*, 330–344.
32. Eggers, V.; Fugener, K.; Hein, O. V.; Rommelspacher, H.; Heyes, M. P.; Kox, W. J.; Spies, C. D. Antibiotic-mediated release of tumour necrosis factor alpha and norharman in patients with hospital-acquired pneumonia and septic encephalopathy. *Intensive Care Med*. **2004**, *30*, 1544–1551.
33. Azas, N.; Laurencin, N.; Delmas, F.; Di, G. C.; Gasquet, M.; Laget, M.; Timon-David, P. Synergistic *in vitro* antimalarial activity of plant extracts used as traditional herbal remedies in Mali. *Parasitol. Res*. **2002**, *88*, 165–171.
34. Neafsey, E. J.; Albores, R.; Gearhart, D.; Kindel, G.; Raikoff, K.; Tamayo, F.; Collins, M. A. Methyl-β-carbolinium analogs of MPP+ cause nigrostriatal toxicity after substantia nigra injections in rats. *Brain Res*. **1995**, *675*, 279–288.
35. Yamauchi, A.; Oishi, R.; Kataoka, Y. Tacrolimus-induced neurotoxicity and nephrotoxicity is ameliorated by administration in the dark phase in rats. *Cell. Mol. Neurobiol*. **2004**, *24*, 695–704.
36. Storch, A.; Hwang, Y.; Gearhart, D. A.; Beach ,J W.; Neafsey, E. J.; Collins, M. A.; Schwarz, J. Dopamine transporter-mediated cytotoxicity of beta-carbolinium derivatives related to Parkinson's disease: relationship to transporter-dependent uptake. *J. Neurochem*. **2004**, *89*, 685–694.
37. He, L.; Jurs, P. C.; Custer, L. L.; Durham, S. K.; Pearl, G. M. Predicting the genotoxicity of polycyclic aromatic compounds from molecular structure with different classifiers. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 1567–1580.
38. Boeira, J. M.; Viana, A. F.; Picada, J. N.; Henriques, J. A. P. Genotoxic and recombinogenic activities of the two β-carboline alkaloids harman and harmine in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Mutat. Res*. **2002**, *500*, 39–48.
39. Boeira, J. M.; Da Silva, J.; Erdtmann, B.; Henriques, J. A. P. Genotoxic effects of the alkaloids harman and harmine assessed by comet assay and chromosome aberration test in mammalian cells *in vitro*. *Pharm. Toxicol*. **2001**, *89*, 287–294.
40. Ichihara, T.; Miyashita, K.; Kawabe, M.; Imaida, K.; Asamoto, M.; Ogiso, T.; Tamano, S.; Hirose, M.; Shirai, T. Lack of combination hepatocarcinogenicity of harman, norharman and amitrole when given with $NaNO_2$ in the rat. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **2005**, *30*, 1–6.
41. Ochiai, M.; Wakabayashi, K.; Sugimura, T.; Nagao, M. Mutagenicities of indole and 30 derivatives after nitrite treatment. *Mutat. Res*. **1986**, *172*, 189–197.
42. Hagiwara, A.; Tanaka, H.; Kurata, Y.; Kato, T.; Tsuda, H.; Ito, N. Lack of hepatotoxicity or promotion of enzyme-altered liver foci development in rats treated with harman or norharman. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1990**, *29*, 211–218.

HEMATOXYLIN

Other Names Benz[b]indeno[1,2-d]pyran-3,4,6a,9,10(6H)-pentol, 7,11b-dihydro; Benz[b]indeno [1,2-d]pyran-3,4,6a,9,10(6H)-pentol, 7,11b-dihydro, (6aS-cis)-; (+)-Hematoxylin; Haematoxylin; Hematoxylin; Hematoxyline; Hydroxybrasilin; Hydroxybrazilin; NSC 270085
CA Index Name Benz[b]indeno[1,2-d]pyran-3,4,6a,9,10(6H)-pentol, 7,11b-dihydro, (6aS,11bR)-
CAS Registry Number 517-28-2
Merck Index Number 4637
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Polymethine, Flavone
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{14}O_6$
Molecular Weight 302.28
pH Range 0.0–1.0;
5.0–6.0
Color Change at pH Red (0.0) to yellow (1.0)
Pale yellow (5.0) to violet (6.0)
pKa 6.7
Physical Form Tan powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, ethylene glycol, methyl cellosolve
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 292 nm, 445 nm, 560 nm
Melting Point 200°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 579.9 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Plasma displays,[7] textiles,[8] hair dyes,[9] identifying fresh and stale rice,[10] diagnosing cancer progression,[11] cervical disease,[12] central nervous system malfunctions,[13] detecting genes,[14] breast cancer,[15] collagen in a tissue sample,[16] apoptosis,[17] demyelinating diseases,[18] antigens,[19] treatment of age-related macular degeneration,[20] burns,[21] prostate cancer,[22] diabetes and obesity,[23] viral diseases,[24] neoplasms,[25] peripheral neural and vascular ailments,[26] skin disorders,[27] biotechnological applications,[28] reference standard materials for cytology, histology and immunohistochemistry[29]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[30] genotoxicity,[31] mutagenicity,[32] neurotoxocity[33]

References

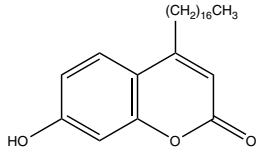
1. Bosma, R. B.; Elias, E. A. Environmentally friendly mercury-free hematoxylin. *J. Histotechnol*. **1993**, *16*, 371–374.
2. Morsingh, F.; Robinson, R. Syntheses of brazilin and hematoxylin. *Tetrahedron* **1970**, *26*, 281–289.
3. Temel, S. G.; Noyan, S.; Cavusoglu, I.; Kahveci, Z. A simple and rapid microwave-assisted hematoxylin and eosin staining method using 1,1,1 trichloroethane as a dewaxing and a clearing agent. *Biotechnic Histochem*. **2005**, *80*, 123–132.
4. Slidders, W. Preparation of alum haematoxylin. *Med. Lab. Sci*. **1988**, *45*, 405–406.
5. Takahashi, M.; Tezuka, T. Isolation and characterization of a hematoxylin stainable protein of human atheroma. *Jpn. J. Dermatol*. **1987**, *97*, 1201–1205.
6. Lillie, R. D.; Pizzolato, P.; Donaldson, P. T. Hematoxylin substitutes. A study of phenocyanin TC and the use of afterchrome mordanting in histology. *Am. J. Clin. Pathol*. **1975**, *63*, 876–885.

7. Yamaguchi, N.; Suzuki, M. Plasma display panel, glass substrates with dielectric layer containing color material, and its manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005327542, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 485917.
8. McGrath, K. P. Textile ink composition for durable washfast printing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006000034, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 89639.
9. Machida, G. Natural products for hair dyes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005060293, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 266272.
10. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
11. Scherer, P. E.; Iyengar, P. Surface-bound collagen VIα3 determination for diagnosing cancer progression. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023382, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 228858.
12. Fischer, T. J.; Malinowski, D. P.; Taylor, A. J.; Parker, M. R. Cervical carcinoma biomarkers and methods and compositions for the screening and diagnosing cervical disease. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005095964, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 380833.
13. Larsen, L. K.; Vrang, N.; Larsen, P. J. Methods for identifying differentially expressed genes in rat hypothalamic subregions and diagnostic and therapeutic use for the central nervous system malfunctions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004009842, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 140630.
14. Hoon, D. S. B. Methods for detecting genes associated with melanoma or carcinoma in body fluids and monitoring efficacy of therapy using quantitative RT-PCR. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006031843, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 310063.
15. Abdul-Rasool, S.; Kidson, S. H.; Panieri, E.; Dent, D.; Pillay, K.; Hanekom, G. S. An evaluation of molecular markers for improved detection of breast cancer metastases in sentinel nodes. *J. Clin. Pathol*. **2006**, *59*, 289–297.
16. D'Andrea, M. R. Method for immunohistochemical detection of collagen in a tissue sample. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005227297, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 362848.
17. He, B.; Du, Y. Microscopy and TUNEL method for detecting apoptosis in one sample. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1560598, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 382393.
18. Connor, J. R.; Hulet, S. W. Methods for the detection of demyelinating diseases. US Patent 6929922, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 189536.
19. Hasui, K. Method for detecting antigen by immunohistochemical staining. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005017133, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 130326.
20. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of age-elated macular degeneration. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005250756, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 416314.
21. Hofmann, R.F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of burns. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002302, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 114433.
22. Datta, M. W.; Datta, S.; Altaba, A. R. I. Methods for diagnosis and treatment of prostate and other cancers by inhibition of proteoglycans perlecan and patched and smoothened receptors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006007450, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 143034.
23. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of diabetes and obesity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005107728, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 466228.
24. Hofmann, R. F. Targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of viral diseases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005192267, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 272504.
25. Yu, B. Combinations and methods for treating neoplasms. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005118187, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 1254.
26. Rosenbloom, R. A. Methods using antioxidant flavonoid compounds for the treatment of peripheral neural and vascular ailments. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004087516, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 386058.
27. Rosenbloom, R. A. Flavonoid compositions for the treatment of skin disorders. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003105031, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 12323.
28. Rossomacha, E.; Hoemann, C. D.; Shive, M. S. Simple methods for staining chitosan in biotechnological applications. *J. Histotechnol.* **2004**, *27*, 31–36.
29. Winther, L.; Pii, K. Reference standard materials for cytology, histology and immunohistochemistry comprising a diagnostically relevant target. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005003773, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 110121.

30. Huijbregts, M. A. J.; Rombouts, L. J. A.; Ragas, A. M. J.; van de Meent, D. Integrated human toxicological effect and damage factors of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic chemicals for life cycle impact assessment. *Environ. Assessment Management* **2005**, *1*, 181–244.
31. Kirkland, D.; Aardema, M.; Henderson, L.; Mueller, L. Evaluation of the ability of a battery of three *in vitro* genotoxicity tests to discriminate rodent carcinogens and non-carcinogens. I. Sensitivity, specificity and relative predictivity. *Mutat. Res*. **2005**, *588*, 70.
32. Gold, L. S.; Slone, T. H.; Stern, B. R.; Bernstein, L. Comparison of target organs of carcinogenicity for mutagenic and non-mutagenic chemicals. *Mutat. Res*. **1993**, *286*, 75–100.
33. Bernocchi, G.; Gerzeli, G.; Scherini, E.; Vignola, C. Neuroprotective effects of alpha-dihydroergocryptine against damages in the substantia nigra caused by severe treatment with 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine. *Acta Neuropathol*. **1993**, *85*, 404–413.

4-HEPTADECYL-7-HYDROXYCOUMARIN

Other Names Coumarin, 4-heptadecyl-7-hydroxy-; 4-Heptadecyl-7-hydroxycoumarin; 4-Heptadecylumbelliferone
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 4-heptadecyl-7-hydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 26038-83-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



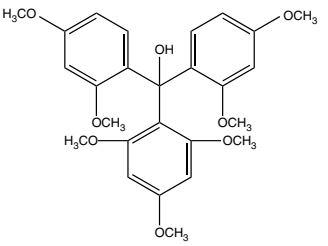
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_{26}H_{40}O_3$
Molecular Weight 400.59
pH Range 7.9–9.9
Color Change at pH Weak blue fluorescence (7.9) to strong blue fluorescence (9.9)
pKa 8.9
Physical Form Off-white solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 325 nm, 366 nm
Melting Point 95°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 544.7 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Fluorescent probes,[3,4] monolayer assemblies,[5] lipoplex electrostatics,[6] optoacoustic contrast agents[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Yonezawa, Y.; Wataya, K.; Hada, H. Preparation and spectroscopic properties of LB (Langmuir-Blodgett) films composed of polar matrix molecules and a xanthene or coumarin dye. *Nippon Shashin Gakkaishi* **1989**, *52*, 550–560; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 174067.
2. Moebius, D.; Buecher, H.; Kuhn, H.; Sondermann, J. Reversible change of surface and surface potential of monomolecular films of a photochromic system. *Ber. Bunsen-Ges.* **1969**, *73*, 845–850; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *72*, 6436.
3. Santos, N. C.; Martins-Silva, J.; Saldanha, C. Gramicidin D and dithiothreitol effects on erythrocyte exovesiculation. *Cell Biochem. Biophys.* **2005**, *43*, 419–430.
4. Saldanha, C.; Santos, N. C.; Martins-Silva, J. Fluorescent probes DPH, TMA-DPH and C17-HC induce erythrocyte exovesiculation. *J. Membr. Biol.* **2002**, *190*, 75–82.
5. Penner, T. L.; Moebius, D. Photoinduced electron-transfer processes in monolayer assemblies. Supersensitization in a three-component system. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *104*, 7407–7413.
6. Hirsch-Lerner, D.; Zhang, M.; Eliyahu, H.; Ferrari, M. E.; Wheeler, C. J.; Barenholz, Y. Effect of "helper lipid" on lipoplex electrostatics. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **2005**, *1714*, 71–84.
7. Unger, E. C.; Wu, Y. Optoacoustic contrast agents and methods for their use in ultrasound and optical imaging. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9930620, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 56154.

HEPTAMETHOXY RED

Other Names Carbinol, *bis*(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)-; Heptamethoxy red
CA Index Name Benzenemethanol, α,α-*bis*(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,4,6-trimethoxy-
CAS Registry Number 80202-76-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{26}H_{30}O_8$
Molecular Weight 470.51
pH Range 5.0–7.0
Color Change at pH Red (5.0) to colorless (7.0)
pKa 5.9
Physical Form White crystalline powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 149°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 652.2 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Recording materials,[3] inks[4,5]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

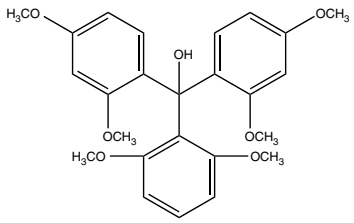
H

References

1. Lambert, J. L.; Bird, T. C.; Rogers, M. D.; Paukstelis, J. V. Improved synthesis of polymethoxytriphenylmethanols for use as one-color pH indicators. *Analyst* **1981**, *106*, 1013–1016.
2. Lund, H. Methoxy-substituted triphenyl carbinols and their salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1927**, *49*, 1346–1360.
3. Wang, Y.; Chen, L.; Qiu, J. UV-sensitive recording material. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1139219, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 328826.
4. Kawashima, S. Pens equipped with writing inks, ink erasers, and wipers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10006687, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 142146.
5. Kawashima, S. Printing inks with changing colors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02266389, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 145649.

HEXAMETHOXY RED

Other Names Hexamethoxytriphenylcarbinol
CA Index Name Benzenemethanol, α,α-*bis*(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethoxy-
CAS Registry Number 50814-92-1
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{28}O_7$
Molecular Weight 440.44
pH Range 2.6–4.6
Color Change at pH Reddish-pink (2.6) to colorless (4.6)
pKa 3.3
Physical Form White crystalline powder
Solubility Insoluble in water, soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 147°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Inks[2–4]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

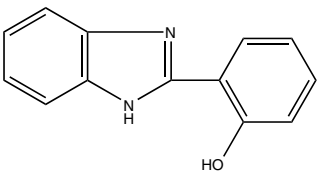
H

References

1. Lund, H. Methoxy-substituted triphenyl carbinols and their salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1927**, *49*, 1346–1360.
2. Kawashima, S. Pens equipped with writing inks, ink erasers, and wipers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10006687, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 142146.
3. Kawashima, S. Printing inks with changing colors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02266389, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 145649.
4. Yamamoto, M. Ink compositions for ethylene oxide-indicating labels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62121777, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 7625.

o-HYDROXYPHENYLBENZIMIDAZOLE

Other Names Phenol, *o*-2-benzimidazolyl-; 2-(1H-Benzimidazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl)benzimidazole; 2-(2-Benzimidazolyl)phenol; 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-1H-benzimidazole; 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-benzimidazole; 2-(*o*-Hydroxyphenyl)-benzimidazole; HBI; NSC 32819
CA Index Name Phenol, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-
CAS Registry Number 2963-66-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_{10}N_2O$
Molecular Weight 210.23
pH Range –9.9–
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (<9.9) to blue-violet fluorescence (9.9)
pKa 9.23
Physical Form White to tan crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 245 nm, 300 nm
Melting Point 240–242°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 444.2 ± 47.0°C Pressure: 760
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Optical devices,[7] photography,[8] plastic scintillation applications,[9] fungicide,[10] antiviral agent,[11] antiinflammatory agent,[12] antibacterial agent[12]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity[13]

H

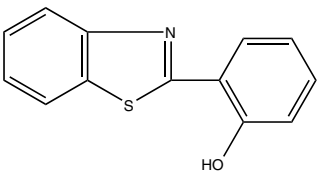
References

1. Ma, H.; Wang, Y.; Wang, J. A simple $KHSO_4$-promoted synthesis of 2-aryl-substituted benzimidazoles by oxidative condensation of aldehydes with o-phenylenediamine. *Heterocycles* **2006**, *68*, 1669–1673.
2. Sahu, D. P. Iodine-mediated synthesis of 2-arylbenzoxazoles, 2-arylbenzimidazoles, and 1,3,5-trisubstituted pyrazoles. *Synth. Commun*. **2006**, *36*, 2189–2194.
3. Ouyang, J.; Ouyang, C.; Fujii, Y.; Nakano, Y.; Shoda, T.; Nagano, T. Synthesis and fluorescent properties of 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-phenol derivatives. *J. Heterocycl. Chem*. **2004**, *41*, 359–365.
4. Ioffe, I. S.; Glebovskii, D. N. 2-(o-Hydroxyphenyl)benzimidazole. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1960**, *30*, 1158–1160; *Chem. Abstr*. **1961**, *55*, 2638.
5. Buchi, J.; Zwicky, H.; Aebi, A. Synthesis of several 1,2-benzimidazole derivatives. *Arch. Pharm*. **1960**, *293*, 758–766.
6. Hein, D. W.; Alheim, R. J.; Leavitt, J. J. The use of polyphosphoric acid in the synthesis of 2-aryl- and 2-alkyl-substituted benzimidazoles, benzoxazoles, and benzothiazoles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1957**, *79*, 427–429.
7. Kishii, N.; Tamura, S. Binuclear metal complexes, their preparation, and optical devices using them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10045722, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 210965.
8. Ueda, S. High-sensitivity silver salt diffusion-transfer photography. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05127332, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 334732.
9. Pla-Dalmau, A. 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl)benzothiazoles, -benzoxazoles, and -benzimidazoles for plastic scintillation applications. *J. Org. Chem*. **1995**, *60*, 5468–5473.

10. Shinohara, A.; Kusano, S.; Matsui, S.; Muramatsu, N.; Kawada, S. Substituted benzimidazole fungicides. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53029934, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *89*, 101871.
11. Tewari, A. K.; Mishra, A. Synthesis and antiviral activities of N-substituted-2-substituted-benzimidazole derivatives. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2006**, *45B*, 489–493.
12. Leonard, J. T.; Jeyaseeli, L.; Shivakumar, R.; Gunasekaran, V. Synthesis, antiinflammatory and antibacterial activities of 2-hydroxyphenyl benzimidazoles. *Asian J. Chem*. **2005**, *17*, 2674–2678.
13. Veselova, T. P.; Doroshina, M. V.; Belousova, M. A.; Gudkova, N. N. Parameters of acute toxicity of some benzimidazoles and benzoxazoles. *Byull. Vsesoyuznogo Inst. Gel'mintol*. **1977**, *20*, 7–8; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 97509.

o-HYDROXYPHENYLBENZOTHIAZOLE

Other Names Phenol, *o*-2-benzothiazolyl-; 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl)benzothiazole; 2-(2-Benzothiazolyl) phenol; 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)benzothiazole; 2-(*o*-Hydroxyphenyl)benzothiazole; HBT; NSC 5051; NSC 58548
CA Index Name Phenol, 2-(2-benzothiazolyl)-
CAS Registry Number 3411-95-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_9NOS$
Molecular Weight 227.28
pH Range –9.3–
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (<9.3) to blue-green fluorescence (9.3)
pKa 8.21
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 130–132°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 402.2 ± 47.0°C Pressure: 760
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Organic light emitting devices,[7,8] electroluminescent devices,[9,10] laser dyes,[11] photography,[12] plastic scintillation applications,[13] herbicides,[14] eyeglass lenses,[15] cosmetics[16]
Safety/Toxicity Endocrine disrupters[17]

H

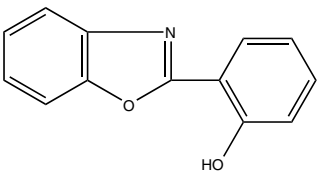
References

1. Moghaddam, F. M.; Bardajee, G. R.; Ismaili, H.; Taimoory, S. M. D. Facile and efficient one-pot protocol for the synthesis of benzoxazole and benzothiazole derivatives using molecular iodine as catalyst. *Synth. Commun*. **2006**, *36*, 2543–2548.
2. Li, Y.; Wang, Y.; Wang, J. A simple iodine-promoted synthesis of 2-substituted benzothiazoles by condensation of aldehydes with 2-aminothiophenol. *Chem. Lett*. **2006**, *35*, 460–461.
3. Moghaddam, F. M.; Ismaili, H.; Bardajee, G. R. Zirconium (IV) oxide chloride and anhydrous copper (II) sulfate mediated synthesis of 2-substituted benzothiazoles. *Heteroat. Chem*. **2006**, *17*, 136–141.
4. Deligeorgiev, T. G. An improved method for the preparation of 2-aryl-, 2-heteroaryl- and 2-styrylbenzothiazoles. *Dyes Pigm*. **1990**, *12*, 243–248.
5. Freyermuth, H. B. 2-(2-Benzothiazolyl)phenol. US Patent 3669979, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 103341.
6. Charles, R. G.; Freiser, H. Synthesis of 2-(o-hydroxyphenyl)-benzothiazole and of 2-(o-hydroxyphenyl)-benzothiazoline. *J. Org. Chem*. **1953**, *18*, 422–425.
7. Adachi, C.; Baldo, M. A.; Forrest, S. R. Phosphorescent organic light emitting devices. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001093642, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *136*, 29052.
8. Wu, X.; Hua, Y.; Wang, Z.; Zheng, J.; Feng, X.; Sun, Y. White organic light-emitting devices based on 2-(2-hydroxyphenyl) benzothiazole and its chelate metal complex. *Chin. Phys. Lett*. **2005**, *22*, 1797–1799.
9. Chang, S. M.; Tzeng, Y. J.; Wu, S. Y.; Li, K. Y.; Hsueh, K. L. Emission of white light from 2-(2′-hydroxyphenyl) benzothiazole in polymer electroluminescent devices. *Thin Solid Films* **2005**, *477*, 38–41.

10. Sano, T.; Hamada, Y.; Shibata, K. Organic electroluminescent device. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 743809, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 96665.
11. Sakai, K.; Tsuzuki, T.; Itoh, Y.; Ichikawa, M.; Taniguchi, Y. Using proton-transfer laser dyes for organic laser diodes. *Appl. Phys. Lett*. **2005**, *86*, 081103/1–081103/3.
12. Kohrt, C. F.; Allgeier, D. E. Photothermographic product forming a color image by dry physical development. Fr. Demande FR 2462732, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 195188.
13. Pla-Dalmau, A. 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl)benzothiazoles, -benzoxazoles, and -benzimidazoles for plastic scintillation applications. *J. Org. Chem*. **1995**, *60*, 5468–5473.
14. Vasilev, G.; Kimenov, G.; Genchev, M.; Davarski, K. M. Herbicidal and growth-regulating activities of some thiazole derivatives. *Dokl. Bolgarskoi Akad. Nauk* **1980**, *33*, 671–674; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 115842.
15. Melzig, M. Plastic eyeglass lenses with fluorescent markings. Ger. Offen. DE 3544627, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 155544.
16. Candau, D. Cosmetic sunscreen compositions based on synergistic mixture. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1317918, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 26317.
17. Wu, W. Z.; Wang, J. X.; Zhao, G. F.; You, L. The emission soot of biomass fuels combustion as a source of endocrine disrupters. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part A* **2002**, *A37*, 579–600.

o-HYDROXYPHENYLBENZOXAZOLE

Other Names Phenol, *o*-2-benzoxazolyl-; 2-(1,3-Benzoxazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl) benzoxazole; 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)benzoxazole; 2-(*o*-Hydroxyphenyl)benzoxazole; HBO; NSC 403545; NSC 5423; *o*-2-Benzoxazolylphenol
CA Index Name Phenol, 2-(2-benzoxazolyl)-
CAS Registry Number 835-64-3
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_9NO_2$
Molecular Weight 211.22
pH Range –9.3–
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (<9.3) to blue-violet fluorescence (9.3)
pKa 8.04
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 125–126°C
Boiling Point 338°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]
Major Applications Electroluminescent devices,[9,10] reflective films,[11] sensors,[12] plastic scintillation applications,[13] antitumor agent,[14] antibacterial agent[14]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

H

References

1. Moghaddam, F. M.; Bardajee, G. R.; Ismaili, H.; Taimoory, S. M. D. Facile and efficient one-pot protocol for the synthesis of benzoxazole and benzothiazole derivatives using molecular iodine as catalyst. *Synth. Commun*. **2006**, *36*, 2543–2548.
2. Prakash, O.; Batra, A.; Sharma, V.; Saini, R. K.; Verma, R. S. Hypervalent iodine (III) mediated synthesis of 2-substituted benzoxazoles. *J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **2003**, *80*, 1031–1034.
3. Tachikawa, R.; Wachi, K.; Terada, A. Studies on 1,3-benzoxazines. V. Reaction of imidoyl chlorides of 1,3-benzoxazines with 2-aminophenols, o-phenylenediamines and 2-aminothiophenol. *Heterocycles* **1981**, *16*, 1165–1168.
4. El-Meligy, M. S. A.; Mohamed, S. A. Plumbophosphates as oxidizing agents in the preparation of benzimidazoles, benzothiazoles, and benzoxazoles. *J. Prakt. Chem*. **1974**, *316*, 154–158; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *81*, 49618.
5. Orlando, C. M., Jr.; Wirth, J. G.; Heath, D. R. Methyl aryl ether cleavage in benzazole syntheses in polyphosphoric acid. *J. Org. Chem*. **1970**, *35*, 3147–3149.
6. Nakagawa, K.; Ogami, H. 2-Substituted benzoxazole derivatives. Jpn. Tokkyo Koho JP 42015938, 1967; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *68*, 114585.
7. Wronski, M. Synthesis of 2-(o-hydroxyphenyl)benzoxazole. *Rocz. Chem*. **1959**, *33*, 809–810.
8. Matveev, V. K.; Skryabinskaya, M. I. 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl)benzoxazole. U.S.S.R. SU 118043, 1959; *Chem. Abstr*. **1959**, *53*, 122296.
9. Kishii, N. Binuclear metal complexes, their preparation, and electroluminescent devices using them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09227576, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 255446.

10. Kita, H.; Matsuura, M.; Suzurizato, Y. Metal-organic complex for electroluminescent device and its formation method. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002110357, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 301560.
11. Tangirala, R.; Baer, E.; Hiltner, A.; Weder, C. Photopatternable reflective films produced by nanolayer extrusion. *Adv. Funct. Mater*. **2004**, *14*, 595–604.
12. Qin, W.; Obare, S. O.; Murphy, C. J.; Angel, S. M. A fiber-optic fluorescence sensor for lithium ion in acetonitrile. *Anal. Chem*. **2002**, *74*, 4757–4762.
13. Pla-Dalmau, A. 2-(2′-Hydroxyphenyl)benzothiazoles, -benzoxazoles, and -benzimidazoles for plastic scintillation applications. *J. Org. Chem*. **1995**, *60*, 5468–5473.
14. Kerwin, S. M. Methods of preparation and use of UK-1 analogs as antitumor and antibacterial agents. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005004188, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 93599.

I

INDIGO CARMINE

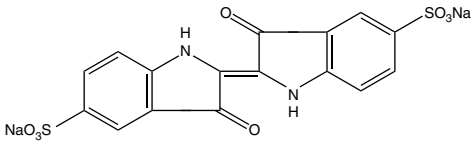
Other Names C.I. Acid Blue 74; [Δ2,2′-Biindoline]-5,5′-disulfonic acid, 3,3′-dioxo-, disodium salt; 12070 Blue; 1311 Blue; 5,5′-Indigodisulfonic acid disodium salt; A.F. Blue No. 2; Acid Blue 74; Acid Blue W; Acid Leather Blue IC; Airedale Blue IN; Amacid Brilliant Blue; Aniline Carmine Powder; Ariavit Indigo Carmine; Atul Indigo Carmine; Bucacid Indigotine B; C.I. 73015; C.I. 75781; C.I. Food Blue 1; C.I. Natural Blue 2; Canacert Indigo Carmine; Carmine Blue; Cilefa Blue R; Disodium 5,5′-indigodisulfonate; Disodium 5,5′-indigotin disulfonate; Dolkwal Indigo Carmine; E 132; Edicol Supra Blue X; FD & C Blue 2; FD and C Blue 2; FD and C Blue No. 2; FD&C Blue No. 2; Food Blue 1; Food Blue 2; Food Blue No. 1; Food Blue No. 2; Grape Blue A; HD Indigo Carmine; HD Indigo Carmine Supra; Hexacert Blue No. 2; Hexacol Indigo Carmine Supra; Indigo Carmine A; Indigo Carmine AC; Indigo Carmine BP; Indigo Carmine Conc. FQ; Indigo Carmine Powder; Indigo Carmine X; Indigo Extract; Indigo carmine; Indigo carmine NB; Indigotin; Indigotin (solubilized); Indigotine; Indigotine B; Indigotine Blue LZ; Indigotine Carmine; Indigotine Extra Pure A; Indigotine I; Indigotine IA; Indigotine Lake; Indigotine N; Indigotine disodium salt; Indocarmine F; Intense Blue; Japan Blue 2; L Blue Z 5010; Maple Indigo Carmine; Mitsui Indigo Carmine; San-ei Indigo Carmine; Sodium 5,5′-indigodisulfonate; Sodium 5,5′-indigotindisulfonate; Soluble indigo; Soluble indigo blue; Sumitomo Wool Blue SBC; Usacert Blue No. 2; Usacert FD and C Blue No. 2; WAS 35

CA Index Name 1H-Indole-5-sulfonic acid, 2-(1,3-dihydro-3-oxo-5-sulfo-2H-indol-2-ylidene)-2,3-dihydro-3-oxo-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 860-22-0

Merck Index Number 4944

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Indigoid

Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_8N_2O_8S_2Na_2$

Molecular Weight 466.36

pH Range 11.5–14.0

Color Change at pH Blue (11.5) to yellow (14.0)

Physical Form Blue-purple powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 608 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]

Major Applications Display device,[10] sensor,[11] chemical-mechanical polishing,[12] batteries,[13] photographic materials,[14] thermoplastics,[15] inks,[16] highlighters,[17] detergents,[18] disinfectants,[19] rodenticide,[20] colored bubbles,[21] hair dyes,[22] cosmetics,[23] food,[24] determine bacterial growth,[25] antiischemic agents,[26] antiseptic,[27] antitumor agents,[28] Alzheimer's disease,[29] psychoactive drugs,[30] Tooth whitening,[31] oral care agent[32]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicity to reproductive system,[33] carcinogenicity,[34] cytotoxicity,[35] genotoxicity,[36] hypotension,[37] hypertension,[38] mutagenicity,[39] teratogenicity[40]

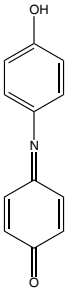
References

1. Shadi, I. T.; Chowdhry, B. Z.; Snowden, M. J.; Withnall, R. Analysis of the conversion of indigo into indigo carmine dye using SERRS. *Chem. Commun*. **2004**, 1436–1437.
2. Saito, T.; Kadokawa, J.; Tagaya, H. Preparation of organic–inorganic layered nanohybrids by intercalation of photofunctional compounds. *Trans. Mater. Res. Soc. Jpn*. **2001**, *26*, 503–506.
3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 505–511.
4. Kabasawa, Y.; Shinomiya, K.; Nakazawa, H.; Tanimura, T.; Fujita, M. Purification of Food Blue No. 1 by rotation locular countercurrent chromatography. *Anal. Sci*. **1991**, *7*, 273–276.
5. Salas-Peregrin, J. M.; Suarez-Varela, J. Synthesis, characterization and thermal behavior of some metal indigodisulfonates. *J. Therm. Anal*. **1984**, *29*, 515–521.
6. Ogawa, Y. Purification of cosmetic colors from coal tar. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53041439, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *89*, 135674.
7. Fridman, S. A.; Kenin, S. L.; Antonova, E. G.; Balunina, L. P. Removal of impurities from the synthetic dye indigo carmine. U.S.S.R. SU 274284, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 43521.
8. Tsuji, S.; Kawamoto, R.; Kimura, M.; Shibata, T.; Ito, Y. Studies on "indigo carmine standard" for the dye standard of the National Institute of Hygienic Sciences. *Bull. Natl. Inst. Hygien. Sci*. **1992**, 134–135.
9. Hirschmann, G. S.; Ferro, E. Indigo from Eupatorium laeve. *J. Ethnopharmacol*. **1989**, *26*, 93–94.
10. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
11. Joubert, P.; Chaillou, A.; Rivolo, P. Optical gas sensor. Fr. Demande FR 2856150, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 32188.
12. Carter, P. W.; Zhang, J.; Grumbine, S. K.; Rege Thesauro, F. D. Compositions and methods for tantalum CMP. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006030158, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 203428.
13. Okamoto, J.; Kawaguchi, K. Button-type air-zinc batteries capable of being assembled with accuracy. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005235485, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 232756.
14. Suzuki, M.; Sakai, S. Silver halide color photographic material containing water-soluble dyes for cinematography. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005121744, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 454261.
15. Van Den Oever, M. J. A.; Boeriu, C. G.; Blaauw, R.; Van Haveren, J. Colorants based on renewable resources and food-grade colorants for application in thermoplastics. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci*. **2004**, *92*, 2961–2969.
16. Nakamura, K.; Fukuo, H. Ink compositions with low temperature stability for aqueous writing tools. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005089480, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356812.
17. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
18. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
19. Laney, K. T. Toilet drain cleaning composition and use in disinfecting and decalcifying substrates. US Patent 6815403, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 397309.
20. Zatsepin, V. G.; Kadirov, A. F. Rodenticide composition. Russ. RU 2276494, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 446595.
21. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D. Composition and method for producing colored bubbles. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006004110, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 110164.
22. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
23. Andre, V. Stabilisation of colorants in cosmetic and dermatological preparations using an amino-substituted hydroxybenzophenone compound. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005123013, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 74433.
24. Holzchuh, P.; Buch, G.; Weiland, J. J. Smoking and coloration of food in discrete steps. Fr. Demande FR 2850248, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 139400.

25. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 223388.
26. Uchida, Y.; Uchida, A.; Uchida, H.; Uchida, Y.; Maezawa, H. Angiogenesis promoters and antiischemic agents containing indigo derivatives or their metabolites. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005272345, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 319155.
27. Raad, I.; Hanna, H. A.; Chaiban, G. Methods for coating and impregnating medical devices with antiseptic compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005072281, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 216749.
28. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
29. Chevalier, G.; Dauchot, O.; Guerineau, P. Food supplement containing B vitamins for preventing the appearance of symptoms associated with Alzheimer's disease. Fr. Demande FR 2879403, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 61818.
30. Chang, R. Less abusable pharmaceutical compns. of psychoactive drugs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006083690, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398363.
31. Tarver, J. G.; Card, B. D.; Ladow, M. R.; Livingstone, D. H. Tooth whitening compositions and methods for using the same. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006104922, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 474410.
32. Faasse, A. L.; Klemm, S. R.; Groeneweg, G. E.; Thelen, A. G. Device and method for delivering an oral care agent form a hydrophilic polymer layer. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006099550, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 475020.
33. Mahadevan, M. M.; Weitzman, G. A.; Hogan, S.; Breckinridge, S.; Miller, M. M. Methylene blue but not indigo carmine is toxic to human luteal cells *in vitro*. *Reprod. Toxicol*. **1993**, *7*, 631–633.
34. Bakale, G.; McCreary, R. D. A physicochemical screening test for chemical carcinogens: the ke test. *Carcinogenesis* **1987**, *8*, 253–264.
35. Sako, F.; Kobayashi, N.; Watabe, H.; Taniguchi, N. Cytotoxicity of food dyes on cultured fetal rat hepatocytes. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **1980**, *54*, 285–292.
36. Haveland-Smith, R. B.; Combes, R. D. Screening of food dyes for genotoxic activity. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1980**, *18*, 215–221.
37. Fairley, H. B. Hypotension after indigo carmine. *Anesthesiology* **1993**, *79*, 1454.
38. Jeffords, D. L.; Lange, P. H.; DeWolf, W. C. Severe hypertensive reaction to indigo carmine. *Urology* **1977**, *9*, 180–181.
39. Ozaki, A.; Kitano, M.; Itoh, N.; Kuroda, K.; Furusawa, N.; Masuda, T.; Yamaguchi, H. Mutagenicity and DNA-damaging activity of decomposed products of food colors under UV irradiation. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1998**, *36*, 811–817.
40. Borzelleca, J. F.; Goldenthal, E. I.; Wazeter, F. X.; Schardein, J. L. Evaluation of the potential teratogenicity of FD & C Blue No. 2 in rats and rabbits. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1987**, *25*, 495–497.

INDOPHENOL

Other Names Indophenol; Benzenoneindophenol; Phenolindophenol
CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)imino]-
CAS Registry Number 500-85-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_{12}H_9NO_2$
Molecular Weight 199.21
pH Range 6.3–12.3
Color Change at pH Red (6.3) to blue (12.3)
pKa 8.1, 9.4, 10.6
Physical Form Reddish-blue powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 602 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 360.0 ± 42.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Liquid crystal display device,[4] chemical-mechanical polishing,[5] fuel cell,[6] redox materials,[7] hair dyes,[8] lubricants,[9] bacterial vaginosis screening technique,[10] biosensor[11]
Safety/Toxicity Environmental pollutants,[12] toxicity to fish[13]

I

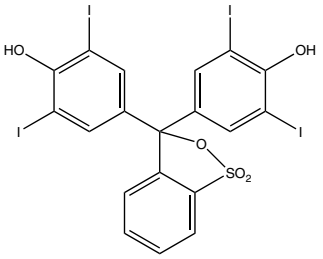
References

1. Rubenstein, P. A.; Strominger, J. L. Enzymatic synthesis of cytidine diphosphate 3,6-dideoxyhexoses. 8. Studies of the properties of E3 and its role in the formation of cytidine diphosphate-4-keto-3,6-dideoxyglucose. *J. Biol. Chem*. **1974**, *249*, 3782–3788.
2. Gromet-Elhanan, Z. The relationship of cyclic and non-cyclic electron flow patterns with reduced indophenols to photophosphorylation. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1967**, *131*, 526–537.
3. Ernster, L.; Orrenius, S. Substrate-induced synthesis of the hydroxylating enzyme system of liver microsomes. *Fed. Proc*. **1965**, *24*, 1190–1199.
4. Kanbe, S. Liquid crystal display devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53088677, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 95466.
5. Carter, P. W.; Zhang, J.; Grumbine, S. K.; Rege Thesauro, F. Compositions and methods for tantalum CMP. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006030158, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 203428.
6. Yang, B.; Woyciesjes, P. M.; Marinho, F. J.; Gershun, A. V. Colorant treated ion exchange resins and their use in heat transfer systems and alternative power sources such as fuel cells. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006029178, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 295924.
7. Kamiyama, T.; Isoda, S.; Ogura, A. A switching element with redox materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63019854, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 103235.
8. Lagrange, A. Hair dye composition containing a fluorindine compound and a coloring composition. Fr. Demande FR 2864782, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 120052.

9. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
10. Louderback, A. L. Bacterial vaginosis screening technique and a diagnostic kit for use therein. US Patent 6255066, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 73698.
11. Yamaoka, H.; Tsujimoto, T. Biosensor with inorganic gel layer for preventing natural oxidation of mediator, and its production method. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005043146, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 444328.
12. Tonogai, Y.; Ogawa, S.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M. Actual survey on TLm (median tolerance limit) values of environmental pollutants, especially on amines, nitriles, aromatic nitrogen compounds and artificial dyes. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **1982**, *7*, 193–203.
13. Tonogai, Y.; Ito, Y. Toxicity of organic nitrogen compounds to fish. Syncopic effect of aniline derivatives on fish. *Seitai Kagaku* **1984**, *7*, 17–26; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 164999.

IODOPHENOL BLUE

Other Names Iodophenol blue; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-diiodo-, S,S-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; NSC 36792, Tetraiodophenolsulfonephthalein
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-diiodo-
CAS Registry Number 4430-24-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{10}I_4O_5S$
Molecular Weight 857.96
pH Range 3.0–4.8
Color Change at pH yellow (3.0) to blue (4.8)
pKa 4.16
Physical Form Brown powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol, acetone, ether, acetic acid
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 433 nm
Melting Point 229°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 615.3 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Shelf life indicator,[2] determining proteins,[3] human serum albumins,[4] polymeric biguanides,[5] examining renal and hepatic functions,[6] apoptosis assay[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

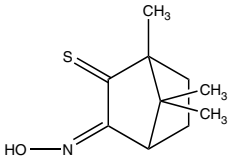
I

References

1. Pantaler, R. P.; Ivkova, T. I. Reaction between iodine and phenol red. Determination of iodide traces in alkali metal iodates and chlorides. *Zh. Anal. Khim*. **1977**, *32*, 1975–1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 202465.
2. Louvet, O.; Thuault, D.; Vaillant, R. Shelf life indicator based on acidifying bacteria. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005026383, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 335317.
3. Ma, C. Q.; Li, K. A.; Tong, S. Y. Microdetermination of proteins by resonance light scattering spectroscopy with tetraiodophenol sulfonephthalein. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem*. **1997**, *357*, 915–920.
4. Ma, C. Q.; Tong, S. Y. Selective spectrophotometric determination of human serum albumin with tetraiodo phenol sulfonphthalein. *Anal. Lett*. **1997**, *30*, 739–752.
5. Blake, K. A.; Rupe, C. O.; Terry, C. A. Method and apparatus for the determination of polymeric biguanides in aqueous fluids. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9425856, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 247917.
6. Despopoulos, A.; Kopp, A.; Simms, Q. Congruence of renal and hepatic excretory functions. Sulfonic acid dyes. *Am. J. Physiol*. **1971**, *220*, 1755–1758.
7. Elliott, R. J. Apoptosis assay. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2356929, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254107.

ISONITROSOTHIOCAMPHOR

Other Names 2,3-Bornanedione, 2-thio-, 3-oxime; Isonitrosothiocamphor
CA Index Name Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one, 4,7,7-trimethyl-3-thioxo-, oxime
CAS Registry Number 91156-63-7
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



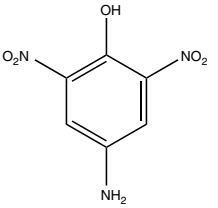
Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_{15}NOS$
Molecular Weight 197.30
pH Range 8.6–9.0
Color Change at pH Violet (8.6) to yellow (9.0)
pKa 9.42
Physical Form Violet crystals
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point 148°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 292.1 ± 23.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Reagent for rhodium,[2] platinum,[3] cobalt,[4] palladium,[5] copper,[6] cadmium,[7] nickel[8]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Komppa, G.; Nyman, G. A. The cleavage of water from camphenilol, 4-methylcamphenilol and 4-methylborneol: The santene shifting and the Nametkin rearrangement. *Ber*. **1936**, *69B*, 334–340.
2. Thokdar, T. K.; Paria, P. K.; Majumdar, S. K. Isonitrosothiocamphor as a spectrophotometric reagent for rhodium(III). *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *66*, 918–919.
3. Paria, P. K.; Thokdar, T. K.; Majumdar, S. K. Isonitrosothiocamphor as a spectrophotometric reagent for platinum. *Current Sci.* **1989**, *58*, 739–740.
4. Katiyar, G. S.; Haldar, B. C. Rapid extraction and spectrophotometric determination of cobalt(II) with isonitrosothiocamphor. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *63*, 937–938.
5. Majumdar, S. K.; Chattopadhayay, P.; Paria, P. K. Extraction and spectrophotometric determination of palladium with isonitrosothiocamphor. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *62*, 544–545.
6. Katiyar, G. S.; Haldar, B. C. Extraction and spectrophotometric determination of copper(II) with isonitrosothiocamphor (HINTC). *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *61*, 353–355.
7. Trakru, J. P. N.; Haldar, B. C. Solvent extraction of cadmium (II) with isonitrosothiocamphor. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1984**, *84*, 137–142.
8. Katiyar, G. S.; Haldar, B. C. Rapid extraction and direct spectrophotometric determination of nickel(II) with isonitrosothiocamphor. *Indian J. Chem.* **1983**, *22A*, 1084–1085.

ISOPICRAMIC ACID

Other Names 4-Amino-2,6-dinitrophenol; Isopicramic acid
CA Index Name Phenol, 4-amino-2,6-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 17973-92-1
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_5N_3O_5$
Molecular Weight 199.12
pH Range 4.0–5.6
Color Change at pH Rose-pink (4.0) to yellow (5.6)
pKa 5.09
Physical Form Orange-brown powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 356.9 ± 42.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Toys[3]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

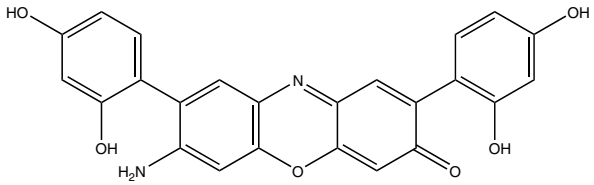
References

1. Meldola, R.; Hale, A. J. Isopicramic acid and its use as an indicator. *J. Chem.Soc.* **1914**, 1090; *Chem. Abstr*. **1914**, *8*, 5804.
2. Meldola, R.; Hale, A. J. Isopicramic acid and its use as an indicator. *Chem. World* **1914**, *1*, 327–329; *Chem. Abstr*. **1914**, *8*, 5803.
3. Kawashima, S. Dyes for handcrafted articles or toys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 59204986, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *102*, 205374.

L

LACMOID

Other Names 2-Amino-3,6-*bis*(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-phenoxazone; Fluorescent Blue; Iris Blue B; Lacmoid; Resorcein; Resorcein Blue
CA Index Name 3H-Phenoxazin-3-one, 7-amino-2,8-*bis*(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 33869-21-5
Merck Index Number 5332
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{16}N_2O_6$
Molecular Weight 428.39
pH Range 4.4–6.4
Color Change at pH Red (4.4) to blue (6.4)
pKa 5.31
Physical Form Black-violet powder
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water, ether; soluble in water, ethanol, methanol, amyl alcohol, acetone, acetic acid; practically insoluble in chloroform, benzene, petroleum ether
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 611 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 755.3 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Electrochromic devices,[4] photosensitive materials,[5] parasiticides,[6] hair dyes,[7] cosmetics,[8] ointment for hemorrhoids[9]
Safety/Toxicity Fish toxicity[10]

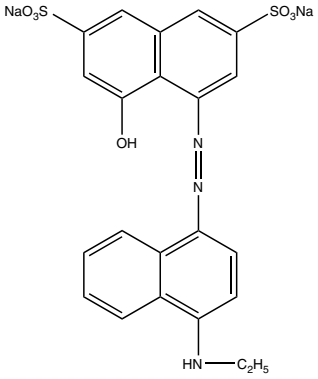
References

1. Lillie, R. D.; Pizzolato, P.; Donaldson, P. T. Synthesis and characterization of resorcein and its use as an elastin stain. *Acta Histochem., Supplementband* **1971**, 625–635.
2. Musso, H.; Zahorszky, U. I.; Maassen, D.; Seeger, I. Orcein pigments. XVIII. The autoxidation products of resorcinol and 2-methylresorcinol in ammonia. *Chem. Ber*. **1963**, *96*, 1579–1587.
3. Musso, H.; Seeger, I.; Zahorszky, U. I. The constitution of resorcinol blue and lacmoid. *Angew. Chem*. **1961**, *73*, 434–435.
4. Varaprasad, D. V.; Agrawal, A.; Zhao, M.; Allemand, P.; Dornan, C. A.; Lynam, N. R. Electrochromic polymeric solid films, manufacturing electrochromic devices using such solid films, and processing for making such solid films and devices. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 612826, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 326083.
5. Tsunoda, T.; Komiya, H.; Shinohara, H.; Ochiai, Y.; Maeda, S.; Suzuka, S. Photosensitive materials for colored relief images. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52040328, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *87*, 144112.

6. Uchimoto, E. Control of parasiticides on fish. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06172105, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 125915.
7. Segawa, H.; Yoshii, S. Hair dyes containing oxidative dye intermediates, iron compounds, and hydrogen peroxide. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62026212, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 182446.
8. Doi, H.; Murakami, K.; Suginaka, A. Crosslinked gelatin gels for manufacturing poultices and cosmetic packs. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02255888, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 15651.
9. Shiozu, S. Resorcein ointments for hemorrhoids. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 56164112, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 168726.
10. Goreva, V. A. Study of the toxic effect of resorcein on fish. *Trudy Saratovskogo Otdeleniya GosNIORKh* **1975**, *13*, 119–124; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *87*, 128279.

LANACYL VIOLET BF

Other Names 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthyl]-azo]-5-hydroxy-, disodium salt; C.I. 13375; Lanacyl Violet BF
CA Index Name 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-5-hydroxy-, disodium salt
CAS Registry Number 10214-18-3
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{22}H_{17}N_3O_7S_2Na_2$
Molecular Weight 545.49
pH Range 11.0–13.0
Color Change at pH Violet (11.0) to orange (13.0)
pKa 12.12
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis No data available
Major Applications No data available
Safety/Toxicity No data available

Reference

No reference available

LUMINOL

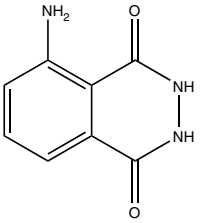
Other Names 3-Aminophthalhydrazide; 3-Aminophthalic acid hydrazide; 3-Aminophthalic hydrazide; 5-Amino-1,4-dihydroxyphthalazine; 5-Amino-2,3-dihydro-1,4-phthalazinedione; Luminol; NSC 5064

CA Index Name 1,4-Phthalazinedione, 5-amino-2,3-dihydro-

CAS Registry Number 521-31-3

Merck Index Number 5600

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent

Molecular Formula $C_8H_7N_3O_2$

Molecular Weight 177.16

pH Range 6.0–7.0

Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (6.0) to blue fluorescence (7.0)

pKa (Calcd.) 10.50 ± 0.20;
0.58 ± 0.20

Physical Form Off-white to yellow powder

Solubility Insoluble in water, soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide, base

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 425 nm

Melting Point 319–320°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]

Major Applications Night vision devices,[13] identification of product forgeries,[14] determination of nitride in food,[15] analytical chemistry,[16] pharmaceuticals,[17] iodine in biological materials,[18] evaluating phagocytes,[19] detecting tumors,[20] DNA,[21] biosensors,[22,23] assay of fungi,[24] bacteria,[24] yeasts,[24] assay of lipase activity[25]

Safety/Toxicity *In vitro* biological effects,[26] cytotoxicity,[27] pulmonary toxicity,[28] mutagenicity,[29,30] neurotoxicity[31]

L

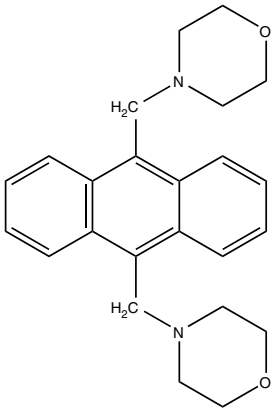
References

1. Pan, J. Preparation of 3-nitro or 3-amino phthalhydrazide. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1821230, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 271791.
2. Lopes, C. C.; Lopes, R. S. C.; Cardoso, J. N.; Alves Da Silva, J.; Ferreira Gomes, L. Hydrazide catalytic production process from hydrazines and dicarboxylic acids in the presence of Lewis acids. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005051870, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 26622.
3. Neumann, H.; Klaus, S.; Klawonn, M.; Struebing, D.; Huebner, S.; Goerdes, D.; Jacobi von Wangelin, A.; Lalk, M.; Beller, M. A new efficient synthesis of substituted luminols using multicomponent reactions. *Z. Naturforsch., B: Chem. Sci*. **2004**, *59*, 431–438.
4. Zhu, Z.; Yang, Q. Simple method for the synthesis of 3-aminophthalhydrazide. *Huaxue Shiji* **2003**, *25*, 306–308; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 163823.
5. Nenzel, V. Synthesis of luminol. *Bull. Union Physiciens* **1995**, *89*, 1819–1824; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 232361.
6. Caswell, L. R.; Cavasos, G. Cyclic imides. 16. Hydroxy and methoxy derivatives of aminophthalimide and phthalhydrazide. *J. Heterocycl. Chem*. **1995**, *32*, 907–914.

7. Zauer, K. K. 1,4-Dihydroxy-5-aminophthalazine. *Sintezy Geterotsikl. Soedin*. **1979**, *11*, 39–40; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 15664.
8. White, E. H.; Matsuo, K. Synthesis and chemiluminescence of an amino derivative and sulfur analog of luminol. *J. Org. Chem*. **1967**, *32*, 1921–1926.
9. Redemann, C. T.; Redemann, C. E. 5-Amino-2,3-dihydro-1,4-phthalazinedione. *Org. Synth*. **1949**, *29*, 8–10.
10. Gleu, K.; Pfannsteil, K. 3-Aminophthalic hydrazide. *J. Prakt. Chem*. **1936**, *146*, 137–150.
11. Witte, A. A. M. Luminescence phenomena with benzohydrazides and benzenesulfonohydrazides. *Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas Belg*. **1935**, *54*, 471–475.
12. Huntress, E. H.; Stanley, L. N.; Parker, A. S. Preparation of 3-aminophthalhydrazide for use in the demonstration of chemiluminescence. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1934**, *56*, 241–242.
13. Yankielun, N. E.; Reynolds, C. M. Luminescent illumination adjunct for night vision. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006214141, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 365967.
14. Levison, D. W. K.; Moeller, U. Method for identification of product forgeries using chemiluminescent substances and detection of chemiluminescent signal using photoimaging device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006118889, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 450334.
15. He, D.; Zhang, Z.; Huang, Y.; Hu, Y. Chemiluminescence microflow injection analysis system on a chip for the determination of nitrite in food. *Food Chem*. **2006**, *101*, 667–672.
16. Marquette, C. A.; Blum, L. J. Applications of the luminol chemiluminescent reaction in analytical chemistry. *Anal. Bioanal. Chem*. **2006**, *385*, 546–554.
17. Gomez-Taylor, B.; Palomeque, M.; Garcia Mateo, J. V.; Martinez Calatayud, J. Photoinduced chemiluminescence of pharmaceuticals. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal*. **2006**, *41*, 347–357.
18. Albrecht, S.; Distler, W.; Hilbrich, H.; Kolbe, S. Method for the determination of iodine/iodide in biological material by fluorometry. Ger. Offen. DE 102004060885, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 79330.
19. Magrisso, M.; Marks, R. S. Chemiluminescent method and device for evaluating the *in vivo* functional state of phagocytes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006092787, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 270014.
20. Fu, Z.; Liu, H.; Ju, H. Flow-through multianalyte chemiluminescent immunosensing system with designed substrate zone-resolved technique for sequential detection of tumor markers. *Anal. Chem*. **2006**, *78*, 6999–7005.
21. Cheglakov, Z.; Weizmann, Y.; Beissenhirtz, M. K.; Willner, I. Ultrasensitive detection of DNA by the PCR-induced generation of DNAzymes: The DNAzyme primer approach. *Chem. Commun*. **2006**, 3205–3207.
22. Huang, Y.; Wu, F. Plant tissue-based chemiluminescence biosensor for ethanol. *Anal. Sci*. **2006**, *22*, 965–969.
23. Huang, C. Pork heart tissue-based chemiluminescence biosensor for pyruvic acid. *Anal. Lett*. **2006**, *39*, 1823–1836.
24. Aksenov, A. V.; Ishutin, V. A.; Karmishin, A. Y. Express-method for assay of microscopic fungi, bacteria and yeasts using chemiluminescence. Russ. RU 2276190, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 428482.
25. Ichibangase, T.; Hamabe, C.; Ohba, Y.; Kishikawa, N.; Nakashima, K.; Kayamori, Y.; Kang, D.; Hamasaki, N.; Kuroda, N. Study on immunocapture-chemiluminescence assay of lipase activity in a biological sample. *Luminescence* **2006**, *21*, 62–66.
26. Governa, M.; Valentino, M.; Visona, I.; Monaco, F.; Amati, M.; Scancarello, G.; Scansetti, G. *In vitro* biological effects of clay minerals advised as substitutes for asbestos. *Cell Biol. Toxicol*. **1995**, *11*, 237–249.
27. Folin, M.; Baiguera, S.; Fioravanzo, L.; Conconi, M. T.; Grandi, C.; Nussdorfer, G. G.; Parnigotto P. P. Caspase-8 activation and oxidative stress are involved in the cytotoxic effect of beta-amyloid on rat brain microvascular endothelial cells. *Int. J. Mol. Med*. **2006**, *17*, 431–435.
28. Taylor, M. D.; Van Dyke, K.; Bowman, L. L.; Miles, P. R.; Hubbs, A. F.; Mason, R. J.; Shannon, K.; Reasor, M. J. A characterization of amiodarone-induced pulmonary toxicity in F344 rats and identification of surfactant protein-D as a potential biomarker for the development of the toxicity. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **2000**, *167*, 182–190.
29. Zeiger, E.; Anderson, B.; Haworth, S.; Lawlor, T.; Mortelmans, K. Salmonella mutagenicity tests: V. Results from the testing of 311 chemicals. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **1992**, *19*, 2–141.
30. Krizkova, L.; Durackova, Z.; Sandula, J.; Sasinkova, V.; Krajcovic, J. Antioxidative and antimutagenic activity of yeast cell wall mannans *in vitro*. *Mutat. Res*. **2001**, *497*, 213–222.
31. Cosi, C.; Suzuki, H.; Milani, D.; Facci, L.; Menegazzi, M.; Vantini, G.; Kanai, Y.; Skaper, S. D. Poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase: early involvement in glutamate-induced neurotoxicity in cultured cerebellar granule cells. *J. Neurosci. Res*. **1994**, *39*, 38–46.

LYSOSENSOR BLUE DND 167

Other Names Morpholine, 4,4′-(9,10-anthrylenedimethylene)di-; LysoSensor Blue DND 167
CA Index Name Morpholine, 4,4′-[9,10-anthracenediyl*bis*(methylene)]*bis*-
CAS Registry Number 101821-61-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_2$
Molecular Weight 376.49
pH Range 4.5–6.0
Color Change at pH Strong blue fluorescence (4.5) to weak blue fluorescence (6.0)
pKa 5.1
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 373 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 546.5 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Multifunctional reference system,[4] pH probes for acidic organelles in living cells,[5] methods for measuring & controlling multidrug resistance (MDR) of tumor cells,[6,7] fluorescence lifetime characterization of lysosomal pH[8]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

L

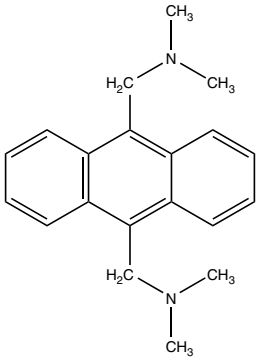
References

1. Prasanna de S. A.; Dayasiri-Rupasinghe, R. A. D. A new class of fluorescent pH indicators based on photoinduced electron transfer. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1985**, 1669–1670.
2. Beckett, A. H.; Walker, J. Steric interactions in substituted cyclohexadienes. II. Meso-substituted dihydroanthracenes: steric effects in the reactions of cis and trans isomers. *Tetrahedron* **1963**, *19*, 545–556.
3. Kaplan, S. Z.; Grad, N. M.; Zvontsova, A. S. N-Alkylated and N-aralkylated derivatives of morpholine. *Zh. Obshch. Khim.* **1958**, *28*, 3285–3289; *Chem. Abstr*. **1959**, *53*, 77805.
4. Horn, C. Multi-functional reference system in analyte determinations by fluorescence. Ger. Offen. DE 102004051830, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 381172.
5. Galindo, F.; Burguete, M. I.; Vigara, L.; Luis, S. V.; Kabir, N.; Gavrilovic, J.; Russell, D. A. Synthetic macrocyclic peptidomimetics as tunable pH probes for the fluorescence imaging of acidic organelles in live cells. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 6504–6508.

6. Simon, S. M.; Schindler, M. S. Methods and agents for measuring and controlling multidrug resistance. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002042079, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 289055.
7. Simon, S. I.; Schindler, M. S. Methods and agents for measuring and controlling multidrug resistance. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9960398, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 440.
8. Lin, H.; Herman, P.; Kang, J. S.; Lakowicz, J. R. Fluorescence lifetime characterization of novel low-pH probes. *Anal. Biochem.* **2001**, *294*, 118–125.

LYSOSENSOR BLUE DND 192

Other Names LysoSensor DND 192
CA Index Name 9,10-Anthracenedimethanamine, *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethyl-
CAS Registry Number 166821-89-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{24}N_2$
Molecular Weight 292.42
pH Range 6.5–8.5
Color Change at pH Strong blue fluorescence (6.5) to weak blue fluorescence (8.5)
pKa 7.5
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; Soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 374 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 418.0 ± 25.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Fluorescence lifetime characterization of lysosomal pH[3]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

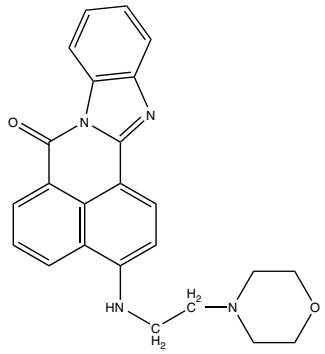
L

References

1. Tamayo, A.; Lodeiro, C.; Escriche, L.; Casabo, J.; Covelo, B.; Gonzalez, P. New fluorescence PET systems based on N_2S_2 pyridine-anthracene-containing macrocyclic ligands. spectrophotometric, spectrofluorimetric, and metal ion binding studies. *Inorg. Chem.* **2005**, *44*, 8105–8115.
2. Collins, C. J.; Lanz, M.; Goralski, C. T.; Singaram, B. Aminoborohydrides. 10. The synthesis of tertiary amine-boranes from various benzyl halides and lithium *N*,*N*-dialkylaminoborohydrides. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2574–2576.
3. Lin, H.; Herman, P.; Kang, J. S.; Lakowicz, J. R. Fluorescence lifetime characterization of novel low-pH probes. *Anal. Biochem.* **2001**, *294*, 118–125.

LYSOSENSOR GREEN DND 189

Other Names LysoSensor Green DND 189
CA Index Name 7H-Benzimidazo[2,1-a]benz[de]isoquinolin-7-one, 3-[[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl] amino]-
CAS Registry Number 152584-38-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



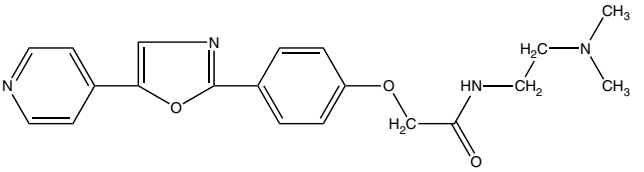
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{22}N_4O_2$
Molecular Weight 398.46
pH Range 4.5–6.0
Color Change at pH Strong green fluorescence (4.5) to weak green fluorescence (6.0)
pKa 5.2
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 443 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 704.9 ± 70.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]
Major Applications Biosensors,[2] pH probes for acidic organelles in living cells,[3] method for quantifying nucleic acid incorporated into target organelle,[4] fluorescence lifetime characterization of lysosomal pH[5]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. de Silva, A. P.; Gunaratne, H. Q. N.; Lynch, P. L. M.; Patty, A. J.; Spence, Gr. L. Luminescence and charge transfer. Part 3. The use of chromophores with ICT (internal charge transfer) excited states in the construction of fluorescent PET (photoinduced electron transfer) pH sensors and related absorption pH sensors with aminoalkyl side chains. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2*, **1993**, 1611–1616.
2. Walt, D. R.; Schauer, C. L.; Steemers, F. J. Cross-reactive biosensor system for liquid analytes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001069245, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254050.
3. Galindo, F.; Burguete, M. I.; Vigara, L.; Luis, S. V.; Kabir, N.; Gavrilovic, J.; Russell, D. A. Synthetic macrocyclic peptidomimetics as tunable pH probes for the fluorescence imaging of acidic organelles in live cells. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 6504–6508.
4. Harashima, H.; Akita, H. Development of the fluorescent imaging method for quantifying nucleic acid incorporated into target organelle. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004108962, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 33672.
5. Lin, H.; Herman, P.; Kang, J. S.; Lakowicz, J. R. Fluorescence lifetime characterization of novel low-pH probes. *Anal. Biochem.* **2001**, *294*, 118–125.

LYSOSENSOR YELLOW/BLUE DND 160

Other Names L 7545; Lyso Sensor DND 160; LysoSensor Yellow/Blue DND 160; PDMPO
CA Index Name Acetamide, *N*-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-2-[4-[5-(4-pyridinyl)-2-oxazolyl]phenoxy]-
CAS Registry Number 231632-18-1
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{22}N_4O_3$
Molecular Weight 366.41
pH Range 3.5–6.0
Color Change at pH Strong yellow-blue fluorescence (3.5) to weak yellow-blue fluorescence (6.0)
pKa 4.2
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 384 nm, 329 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Recording materials,[3] biosensors,[4] regulating acidity in gastric cells,[5] for biological silicification studies,[1] fluorescence lifetime characterization of lysosomal pH[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

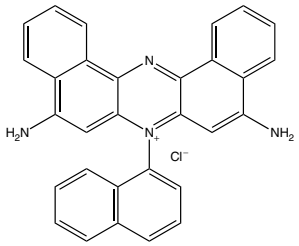
References

1. Shimizu, K.; Del Amo, Y.; Brzezinski, M. A.; Stucky, G. D.; Morse, D. E. A novel fluorescent silica tracer for biological silicification studies. *Chem. Biol.* **2001**, *8*, 1051–1060.
2. Lin, H.; Herman, P.; Kang, J. S.; Lakowicz, J. R. Fluorescence lifetime characterization of novel low-pH probes. *Anal. Biochem.* **2001**, *294*, 118–125.
3. Mizuno, T.; Yamasaki, K.; Misawa, H. Three-dimensional optical memory in a photoacid-induced recording medium. *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., Part 1* **2005**, *44*, 6593–6595.
4. Walt, D. R.; Schauer, C. L.; Steemers, F. J. Cross-reactive biosensor system for liquid analytes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001069245, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254050.
5. Gerbino, A.; Hofer, A. M.; Mckay, B.; Lau, B. W.; Soybel, D. I. Divalent cations regulate acidity within the lumen and tubulovesicle compartment of gastric parietal cells. *Gastroenterology* **2004**, *126*, 182–195.

M

MAGDALA RED

Other Names Dibenzo[a,j]phenazinium, 5,9-diamino-7-(1-naphthyl)-, chloride; Magdala Red; Magdaline red; Magdalskaya red
CA Index Name Dibenzo[a,j]phenazinium, 5,9-diamino-7-(1-naphthalenyl)-, chloride
CAS Registry Number 10114-42-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{30}H_{21}N_4Cl$
Molecular Weight 472.96
pH Range 3.0–4.0
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (3.0) to purple fluorescence (4.0)
Physical Form Dark brown powder or green needles
Solubility Sparingly soluble in hot water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]
Major Applications Display device,[2] inks,[3] optical materials,[4] determination of proteins,[5] nucleic acid,[6] clay minerals[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 591–592.
2. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
3. Ohuchi, A.; Maegawa, T.; Tsunoda, A. Hot-melt ink-jet ink compositions with corrosion resistance to metals. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11116865, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 339494.
4. Bendig, J.; Mitzner, R.; Daehne, L.; Lau, A.; Pfeiffer, M.; Rosenfeld, A.; Werncke, W. Contrast-enhancing photoresist for laser lithography containing reversible optical switching material. Ger. (East) DD 271969, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 207961.
5. Qin, W. W.; Gong, G. Q.; Song, Y. M. Determination of proteins by fluorescence quenching of Magdala Red. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2000**, *56A*, 1021–1025.
6. Yang, H. H.; Zhu, Q. Z.; Chen, Q. Y.; Li, D. H.; Xu, J. G. Application of magdala red as a fluorescence probe in the determination of nucleic acids. *Fresenius J. Anal. Chem*. **2000**, *366*, 303–306.
7. Siebert, R. M.; Lahann, R. W. Determination of expandable clay minerals at well sites. US Patent 4495292, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *102*, 116400.

MALACHITE GREEN

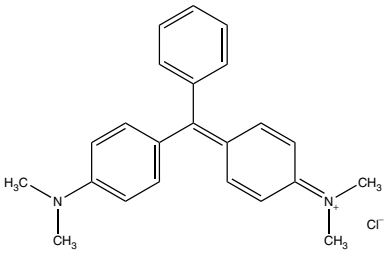
Other Names C.I. Basic Green 4; Victoria Green WB; ADC Malachite Green Crystals; Acryl Brilliant Green B; Aizen Malachite Green; Aizen Malachite Green Crystals; Aizen malachite green liquid; Aniline green; Astra Malachite Green; Astra Malachite Green B; Astra Malachite Green BXX; Atlantic Malachite Green; Basacryl Green X-BF; Basic Green 4; Basonyl Green 830; Basonyl Green NB 832; Benzal Green; Benzaldehyde green; Bronze Green Toner A 8002; Burma Green B; C.I. 42000; Calcozine Green V; China Green; Diabasic Malachite Green; Diamond Green B extra; Diamond Green BX; Diamond Green P Extra; Green MX; Green Malaquite; Grenoble Green; Hidaco Malachite Green Base; Hidaco Malachite Green LC; Hidaco Malachite Green SC; LC 6220; Light Green N; Lincoln Green Toner B 15-2900; Malachite Green 4; Malachite Green A; Malachite Green AN; Malachite Green B; Malachite Green CP; Malachite Green Crystals; Malachite Green Crystals BPC; Malachite Green J 3E; Malachite Green Powder; Malachite Green WS; Malachite Green XLS; Malachite Lake Green A; Malachite green; Malachite green chloride; Mitsui Malachite Green; New Victoria Green Extra I; New Victoria Green Extra II; New Victoria Green Extra O; Oji Malachite Green; Solid Green Crystals O; Solid Green O; Super Ick Cure; Tertrophene Green M; Tokyo Aniline Malachite Green; Verona Basic Green M; Victoria Green; Victoria Green (basic dye); Victoria Green B; Victoria Green S; Victoria Green WPB

CA Index Name Methanaminium, *N*-[4-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-methyl-, chloride

CAS Registry Number 569-64-2

Merck Index Number 5699

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{23}H_{25}N_2Cl$

Molecular Weight 364.92

pH Range 0.0–2.0;
11.6–14.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.0) to green (2.0)
Green (11.6) to colorless (14.0)

pKa 6.90

Physical Form Green crystals

Solubility Very soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol, amyl alcohol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 615 nm, 425 nm

Melting Point 112–114°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–13]

Major Applications Photoresists,[14] color filter,[15] printed circuit board,[16] sol-gel matrix,[17] liquid crystal displays,[18] decoder system,[19] inks,[20] highlighters,[21] herbicides,[22] disinfectants,[23] cosmetics,[25] identifying mammal genes,[25] detecting nucleic acids,[26] mycobacterial growth,[27] multidrug resistance inhibitors,[28] radiochemotherapy,[29] wound dressing materials,[30] antitumor agents,[31] treatment of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis[32]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[33] carcinogenicity,[34] cytotoxicity,[35] genotoxicity,[36] mutagenicity,[37] toxicological effects[38]

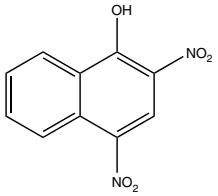
References

1. Agunwa, U. B.; Okonkwo, E. M. Production of malachite green by oxidation of its leuco base using potassium persulphate, potassium permanganate and manganese dioxide. *Global J. Pure Appl. Sci*. **2004**, *10*, 143–146.
2. Mukhortova, L. I.; Neboikov, P. L.; Devyatin, A. P.; Kazakov, V. V.; Andreev, O. K.; Gudkova, O. A. Composition for preparing liquid form of basic dye. Russ. RU 2222561, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 158510.
3. Cho, B. P.; Yang, T.; Blankenship, L. R.; Moody, J. D.; Churchwell, M.; Beland, F. A.; Culp, S. J. Synthesis and characterization of *N*-demethylated metabolites of malachite green and leucomalachite green. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2003**, *16*, 285–294.
4. Lee, S. J.; Kim, J. D.; Choi, J. H.; Han, S. W. Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of malachite green derivatives. *Han'guk Saenghwa Hakhoechi* **1991**, *24*, 343–347; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 231772.
5. Aizawa, T. Manufacture of triphenylmethane dye by electrochemical oxidation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02194188, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 52054.
6. Berneth, H. Malachite green mixed salt dyes. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 373432, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 154269.
7. Awad, W. I.; El-Sawi, E. A.; El-Sayed, W. A. Preparation of modified basic dyes and their direct application to cotton fabrics. *Tinctoria* **1985**, *82*, 357–360.
8. Kast, H.; Mayer, U. Basic dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 2736679 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 170166.
9. Mayer, U.; Kast, H. Malachite green chloride. Ger. Offen. DE 2247346 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 133388.
10. Kast, H. Preparation of basic dyes by catalytic oxidation. Ger. Offen. DE 2334918, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 12202.
11. Kast, H.; Baumann, H.; Mayer, U.; Oberlinner, A. Basic dyes by oxidation. Ger. Offen. DE 2138931, 1973; *Chem. Abstr*. **1973**, *78*, 137964.
12. Feldman, M. L.; Gordon, J. E. Recovery and purification of basic triarylmethane dyes. US Patent 3679713, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 141488.
13. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 515–516.
14. Sato, H.; Katsuma, K.; Tsujimoto, A. Photosensitive polymer compositions, photoresist films, and formation of resist patterns. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005321587, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 469619.
15. Deno, T.; Eichenberger, T.; Voigt, J. Use of pyrimido[5,4-g]pteridines as shading component in color filter colorant compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037728, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 400791.
16. Sotomura, S.; Doi, I. Formation of resist patterns in manufacture of printed circuit boards. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005051181, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 231223.
17. Mahltig, B.; Knittel, D.; Schollmeyer, E.; Boettcher, H. Incorporation of triarylmethane dyes into sol-gel matrices deposited on textiles. *J. Sol-Gel Sci. Technol*. **2004**, *31*, 293–297.
18. Fujiwara, T. Film having photosensitive color resin layer for manufacturing liquid crystal display parts. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006078681, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 321680.
19. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 255816.
20. Wakae, T.; Takagishi, I. Aqueous inks discolorable under pH change and writing tool sets therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004256706, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 279186.
21. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
22. Aslamkhan, A.; Guo, L.; Mulpuri, R.; Hoffman, N.; Kjemtrup, S.; Kearney, J.; Christensen, C. A.; Davis, K.; Zayed, A.; Ascenzi, R.; Boyes, D. Fluorescent assay for identifying inhibitors of plant or fungal chlorophyll synthase useful as herbicides. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005130118, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 55634.

23. Nagayama, S.; Hanaki, H. Disinfectants comprising dyes, antimicrobials, and organic acids. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005112801, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 397866.
24. Roballey, T.; Feldman, N.; Schwibner, B. H. Cosmetic and reconstructive prosthesis containing a biologically compatible rupture indicator. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005149186, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103364.
25. Sikela, J.; Pollack, J. R. Interspecies cDNA array-based comparative genomic hybridization for identifying mammal genes having lineage specific variations in copy number. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005023983, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 310878.
26. Kolpashchikov, D. M. Binary malachite green aptamer for fluorescent detection of nucleic acids. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 12442–12443.
27. Kocagoz, T. Z. Culture medium for rapid detection of mycobacterial growth by color change and for susceptibility testing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005079570, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 370332.
27. Hamblin, M. R.; Tegos, G. P. Inactivation of microorganisms with multidrug resistance inhibitors and phenothiaziniums. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006034219, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 343545.
29. Yang, D. J.; Yu, D.; Chanda, M.; Azhdarinia, A.; Oh, C.; Kim, E. E. Conjugates for dual imaging and radiochemotherapy: composition, manufacturing, and applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 130695.
30. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.
31. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
32. Farnia, P.; Mohammadi, F.; Mirsaedi, M.; Zarife, A. Z.; Tabatabee, J.; Bahadori, K.; Bahadori, M.; Masjedi, M. R.; Velayati, A. A. Application of oxidation-reduction assay for monitoring treatment of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. *J. Clin. Microbiol*. **2004**, *42*, 3324–3325.
33. Srivastava, S. J.; Singh, N. D.; Srivastava, Arun K.; Sinha, Ranjana. Acute toxicity of malachite green and its effects on certain blood parameters of a catfish, *Heteropneustes fossilis*. *Aquat. Toxicol*. **1995**, *31*, 241–247.
34. Vachalkova, A.; Novotny, L.; Blesova, M. Polarographic reduction of some triphenylmethane dyes and their potential carcinogenic activity. *Neoplasma* **1996**, *43*, 113–117.
35. Panandiker, A.; Fernandes, C.; Rao, K. V. K. The cytotoxic properties of malachite green are associated with the increased demethylase, aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase and lipid peroxidation in primary cultures of Syrian hamster embryo cells. *Cancer Lett*. **1992**, *67*, 93–101.
36. Mittelstaedt, R. A.; Mei, N.; Webb, P. J.; Shaddock, J. G.; Dobrovolsky, V. N.; McGarrity, L. J.; Morris, S. M.; Chen, T.; Beland, F. A.; Greenlees, K. J.; Helflish, R. H. Genotoxicity of malachite green and leucomalachite green in female Big Blue B6C3F1 mice. *Mutat. Res*. **2004**, *561*, 127–138.
37. Fessard, V.; Godard, T.; Huet, S.; Mourot, A.; Poul, J. M. Mutagenicity of malachite green and leucomalachite green in *in vitro* tests. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **1999**, *19*, 421–430.
38. Srivastava, S.; Sinha, R.; Roy, D. Toxicological effects of malachite green. *Aquat. Toxicol*. **2004**, *66*, 319–329.

MARTIUS YELLOW

Other Names Acid Yellow 24; 1-Naphthol, 2,4-dinitro-; 1-Hydroxy-2,4-dinitronaphthalene; 2,4-Dinitro-1-naphthol; 2,4-Dinitronaphthol; Martinsgelb; Martius yellow; Manchester Yellow; NSC 6148
CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenol, 2,4-dinitro-
CAS Registry Number 605-69-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_6N_2O_5$
Molecular Weight 234.16
pH Range 2.0–3.2
Color Change at pH Colorless (2.0) to yellow (3.2)
pKa 2.12
Physical Form Yellow orange powder
Solubility Very slightly soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 430 nm, 420 nm, 432 nm
Melting Point 138°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 407.9 ± 35.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–11]
Major Applications Photoresists,[12] magnetic recording materials,[13] explosives,[14] polymerization inhibitor,[15] surface coatings,[16] coloring hair,[17] for animal identification[18]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicology,[19] toxicity,[20,21] mutagenicity[22,23]

References

1. Ganguly, N. C.; Dutta, S.; Datta, M.; De, P. Solid-state regioselective nitration of activated hydroxyaromatics and hydroxycoumarins with cerium (IV) ammonium nitrate. *J. Chem. Res*. **2005**, 733–735.
2. Pan, W.; Wei, L.; Wei, L.; Wu, C.; Chang, F.; Wu, Y. Nitrophenol derivatives obtained by oxidation with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate (CAN) and their cytotoxicity. *J. Chin. Chem. Soc*. **2005**, *52*, 581–588.
3. Giorgini, E.; Petrucci, R.; Astolfi, P.; Mason, R. P.; Greci, L. On the role of nitrogen monoxide (nitric oxide) in the nitration of a tyrosine derivative and model compounds. *Eur. J. Org. Chem*. **2002**, 4011–4017.
4. Hoelscher, P.; Turski, L. Preparation of benzo[f]quinoxalinediones as quisqualate receptor ligands. Ger. Offen. DE 4314592, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 187617.
5. Reich, S. H.; Nguyen, D.; Varney, M. D.; Marzoni, G. P.; Welsh, K. M.; Webber, S.; Bartlett, C. A.; Booth, C. L. J.; Hermann, S. M. Novel angular tricyclic inhibitors of thymidylate synthase. *Med. Chem. Res*. **1992**, *2*, 195–207.
6. Pervez, H.; Onyiriuka, S. O.; Rees, L.; Rooney, J. R.; Suckling, C. J. Selective functionalization. Part 10. The nitration of phenols by pyridine derivatives carrying a transferable nitro group. *Tetrahedron* **1988**, *44*, 4555–4568.
7. Lemaire, M.; Guy, A.; Roussel, J.; Guette, J. P. Nitrocyclohexadienones. A new class of nitrating agents. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 835–844.
8. Chawla, H. M.; Mittal, R. S. Convenient synthesis of some isomeric dinitrohydroxynaphthalenes. *Indian J. Chem., Section B* **1983**, *22B*, 751–752.

9. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 4–5.
10. Salter, D. A.; Simkins, R. J. J. Trinitrophenols. Ger. Offen. DE 1959930, 1970; *Chem. Abstr.* **1970**, *73*, 76860.
11. Hulman G.; Taylor L. A. *Entamoeba histolytica*: demonstration by PAS/Martius yellow technique. *Med. Lab. Sci*. **1987**, *44*, 396–397.
12. Dammel, R. R.; Lu, P.; Kokinda, E. G.; Dixit, S. S. Positive photoresist composition containing 2, 4-dinitro-1-naphthol. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9806008, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 198629.
13. Oota, E.; Watanabe, H.; Sasaki, J. Magnetic recording materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07057242, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 130813.
14. Chapman, R. D.; Fronabarger, J. W. A convenient correlation for prediction of binary eutectics involving organic explosives. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **1998**, *23*, 50–55.
15. Kosover, V.; Fabian, J. R.; Lippai, I.; Benage, B.; Abruscato, G. J. Aromatic sulfonic acids, amines, and nitrophenols in combination with nitroxyl radical-containing compounds or c-nitrosanilines as polymerization inhibitors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006122341, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 28383.
16. Morishita, N. Aromatic nitro compounds containing fiber-reinforced thermosetting resin moldings and surface coatings with good adhesion. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06264031, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 134981.
17. Said, H. M.; Said, H. Composition for simultaneously lightening and coloring hair utilizing bleach-stable acid and basic dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002074270, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 268123.
18. Kimura, Y. Dye-containing marking solutions for animal identification. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04323274, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 74769.
19. Gonzalez, M. P.; Diaz, H. G.; Cabrera, M. A.; Ruiz, R. M. A novel approach to predict a toxicological property of aromatic compounds in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 735–744.
20. Serra, J. R.; Jurs, P. C.; Kaiser, K. L. E. Linear regression and computational neural network prediction of tetrahymena acute toxicity for aromatic compounds from molecular structure. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 1535–1545.
21. Cronin, M. T. D.; Manga, N.; Seward, J. R.; Sinks, G. D.; Schultz, T. W. Parametrization of electrophilicity for the prediction of the toxicity of aromatic compounds. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 1498–1505.
22. Klopman, G.; Rosenkranz, H. S. Structural requirements for the mutagenicity of environmental nitroarenes. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *126*, 227–238.
23. McCoy, E. C.; Rosenkranz, E. J.; Petrullo, L. A.; Rosenkranz, H. S.; Mermelstein, R. Structural basis of the mutagenicity in bacteria of nitrated naphthalene and derivatives. *Environ. Mutagenesis* **1981**, *3*, 499–511.

MESALAMINE

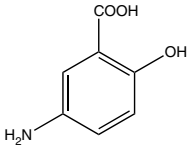
Other Names Salicylic acid, 5-amino-; 2-Hydroxy-5-aminobenzoic acid; 3-Carboxy-4-hydroxyaniline; 5-ASA; 5-Amino-2-hydroxybenzoic acid; 5-Aminosalicylic acid; Asacol; Asacolitin; Asacolon; Canasa; Claversal; Fisalamine; Ipocol; Lixacol; Mesacol; Mesalamine; Mesalazine; Mesasal; NSC 38877; Pentasa; Rowasa; Salofalk; Salozinal; *m*-Aminosalicylic acid

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 5-amino-2-hydroxy-

CAS Registry Number 89-57-6

Merck Index Number 5904

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent

Molecular Formula $C_7H_7NO_3$

Molecular Weight 153.14

pH Range 3.1–4.4

Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (3.1) to light green fluorescence (4.4)

pKa 2.74, 5.84

Physical Form White to pinkish crystals

Solubility Slightly soluble in cold water, ethanol; more soluble in hot water; soluble in hydrochloric acid

Melting Point 280°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 403.9 ± 40.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–14]

Major Applications Detergent,[15] hair dyes,[16] prevention of colorectal cancer,[17] treating inflammatory bowel disease,[18] autoimmune disorders,[19] gastrointestinal inflammation,[20] chemokine-mediated diseases,[21] mucosal tissue disorder,[22] sleep disorders,[23] rectoanal tenesmus,[24] ulcerative colitis[25]

Safety/Toxicity Hepatotoxicity,[26,27] cytotoxicity,[27,28] nephrotocicity,[29] risk of renal disease,[30] safety in pregnancy,[31] side effects[32]

References

1. Zhang, H.; Zou, K.; Sun, H.; Duan, X. A magnetic organic-inorganic composite: Synthesis and characterization of magnetic 5-aminosalicylic acid intercalated layered double hydroxides. *J. Solid State Chem*. **2005**, *178*, 3485–3493.
2. Zou, M.; Okamoto, H.; Cheng, G.; Hao, X.; Sun, J.; Cui, F.; Danjo, K. Synthesis and properties of polysaccharide prodrugs of 5-aminosalicylic acid as potential colon-specific delivery systems. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm*. **2005**, *59*, 155–160.
3. Anantharaman, P. N.; Vasudevan, D.; Chellammal, S. An improved process for the preparation of 5-aminosalicylic acid by using Titanium/Titania cathode in the electrochemical reduction of 5-nitrosalicylic acid in aq. ethanolic soln. Indian IN 184281, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 277357.
4. Boyarintseva, O. N.; Kabanova, I. A.; Ivanova, L. A.; Alekseenko, E. M. Method of synthesis of 5-aminosalicylic acid. Russ. RU 2155746, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 200469.
5. Jung, Y. J.; Lee, Jeoung S.; Kim, Y. M. Colon-specific prodrugs of 5-aminosalicylic acid: synthesis and *in vitro*/*in vivo* properties of acidic amino acid derivatives of 5-aminosalicylic acid. *J. Pharm. Sci*. **2001**, *90*, 1767–1775.
6. Jacquot, R. Hydrogenation of 5-nitrosalicylic acids to 5-aminosalicylic acids using platinum and palladium as catalysts. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9940060, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 129758.
7. Majer, N. Process for the preparation of high purity 5-aminosalicylic acid. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 463466, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 105859.

8. Vasudevan, D.; Chellammal, S.; Anantharaman, P. N. Synthesis of 5-aminosalicylic acid at a titanium/titania electrode. *J. Appl. Electrochem*. **1991**, *21*, 839–841.
9. Schaefer, W.; Hawa, S. Preparation of 5-aminosalicylic acid as a drug. Ger. (East) DD 255941, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 114857.
10. Majer, N.; Backhaus, W. Manufacture of 5-aminosalicylic acid. Ger. Offen. DE 3638364, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 75734.
11. Sjoestrand, U. Eur. A method of preparing 5-aminosalicyclic acid. Pat. Appl. EP 53788, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 131297.
12. Chalykh, E. A.; Serova, M. M.; Shuryakova, T. D.; Tabunova, L. K.; Kozlov, A. I. 5-Aminosalicylic acid. U.S.S.R. SU 1159919, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 88289.
13. Wesseley, F.; Benedikt, K.; Benger, H. The aminosalicylic acids. *Monatsh. Chem*. **1948**, *79*, 185–186.
14. Puxeddu, E. Amino derivatives of hydroxybenzoic acids. *Gazz. Chim. Ital*. **1929**, *59*, 10–15.
15. Maruyama, T.; Takeuchi, Y. Detergent compositions and cleaning method using them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006219554, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 251187.
16. Umbricht, G.; Rosato, F. J.; Braun, H. Preparation of 3-amino-2-aminomethylphenols for hair dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006086374, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 255477.
17. Munkholm, P.; Loftus, E. V., Jr.; Reinacher-Schick, A.; Kornbluth, A.; Mittmann, U.; Esendal, B. Prevention of colorectal cancer in inflammatory bowel disease: Value of screening and 5-aminosalicylates. *Digestion* **2006**, *73*, 11–19.
18. Devane, J.; Butler, J. Modified release formulations and methods of treating inflammatory bowel disease. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006223787, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403981.
19. Leslie, K.; Valentin, A.; Wozney, J.; Kilbourne, E. Methods for stimulating hair growth and treating autoimmune disorders using BMPs. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105359, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 370218.
20. Rachmilewitz, D; Raz, E.; Katakura, K.; Lee, J. Methods using agents that increase the level of a Type I interferon and/or activate a Type I interferon signaling pathway for treating gastrointestinal inflammation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006091591, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 285155.
21. Anilkumar, G. N.; Zeng, Q.; Rosenblum, S. B.; Kozlowski, J. A.; Mcguinness, B. F.; Hobbs, D. W. Novel heterocyclic substituted pyridine or phenyl-substituted piperazine-piperidine compounds with CXCR3 antagonist activity and their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions and their use in the treatment of chemokine-mediated diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006088840, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 271811.
22. Kydonieus, A.; Elson, C.; Henderson, S. E. Method and composition for treatment of a mucosal tissue disorder. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006183711, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 224832.
23. Rariy, R. V.; Heffernan, M. Pharmaceutical compositions comprising an agent with serotonin receptor modulating activity for sleep disorders. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006069030, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110313.
24. Antropoli, C. Pharmaceutical composition comprising nifedipine and mesalazine for the treatment of rectoanal tenesmus. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006067823, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 89993.
25. Kane, S. V. Systematic review: adherence issues in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. *Alimentary Pharmacol. Therap*. **2006**, *23*, 577–585.
26. Lucena, M.I.; Camargo, R.; Andrade, R. J.; Perez-Sanchez, C. J.; De La Cuesta, F. S. Comparison of two clinical scales for causality assessment in hepatotoxicity. *Hepatology* **2001**, *33*, 123–130.
27. O'Brien, P. J.; Irwin, W.; Diaz, D.; Howard-Cofield, E.; Krejsa, C. M.; Slaughter, M. R.; Gao, B.; Kaludercic, N.; Angeline, A.; Bernardi, P.; Brain, P.; Hougham, C. High concordance of drug-induced human hepatotoxicity with *in vitro* cytotoxicity measured in a novel cell-based model using high content screening. *Arch. Toxicol*. **2006**, *80*, 580–604.
28. Noble, E.; Janssen, L.; Dierickx, P. J. Comparative cytotoxicity of 5-aminosalicylic acid (mesalazine) and related compounds in different cell lines. *Cell Biol. Toxicol*. **1997**, *13*, 445–451.
29. Muller, A. F.; Stevens, P. E.; Mcintyre, A. S.; Ellison, H.; Logan, R. F. Experience of 5-aminosalicylate nephrotoxicity in the United Kingdom. *Alimentary Pharmacol. Therap*. **2005**, *21*, 1217–1224.
30. Van Staa, T. P.; Travis, S.; Leufkens, H. G. M.; Logan, R. F. 5-Aminosalicylic acids and the risk of renal disease: A large British epidemiologic study**.** *Gastroenterology* **2004**, *126*, 1733–1739.
31. Bell, C. M.; Habal, F. M. Safety of topical 5-aminosalicylic acid in pregnancy. *Am. J. Gastroenterol*. **1997**, *92*, 2201–2202.
32. Marteau, P.; Cellier, C. Side effects of 5-aminosalicylic acid. *Gastroenterol. Clin. Biol*. **1997**, *21*, 377–386.

METANIL YELLOW

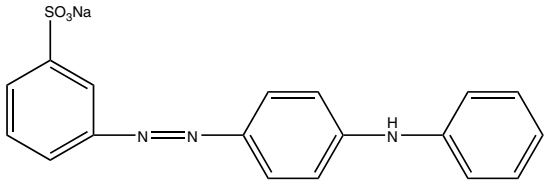
Other Names Benzenesulfonic acid, *m*-(*p*-anilinophenylazo)-, sodium salt; C.I. Acid Yellow 36; C.I. Acid Yellow 36, monosodium salt; 11363 Yellow; Acid Gold Yellow G; Acid Golden G; Acid Golden Yellow G; Acid Leather Yellow PRW; Acid Leather Yellow R; Acid Yellow 36; Acid Yellow Metanil; Aizen Metanil Yellow; Amacid Yellow M; Basacid Yellow 230; Basacid Yellow 232; Brasilan Metanil Yellow; Bucacid Metanil Yellow; C Ext. Yellow 10; C.I. 13065; Calcocid Yellow MXXX; Diacid Metanil Yellow; Egacid Yellow M; Egacid Yellow MA; Eniacid Metanil Yellow GN; Ext D & C Yellow 1; Ext D and C Yellow No. 1; Fenazo Yellow M; Hidacid Metanil Yellow; Hispacid Yellow MG; Japan Yellow 406; Japan Yellow No. 406; Java Metanil Yellow G; Kiton Orange MNO; Kiton Yellow MS; Metanil Yellow; Metanil Yellow 1955; Metanil Yellow C; Metanil Yellow E; Metanil Yellow Extra; Metanil Yellow F; Metanil Yellow G; Metanil Yellow Griesbach; Metanil Yellow K; Metanil Yellow KRSU; Metanil Yellow M; Metanil Yellow M 3X; Metanil Yellow O; Metanil Yellow PL; Metanil Yellow S; Metanil Yellow Supra P; Metanil Yellow VS; Metanil Yellow WS; Metanil Yellow Y; Metanil Yellow YK; Metanile Yellow O; Metanilic Yellow; Mitsui Metanil Yellow; Remaderm Yellow HPR; Shikiso Metanil Yellow; Sodium 4′-anilinoazobenzene-3-sulfonate; Sodium *m*-(4-anilinophenylazo)-benzenesulfonate; Sodium *m*-sulfonate-*p*-phenylazodiphenylamine; Symulon Metanil Yellow; Takaoka Metanil Yellow; Tertracid Yellow M; Tropaeolin G; Vondacid Metanil Yellow G; Yellow Methanil; Yellow No. 406; Yodochrome Metanil Yellow

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-[[4-(phenylamino)phenyl]azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 587-98-4

Merck Index Number 5928

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_3SNa$

Molecular Weight 375.38

pH Range 1.2–2.3

Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to yellow (2.3)

Physical Form Orange-red powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol; moderately soluble in ether, benzene; slightly soluble in acetone, xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 414 nm, 435 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]

Major Applications Display device,[2] nanoparticles,[3] optical sensors,[4] batteries,[5] lithographic printing plates,[6] inks,[7] highlighters,[8] children's coloring books,[9] floor coatings,[10] disinfectants,[11] hair dyes,[12–14] personal care products,[15] cosmetics,[16] food storage,[17] antiseptic,[18] dental impression materials[19]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[20] carcinogenic effects,[21] hepatocarcinogenesis,[22] mutagenicity[23,24]

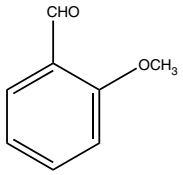
References

1. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp 516–517.

2. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
3. Lapidot, N.; Blanca, M.; Rottman, C.; Naigertsik, O. Agent-encapsulating micro- and nanoparticles, methods for preparation of same and products containing same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004081222, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 296931.
4. Caputo, G.; Della, C. L. General method for the covalent immobilisation of indicators in, or onto a support useful for the fabrication of optical sensors. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1213583, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 14966.
5. Fujisawa, T. Lead-acid batteries and electrolytes for the batteries. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02262266, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 210614.
6. Fiebag, U.; Baumann, H.; Timpe, H. Aqueous developer for negative working lithographic printing plates. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002031599, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 301827.
7. Mukai, H. Polyoxyalkylene surfactant-containing water-thinned jet-printing inks with good breakage prevention of heads, their manufacture, and containers, heads, and printers containing them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006016532, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 130597.
8. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
9. Allison, K.; Kaiser, R. Low-bleed coloring composition for a writing instrument for children's coloring books. US Patent 6160034, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *134*, 43515.
10. Hirano, T.; Tanioka, Y. Deterioration-determinable corrosion-resistant coatings for floors and coating methods therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002356981, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 25861.
11. Morelli, J.; Warf, C. C. Jr.; Aldrich, M.; Morse, C. M.; Wiley, J. Two-part disinfecting system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002091832, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 375344.
12. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
13. Plos, G. Hair dye composition containing an oxidase alcohol and a direct dye having an acid function or its salt for dyeing keratin fibers. Fr. Demande FR 2865396, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 179094.
14. Kuzuhara, A.; Nakamura, Y. Acidic hair dyes containing carboxyvinyl polymers and xanthan gum. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005104883, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 360332.
15. Huang, X.; Wu, Y.; Wang, H.; O'Brien, J. P. Peptide-based body surface reagents for personal care. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005226839, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 392525.
16. Schlossman, D.; Shao, Y.; Mazzella, F.; Quinn, C. Preparation and cosmetic use of duplex coated color lake and other powders. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005037041, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 225265.
17. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
18. Raad, I.; Hanna, H. A.; Nabulsi, N. Antiseptic composition with broad spectrum antimicrobial activity containing an active compound bound to a dye. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002082907, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 304750.
19. Oxman, J. D.; Konings, M. S.; Tiers, G. V. D.; Vogel, K. M.; Vogel, D. E. Dental impression material with cure-indicating dye. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9600560, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 242386.
20. Goel, K. A.; Gupta, K. Acute toxicity of metanil yellow to *Heteropneustes fossilis*. *Indian J. Environ. Health* **1985**, *27*, 266–269.
21. Prasad, O.; Rastogi, P. B. Carcinogenic effect of common food color metanil yellow on albino mice. *Natl. Acad. Sci. Lett*. **1982**, *5*, 205–207.
22. Gupta, S.; Sundarrajan, M.; Rao, K. V. K. Tumor promotion by metanil yellow and malachite green during rat hepatocarcinogenesis is associated with dysregulated expression of cell cycle regulatory proteins. *Teratogen., Carcinogen., Mutagen*. **2003**, 301–312.
23. Sinha, M. P.; Sinha, S. P. Mutagenicity of metanil yellow in Drosophila. *J. Curr. Biosci*. **1988**, *5*, 80–82.
24. Muzzall, J. M.; Cook, W. L. Mutagenicity test of dyes used in cosmetics with the Salmonella/mammalian-microsome test. *Mutat. Res*. **1979**, *67*, 1–8.

2-METHOXYBENZALDEHYDE

Other Names Benzaldehyde, *o*-methoxy-; *o*-Anisaldehyde; 2-Anisaldehyde; 2-Methoxybenzaldehyde;2-Methoxybenzenecarboxaldehyde;2-Methoxyphenylformaldehyde;6-Methoxybenzaldehyde; NC 064; NSC 58960; Salicylaldehyde methyl ether; *o*-Formylanisole; *o*-Methoxybenzaldehyde
CA Index Name Benzaldehyde, 2-methoxy-
CAS Registry Number 135-02-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_8H_8O_2$
Molecular Weight 136.15
pH Range 3.1–4.4
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (3.1) to green fluorescence (4.4)
Physical Form Off-white to light yellow crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 37–39°C
Boiling Point 238°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Battery,[7,8] hair dyes,[9,10] bird repellents,[11,12] cosmetics,[13] antibacterial,[14] antipyretic agent[15]
Safety/Toxicity Aquatic toxicity,[16] algae toxicity[17]

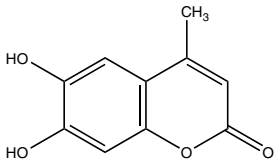
References

1. Almena, P., Juan, J.; Monsees, A.; Kadyrov, R.; Riermeier, T.; Rossen, K.; Krahnert, W.; Beller, M.; Klaus, S.; Zapf, A. Process for the preparation of aromatic aldehydes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006103148, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 396796.
2. Nakanishi, J.; Tatamidani, H.; Fukumoto, Y.; Chatani, N. A new synthesis of aldehydes by the palladium-catalyzed reaction of 2-pyridinyl esters with hydrosilanes. *Synlett* **2006**, 869–872.
3. Klaus, S.; Neumann, H.; Zapf, A.; Struebing, D.; Huebner, S.; Almena, J.; Riermeier, T.; Gross, P.; Sarich, M.; Krahnert, W.; Rossen, K.; Beller, M. A. A general and efficient method for the formylation of aryl and heteroaryl bromides. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45*, 154–158.
4. Branytska, O.; Neumann, R. Synthesis of aromatic aldehydes by oxidative hydroxymethylation. *Synlett* **2004**, 1575–1576.
5. Hajipour, A. R.; Mallakpour, S. E.; Malakoutikhah, M. Efficient and highly selective oxidation of primary and secondary alcohols by butyltriphenylphosphonium chlorochromate under non-aqueous conditions. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2003**, *42B*, 195–198.
6. Jary, W.; Perndorfer, E.; Roessler, M.; Poechlauer, P.; Hartmann, M.; Alsters, P. Method for producing aromatic aldehydes and ketones by the catalytic oxidation of alkylaromatic compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002096849, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *138*, 13957.
7. Dietz, H.; Radwan, M.; Doering, H.; Wiesener, K. On the hydrogen balance in sealed lead/acid batteries and its effect on battery performance. *J. Power Sources* **1993**, *42*, 89–101.
8. Dietz, H.; Voss, S.; Doering, H.; Garche, J.; Wiesener, K. Measures for minimizing hydrogen pressure in sealed lead/acid batteries. *J. Power Sources* **1990**, *31*, 107–113.

9. Gross, W.; Mausberg, S.; Oberkobusch, D.; Hoeffkes, H. Hair dyes containing imidazole[1,5-a] pyrimidinium derivatives and carbonyl compounds. Ger. Offen. DE 102004049363, 2006; *Chem Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 357038.
10. Gross, W.; Mausberg, S.; Oberkobusch, D.; Hoeffkes, H. Use of 1,2-dihydro-3,4,6-trimethyl-2-oxo-pyrimidinium derivatives in combination with an aldehyde as hair dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 102004044231, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 298831.
11. Clark, L.; Aronov, E. V. Human food flavor additives as bird repellents: I. Conjugated aromatic compounds. *Pestic. Sci*. **1999**, *55*, 903–908.
12. Clark, L.; Mason, J. R.; Shah, P. S.; Dolbeer, R. A. Bird repellents and methods of identifying them. US Patent 5672352, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 289382.
13. Engles, C. R.; Fuller, B.; Pilcher, B. K. Pharmaceutical and cosmetic compositions containing oxy group-bearing aromatic aldehydes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003043621, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 12263.
14. Friedman, M.; Henika, P. R.; Mandrell, R. E. Antibacterial activities of phenolic benzaldehydes and benzoic acids against *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Escherichia coli*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Salmonella enterica*. *J. Food Prot*. **2003**, *66*, 1811–1821.
15. Kurokawa, M.; Kumeda, C. A.; Yamamura, J.; Kamiyama, T.; Shiraki, K. Antipyretic activity of cinnamyl derivatives and related compounds in influenza virus-infected mice. *Eur. J. Pharmacol*. **1998**, *348*, 45–51.
16. Netzeva, T. I.; Schultz, T. W. QSARs for the aquatic toxicity of aromatic aldehydes from Tetrahymena data. *Chemosphere* **2005**, *61*, 1632–1643.
17. Hook, I. L.; Ryan, S.; Sheridan, H. Biotransformation of aromatic aldehydes by five species of marine microalgae. *Phytochemistry* **1999**, *51*, 621–627.

4-METHYLESCULETIN

Other Names Coumarin, 6,7-dihydroxy-4-methyl-; Esculetin, 4-methyl-; 4-Methyl-6,7-dihydroxycoumarin; 4-Methylaesculetin; 4-Methylesculetin; 4-Methylesculetol; 6,7-Dihydroxy-4-methylcoumarin; Methylesculetin; NSC 11828; NSC 688807
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 6,7-dihydroxy-4-methyl-
CAS Registry Number 529-84-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structur



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_8O_4$
Molecular Weight 192.17
pH Range 4.0–6.2
Color Change at pH Colorless (4.0) to blue fluorescent (6.2)
pKa 8.72
Physical Form Light brown powder
Solubility Very slightly soluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol; soluble in ether, chloroform, ethylene glycol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 348 nm, 292 nm
Melting Point 274–276°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 455.5 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]
Major Applications Electroluminescent device,[10] photoresists,[11,12] photography,[13,14]analytical reagent,[15] cosmetics,[16–19] hair dye,[20–29] shampoo,[30,31] antioxidant,[32] hypotensive agent,[33] antiimflammatroy agent,[34] antiviral agent,[35] multidrug resistance (MDR) modulator,[36] inhibitory effect on melanin biosynthesis,[37] protective agent against DNA damage,[38] antimutagenic agent,[39–41] detection of tumor cell-specific cytotoxicity,[42] antiproliferative againt against cancer cells,[43] analysis of human pancreatice cancer cell activity,[44] chondroprotective agent[45]
Safety/Toxicity Chondroprotective agent[45]

References

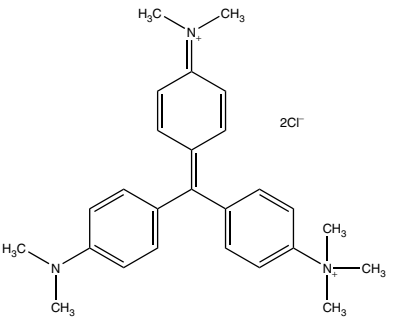
1. Gilman, H.; Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1941**; Vol. 1, pp. 360–361.
2. Parmar, V. S.; Bisht, K. S.; Jain, R.; Singh, S.; Sharma, S. K.; Gupta, S.; Malhotra, S.; Tyagi, O. D.; Vardhan, A. Synthesis, antimicrobial and antiviral activities of novel polyphenolic compounds. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **1996**, *35B*, 220–232.
3. Bulut, M.; Erk, C. Improved synthesis of some hydroxycoumarins. *Dyes Pigm*. **1996**, *30*, 99–104.
4. Friebe, W.; Schaefer, W.; Scheuer, W.; Tibes, U. Preparation of coumarin and carbostyril PLA2 inhibitors. Ger. Offen. DE 4323409, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 213930.
5. Gocmen, A.; Bulut, M.; Erk, C. Synthesis and characterization of coumarin-crown ethers. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1993**, *65*, 447–450.
6. Biswas, G. K.; Basu, K.; Barua, A. K.; Bhattacharyya, P. Montmorillonite clay as condensing agent in Pechmann reaction for the synthesis of coumarin derivatives. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **1992**, *31B*, 628.
7. Bulut, M.; Erk, C. The synthesis of novel crown ethers. Part I: coumarin derivatives of crown ethers. *Synth. Commun*. **1992**, *22*, 1259–1263.

8. Aihara, K.; Higuchi, T.; Hirobe, M. 3-Hydroxycoumarins: first direct preparation from coumarins using a copper (2+)-ascorbic acid-oxygen system, and their potent bioactivities. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **1990**, *168*, 169–175.
9. Gqola, P. D. D.; Motse, D. W. S.; Sipamla, A. M.; Meiring, D. H. Reductive cleavage of the α-pyrone ring. I. Synthesis of substituted coumarins. *Fort Hare Papers* **1975**, *6*, 107–118; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *84*, 150452.
10. Jonas, F.; Wehrmann, R.; Elschner, A.; Dujardin, R.; Meier, H. Electroluminescent devices. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 764712, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 310316.
11. Roorensu, F. Improved development and developer solution for positive-working photoresist composition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63131137, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *110*, 163602.
12. Ferreira, L. Aqueous developing solution for positive-working photoresist. US Patent 4711836, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 201487.
13. Oftedahl, E. N., Jr. Silver halide transfer process developers. Ger. Offen. DE 1949403, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *73*, 20455.
14. Oftedahl, E. N., Jr. Diffusion transfer photographic developer. Ger. Offen. DE 1949331, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *73*, 20453.
15. Khan, M. A. Salam; Stephen, W. I. Methyleneiminodiacetic acid derivatives of some 7-hydroxycoumarins as analytical reagents. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1970**, *49*, 255–260.
16. Burnier, V.; Lorant, R. Cosmetic composition comprising an active agent and a urea compound. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006048339, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 456031.
17. Burnier, V.; Lorant, R. Cosmetic composition containing an active agent and a urea compound. Fr. Demande FR 2877221, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 439565.
18. Guiramand, C. Cosmetic composition containing coumarin derivatives and lipophilic amino acid derivatives. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004047789, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 28233.
19. Guiramand, C. Cosmetic composition containing coumarin derivatives and lipophilic amino acid derivatives. Fr. Demande FR 2847466, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 412018.
20. Uchiyama, H.; Mitsumatsu, A. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and stability enhancing agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913850, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242139.
21. Luo, X; Mitsumatsu, A. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and high melting point compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913849, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242138.
22. Mitsumatsu, A.; Salvador, D. Y. J. Hair-care compositions comprising optical brighteners and polymeric suspending agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913848, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242137.
23. Mitsumatsu, A.; Salvador, D. Y. J. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and non-volatile solvents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913847, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 227516.
24. Luo, X.; Setser, Julia L.; Mitsumatsu, A. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and silicone compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913846, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 227515.
25. Luo, X.; Tian, M.; Mao, H. K. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners which alter hair colors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913845, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 227514.
26. Uchiyama, H. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and perfume compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913834, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242135.
27. Mitsumatsu, A. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and cationic compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913833, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242134.
28. Mitsumatsu, A. Hair care compositions comprising optical brighteners and water-insoluble high molecular weight oily compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913832, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242133.
29. Mitsumatsu, A.; Tian, M. Hair care compositions comprising hydroxycoumarins. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913825, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242127.
30. Uchiyama, H. Shampoo compositions comprising optical brighteners and polyvalent cations. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913829, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242130.
31. Uchiyama, H. Shampoo compositions comprising optical brighteners and mild surfactant matrix. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9913828, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 242129.
32. Foti, M.; Piattelli, M.; Baratta, M. T.; Ruberto, G. Flavonoids, coumarins, and cinnamic acids as antioxidants in a micellar system, structure-activity relationship. *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **1996**, *44*, 497–501.
33. Thakur, R. S.; Bagadia, S. C.; Sharma, M. L. Hypotensive activity of some dihydroxycoumarins and their congeners. *Experientia* **1978**, *34*, 158–159.

34. Hageman, G. J.; Moonen, H. J. J.; Geraets, L.; Bast, A.; Wouters, E. F. M. Fused bicyclic natural compounds and their use as inhibitors of PARP and PARP-mediated inflammatory processes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006024545, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 267270.
35. Meerbach, A.; Neyts, J.; Balzarini, J.; Helbig, B.; De Clercq, E.; Wutzler, P. *In vitro* activity of polyhydroxycarboxylates against herpesviruses and HIV. *Antiviral Chem. Chemother*. **2002**, *12*, 337–345.
36. Kawase, M.; Sakagami, H.; Motohashi, N.; Hauer, H.; Chatterjee, S. S.; Spengler, G.; Vigyikanne, A. V.; Molnar, A.; Molnar, J. Coumarin derivatives with tumor-specific cytotoxicity and multidrug resistance reversal activity. *In Vivo* **2005**, *19*, 705–711.
37. Masamoto, Y.; Murata, Y.; Baba, K.; Shimoishi, Y.; Tada, M.; Takahata, K. Inhibitory effects of esculetin on melanin biosynthesis. *Biol. Pharm. Bull*. **2004**, *27*, 422–425.
38. Kaneko, T.; Tahara, S.; Takabayashi, F. Suppression of lipid hydroperoxide-induced oxidative damage to cellular DNA by esculetin. *Biol. Pharm. Bull*. **2003**, *26*, 840–844.
39. Okamoto, A. K.; Gaudio, A. C.; Marques, A. S.; Takahata, Y. QSAR study of inhibition by coumarins of IQ induced mutation in *S. typhimurium* TA98. *Theochem* **2005**, *725*, 231–238.
40. Edenharder, R.; Tang, X. Inhibition of the mutagenicity of 2-nitrofluorene, 3-nitrofluoranthene and 1-nitropyrene by flavonoids, coumarins, quinones and other phenolic compounds. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **1997**, *35*, 357–372.
41. Edenharder, R.; Speth, C.; Decker, M.; Kolodziej, H.; Kayser, O.; Platt, K. L. Inhibition of mutagenesis of 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline (IQ) by coumarins and furanocoumarins, chromanones and furanochromanones. *Mutat. Res*. **1995**, *345*, 57–71.
42. Kawase, M.; Sakagami, H.; Hashimoto, K.; Tani, S.; Hauer, H.; Chatterjee, S. S. Structure-cytotoxic activity relationships of simple hydroxylated coumarins. *Anticancer Res*. **2003**, *23*, 3243–3246.
43. Kawaii, S.; Tomono, Y.; Ogawa, K.; Sugiura, M.; Yano, M.; Yoshizawa, Y. The antiproliferative effect of coumarins on several cancer cell lines. *Anticancer Res*. **2001**, *21*, 917–923.
44. Morohashi, H.; Kon, A.; Nakai, M.; Yamaguchi, M.; Kakizaki, I.; Yoshihara, S.; Sasaki, M.; Takagaki, K. Study of hyaluronan synthase inhibitor, 4-methylumbelliferone derivatives on human pancreatic cancer cell (KP1-NL). *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2006**, *345*, 1454–1459.
45. Watanabe, K.; Niimura, K.; Umekawa, K. Esculetin derivatives as chondroprotective agents and pharmaceutical compositions. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 614896, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 280466.

METHYL GREEN

Other Names Methyl Green
CA Index Name Methyl Green
CAS Registry Number 54327-10-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Note: The traditional Methyl Green has not manufactured for decades. The dye sold as Methyl Green is more accurately described as Ethyl Green. Both, Methyl Green and Ethyl Green are sold as double zinc salts.
Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{26}H_{33}N_3Cl_2$
Molecular Weight 458.46
pH Range 0.1–2.3
Color Change at pH Yellow (0.1) to greenish-blue (2.3)
Physical Form Green crystalline power
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol; insoluble in xylene
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 635 nm, 420 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Liquid crystal display device,[3] photography,[4] recording materials,[5] inks,[6] cosmetics,[7] DNA staining,[8] cancer detection[9]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicity to fresh water organisms[10]

References

1. Gurr, E. pH of ionic dye solutions. *Nature* **1964**, *202*, 920.
2. Fry, B. A. Basic triphenylmethane dyes and the inhibition of glutamine synthesis by *Staphylococcus aureus* (*Micrococcus pyogenes var*. aureus). *J. Gen. Microbiol*. **1957**, *16*, 341–349.
3. Klein, S.; Geisow, A. D. Liquid crystal display device. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2415703, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 97812.
4. Bugner, D. E. Photoelectrographic imaging with dyes or pigments to effect a color density or hue shift. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9218905, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 70111.
5. Arai, R.; Haruta, M.; Yamamoto, N.; Yano, T.; Kishi, H.; Sakuranaga, M. Recording material and color recording process using this material. Ger. Offen. DE 3734078, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 201561.
6. Godbout, D. A.; Vincent Kwan, W. S. Water-based, resin-free and solvent-free eradicable and re-write ball-pen inks or tinted fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006032398, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 214528.
7. Roballey, T.; Feldman, N.; Schwibner, B. H. Cosmetic and reconstructive prosthesis containing a biologically compatible rupture indicator. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005149186, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103364.

8. Garner, D. M.; Todorovic, C.; Lee, W. E. Cytological stain composition for cytological analysis of cellular DNA. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006199243, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 288084.
9. Cottington, K. Detecting cancer by histochemical staining. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2355790, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 177699.
10. Nishiuchi, Y. Toxicity of agrochemicals to freshwater organisms. 1. Bacteria coloring agents. *Suisan Zoshoku* **1984**, *32*, 59–60; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 147634.

METHYL ORANGE

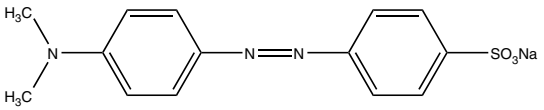
Other Names Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-[[*p*-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt; Orange III; 4-Dimethylaminoazobenzene-4′-sulfonic acid sodium salt; C.I. 13025; C.I. Acid Orange 52; Diazoben; Eniamethyl Orange; Gold orange; Helianthine; Helianthine B; KCA Methyl Orange; Methyl Orange B; Methyl orange; Orange 3; Sodium 4′-(dimethylamino)azobenzene-4-sulfonate; Sodium 4-(dimethylamino)azobenzene-4′-sulfonate; Sodium 4-[4-(dimethylamino)-phenylazo]-benzenesulfonate; Sodium *p*-[*p*-(dimethylamino)-phenylazo]-benzenesulfonate; Sodium *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzenesulfonate; Tropaeolin D

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt

CAS Registry Number 547-58-0

Merck Index Number 6105

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{14}H_{14}N_3O_3SNa$

Molecular Weight 327.34

pH Range 3.0–4.4

Color Change at pH Red (3.0) to yellow (4.4)

pKa 3.76, 3.40

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Slightly soluble in water, more soluble in hot water; practically insoluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 507 nm, 522 nm, 464 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]

Major Applications Liquid crystals,[10] thin films,[11] sensors,[12] sol-gel matrix,[13] waveguides,[14] host-guest chemistry,[15] display device,[16] corrosion inhibitor,[17] glass coatings,[18] paints,[19] wound dressing materials,[20] pharmaceuticals,[21] dental materials,[22] measuring nucleic acid[23]

Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[24] genotoxicity,[25] mutagenicity[26]

References

1. Wang, R.; Wang, H.; Wang, L.; Liu, X.; Wang, J. Experimental improvement of one-step method for the synthesis of methyl orange. *Yunnan Minzu Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban* **2004**, *13*, 325–327; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 239740.
2. Astolfi, D. L.; Mayville, F. C. Synthesis of methyl orange using ionic liquids. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2003**, *44*, 9223–9224.
3. Stephan, H.; Spies, H.; Johannsen, B.; Kauffmann, C.; Voegtle, F. pH-controlled inclusion and release of oxyanions by dendrimers bearing methyl orange moieties. *Org. Lett*. **2000**, *2*, 2343–2346.
4. Huddersman, K.; Patruno, V.; Blake, G. J.; Dahm, R. H. Azo dyes encapsulated within aluminosilicate microporous materials. *J. Soc. Dyers Colourists* **1998**, *114*, 155–159.
5. Isupov, V. P.; Chupakhina, L. E. Anion-exchange synthesis of aluminum hydroxide intercalation compounds with lithium carboxylates. *Zh. Neorg. Khim*. **1998**, *43*, 58–64; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 187795.
6. Liu, J.; Sun, D. Synthesis of methyl orange in one step at room temperature. *Huaxue Shiji* **1997**, *19*, 374; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 155471.
7. Kunzelmann, M. Highly concentrated azo compounds. Ger. Offen. DE 3234335, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 56481.
8. Becker, G.; Wolf, A. Methyl orange. *Praxis Naturwissenschaften, Chem*. **1973**, *22*, 201–207; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *80*, 69767.

9. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 531–536.
10. Motoc, C.; Iacobescu, G. Birefringence of azo-dye doped nematic liquid crystals. *J. Optoelectron. Adv. Mater*. **2006**, *8*, 295–298.
11. Yu, J.; Yu, H.; Ao, C. H.; Lee, S. C.; Yu, J. C.; Ho, W. Preparation, characterization and photocatalytic activity of in situ Fe-doped TiO_2 thin films. *Thin Solid Films* **2006**, *496*, 273–280.
12. Kobayashi, Y. Titration analyzer with UV source and photoelectric sensor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005188963, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 125347.
13. Zaggout, F. R.; El-Ashgar, N. M.; Zourab, S. M.; El-Nahhal, I. M.; Motaweh, H. Encapsulation of methyl orange pH-indicator into a sol-gel matrix. *Mater. Lett*. **2005**, *59*, 2928–2931.
14. Kumar, R.; Singh, A. P.; Kapoor, A.; Tripathi, K. N. Effect of dye doping in poly(vinyl alcohol) waveguides. *J. Mod. Opt*. **2005**, *52*, 1471–1483.
15. Meier, M. A. R.; Schubert, U. S. Combinatorial evaluation of the host-guest chemistry of Star-shaped block copolymers. *J. Comb. Chem*. **2005**, *7*, 356–359.
16. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
17. Cardoso, S. P.; dos Reis, F. A.; Massapust, F. C.; Costa, J. de F.; Tebaldi, L. S.; de Araujo, L. F. L.; da Silva, M. V. A.; de Oliveira, T. S.; Gomes, J. A. da C. P.; Hollauer, E. Evaluation of common-use indicators as corrosion inhibitors. *Quim. Nova* **2005**, *28*, 756–760; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 441397.
18. Ibragimov, S. N.; Fatkhutdinov, R. K.; Zaripov, I. N.; Nikitaev, S. P. Antimisting and antiicing coating compositions for glass. Russ. RU 2260028, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268449.
19. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
20. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.
21. Basavaiah, K.; Somashekar, B. C. Titrimetric and spectrophotometric determination of lamivudine in pharmaceuticals. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **2006**, *13*, 7–12.
22. Craig, B. D.; Lee, R.; Abuelyaman, A. S.; Falsafi, A.; Aasen, S. M.; Oxman, J. D. Dental methods, compositions, and kits including acid-sensitive dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006014597, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 219349.
23. Nakagawa, K.; Ishikawa, M.; Yamazaki, H. Method for measuring target nucleic acid, and sensor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005034031, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 213325.
24. Dorado, G.; Pueyo, C. L-Arabinose resistance test with *Salmonella typhimurium* as a primary tool for carcinogen screening. *Cancer Res*. **1988**, *48*, 907–912.
25. Choudhary, E.; Capalash, N.; Sharma, P. Genotoxicity of degradation products of textile dyes evaluated with rec-assay after photo Fenton and ligninase treatment. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol*. **2004**, *23*, 279–285.
26. Rosenkranz, H. S.; Klopman, G. Structural basis of the mutagenicity of phenylazoaniline dyes. *Mutat. Res*. **1989**, *221*, 217–234.

METHYL PURPLE

Other Names Fleisher's Methyl purple indicator
CA Index Name Methyl purple
CAS Registry Number 1340-02-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure No structure diagram available
Chemical/Dye Class No data available
Molecular Formula Unspecified
Molecular Weight No data available
pH Range 4.8–5.4
Color Change at pH Purple (4.8) to green (5.4)
pKa No data available
Physical Form Green powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 410 nm, 620 nm
Melting Point Not available
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Analysis of selenium in marine organisms,[2,3] detecting lactic acid bacteria,[4] determination of iron in human hair,[5] antimicrobial agent[6]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Graan, T.; Ort, D. R.; Prince, R. C. Methyl purple, an exceptionally sensitive monitor of chloroplast photosystem I turnover: physical properties and synthesis. *Anal. Biochem*. **1985**, *144*, 193–198.
2. Xu, H.; He, P. Studies on speciation analysis and distribution of selenium in marine organisms by catalytic kinetic spectrophotometry. *Haiyang Kexue* **2004**, *28*, 36–39; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 56704.
3. Xu, H.; He, P. Spectrophotometric determination of trace selenium in marine organisms by catalytic decolorization. *Fenxi Huaxue* **2003**, *31*, 1244–1246; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 107648.
4. Horikoshi, N.; Okada, Y.; Takeshita, K.; Samejima, T. Semi-solid medium for detecting lactic acid bacteria. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006136272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484206.
5. Sun, C.; Bao, H. Determination of trace iron (III) by catalytic photometry in the presence of non-ionic surface active agent. *Fushun Shiyou Xueyuan Xuebao* **2000**, *20*, 16–18; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 125262.
6. Schindley, B. E.; Fricker, C. M.; Grignol, G. E. Single-use decontamination package and antimicrobial system with flow-through chemical indicator for measurement of biocidal agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000069475, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *134*, 21519.

METHYL RED

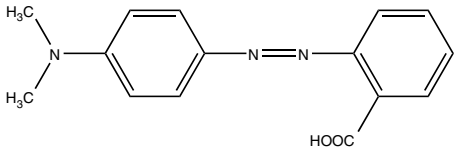
Other Names C.I. Acid Red 2; 2-Carboxy-4′-(dimethylamino)azobenzene; 2-[(*p*-Dimethylamino)-phenyl]azobenzoic acid; 2-[[4-(Dimethylamino)-phenyl]azo]benzoic acid; 4′-(Dimethylamino)-azobenzene-2-carboxylic acid; 4-(2-Carboxyphenylazo)-*N*,*N*-dimethylaniline; Acid Red 2; C.I. 13020; Methyl red; Methyl red C.I. 13020; NSC 215212; NSC 34729; NSC 9597; *o*-Methyl red; *o*-[[*p*-(Dimethylamino)-phenyl]azo]-benzoic acid; *p*-(Dimethylamino)-azobenzene-*o*-carboxylic acid

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-

CAS Registry Number 493-52-7

Merck Index Number 6119

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{15}H_{15}N_3O_2$

Molecular Weight 269.30

pH Range 4.4–6.2

Color Change at pH Red (4.4) to yellow (6.2)

pKa 5.06, 2.3, 2.5, 4.95

Physical Form Maroon-red crystals

Solubility Almost insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetic acid

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 410 nm, 530 nm, 427 nm, 519 nm

Melting Point 181–182°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 479.5 ± 30.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Waveguides,[5] LED sensors,[6] photoresists,[7] liquyid crystals,[8] sol-gel matrix,[9] optical sensors,[10] paints,[11] toys,[12] detection of thiols,[13] food freshness sensors,[14] dental product,[15] saliva sampling method,[16] detecting lactic acid,[17] carbohydrates[18]

Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[19] genotoxicity,[20] mutagenicity[21]

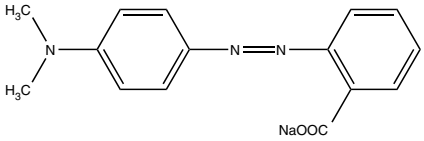
References

1. Gilman, H.; Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1941**; Vol. 1, pp. 374–377.
2. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 536–537.
3. Wang, B.; Wang, J. Novel method for synthesis of methyl red. *Huaxue Shiji* **2003**, *25*, 165; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 390220.
4. Wang, B.; Wang, J.; Fang, Y. Methyl red synthetic method. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1110273, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 277285.
5. Kumar, R.; Singh, A. P.; Kapoor, A.; Tripathi, K. N. Effect of dye doping in poly(vinyl alcohol) waveguides. *J. Mod. Opt*. **2005**, *52*, 1471–1483.
6. Nakamoto, T.; Yosihioka, M.; Tanaka, Y.; Kobayashi, K.; Moriizumi, T.; Ueyama, S.; Yerazunis, W. S. Colorimetric method for odor discrimination using dye-coated plate and multiLED sensor. *Sens. Actuators, B* **2006**, *B116*, 202–206.
7. Gaur, S.; Singh, A. P.; Kapoor, A.; Tripathi, K. N. Waveguiding properties in SC-450 negative photoresist film. *Opt. Eng*. **2005**, *44*, 124601/1–124601/4.

8. Ghosh, S.; Carlisle, G. O. Carbon nanotube enhanced diffraction efficiency in dye-doped liquid crystal. *J. Mater. Sci*. **2005**, *16*, 753–759.
9. Garcia-Heras, M.; Gil, C.; Carmona, N.; Faber, J.; Kromka, K.; Villegas, M. A. Optical behaviour of pH detectors based on sol-gel technology. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2005**, *540*, 147–152.
10. Garcia-Heras, M.; Kromka, K.; Faber, J.; Karaszkiewicz, P.; Villegas, M. A. Evaluation of air acidity through optical sensors. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. **2005**, *39*, 3743–3747.
11. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
12. Akabane, S.; Akabane, E. Toy and interior using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005218806, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 240985.
13. Aranda Gallego, P.; Salvador Alvarez, R.; Ruiz Hitzky, E.; Alvarez Berenguer, A.; Duch Martinez, I.; De Juan Garcia, F. Supported-phase indicator system for detection of thiols that produce unpleasant odors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006032719, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 323844.
14. Morris, R. J. Food freshness sensor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006121165, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 487621.
15. Cohen, G. S.; Jia, W. Dental self-etching composition comprising DOPA and method of use. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006084717, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 397684.
16. Matsumoto, Y.; Watanabe, Y. Saliva sampling method and sampling tools. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006090922, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 307969.
17. Horikoshi, N.; Okada, Y.; Takeshita, K.; Samejima, T. Semi-solid medium for detecting lactic acid bacteria. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006136272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484206.
18. Kobayashi, S.; Mikuni, K.; Hara, K.; Kuwahara, N. Method for detecting carbohydrate using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005127759, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 459701.
19. Grdinic, V.; Jaksevac-Miksa, M.; Stefanini-Oresic, L. Ion-exchange resin as reaction medium for microdetection of some chemical carcinogens and cancer suspect agents. *Acta Pharm. Jugoslavica* **1984**, *34*, 87–92.
20. Choudhary, E.; Capalash, N.; Sharma, P. Genotoxicity of degradation products of textile dyes evaluated with rec-assay after photo Fenton and ligninase treatment. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol*. **2004**, *23*, 279–285.
21. Rosenkranz, H. S.; Klopman, G. Structural basis of the mutagenicity of phenylazoaniline dyes. *Mutat. Res*. **1989**, *221*, 217–234.

METHYL RED, SODIUM SALT

Other Names C.I. Acid Red 2, sodium salt; Methyl red sodium salt; *o*-Methyl red sodium salt
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt
CAS Registry Number 845-10-3
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{15}H_{14}N_3O_2Na$
Molecular Weight 291.29
pH Range 1.2–3.4;
4.2–6.3
Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to orange (3.4)
Red (4.2) to yellow (6.3)
pKa 2.3, 5.0
Physical Form Orange powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 437 nm, 410 nm, 493 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Optical filters,[3,4] liquid crystal cells,[5,6] holography,[7,8] inks,[9] toner,[10] corrosion inhibitor,[11] detergent[12]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

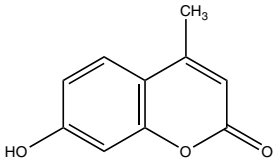
References

1. Wang, R.; Wu, S. An improved method for preparation of methyl red. *Huaxue Shiji* **1993**, *15*, 250; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 273386.
2. Cao, A.; Tong, J. Purification of organic reagents with sodium carboxylate and sulfonate groups using the salting-out method. *Huaxue Shiji* **1982**, 114–115; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 103441.
3. Yin, S.; Chung, K.-W.; Zhu, X. A novel all-optic tunable long-period grating using a unique double-cladding layer. *Opt. Commun*. **2001**, *196*, 181–186.
4. Yin, S.; Zhu, X.; Chung, K. All-fiber all-optic tunable filter based on the combination of long-period grating and photorefractive cladding layer. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2000**, *4110*, 190–194.
5. Kato, J.; Yamaguchi, I. Defect enhancement of periodic structure using dye-doped liquid-crystal cells. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1996**, *2778*, 557–558.
6. Kato, J.; Yamaguchi, I.; Tanaka, H. Nonlinear spatial filtering with a dye-doped liquid-crystal cell. *Opt. Lett.* **1996**, *21*, 767–769.
7. Chen, A. G. S.; Brady, D. J. Surface-stabilized holography in an azo-dye-doped liquid crystal. *Opt. Lett*. **1992**, *17*, 1231–1233.
8. Chen, A. G.; Brady, D. J. Real-time holography in azo-dye-doped liquid crystals. *Opt. Lett*. **1992**, *17*, 441–443.
9. Puntambekar, S. S. Water-based chemical indicator ink for ethylene oxide sterilization process and method for its use. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003235654, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 43618.
10. Iida, Y.; Yano, T.; Eguchi, A. Dry toner for electrostatic image development. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07325427, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 246418.
11. Auner, N. Coolant and a suitable corrosion inhibitor. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004092300, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 367871.

12. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents or liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.

4-METHYLUMBELLIFERONE

Other Names Coumarin, 7-hydroxy-4-methyl-; Umbelliferone, 4-methyl-; β-Methylumbelliferone; 4-MU; 4-Methyl-7-hydroxycoumarin; 4-Methylumbelliferone; 7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2-chromenone; 7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxo-3-chromene; 7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2H-1-benzopyran-2-one; 7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2H-chromen-2-one; 7-Hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin; Bilcolic; Bilicante; Biliton H; Cantabilin; Cantabiline; Cholestil; Cholonerton; Cholspasmin; Coumarin 4; Coumarin 456; Cumarote C; Eurogale; Himecol; Hymecromone; Imecromone; LM 94; Medilla; Mendiaxon; NSC 19026; NSC 9408; Omega 127; Pilot 447
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 7-hydroxy-4-methyl-
CAS Registry Number 90-33-5
Merck Index Number 4854
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_8O_3$
Molecular Weight 176.17
pH Range 0.0–2.0;
6.5–8.0
Color Change at pH Green fluorescent (0.0) to weak blue fluorescent (2.0)
Weak blue fluorescent (6.5) blue fluorescent (8.0)
pKa 7.79
Physical Form White to off-white powder
Solubility Practically insoluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol, ether,chloroform; soluble in methanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 221 nm, 251 nm, 322 nm
Melting Point 194–195°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 377.4 ± 37.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–15]
Major Applications Color filter,[16] electroluminescent displays,[17] document security processes,[18] lasers,[19] integrated circuits,[20] liquid crystal displays,[21] surface brightening composition,[22] oil products,[23] teeth whitening agent,[24] lysosomal enzyme assay,[25] substrate for lipase,[26] determining protein-protein-interactions in living cells,[27] Antitrypanosomal,[28] antileishmanial,[28] anticancer,[29] antiHIV,[30] antimalarial,[31] antibacterial,[32] antifungal[32]
Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity,[33] ecotoxicology,[34] human health effects,[35] mutagenicity[36]

M

References

1. Rodriguez-Dominguez, J. C.; Kirsch, G. Sulfated zirconia, a mild alternative to mineral acids in the synthesis of hydroxycoumarins. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 3279–3281.
2. Kumar, B. S.; Reddy, Y. T.; Reddy, P. N.; Kumar, P. S.; Rajitha, B. Selectfluor: a simple and efficient catalyst for the synthesis of substituted coumarins under solvent-free conditions. *J. Heterocycl. Chem*. **2006**, *43*, 477–479.
3. Alexander, V. M.; Bhat, R. P.; Samant, S. D. Bismuth (III) nitrate pentahydrate. A mild and inexpensive reagent for synthesis of coumarins under mild conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 6957–6959.
4. Sharma, G. V. M.; Reddy, J. J.; Lakshmi, P. S.; Krishna, P. R. An efficient ZrCl4-catalyzed one-pot solvent-free protocol for the synthesis of 4-substituted coumarins. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 6119–6121.

5. Sun, P.; Hu, Z. Gallium triiodide-catalyzed organic reaction. A convenient procedure for the synthesis of coumarins. *Synth. Commun*. **2005**, *35*, 1875–1880.
6. De, S. K.; Gibbs, R. A. An efficient and practical procedure for the synthesis of 4-substituted coumarins. *Synthesis* **2005**, 1231–1233.
7. Sabou, R.; Hoelderich, W. F.; Ramprasad, D.; Weinand, R. Synthesis of 7-hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin via the Pechmann reaction with Amberlyst ion-exchange resins as catalysts. *J. Catal*. **2005**, *232*, 34–37.
8. Valizadeh, H.; Shockravi, A. An efficient procedure for the synthesis of coumarin derivatives using $TiCl_4$ as catalyst under solvent-free conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 3501–3503.
9. Romanelli, G. P.; Bennardi, D.; Ruiz, D. M.; Baronetti, G.; Thomas, H. J.; Autino, J. C. A solvent-free synthesis of coumarins using a Wells-Dawson heteropolyacid as catalyst. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2004**, *45*, 8935–8939.
10. Smitha, G.; Sanjeeva Reddy, C. $ZrCl_4$-catalyzed Pechmann reaction: synthesis of coumarins under solvent-free conditions. *Synth. Commun*. **2004**, *34*, 3997–4003.
11. Bahekar, S. S.; Shinde, D. B. Samarium (III)-catalyzed one-pot construction of coumarins. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2004**, *45*, 7999–8001.
12. Wang, L.; Xia, J.; Tian, H.; Qian, C.; Ma, Y. Synthesis of coumarin by $Yb(OTf)_3$ catalyzed Pechmann reaction under the solvent-free conditions. *Indian J. Chem., Section B* **2003**, *42B*, 2097–2099.
13. Potdar, M. K.; Mohile, S. S.; Salunkhe, M. M. Coumarin syntheses via Pechmann condensation in Lewis acidic chloroaluminate ionic liquid. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2001**, *42*, 9285–9287.
14. Sugino, T.; Tanaka, K. Solvent-free coumarin synthesis. *Chem. Lett*. **2001**, 110–111.
15. Bulut, M.; Erk, C. Improved synthesis of some hydroxycoumarins. *Dyes Pigm*. **1996**, *30*, 99–104.
16. Sekiguchi, S.; Tanaka, J. Color filter and liquid crystal display provided therewith. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002071071, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 26217.
17. Tanaka, O.; Sekiguchi, S.; Otani, Y.; Ogata, K. Top emission-type organic electroluminescent displays with high light extraction efficiency. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005332589, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 14222.
18. Patel, R. D.; Hopper, M. A.; Goodbrand, H. B. Document security processes. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004037947, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 183346.
19. Koike, Y.; Takaya, A. Active media of polymer optical fiber lasers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002171019, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 13017.
20. Kresge, J. S.; Lauffer, J. M.; Russell, D. J. Laser ablatable epoxy resin with dyes for adhesion to copper in formation of microvias for integrated circuits. US Patent 6361923, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 271651.
21. Bechtel, H.; Justel, T.; Nikol, H.; Ronda, C. Liquid crystal color display with layer of fluorescent material. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1116989, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 114500.
22. Jaynes, B. S. Surface brightening compositions. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005101507, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 432034.
23. Park, H.; Sheen, D.; Kim, H.; Park, S. Silent mark for oil product and detection method thereto. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002004431, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 97747.
24. Hoelzl, W.; Preuss, A.; Wallquist, O. Teeth whitening agent comprising fluorescent compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006015959, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 239277.
25. Chamoles, N. A. Method for assaying the activity of lysosomal enzymes in dried bodily fluids and tissue samples and diagnostic applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002018539, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 212763.
26. Prim, N.; Sanchez, M.; Ruiz, C.; Pastor, F. I. J.; Diaz, P. Use of methylumbeliferyl-derivative substrates for lipase activity characterization. *J. Mol. Catal. B* **2003**, *22*, 339–346.
27. Wolff, H.; Brebeck, A.; Ziegler, M.; Brack-Werner, R. Fusion proteins and method for determining protein-protein-interactions in living cells and cell lysates. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1674478, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 99112.
28. Tasdemir, D.; Kaiser, M.; Brun, R.; Yardley, V.; Schmidt, T. J.; Tosun, F.; Ruedi, P. Antitrypanosomal and antileishmanial activities of flavonoids and their analogues: *in vitro*, *in vivo*, structure-activity relationship, and quantitative structure-activity relationship studies. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2006**, *50*, 1352–1364.
29. Nakazawa, H.; Yoshihara, S.; Kudo, D.; Morohashi, H.; Kakizaki, I.; Kon, A.; Takagaki, K.; Sasaki, M. 4-methylumbelliferone, a hyaluronan synthase suppressor, enhances the anticancer activity of gemcitabine in human pancreatic cancer cells. *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol*. **2006**, *57*, 165–170.

30. Vilar, S.; Santana, L. Uriarte, E. Probabilistic neural network model for the in silico evaluation of anti-HIV activity and mechanism of action. *J. Med. Chem*. **2006**, *49*, 1118–1124.
31. Marrero-Ponce, Y.; Iyarreta-Veitia, M.; Montero-Torres, A.; Romero-Zaldivar, C.; Brandt, C. A.; Avila, P. E.; Kirchgatter, K.; Machado, Y. Ligand-based virtual screening and in silico design of new antimalarial compounds using nonstochastic and stochastic total and atom-type quadratic maps. *J. Chem. Inf. Model*. **2005**, *45*, 1082–1100.
32. Khan, K. M.; Saify, Z. S.; Khan, M. Z.; Zia-Ullah.; Choudhary, M. I.; Atta-Ur-Rahman.; Perveen, S.; Chohan, Z. H.; Supuran, C. T. Synthesis of coumarin derivatives with cytotoxic, antibacterial and antifungal activity. *J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *19*, 373–379.
33. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr.; Hurlbut, J. The acute oral toxicity, repellency, and hazard potential of 998 chemicals to one or more species of wild and domestic birds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1983**, *12*, 355–382.
34. Pablos, M. V.; Boleas, S.; Tarazona, J. V. Use of Mfu-galactoside enzymatic activity as ecotoxicological endpoint on rainbow trout red blood cells. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol*. **1998**, *61*, 786–792.
35. Smith, T. A.; Mashingaidze, M. Study of the acute human health effects of intermediates in the synthesis of sodium cromoglycate. *Ann. Occup. Hyg*. **1995**, *39*, 235–240.
36. Curry, P. T.; Ziemer, T.; Waller, D. P.; Zaneveld, L. J.; Kitchin, R. M. The lack of mutagenicity of aryl 4-guanidinobenzoates in the transplacental micronucleus assay in mice. *Reprod. Toxicol*. **1990**, *4*, 153–156.

METHYL VIOLET

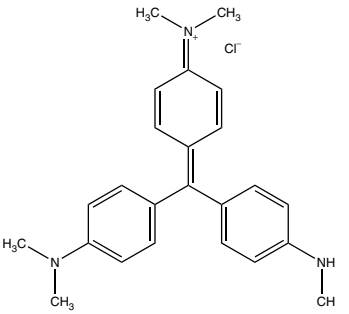
Other Names Methyl Violet; Aizen Methyl Violet BB; Aizen Methyl Violet Pure Special; Basic Violet 1; Basic Violet 5BN; Basic Violet K; Basonyl Violet 600; C Ext. Violet 5; C.I. 42535; Gentian Violet B; Methyl Violet 2B; Methyl Violet 6B; Methyl Violet B; Methyl Violet BB; Methyl Violet FN; Methyl Violet N; Methyl Violet Pure Special; Methyl Violet pure SP; Paris Violet R; Pyoktanin blue; Pyoktaninum coeruleum; Violet Powder H 2503

CA Index Name C.I. Basic Violet 1

CAS Registry Number 8004-87-3

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure It is a mixture of *N*-pentamethyl (as shown) and *N*-hexamethyl (which is Crystal Violet) *p*-rosaniline chlorides



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula Mixture of tetra-, penta-, & hexamethyl *p*-rosaniline chlorides

Molecular Weight Mixture of tetra-, penta-, & hexamethyl *p*-rosaniline chlorides

pH Range 0.15–3.2

Color Change at pH Yellow (0.15) to violet (3.2)

Physical Form Green crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, chloroform; insoluble in ether, xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 584 nm

Melting Point 137°C (decompose)

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Display device,[7,8] photoresists,[9] solar cells,[10] inks,[11,12] highlighters,[13] rubber,[14] lithium battery,[15] petroleum products,[16] leak detection method,[17] decoder system,[18] packaging materials,[19] hair dyes,[20] cosmetics,[21] wound dressing materials,[22] antitumor agent,[23] determination of nucleic acids[24]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[25] carcinogenicity,[26] toxicity to aquatic microbes,[27] mutagenicity[28]

M

References

1. Mukhortova, L. I.; Neboikov, P. L.; Devyatin, A. P.; Kazakov, V. V.; Andreev, O. K.; Gudkova, O. A. Composition for preparing liquid form of basic dye. Russ. RU 2222561, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 158510.
2. Marshall, C. J., Jr. Composite colorants containing water-soluble dyes and mineral pigments and their manufacture and use. US Patent 5106420, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 152141.
3. Aizawa, T. Manufacture of triphenylmethane dye by electrochemical oxidation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02194188, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 52054.
4. Kotabe, S. Manufacture of methyl violet. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 54040828, 1979; *Chem Abstr*. **1979**, *91*, 58704.
5. Nakata, O. Methyl violet. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo KohoJP 51017221, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *85*, 7290.
6. Utamaru, A. Methyl violet. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 50002728, 1975; *Chem Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 12213.

7. Kuma, H.; Eida, M.; Hosokawa, C.; Fukuoka, K. Color emission device for organic EL displays. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003079735, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283542.
8. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
9. Tseitlin, G. M.; Kuznetsov, I. V. Alkali developable dry film photoresist with high thermal resistance. Russ. RU 2190869, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 311548.
10. Senevirathna, M. K. I.; Pitigala, P. K. D. D. P.; Perera, V. P. S.; Tennakone, K. Molecular rectification: application in dye-sensitized solar cells. *Langmuir* **2005**, *21*, 2997–3001.
11. Godbout, D. A.; Vincent Kwan, W. S. Water-based, resin-free and solvent-free eradicable and re-write ball-pen inks or tinted fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006032398, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 214528.
12. Asami, H.; Yamada, N.; Ibi, M. Water-thinned color ink composition containing ultraviolet absorber for writing tool. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003306630, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 366454.
13. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
14. Talalaev, A. P.; Zinov'ev, V. M.; Sechin, S. N.; Zraichenko, L. I.; Luzina, M. A.; Kolchanova, T. A. Production of cast-molded urethane rubber articles. Russ. RU 2208019, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 254837.
15. Huang, W.; Xia, X.; Wang, Y.; Xu, C.; Zhu, W.; Qian, L. Preparation of ultrathin electrolytic copper foil for lithium battery. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1563502, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 282223.
16. Smith, M. J.; Desai, B.; Frederico, J. J. Acid-developed water-insoluble azo dyes for marking of commercial petroleum products. US Patent 6514917, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 156109.
17. Zyhowski, G. J.; Singh, R. R.; Thomas, R. H. Leak detection method using microencapsulated dye precursor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005042758, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263811.
18. Kwan, W. S. V.; Davies-Smith, L. Decoder system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006023854, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 255816.
19. Koopmans, B. A.; Krmpotic, M.; Kuiper, H. J. Process for preparing a moulded pulp packaging material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004106633, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 40331.
20. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
21. Roballey, T.; Feldman, N.; Schwibner, B. H. Cosmetic and reconstructive prosthesis containing a biologically compatible rupture indicator. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005149186, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 103364.
22. Cullen, B. M.; Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D. Antioxidant wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004112850, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 80021.
23. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
24. Zhou, Y.; Li, Y. The interaction of poly(ethylenimine) with nucleic acids and its use in determination of nucleic acids based on light scattering. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2004**, *60A*, 377–384.
25. Niculescu, S. P.; Atkinson, A.; Hammond, G.; Lewis, M. Using fragment chemistry data mining and probabilistic neural networks in screening chemicals for acute toxicity to the fathead minnow. *SAR QSAR Environ. Res*. **2004**, *15*, 293–309.
26. Vachalkova, A.; Novotny, L.; Blesova, M. Polarographic reduction of some triphenylmethane dyes and their potential carcinogenic activity. *Neoplasma* **1996**, *43*, 113–117.
27. Michaels, G. B.; Lewis, D. L. Sorption and toxicity of azo and triphenylmethane dyes to aquatic microbial populations. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1985**, *4*, 45–50.
28. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.

METHYL YELLOW

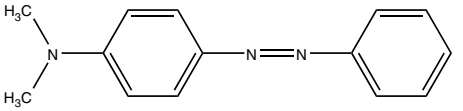
Other Names Aniline, *N*,*N*-dimethyl-*p*-phenylazo-; Butter yellow; C.I. Solvent Yellow 2; (4-Dimethylaminophenyl)phenyldiazene; (*p*-Dimethylaminophenyl)phenyldiazene; 4-(Dimethylamino)-azobenzene; 4-(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)azobenzene; 4-(Phenylazo)-*N*,*N*-dimethylaniline; Brilliant Fast Oil Yellow; Brilliant Fast Spirit Yellow; Brilliant Oil Yellow; C.I. 11020; Cerasine Yellow GG; DAB; DAB (carcinogen); DMAB; Dimethyl Yellow; Enial Yellow 2G; Fast Oil Yellow B; Fat Yellow; Fat Yellow A; Fat Yellow AD OO; Fat Yellow ES; Fat Yellow ES Extra; Fat Yellow R; Fat Yellow extra conc; Grasal Brilliant Yellow; Iketon Yellow Extra; Methyl yellow; *N*,*N*-Dimethyl-4-(phenylazo)aniline; *N*,*N*-Dimethyl-*p*-(phenylazo)aniline; NSC 6236; Oil Yellow 20; Oil Yellow 2625; Oil Yellow 2G; Oil Yellow BB; Oil Yellow D; Oil Yellow FN; Oil Yellow G; Oil Yellow GG; Oil Yellow GR; Oil Yellow II; Oil Yellow N; Oil Yellow PEL; Oil Yellow S; Oleal Yellow 2G; Organol Yellow ADM; Orient Oil Yellow GG; Petrol Yellow WT; Resinol Yellow GR; Silotras Yellow T 2G; Somalia Yellow A; Stear Yellow JB; Sudan Yellow GG; Sudan Yellow GGA; Toyo Oil Yellow G; Waxoline Yellow ADS; Yellow G Soluble in Grease; *p*-(Dimethylamino)azobenzene

CA Index Name Benzenamine, *N*,*N*-dimethyl-4-(phenylazo)-

CAS Registry Number 60-11-7

Merck Index Number 3229

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{14}H_{15}N_3$

Molecular Weight 225.29

pH Range 2.9-4.0

Color Change at pH Red (2.9) to yellow (4.0)

pKa 3.3, 3.4

Physical Form Orange-yellow powder

Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, benzene, ether, chloroform,petroleum ether, mineral acids, oils

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 408 nm, 256 nm, 508 nm

Melting Point 114–117°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 371.1 ± 25.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]

Major Applications Electrochromic materials,[9] sol-gel coatings,[10] display device,[11] inks,[12] gas detection apparatus,[13] nematocides,[14] hair dyes,[15] diapers,[16] food storage,[17] status assessment in breast cancer,[18] detecting carbohydrates,[19] bacteria,[20] diagnosing cervical disease,[21] wound dressing materials[22]

Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[23] carcinogenicity,[24] mutagenicity[25]

M

References

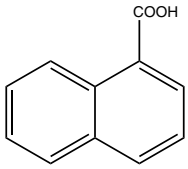
1. Sekhri, L.; Bebba, A. A.; Hassini, Z. Synthesis, applications and comparison of some phosphine oxides and their salts with the nitrogen-containing compounds. *Asian J. Chem.* **2005**, *17*, 2455–2462.
2. Bahulayan, D.; John, L.; Lalithambika, M. Modified clays as efficient acid-base catalyst systems for diazotization and diazocoupling reactions. *Synth. Commun.* **2003**, *33*, 863–869.
3. Caldarelli, M.; Baxendale, I. R.; Ley, S. V. Clean and efficient synthesis of azo dyes using polymer-supported reagents. *Green Chem.* **2000**, *2*, 43–46.
4. Schomburg, C.; Woehrle, D. In situ synthesis of azo dyes in mesoporous Y zeolites. *Zeolites* **1996**, *17*, 232–236.

5. Albini, A.; Fasani, E.; Moroni, M.; Pietra, S. Photochemical decomposition of 4-arylazo- and 4-arylazoxy-*N*,*N*-dialkylaniline *N*-oxides. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **1986**, 1439–1443.
6. Neumann, J. 4-(Dimethylamino)azobenzene. Czech. CS 151115, 1973; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *81*, 65202.
7. Froeyen, P. Synthesis of azobenzenes from triphenylarsine phenylimine and nitrosobenzenes. *Acta Chem. Scand*. **1971**, *25*, 2781–2782.
8. Bebawi, G. M.; Lambooy, J. P. Synthesis of substituted 4-dimethylaminoazobenzenes and a study of their effect of *Lactobacillus casei* and *Escherichia coli*. *J. Med. Chem*. **1968**, *11*, 580–582.
9. Chidichimo, G.; Cupelli, D.; De Benedittis, M.; De Filpo, G.; Lanzo, J.; Nicoletta, F. P.; Gabriele, B.; Salerno, G.; Veltri, L. Organic solid self-supported electrochromic material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006008776, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006,** *144*, 160330.
10. Villegas, M. A.; Garcia, M. A.; Paje, S. E.; Llopis, J. Incorporation and optical behaviour of 4-dimethylaminazobenzene in sol-gel silica thin coatings. *J. Eur. Ceram. Soc*. **2002**, *22*, 1475–1482.
11. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005,** *142*, 363891.
12. Soga, M.; Tatekawa, M.; Matsuo, H. Ink for ink-jet recording containing an amphiphilic star block polymer, and ink cartridge and recording apparatus including the same. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004087679, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004,** *140*, 376700.
13. Seto, Y.; Iura, K.; Itoi, T.; Kataoka, M.; Tsuge, K.; Nakano, N.; Kawabe, T. Lewisite gas detection apparatus. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005062135, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005,** *142*, 276379.
14. Hresko, M. C.; Williams, D. J.; McLaird, M. B.; Bradley, J. D.; Shortt, B. J.; Worthington, R. E.; Lu, Q.; Dumas, D. Ethyleneamine analog nematocides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006060654, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006,** *145*, 22589.
15. Hoeffkes, H.; Horstmann, B.; Bernecker, U. Two component oxidative hair dyes with viscosity-related selective coloring. Ger. Offen. DE 10138094, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003,** *138*, 142182.
16. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004,** *141*, 301548.
17. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
18. Hauser-Kronberger, C.; Dandachi, N. Comparison of chromogenic in situ hybridization with other methodologies for HER2 status assessment in breast cancer. *J. Mol. Histol*. **2004**, *35*, 647–653.
19. Kobayashi, S.; Mikuni, K.; Hara, K.; Kuwahara, N. Method for detecting carbohydrate using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005127759, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005,** *142*, 459701.
20. Pan, L. Method and apparatus for the detection of the presence of a bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract of a subject. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004077093, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004,** *140*, 317637.
21. Fischer, T. J.; Malinowski, D. P.; Taylor, A. J.; Parker, M. R. Cervical carcinoma biomarkers and methods and compositions for the screening and diagnosing cervical disease. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005095964, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 380833.
22. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005,** *143*, 13454.
23. Biswas, S. J.; Khuda-Bukhsh, A. R. Cytotoxic and genotoxic effects of the azo-dye *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzene in mice: a time-course study. *Mutat. Res*. **2005**, *587*, 1–8.
24. Singh, J.; Kovleen; Dani, H. M.; Sharma, R. Organ selectivity of chemical carcinogens. *J. Environ. Pathol., Toxicol. Oncol*. **2002**, *21*, 213–221.
25. Garg, A.; Bhat, K. L.; Bock, C. W. Mutagenicity of aminoazobenzene dyes and related structures: a QSAR/QPAR investigation. *Dyes Pigm*. **2002**, *55*, 35–52.

N

α-NAPHTHOIC ACID

Other Names 1-Naphthoic acid; α-Naphthoic acid; α-Naphthylcarboxylic acid; 1-Carboxynaphthalene; 1-Naphthylcarboxylic acid; NSC 37569; Naphthalene-α-carboxylic acid
CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid
CAS Registry Number 86-55-5
Merck Index Number 6381
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Naphthalene
Molecular Formula $C_{11}H_8O_2$
Molecular Weight 172.18
pH Range 2.5–3.5
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (2.5) to blue fluorescence (3.5)
pKa 3.68
Physical Form Colorless crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in hot water; freely soluble in hot ethanol, ether
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 293 nm
Melting Point 161°C
Boiling Point 300°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–13]
Major Applications Photoresists,[14] recording materials,[15] waveguides,[16] battery,[17] ink,[18] rubber,[19,20] plastic films,[21] agriculture,[22] cosmetics,[23] suncreens,[24] method for preserving food,[25] drugs,[26] biosensors[27]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[28] skin corrosivity[29]

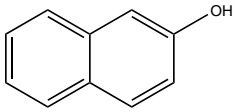
References

1. Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1943**; Vol. 2, pp. 425–427.
2. Hunsen, M. Carboxylic acids from primary alcohols and aldehydes by a pyridinium chlorochromate-catalyzed oxidation. *Synthesis* **2005**, 2487–2490.
3. Itoh, A.; Kodama, T.; Hashimoto, S.; Masaki, Y. Oxidation of the methyl group at the aromatic nucleus with molecular oxygen in the presence of *N*-bromosuccinimide under photoirradiation. *Synthesis* **2003**, 2289–2291.
4. Minisci, F.; Recupero, F.; Fontana, F.; Bjorsvik, H.; Liguori, L. Highly selective and efficient conversion of alkyl aryl and alkyl cyclopropyl ketones to aromatic and cyclopropane carboxylic acids by aerobic catalytic oxidation: a free-radical redox chain mechanism. *Synlett* **2002**, 610–612.
5. Brzaszcz, M.; Kloc, K.; Maposah, M.; Mlochowski, J. Selenium (IV) oxide catalyzed oxidation of aldehydes to carboxylic acids with hydrogen peroxide. *Synth. Commun*. **2000**, *30*, 4425–4434.

6. Ogawa, Y.; Yamada, T. Preparation of naphthoic acid and naphthaldehyde by oxidation of methylnaphthalene. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08143492, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 142313.
7. Miyaji, S.; Tanaka, T.; Suzuki, T.; Hotta, Y. Alkyl naphthalene-oxidizing microorganisms and manufacture of naphthalenecarboxylic acids with the microorganisms. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05015365, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 211451.
8. Okuwaki, A. Manufacture of aromatic carboxylic acids from coal tar pitch. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04091053, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 93567.
9. Sato, T.; Ito, I.; Takeda, K. Preparation of naphthalenecarboxylic acid from methylnaphthalene. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02240046, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 142902.
10. Sato, T.; Ito, I.; Takeda, K. Preparation of naphthalenecarboxylic acid from methylnaphthalene. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02240047, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 101375.
11. Tagaya, H.; Onuki, M.; Tomioka, Y.; Wada, Y.; Karasu, M.; Chiba, K. Photocarboxylation of naphthalene in the presence of carbon dioxide and an electron donor. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn*. **1990**, *63*, 3233–3237.
12. Tachibana, Y.; Tate, K.; Ono, M.; Takei, N.; Miki, A.; Taniguchi, H.; Shirato, Y.; Shimura, M.; Fukui, Y. Preparation of naphthoic acid and/or naphthalenepolycarboxylic acids. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02164844, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 152071.
13. Sato, T.; Ito, I.; Takeda, K. Preparation of naphthalenecarboxylic acids. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02160745, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 152069.
14. Sato, K. Positive-working photoresist composition for far UV ray exposure. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000187327, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 96789.
15. Motojima, T.; Ootsuji, A.; Nakatsuka, M. Mixed polyvalent metal salt, its composition, and recording material. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08085253, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 71975.
16. Brauer, M. Gelled oil compositions suitable as fillers for waveguides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9408710, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 137014.
17. Chen, Y.; Hu, Y.; Hu, F. High specific energy lead acid batteries for electric vehicles. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1221991, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 336895.
18. Fukumoto, H.; Kitamura, K. Aqueous yellow ink compositions with good light and bronzing resistance, and ink-jet printing and printed matters. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006182944, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 105367.
19. Nishioka, K.; Mabuchi, T.; Terakawa, K. Rubber compositions for the tires and the tires with grip ability and steering stability. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006213819, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 250584.
20. Oshima, K. Tire tread rubber composition containing nitrogen-containing cyclic compound. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002097310, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 280640.
21. Miller, A. G. Ink-receptive film formulations for transparent plastic films. US Patent 5302436, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 85366.
22. Hua, J.; Zhou, N. Preparation of nanoscale bionic rare earth-doped light conversion agent used in agricultural film. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1687305, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 211819.
23. Suzuki, Y.; Shibuya, Y.; Ohashi, Y.; Nishizawa, Y.; Morizaki, N.; Imokawa, G. Skin-lightening cosmetics containing naphthalenecarboxylic acid derivatives. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09087127, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 23531.
24. Robinson, L. Compositions containing dibenzoylmethane sunscreens for protection against UVA. US Patent 5976513, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 314104.
25. Postma, J.; Erickson, M. C. Food grade natural/organic method for preserving food. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005191393, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 247330.
26. Bouchard, G.; Carrupt, P.; Testa, B.; Gobry, V.; Girault, H. H. Lipophilicity and solvation of anionic drugs. *Chem.-Eur. J*. **2002**, *8*, 3478–3484.
27. Andersson, K.; Hamalainen, M.; Malmqvist, M.; Roos, H. Surface regeneration of biosensors using a combination of solutions based on interaction-specific optimized processes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9963333, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 20747.
28. LeBlond, J. D.; Applegate, B. M.; Menn, F.; Schultz, T. W.; Sayler, G. S. Structure-toxicity assessment of metabolites of the aerobic bacterial transformation of substituted naphthalenes. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2000**, *19*, 1235–1246.
29. Barratt, M. D. Quantitative structure-activity relationships (QSARs) for skin corrosivity of organic acids, bases and phenols: principal components and neural network analysis of extended datasets. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **1996**, *10*, 85–94.

β-NAPHTHOL

Other Names 2-Naphthol; β-Hydroxynaphthalene; β-Naphthol; β-Naphthyl alcohol; 2-Hydroxynaphthalene; Azogen Developer A; Betanaphthol; C.I. 37500; C.I. Azoic Coupling Component 1; C.I. Developer 5; Developer A; Developer AMS; Developer BN; Developer NA; Isonaphthol; NSC 2044; NSC 5737; Naphthol B
CA Index Name 2-Naphthalenol
CAS Registry Number 135-19-3
Merck Index Number 6384
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Naphthalene
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_8O$
Molecular Weight 144.17
pH Range 8.5–9.5
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (8.5) to blue fluorescence (9.5)
pKa 9.57
Physical Form Buff crystals
Solubility Very slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, glycerin
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 226 nm, 265 nm, 275 nm, 286 nm, 320 nm, 331 nm
Melting Point 120–123°C
Boiling Point 285–286°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–13]
Major Applications Display device,[14] semiconductors,[15] photoimaging materials,[16] inks,[17] toner,[18] chalk,[19] security paper,[20] molding materials,[21] tin plating method,[22] rubber,[23] adhesive,[24] leather,[25] detergent,[26] hair dyes,[27] antimitotic drug,[28] anticancer agent,[29] antiinflammatory agent,[30] treatment of acne vulgaris (pimples)[31] and other dermal ailments (rashes, scratches, blemishes, hair loss),[31] neurological disorders[32]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[33] skin corrosivity,[34] cytotoxicity,[35] carcinogenicity,[36] aquatic toxicity,[37] ecotoxicity,[38] immunotoxicity,[39] envinmental toxicity,[40] mutagenicity,[41] phytotoxicity[42]

References

1. Vass, A.; Dudas, J.; Borbely, L.; Haasz, F.; Jekkel, P. A new process for the preparation of phenolic hydroxy-substituted compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006061666, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 62661.
2. Nueske, J.; Hofrichter, M.; Ullrich, R.; Scheibner, K. Process for the enzymatic hydroxylation of non-activated hydrocarbons. Ger. Offen. DE 102004047774, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 329917.
3. Gogoi, P.; Konwar, D.; Das Sharma, S.; Gogoi, P. K. $AlCl_3.6H_2O/KI/CH_3CN/H_2O$. An efficient and versatile system for chemoselective C–O bond cleavage and formation of halides and carbonyl compounds from alcohols in hydrated media. *Synth. Commun*. **2006**, *36*, 1259–1264.
4. Jadhav, V. H.; Borate, H. B.; Wakharkar, R. D. A simple method for deprotection of tert-butyldimethylsilyl ethers by using stannous chloride under microwave irradiation. *Indian J. Chem., Section B* **2006**, *45B*, 322–324.
5. Fiedorow, P.; Pasikowska, M.; Koroniak, H.; Mazurkiewicz, R.; Zawadiak, J.; Orlinska, B.; Stec, Z.; Grymel, M. Rearrangements of free radicals during 2-naphthol synthesis from 2-isopropylnaphthalene. *Theochem* **2006**, *758*, 75–79.
6. Tao, Y.; Bentley, W. E.; Wood, T. K. Phenol and 2-naphthol production by toluene 4-monooxygenases using an aqueous/dioctyl phthalate system. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol*. **2005**, *68*, 614–621.

7. Yoshida, K.; Hattori, T.; Otake, K.; Aoki, M. Method for preparation of aromatic hydroxy compounds. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005272463, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 346914.
8. Li, Y. An improved process for preparing sodium 2-naphthalenesulfonate and production of 2-naphthol. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1557807, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 231758.
9. Rajabi, F.; Saidi, M. R. A cheap, simple, and versatile method for acetylation of alcohols and phenols and selective deprotection of aromatic acetates under solvent-free condition. *Synth. Commun*. **2005**, *35*, 483–491.
10. Ercole, C.; Botta, A. L.; Sulpizii, M.; Veglio, F.; Lepidi, A. Microbial desulphonation and β -naphthol formation from 2-naphthalenesulphonic acid. *Process Biochem*. **2005**, *40*, 2297–2303.
11. Hatakeda, K.; Ikushima, Y.; Saito, S.; Hakuta, Y. Simple preparation of aromatic hydroxy compounds by oxidizing aromatic compounds in supercritical or subcritical water. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004175782, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 54062.
12. Ghaffarzadeh, M.; Bolourtchian, M.; Halvagar, M. R.; Hosseini, M. Synthesis of phenols and naphthols by alkali metal hydroxide fusion under microwave irradiation. *J. Chem. Res., Synop*. **2003**, 812–813.
13. Ramesh, C.; Mahender, G.; Ravindranath, N.; Das, B. A convenient, rapid, highly selective and eco-friendly method for deprotection of aryl acetates using silica gel supported ammonium formate under microwave irradiation. *Green Chem*. **2003**, *5*, 68–70.
14. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
15. Oshimi, K.; Sunaga, T. Epoxy resin compositions with good adhesiveness to nickel-preplated lead frames and semiconductor devices sealed therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005105100, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 393467.
16. Yako, Y. Photoimaging materials, patterning thereof, and solvent-resistant colorless patterns with good profile therefrom. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004139070, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 397363.
17. Haggata, S.; Fraser, I. F.; Coughlin, S. J. Pigment compositions for inks with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005097914, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 388652.
18. Itabashi, H.; Fujimoto, N. Pigment dispersing agents with good dispersibility, compositions, toners, and production method of toners. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004277626, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 322531.
19. Wang, L. Self-discoloring chalk. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1632007, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 172864.
20. Frolov, M. V.; Goncharov, M. I.; Drugov, I. K.; Pisarev, A. G.; Mochalov, I. A. Security paper protected against forgery and method for manufacturing the paper. Russ. RU 2260088, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268595.
21. Watanabe, N.; Akagi, S.; Akimoto, T. Environmentally friendly epoxy resin molding materials with good fire resistance and heat-cycle resistance and electronic devices sealed therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005298645, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 423286.
22. Zhang, W.; Heber, J.; Egli, A.; Schwager, F. Tin plating method. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400613, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 277684.
23. Nakano, H. Rubber compositions with water-resistant adhesion to Zn-plated steel cords. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006176580, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 125802.
24. Strecker, T.D.; Gibson, L.E.; Smith, M. T. Article of manufacture including a two-part adhesive with a fluorescent dye and method of making. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004145620, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 141541.
25. Kuznetsov, O. Y.; Kosheleva, O. E.; Popova, E. N. Method for preparing polymeric product used for leather treatment. Russ. RU 2258064, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 175111.
26. Ritchie, A. J. D.; Bansal, J. G.; Emert, J.; Fetterman, G. P.; Gutierrez, A.; Irving, M. D.; Locke, C. J.; Minotti, M. T. Detergent and dispersant additives for reduction of soot-induced kinematic viscosity changes in lubricating oils for diesel engines with exhaust gas recycle. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004048753, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 220483.
27. Lagrange, A. Hair dye compositions comprising naphthoylenebenzimidazolium compounds as direct dyes. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1642567, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 317931.
28. Kong, Q.; Sun, J.; He, R.; Liu, E. Sustained-release injections of antimitotic drug. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1748671, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110226.

29. Kong, Q. Composite anticancer agent. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1660436, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 299397.
30. Huang, M.; Wu, S.; Wang, J.; Lin, C.; Lu, S.; Liao, L.; Shen, A. Biological study of naphthalene derivatives with antiinflammatory activities. *Drug Dev. Res*. **2003**, *60*, 261–269.
31. Manpreet, S. J. A new composition of a skin care lotion for the treatment of acne vulgaris (pimples) and other dermal ailments (rashes, scratches, blemishes, hair loss). Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2498480, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 235891.
32. Neuville, P. Substrates of an UDP-glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) and salts thereof for the prevention and/or the treatment of glutamate cytotoxicity, and glutamate-induced neurological disorders. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003097024, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 766.
33. Huang, H.; Wang, X.; Ou, W.; Zhao, J.; Shao, Y.; Wang, L. Acute toxicity of benzene derivatives to the tadpoles (Rana japonica) and QSAR analyses**.** *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 963–970.
34. Barratt, M. D. Quantitative structure activity relationships for skin corrosivity of organic acids, bases and phenols. *Toxicol. Lett*. **1995**, *75*, 169–176.
35. Saito, H.; Koyasu, J.; Yoshida, K.; Shigeoka, T.; Koike, S. Cytotoxicity of 109 chemicals to goldfish GFS cells and relationships with 1-octanol/water partition coefficients. *Chemosphere* **1993**, *26*, 1015–1028.
36. Bakale, G.; McCreary, R. D. A physicochemical screening test for chemical carcinogens: the ke test. *Carcinogenesis* **1987**, *8*, 253–264.
37. Gagliardi, S. R.; Schultz, T. W. Regression comparisons of aquatic toxicity of benzene derivatives: *Tetrahymena pyriformis* and *Rana japonica*. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol*. **2005**, *74*, 256–262.
38. Bermudez-Saldana, J. M.; Garcia, M. A.; Medina-Hernandez, M. J.; Marina, M. L. Micellar electrokinetic chromatography with bile salts for predicting ecotoxicity of aromatic compounds. *J. Chromatogr., A* **2004**, *1052*, 171–180.
39. Sakazaki, H.; Ueno, H.; Umetani, K.; Utsumi, H.; Nakamuro, K. Immunotoxicological evaluation of environmental chemicals utilizing mouse lymphocyte mitogenesis test. *J. Health Sci*. **2001**, *47*, 258–271.
40. Nouwen, J.; Lindgren, F.; Hansen, B.; Karcher, W.; Verhaar, H. J. M.; Hermens, J. L. M. Classification of environmentally occurring chemicals using structural fragments and PLS discriminant analysis. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. **1997**, *31*, 2313–2318.
41. Kubo, T.; Urano, K.; Utsumi, H. Mutagenicity characteristics of 255 environmental chemicals. *J. Health Sci*. **2002**, *48*, 545–554.
42. Hulzebos, E. M.; Adema, D. M. M.; Dirven-van Breemen, E. M.; Henzen, L.; van Dis, W. A.; Herbold, H. A.; Hoekstra, J. A.; Baerselman, R.; van Gestel, C. A. M. Phytotoxicity studies with Lactuca sativa in soil and nutrient solution. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1993**, *12*, 1079–1094.

NAPHTHOL AS

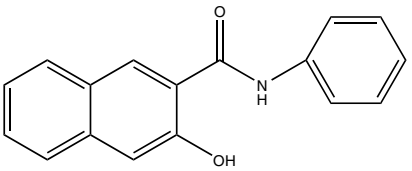
Other Names 2-Naphthanilide, 3-hydroxy-; α-Naphthol AS; 2-Hydroxy-3-(phenylcarbamoyl)naphthalene; 2-Hydroxy-3-naphthalenecarboxanilide; 2-Hydroxy-3-naphthanilide; 2-Hydroxy-3-naphthoic acid anilide; 2-Hydroxy-3-naphthoic anilide; 2-Hydroxy-N-phenyl-3-naphthalenecarboxamide; 2-Naphthol-3-carboxylic acid N-phenylamide; 3-(N-Phenylcarbamoyl)-2-naphthol; 3-Hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxanilide; 3-Hydroxy-2-naphthanilide; 3-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid anilide; 3-Hydroxy-N-phenyl-2-naphthalenecarboxamide; 3-Hydroxy-N-phenyl-2-naphthamide; 3-Hydroxyl-2-naphthanilide; Acco Naphthol AS; Acna Naphthol C; Amanil Naphthol AS; Amarthol AS; Anthonaphthol AS; Aquafine Red E 9; Azoground AS; Azoic Coupling Component 2; Azonaphtol A; Azotol A; Brenthol AS; C.I. 37505; C.I. Azoic Coupling Component 2; Celcot RF; Cibanaphthol RF; Diathol AS; Diathol ASF; Dragonthol A; Hiltonaphthol AS; Kako Grounder AS; Kambothol AS; Lake Developer A; Mitsui Naphthozol AS; N-Phenyl-2-hydroxy-3-naphthalenecarboxamide; NSC 45173; Naftolo MM; Naphtanilide OL Supra; Naphtanilide RC; Naphtanilide RC Supra; Naphtazol A; Naphthanil AS; Naphthoide AS; Naphthoide AS No. 100; Naphthol ACNA C; Naphthol AS; Naphthol AS Supra; Naphthol AS-A; Naphtholate AS; Naphtoelan A; Naphtol AS; Solunaptol A; Tulathol AS; Ultrazol I-AS

CA Index Name 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 3-hydroxy-*N*-phenyl-

CAS Registry Number 92-77-3

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Naphthalene

Molecular Formula $C_{17}H_{13}NO_2$

Molecular Weight 263.29

pH Range 8.2–10.3

Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (8.2) to yellow/green fluorescence (10.3)

pKa 9.70

Physical Form Beige powder

Solubility Insoluble in water; sparingly soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 394 nm

Melting Point 247–250°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 391.8 ± 25.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–11]

Major Applications Sensors,[12] recording materials,[13] photovoltaic cells,[14] copying materials,[15] photoreceptors,[16] lithographic printing plates,[17] inks,[18] toner,[19] paints,[20] textiles,[21,22] detecting cancer[23]

Safety/Toxicity Oral acute toxicity,[24] acute contact dermatitis[25]

N

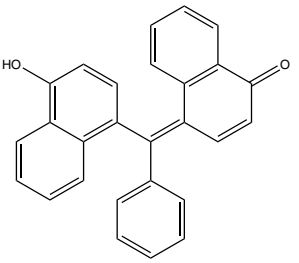
References

1. Liu, W.; Yan, Q.; Wang, H.; Xiong, J.; Zhou, Z.; He, H.; Yang, C.; Hu, C. Process for preparing Naphthol AS products. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1251834, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 327891.
2. Meier, M. Preparation of 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic anilides. Ger. Offen. DE 19503325, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 221375.

3. Kondratov, S. A.; Shteinburg, L. Ya.; Shein, S. M. Catalytic synthesis of 2,3-hydroxynaphthoic acid anilide. *Zh. Org. Khim*. **1993**, *29*, 1914–1915; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 157256.
4. Floru, A.; Prejmereanu, I.; Culic, C. V.; Panculescu, P.; Papadopolus, G. High-purity *N*-aryl-3-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxamides. Rom. RO 86012, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 109285.
5. Chlost, M.; Duba, O.; Lustig, J. Aryl amides of 2-hydroxy-3-naphthoic acid. Czech. CS 178560 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *92*, 76179.
6. Miedtank, S.; Rueffer, A.; Galster, H. Pure aromatic *o*-hydroxycarboxylic acid arylamides. Ger. DE 2405986, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 206012.
7. Seidenfaden, W. I. G. Naphthol AS. *Melliand Textilber*. **1947**, *28*, 20–23.
8. Christ, W. Further developments in the Naphthol AS series. *Melliand Textilber*. **1932**, *13*, 24–26.
9. Lederer, H. Constitution of Ciba naphthol RP. *Melliand Textilber*. **1931**, *12*, 461–462.
10. Raeck, M. Derivatives of 2-hydroxynaphthalene-3-carboxylic acid amide. US Patent 1733468, 1929; *Chem. Abstr*. **1930**, *24*, 3005.
11. Kiebasinski, W. Naphthol AS colors. *Melliand Textilber*. **1926**, *7*, 611–612.
12. Miyaji, H.; Sessler, J. L. Off-the-shelf colorimetric anion sensors. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed*. **2001**, *40*, 154–157.
13. Yanagihara, N. Heat-developable diazo recording material using coupler dissolved in ionic solution and its manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006035739, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 202206.
14. Sainte-Catherine, J.; Fraysse, J. Photovoltaic cells consisting of electron acceptor-donor complexes of carbon nanotubes, adsorbed dyes, and conjugated polymers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004112163, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 77596.
15. Oga, K.; Hayashi, T. Heat-developable diazo copying material containing sulfone and hindered phenol compound. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003280142, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283485.
16. Shoji, M.; Komai, Y. Azo compounds useful for electrophotographic photoreceptors, coupling compounds therefor, and manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003206411, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 118730.
17. Sasa, N. Manufacture of lithographic printing plate and printing using same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000225677, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 185559.
18. Haggata, S.; Fraser, I. F.; Coughlin, S. J. Pigment compositions for inks with improved rheology. CT Int. Appl. WO 2005097914, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, 652.
19. Rice, S. M.; Devonald, D.; Sato, S. Electrophotographic toner. US Patent 6025105, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 158895.
20. Sakai, N.; Fujimori, E.; Sakaniwa, S.; Ishii, K. Colored metallic paint compositions and painted objects. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9731983, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 249476.
21. Soares, P. D.; Scheibli, P. Method of achieving a permanent stone-wash effect on textile fiber materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004046454, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 25052.
22. Barfoed, M.; Kirk, O.; Salmon, S. Enzymatic method for textile dyeing. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001044563, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 47543.
23. Cottington, K. Detecting cancer by histochemical staining. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2355790, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 177699.
24. Kakada K; Naito K; Uchida O; Yasuhara K; Ohba S; Sato C; Shimonuri S; Sukirno; Nakaji Y; Kobayashi K; Oral acute and subacute toxicity studies of naphthol-AS in the F344 rat. *Bull. Natl. Inst. Hygien. Sci*. **1986**, 51–58.
25. Katsarou A; Koufou V; Katsaris V; Kalogeromitros D. Acute contact dermatitis from Naphthol AS. *Contact Dermatitis* **1999**, *41*, 228–229.

α-NAPHTHOLBENZEIN

Other Names 1(4H)-Naphthalenone, 4-[α-(4-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)benzylidene]-; α-Naphtholbenzein; NSC 9862; *p*-Naphtholbenzein
CA Index Name: 1(4H)-Naphthalenone, 4-[(4-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)-phenylmethylene]-
CAS Registry Number 145-50-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Benzein
Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{18}O_2$
Molecular Weight 374.43
pH Range 0.0-0.8;
8.2–11.0
Color Change at pH Green (0.0) to yellow (0.8)
Yellow (8.2) to green-blue (11.0)
pKa 8.95
Physical Form Red-brown powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 210 nm
Melting Point 230–235°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 578.6 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Applications Semiconducting polymers,[4] concrete,[5] correction fluid,[6] food storage,[7] determining bacterial growth in packed food,[8] personal hygiene products,[9] detecting viable cells,[10] detecting enzymes,[11] detecting ammonia odors in patients having bacterial infection[12]
Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity[13]

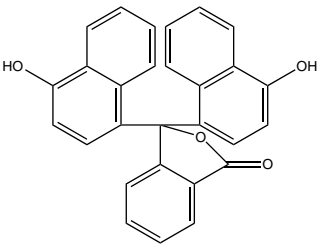
References

1. Kallmayer, H. J.; Lenze, U. 5-Oxo-14-phenyl-5H-dibenzo[a,h]xanthene-Part of the indicator α-naphtholbenzein. *Pharmazie* **1995**, *50*, 393–395.
2. Higuchi, T.; Feldman, J. A.; Rehm, C. R. Behavior of acid–base indicators in an acetic acid system. *Anal. Chem.* **1956**, *28*, 1120–1130.
3. Salm, E. A Study of Indicators. *Z. physik. Chem.* **1906**, *57*, 471–501; *Chem. Abstr.* **1907**, *1*, 2788.
4. Kho, J. H. T.; Pohl, H. A. Molecular structure parameters in certain semiconducting polymers. *J. Polym. Sci., Polym. Chem. Ed.* **1969**, *7*, 139–155.
5. Fortin, D.; Jacoulet, M.; Jungk, A. E.; Roberts, M. Manufacture of pigment granules for dyeing concrete pavements. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001074735, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 307650.
6. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *142*, 356042.
7. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 343637.

8. Horan, T. J. Method for determining deleterious bacterial growth in packaged food utilizing hydrophilic polymers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9959431, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 350515
9. Boga, R.; MacDonald, J. G. Personal hygiene products containing liners of amine-sensitive dyes as indicators of vaginitis. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005124072, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13472.
10. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 187557.
11. Song, X.; Boga, R.; Chidebelu-Eze, C. O. Diagnostic kit and one-step enzymatic and amine detection technique. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006003336, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 83571.
12. Boga, R.; MacDonald, J. G. Method and device for detecting ammonia odors and helicobacter pylori urease infection. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005084977, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 370355.
13. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1985**, *14*, 111–129.

α-NAPHTHOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names 1,1′-Naphthol-4,4′-phthalein; Phthalide, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-; α-Naphtholphthalein; 1-Naphtholphthalein; 3,3-*Bis*(4-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-1-one; 3,3-*Bis*(4-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)phthalide; Di-*p*-α-Naphtholphthalide; Naphtholphthalein blue; *p*-α-Naphtholphthalein
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 596-01-0
Merck Index Number 6389
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{28}H_{18}O_4$
Molecular Weight 418.44
pH Range 7.3–8.7
Color Change at pH Colorless (7.3) to greenish-blue (8.7)
pKa 8.0, 8.2, 8.5
Physical Form Colorless powder when pure, usually grayish-red powder
Solubility Practically insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 648 nm
Melting Point 253–255°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 705.6 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Applications Sensors,[3,4] sol-gel materials,[5] thermochromic matetials,[6] recording materials,[7] imaging materials,[8] authentication system for secure documents,[9] inks,[10] markers,[11] toners,[12] paints,[13] adhesives,[14] rubber,[15] lubricants,[16] food storage,[17] fruits or vegetable packaging,[18] detecting viable cells,[19] drugs,[20] oral hygiene products,[21] dental materials[22]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

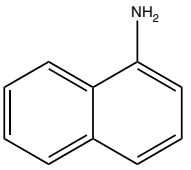
References

1. Moir, J. New applications of thymolphthalein and naphtholphthalein, including rapid methods for analyzing limestone and ammonium salts. *J. Chem. Soc. S. Africa* **1917**, *17*, 129–132.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; Murray, R. R. A new class of phthaleins-mixed phthaleins-formed by heating *p*-hydroxybenzoyl-*o*-benzoic acid with phenols. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1917**, *39*, 679–697.
3. Amao, Y.; Komori, T. Optical CO_2 sensor of the combination of colorimetric change of α-naphtholphthalein in poly(isobutyl methacrylate) and fluorescent porphyrin in polystyrene. *Talanta* **2005**, *66*, 976–981.
4. Amao, Y.; Nakamura, N. An optical sensor with the combination of colorimetric change of α-naphtholphthalein and internal reference luminescent dye for CO_2 in water. *Sens. Actuators, B* **2005**, *B107*, 861–865.
5. Rottman, C.; Grader, G.; De Hazan, Y.; Melchior, S.; Avnir, D. Surfactant-induced modification of dopants reactivity in sol-gel matrixes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1999**, *121*, 8533–8543.

6. Cho, J. H.; Kim, G. T.; Ryu, J. J.; Son, D. U. Reversible thermochromic composition and anti-glare mirror using the composition. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2003016589, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 244473.
7. Usami, T.; Shimomura, T. Thermal recording material containing dye-precursor-incorporated microcapsules and a dispersion of color developing base. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01145190, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 169163.
8. Vannikov, A. V.; Glotov, V. G.; Grishina, A. D.; Ivanova, V. N.; Fedorov, V. S.; Cernov, G. M.; Kazarinov, V. E. Color photoimaging material. Ger. Offen. DE 2934720, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 165738.
9. Mehta, R.; Yeager, S. L. Reversible and reusable authentication system for secure documents. US Patent 6783991, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 208736.
10. Kawashima, S. Pens equipped with writing inks, ink erasers, and wipers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10006687, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 142146.
11. Smith, M. J. Developer system for base reactable petroleum fuel markers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9632461, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *126*, 20774.
12. Kawashima, S. Electrophotographic nonmagnetic toner containing color former. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 61232467, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 186390.
13. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
14. Sumiya, M. Colored adhesives exhibiting loss of color after application to surface. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63243184, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *110*, 116311.
15. Kato, H.; Fujita, H. Stable chloroprene rubber compositions. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 51047943, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *85*, 47958.
16. Fein, R. S.; Powers, C. T. Water-based lubricants. US Patent 4260499, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 45861.
17. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
18. Ooe, T.; Shimizu, Y. Carbon dioxide gas concentration determining agent suitable for fruit or vegetable packaging. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08145979, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 157271.
19. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 187557.
20. de Castro, S. L.; Pinto, M. C. F. R.; Pinto, A. V. Screening of natural and synthetic drugs against *Trypanosoma cruzi*. 1. Establishing a structure/activity relationship. *Microbios* **1994**, *78*, 83–90.
21. Buch, R. M. Color-changing systems for oral hygiene products. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9629047, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 308723.
22. Kamohara, H.; Watanabe, N.; Takeo, M.; Naito, H. Dental alginate impression material composition. US Patent 6559200, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 358529.

α-NAPHTHYLAMINE

Other Names 1-Naphthylamine; α-Aminonaphthalene; α-Naphthylamine; 1-Aminonaphthalene; 1-Naphthalamine; C.I. 37265; C.I. Azoic Diazo Component 114; Fast Garnet Base B; Naphthalen-1-ylamine; Naphthalidam; Naphthalidine
CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenamine
CAS Registry Number 134-32-7
Merck Index Number 6398
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_9N$
Molecular Weight 143.19
pH Range 3.4–4.8
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (3.4) to blue fluorescence (4.8)
pKa 3.94
Physical Form Reddish needles
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; freely soluble in ethanol, ether
Melting Point 50°C
Boiling Point 301°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]
Major Applications Color filter,[13] photoresists,[14] recording media,[15] light-emitting device,[16] optical disk,[17] display device,[18] oil products,[19] construction materials,[20] leather,[21] textile,[22] chalk,[23] detecting explosives[24]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[25] chemical toxicity,[26] genotoxicity,[27] hepatotoxicity,[28] mutagenicity,[29] phytotoxicity[30]

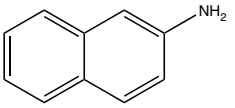
References

1. Zeynizadeh, B.; Setamdideh, D. $NaBH_4$/charcoal. A new synthetic method for mild and convenient reduction of nitroarenes. *Synth. Commun*. **2006**, *36*, 2699–2704.
2. Benati, L.; Bencivenni, G.; Leardini, R.; Minozzi, M.; Nanni, D.; Scialpi, R.; Spagnolo, P.; Zanardi, G. Radical reduction of aromatic azides to amines with triethylsilane. *J. Org. Chem*. **2006**, *71*, 5822–5825.
3. Daskapan, T. Preparation of primary aryl amines via arylzinc chlorides in good yields. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 2879–2881.
4. Li, Q.; Ma, Y.; Zhou, Y. Combined preparation of high-purity 1-naphthylamine and high-purity 1-naphthol. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1616409, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 479715.
5. Liu, X.; Lu, S. Syntesis of 1-aminonaphthalene by reduction of 1-nitronaphthalene. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1600774, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 6580.
6. Srinivasa, G. R.; Abiraj, K.; Gowda, D. C. Hydrazine/magnesium mediated cost-effective and selective reduction of nitro compounds. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2003**, *42B*, 2885–2887.
7. Wang, L.; Li, P.; Chen, J.; Yan, J. A novel reduction of azides to amines with tellurium metal in near-critical water. *Phosphorus, Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem*. **2003**, *178*, 1807–1813.
8. Desai, D. G.; Swami, S. S.; Dabhade, S. K.; Ghagare, M. G. FeS-NH_4Cl-CH_3OH-H_2O: an efficient and inexpensive system for reduction of nitroarenes to anilines. *Synth. Commun*. **2001**, *31*, 1249–1251.

9. Zheng, C. High-purity 1-naphthylamine for industrial use and its manufacture. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1203906, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 323287.
10. Zheng, C. Preparation of high-purity naphthylamine for industrial use. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1191860, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 196092.
11. Desai, D. G.; Swami, S. S.; Hapase, S. B. Rapid and inexpensive method for reduction of nitroarenes to anilines. *Synth. Commun*. **1999**, *29*, 1033–1036.
12. Banik, B. K.; Mukhopadhyay, C.; Venkataraman, M. S.; Becker, F. F. A facile reduction of aromatic nitro compounds to aromatic amines by samarium and iodine. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **1998**, *39*, 7243–7246.
13. Takakuwa, H. Dye-containing negative-working photocurable resin composition, color filter, and its manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004139050, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 383221.
14. Moreau, W. M.; Angelopoulos, M.; Huang, W.; Medeiros, D. R.; Petrillo, K. E. Photoresist composition for enhance of patterned resist profiles on chrome or sensitive substrates. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005088393, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 336280.
15. Kobayashi, T.; Kishii, N.; Kamei, T.; Kurihara, K. Perfluoro polyalkyl ether compounds for slip agents and their use in recording media. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002363277, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 56820.
16. Nakashima, H.; Kumaki, D.; Kojima, K.; Seo, S.; Kawakami, S. Carbazole derivative for light-emitting device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006070912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 113065.
17. Gore, M. P.; Bhatt, J.; Kasperchik, V. P. Metal salt activators for use in leuco dye compositions and color coating optical disk substrates. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005053748, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 281642.
18. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
19. Busse, P.; Leonhardt, H.; Sant, P.; Wiilars, M. J. Lubricating oil composition. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006014653, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 131549.
20. Ovchinnikov, E. N.; Kosmodem'yanskii, L. V. Rubber-based adhesive compositions for construction materials. Russ. RU 2204579, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 219222.
21. Kuznetsov, O. Y.; Kosheleva, O. E.; Popova, E. N. Method for preparing polymeric product used for leather treatment. Russ. RU 2258064, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 175111.
22. Bizzini, B.; Volpato, I.; Lippmann, M. Immunochemical methods to trace back the origin of fibres, yarns, fabrics and non-wovens. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1500741, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 136420.
23. Wang, L. Self-discoloring chalk. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1632007, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 172864.
24. Petrenko, E. S.; Kozlov, A. S.; Livshits, A. G.; Makarov, S. A.; Komarov, D. S. Test kit to detect and identify explosives. Russ. RU 2203487, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 206716.
25. Kabankin, A. S.; Kurlyandskii, B. A. Discriminant analysis of the relationship between topological molecular structure and carcinogenicity of aromatic amines. *Pharm. Chem. J*. **2001**, *35*, 257–259.
26. Hoover, K. R.; Acree, W. E., Jr.; Abraham, M. H. Chemical toxicity correlations for several fish species based on the abraham solvation parameter model. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2005**, *18*, 1497–1505.
27. Cahill, P. A.; Knight, A. W.; Billinton, N.; Barker, M. G.; Walsh, L.; Keenan, P. O.; Williams, C. V.; Tweats, D. J.; Walmsley, R. M. The GreenScreen genotoxicity assay: a screening validation programme. *Mutagenesis* **2004**, *19*, 105–119.
28. Azmi, J.; Griffin, J. L.; Shore, R. F.; Holmes, E.; Nicholson, J. K. Chemometric analysis of biofluids following toxicant induced hepatotoxicity: A metabonomic approach to distinguish the effects of 1-naphthylisothiocyanate from its products. *Xenobiotica* **2005**, *35*, 839–852.
29. Borosky, G. L. Ultimate carcinogenic metabolites from aromatic and heterocyclic aromatic amines: A computational study in relation to their mutagenic potency. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2007**, *20*, 171–180.
30. Wang, X.; Dong, Y.; Han, S.; Wang, L. Structure-phytotoxicity relationship: comparative inhibition of selected nitrogen-containing aromatics to root elongation of *Cucumis sativus*. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol*. **2000**, *65*, 435–442.

β-NAPHTHYLAMINE

Other Names 2-Naphthylamine; β-Aminonaphthalene; β-Naphthylamine; 2-Aminonaphthalene; C.I. 37270; Fast Scarlet Base B; Naphthalen-2-ylamine; *o*-Aminonaphthalene
CA Index Name 2-Naphthalenamine
CAS Registry Number 91-59-8
Merck Index Number 6399
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{10}H_9N$
Molecular Weight 143.19
pH Range 2.8–4.4
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (2.8) to violet fluorescence (4.4)
pKa 4.20
Physical Form White to reddish crystals
Solubility Soluble in hot water, ethanol, ether
Melting Point 111–113°C
Boiling Point 306°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Microelectronics,[5] power transmission fluid,[6] insulators for electronic devices,[7] photoresists,[8] display device,[9] imaging process,[10] semiconductors,[11] diesel fuel additives,[12] battery,[13] adhesive,[14] paints,[15] inks,[16] chalk,[17] leather,[18] textiles,[18] dye synthesis,[19] soil products[20]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[21,22] cytotoxicity,[23] genotoxicity,[23] mutagenicity,[24] tumorigenicity[25]

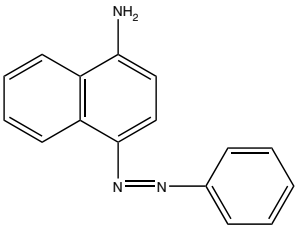
References

1. Yadav, J. S.; Reddy, B. V. S.; Satheesh, G.; Rao, K. R. $Co_2(CO)_8$ as novel and water-tolerant reagent for the conversion of azides to amines in aqueous media. *Chem. Lett*. **2005**, *34*, 340–341.
2. Lee, D.; Hartwig, J. F. Zinc trimethylsilylamide as a mild ammonia equivalent and base for the amination of aryl halides and triflates. *Org. Lett*. **2005**, *7*, 1169–1172.
3. Canete, A.; Melendrez, M. X.; Saitz, C.; Zanocco, A. L. Synthesis of aminonaphthalene derivatives using the Bucherer reaction under microwave irradiation. *Synth. Commun*. **2001**, *31*, 2143–2148.
4. Tomkins, B. A.; Ostrum, V. H.; Caton, J. E. A rapid screening procedure for 2-aminonaphthalene in natural, synthetic, and refined crudes. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1982**, *134*, 301–311.
5. Levin, L. Magnetic polishing fluids for polishing metal substrates for microelectronics. US Patent 6402978, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 14739.
6. Henly, T. J. Power transmission fluids with enhanced extreme pressure characteristics. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005202979, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 308902.
7. Miyoshi, K.; Suwa, A.; Tomikawa, M. Alkali-developable photoimaging polyimide compositions for coatings or interlayer insulators of electronic devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003005369, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 98183.
8. Moreau, W. M.; Angelopoulos, M.; Huang, W.; Medeiros, D. R.; Petrillo, K. E. Photoresist composition for enhance of patterned resist profiles on chrome or sensitive substrates. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005088393, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 336280.
9. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
10. Malhotra, S. L. Electrostatic imaging process. US Patent 5663030, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 270446.

11. Ota, K.; Hara, K. Cleaning of semiconductor wafers and manufacture of semiconductor devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11080787, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 245313.
12. Wang, X.; Jin, J. Water-based diesel fuel additives. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1128286, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 172530.
13. Hattori, K.; Okabe, K. Manufacture of lithium manganese mixed oxide ($LiMn_2O_4$) suitable for lithium secondary battery cathodes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10182157, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 110917.
14. Ohkawa, Y.; Sakata, Y.; Okumura, T.; Shibuya, A.; Kuroki, T.; Oikawa, H. Poly (amic acid) copolymers, polyimide copolymers, and heat-resistant adhesives therefrom. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11217435, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 158564.
15. Manelyuk, I. B.; Soboleva, O. A.; Utrobin, A. N.; Rybakova, E. V.; Volkova, T. I. Photostable, water-dispersed paint for facades and interiors. Russ. RU 2277560, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 47327.
16. Otomo, Y. Monoazo lake pigments and their use in printing inks. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04180969, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 40819.
17. Wang, L. Self-discoloring chalk. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1632007, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 172864.
18. Chen, X.; Zhen, Z.; Shi, X. Determination of prohibited azo dyes in leather and textile materials by HPLC. *Fenxi Ceshi Xuebao* **1998**, *17*, 50–53. *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 332089.
19. El-Alfy, E.; Mahmoud, F.; Ibrahim, A. M. R.; Hebeish, A. Synthesis and applications of new azo dyes. Part IV. Dye preparation by coupling of *N*-(*m*-hydroxyphenyl)-*p*-toluene sulfonamide with diazotized amines. *Tinctoria* **1987**, *84*, 47–54.
20. Acosta-Martinez, V.; Tabatabai, M. A. Arylamidase activity of soils. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J*. **2000**, *64*, 215–221.
21. Lewis, D. F. V.; Bird, M. G.; Jacobs, M. N. Human carcinogens: an evaluation study via the compact and hazard expert procedures. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol*. **2002**, *21*, 115–122.
22. Riedel, K.; Scherer, G.; Engl, J.; Hagedorn, H.; Tricker, A. R. Determination of three carcinogenic aromatic amines in urine of smokers and nonsmokers. *J. Anal. Toxicol*. **2006**, *30*, 187–195.
23. Tewes, F. J.; Meisgen, T. J.; Veltel, D. J.; Roemer, E.; Patskan, G. Toxicological evaluation of an electrically heated cigarette. Part 3: Genotoxicity and cytotoxicity of mainstream smoke. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **2003**, *23*, 341–348.
24. Roemer, E.; Stabbert, R.; Rustemeier, K.; Veltel, D. J.; Meisgen, T. J.; Reininghaus, W.; Carchman, R. A.; Gaworski, C. L.; Podraza, K. F. Chemical composition, cytotoxicity and mutagenicity of smoke from US commercial and reference cigarettes smoked under two sets of machine smoking conditions. *Toxicology* **2004**, *195*, 31–52.
25. Smith, C. J.; Perfetti, T. A.; Garg, R.; Hansch, C. Utility of the mouse dermal promotion assay in comparing the tumorigenic potential of cigarette mainstream smoke. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **2006**, *44*, 1699–1706.

α-NAPHTHYL RED

Other Names 1-Naphthylamine, 4-phenylazo-; C.I. Solvent Yellow 4; α-Naphthyl red; 4-(Phenylazo)-α-naphthylamine; 4-(Phenylazo)-1-naphthylamine; 4-Benzeneazo-1-naphthylamine; C.I. 11350; NSC 13974; Nubian Yellow TB
CA Index Name 1-Naphthalenamine, 4-(phenylazo)-
CAS Registry Number 131-22-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{13}N_3$
Molecular Weight 247.29
pH Range 3.7–5.0
Color Change at pH Red (3.7) to yellow (5.0)
pKa 2.70
Physical Form Dark red crystals
Solubility Virtually insoluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol; soluble in acetone, benzene, ethyl acetate, toluene, xylene
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 439 nm
Melting Point 124°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 451.4 ± 20.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Display device,[5] semiconductor,[6] sensors,[7] photosensitive materials,[8] recording materials,[9] imaging materials,[10] inks,[11] engraving coatings,[12] lubricants,[13] hair dyes,[14] food storage,[15,16] dental materials[17,18]
Safety/Toxicity oral toxicity,[19] mutagenicity[20]

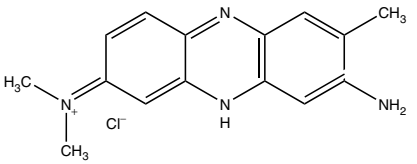
References

1. Zuo, X. Method for preparation *bis*azo solvent dyes and their uses. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1546575, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 154897.
2. Wallaschek, G.; Jauer, E. A.; Modrow, H. W.; Bley, G.; Specht, W.; Scheil, A. Preparation of azo dyes from 1-naphthylamine. Ger. (East) DD 296093, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 196221.
3. Bredereck, K.; Guelec, B.; Helfrich, B. Influencing the ortho/para ratio by azo coupling with 1-naphthylamine in nonaqueous media. *Dyes Pigm*. **1987**, *8*, 265–279.
4. Prus, S.; Effenberg, M.; Zaremba, Z.; Zimnicki, J.; Kozba, R.; Lis, T. Disperse disazo dyes. Pol. PL 79-213944, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *99*, 196638.
5. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
6. Kaplan, L. H.; Kaplan, R. D.; Zimmerman, S. M. Optical lithography for creating patterns in a silicon semiconductor substrate. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 87582, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *99*, 149583.
7. Ensafi, A. A.; Kazemzadeh, A. optical pH sensor based on chemical modification of polymer film. *Microchem. J*. **1999**, *63*, 381–388.

8. Haessner, C.; Witt, R.; Epperlein, J. Silver-free optically developable photosensitive material containing azo dye and spiropyran. Ger. (East) DD 248444, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 229710.
9. Walls, J. E.; Dhillon, M. S. Light-sensitive mixture from polycondensation products of diazonium salts, and light-sensitive recording material from them. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 89506, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *100*, 201008.
10. Winslow, J. M.; Gatzke, K. G. Photosensitive, thermally developable imaging system. US Patent 4370401, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 189029.
11. Ninomiya, H.; Ando, H. Multicolor jet-printing ink sets with good resistance to color fading. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003192950, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 102537.
12. Koshevar, V. D.; Bychkov, A. P.; Sergeev, B. I.; Yakovlev, A. A. Engraving coating. U.S.S.R. SU 1317008, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 178155.
13. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
14. Moeller, H.; Hoeffkes, H.; Oberkobusch, D. Oxidative hair dyes composed of primary amino group-containing chromophores and reactive carbonyl compounds. Ger. Offen. DE 10260881, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 93976.
15. Louvet, O.; Thuault, D.; Vaillant, R. Shelf life indicator based on acidifying bacteria. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005026383, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 335317.
16. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
17. Matsumoto, Y.; Okada, J. Colorimetric assay kit using pH indicator and sugar for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004228762, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 408333.
18. Matsumoto, Y. Material for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003113266, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 26734.
19. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1985**, *14*, 111–129.
20. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.

NEUTRAL RED

Other Names C.I. Basic Red 5, monohydrochloride; Toluylene red; 3-Amino-7-dimethylamino-2-methylphenazine hydrochloride; C.I. 50040; C.I. Basic Red 5; Neutral Red; Neutral Red W; Nuclear Fast Red (basic dye)
CA Index Name 2,8-Phenazinediamine, N8,N8,3-trimethyl-, monohydrochloride
CAS Registry Number 553-24-2
Merck Index Number 6488
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Azine
Molecular Formula $C_{15}H_{16}N_4.HCl$
Molecular Weight 288.78
pH Range 6.8–8.0
Color Change at pH Red (6.8) to yellow (8.0)
pKa 6.7, 7.4
Physical Form Dark green or brownish-black powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol; practically insoluble in xylene
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 540 nm, 533 nm, 544 nm, 529 nm, 454 nm
Melting Point 290°C (decompose)
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Fuel cell power generation system,[6] liquid crystal displays,[7] solor cells,[8] sensors,[9] thermochromic materials,[10] coloring wood,[11] detergents,[12] assessment of tobacco smoke,[13] cosmetics,[14] detect bacterial infections,[15] multidrug resistance inhibitors,[16] treatment of burns,[17] endodontic,[18] diabetes,[19] obesity,[19] cancer,[20] age-related macular degeneration,[21] viral diseases[22]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[23] combustion toxicity,[24] cytotoxicity,[25] genotoxicity,[26] mutagenicity,[27] nephrotoxicity,[28] phototoxicity,[29] soil toxicity[30]

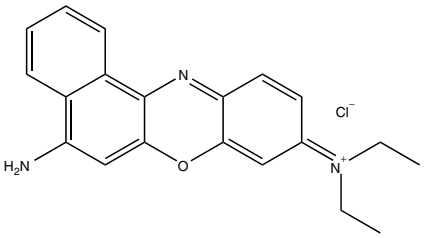
References

1. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 592–593.
2. Shigehara, K.; Matsunaga, H.; Tsuchida, E. Synthesis and properties of polymeric azine and thiazine dyes. *J. Polym. Sci., Polym. Chem. Ed*. **1978**, *16*, 1853–1863.
3. Phillips, M.; Cohen, B. The preparation of vital neutral red. *Stain Technol*. **1927**, *2*, 74–79.
4. Winum, J. Y.; Bouissiere, J. L.; Passagne, I.; Evrard, A.; Montero, V.; Cuq, P.; Montero, J. L. Synthesis and biological evaluation of Fotemustine analogues on human melanoma cell lines. *Eur. J. Med. Chem*. **2003**, *38*, 319–324.
5. Bunemann, H.; Dattagupta, N.; Schuetz, H. J.; Muller, W. Synthesis and properties of acrylamide-substituted base pair specific dyes for deoxyribonucleic acid template mediated synthesis of dye polymers. *Biochemistry* **1981**, *20*, 2864–2874.
6. Yamamoto, M.; Harada, T. Water purification apparatus and its use in fuel cell power generation system. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004321934, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 427669.
7. Klein, S.; Geisow, A. D. Liquid crystal display device. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2415703, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 97812.
8. Chane, C. J. Y.; Corma, A.; Garcia, H. Multivalent metal cation-doped cerium oxide materials for photovoltaic cells and solar cells. Fr. Demande FR 2857783, 2005; *Chem Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 159487.

9. Kopelman, R. A. Reusable pH sensor device and related methods. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005265895, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 487933.
10. Zhang, X. Manufacture of reversible organic thermochromic materials from neutral red. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1546603, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 356252.
11. Leach, R. M.; Zhang, J. Composition and process for coloring and preserving wood. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005056257, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 61604.
12. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
13. Bombick, D. W. Assessment of tobacco smoke by in vitro cell toxicity assays. *Recent Adv. Tobacco Sci*. **2002**, *28*, 104–136.
14. Maillefer, S.; Chambettaz, D.; Franzke, M. Clear cosmetic microemulsions containing ethoxylated castor oil and an emulsifier with high NRU50 value for eliminating eye and skin irritation. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1559395, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 179097.
15. Stickler, D. J.; Waters, M. G. J. pH sensor for urinary catheters to detect bacterial infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006000764, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 94481.
16. Hamblin, M. R.; Tegos, G. P. Inactivation of microorganisms with multidrug resistance inhibitors and phenothiaziniums. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006034219, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 343545.
17. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of burns. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002302, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 114433.
18. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in endodontic treatment. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006002287, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 81235.
19. Hofmann, Robert F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of diabetes and obesity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005107728, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 466228.
20. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of cancer. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005250757, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 416223.
21. Hofmann, R. F. Use of targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of age-related macular degeneration. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005250756, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 416314.
22. Hofmann, R. F. Targeted oxidative therapeutic formulation in treatment of viral diseases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005192267, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 272504.
23. Dierickx, P. J.; Evidence for delayed cytotoxicity effects following exposure of rat hepatoma-derived Fa32 cells: implications for predicting human acute toxicity. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **2003**, *17*, 797–801.
24. Lestari, F.; Markovic, B.; Green, A. R.; Chattopadhyay, G.; Hayes, A. J. Comparative assessment of three *in vitro* exposure methods for combustion toxicity. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **2006**, *26*, 99–114.
25. Fotakis, G.; Timbrell, J. A. *In vitro* cytotoxicity assays: comparison of LDH, neutral red, MTT and protein assay in hepatoma cell lines following exposure to cadmium chloride. *Toxicol. Lett*. **2006**, *160*, 171–177.
26. Simarro, D. Y.; Nijmeijer, S.; de Nijs-Tjon, L.; Fink-Gremmels, J. Metabolism-mediated Ochratoxin A genotoxicity in the single-cell gel electrophoresis (Comet) assay. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **2006**, *44*, 261–270.
27. Klopman, G.; Frierson, M. R.; Rosenkranz, H. S. The structural basis of the mutagenicity of chemicals in *Salmonella typhimurium*: The Gene-Tox data base. *Mutat. Res*. **1990**, *228*, 1–50.
28. van der Harst, M. R.; Bull, S.; Laffont, C. M.; Klein, W. R. Gentamicin nephrotoxicity—a comparison of *in vitro* findings with *in vivo* experiments in equines. *Vet. Res. Commun*. **2005**, *29*, 247–261.
29. Marrot, L.; Labarussiat, A.; Perez, P.; Meunier, J. R. Use of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* as a pre-screening approach for assessment of chemical-induced phototoxicity. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **2006**, *20*, 1040–1050.
30. Robidoux, P. Y.; Dubois, C.; Hawari, J.; Sunahara, G. I. Assessment of soil toxicity from an anti-tank firing range using *Lumbricus terrestris* and *Eisenia andrei* in mesocosms and laboratory studies. *Ecotoxicology* **2004**, *13*, 603–614.

NILE BLUE

Other Names C.I. Basic Blue 12; Nile Blue; C.I. 51180; Cresol Fast Violet; Cresyl Fast Violet; Nile Blue AX; Nile Blue BX; Nile blue base; Nile blue chloride
CA Index Name Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 5-amino-9-(diethylamino)-, chloride
CAS Registry Number 2381-85-3
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Oxazine
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{20}N_3OCl$
Molecular Weight 353.85
pH Range 9.4–11.0
Color Change at pH Blue (9.4) to purple-red (11.0)
pKa 9.7
Physical Form Green powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 638 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications CMOS technology,[4] waveguides,[5] electroluminescent device,[6] inks,[7] plastics,[8] biofuel cells,[9] detect bacterial growth,[10] lipids,[11] DNA,[12] diagnosis of diseases related to amyloid accumulation,[13] fluorescent probes,[14]. therapy of viral diseases,[15] photodynamic therapy[16]
Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[17] cytotoxicity,[18] mutagenicity,[19] teratogenicity[20]

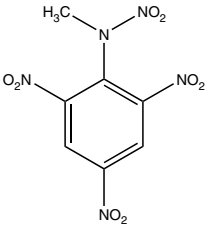
References

1. Ulrich, H. Product subclass 2: one oxygen and one nitrogen or phosphorus atom. *Sci. Synth*. **2004**, *17*, 55–115.
2. Stuzka, V.; Stransky, Z. 5-Amino-9-dialkylamino-9H-benzo[a]phenoxazonium salts. Czech. CS 124161, 1967; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *69*, 78442.
3. Sen, A. K.; Okuda, T.; Price, C. C.; Rutman, R. Preparation of Nile Blue mustards. *Acta Unio Int. Contra Cancrum* **1960**, *26*, 774–779.
4. Weber, L.; Laermer, F.; Frey, W. Characterization of process fluids in CMOS-technology using dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000004210, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 130841.
5. Oton, C. J.; Navarro-Urrios, D.; Capuj, N. E.; Ghulinyan, M.; Pavesi, L.; Gonzalez-Perez, S.; Lahoz, F.; Martin, I. R. Optical gain in dye-impregnated oxidized porous silicon waveguides. *Appl. Phys. Lett*. **2006**, *89*, 011107/1–011107/3.
6. Kobayashi, R.; Shiraishi, Y.; Kawaguchi, T. Organic electroluminescent device equipped with fluorescence conversion filter. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001052866, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 200301.
7. Coughlin, S. J.; Fraser, I. F.; Healy, T.; Niven, S. C. Pigment compositions, their production and their use in inks and coatings with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003093373, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 382824.

8. Reuter, R.; Weisel, C. Photocurable plastics containing indicators of the degree of curing. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1308477, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 354777.
9. Minteer, S. D.; Akers, N. L.; Moore, C. M. Enzyme immobilization for use in biofuel cells and sensors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004101741, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 9611.
10. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 223388.
11. Uchida, Y.; Uchida, H. Medicine for detecting lipid components in vivo and vascular endoscope. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006062732, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 307965.
12. Yang, Y.; Hong, H.; Lee, I.; Bai, D.; Yoo, G.; Choi, J. Detection of DNA using a visible dye, nile blue, in electrophoresed gels. *Anal. Biochem*. **2000**, *280*, 322–324.
13. Kudo, K.; Suemoto, T.; Suzuki, M.; Tojo, H.; Shimazu, H. Pyronine B analogs as imaging agents and probes for diagnosis of diseases related to amyloid accumulation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000344684, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *134*, 27006.
14. Horobin, R. W.; Stockert, J. C.; Rashid-Doubell, F. Fluorescent cationic probes for nuclei of living cells: why are they selective? A quantitative structure-activity relations analysis. *Histochem. Cell Biol*. **2006**, *126*, 165–175.
15. Wood, C.; Habib, N. Methylene blue therapy of viral disease. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006264423, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *146*, 703.
16. Van Den Bergh, H.; Lange, N. Conjugates of photosensitizers and oligonucleotides for selective photochemotherapy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004004769, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 133818.
17. Lin, C. W.; Shulok, J. R.; Wong, Y. K.; Schanbacher, C. F.; Cincotta, L.; Foley, J. W. Photosensitization, uptake, and retention of phenoxazine Nile blue derivatives in human bladder carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res*. **1991**, *51*, 1109–1116.
18. Tong, Z.; Singh, G.; Rainbow, A. J. Extreme dark cytotoxicity of Nile Blue A in normal human fibroblasts. *Photochem. Photobiol*. **2001**, *74*, 707–711.
19. Ferguson, L. R.; Baguley, B. C. Verapamil as a co-mutagen in the Salmonella/mammalian microsome mutagenicity test. *Mutat. Res*. **1988**, *209*, 57–62.
20. Francis, B. M.; Rogers, J. M.; Sulik, K. K.; Alles, A. J.; Elstein, K. H.; Zucker, R. M.; Massaro, E. J.; Rosen, M. B.; Chernoff, N. Cyclophosphamide teratogenesis: evidence for compensatory responses to induced cellular toxicity. *Teratology* **1990**, *42*, 473–482.

NITRAMINE

Other Names Aniline, *N*-methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitro-; 2,4,6,*N*-Tetranitro-*N*-methylaniline; 2,4,6-Tetryl; 2,4,6-Trinitro-*N*-methyl-*N*-nitroaniline; 2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl-*N*-methylnitramine; 2,4,6-Trinitrophenylmethylnitroamine; CE; *N*-Methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline; *N*-Methyl-*N*-picrylnitramine; *N*-Picryl-*N*-methylnitramine; NSC 2166; Nitramine; Nitramine (indicator); Picrylmethylnitramine; Picrylnitromethylamine; Tetralit; Tetralite; Tetril; Tetryl
CA Index Name Benzenamine, *N*-methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitro-
CAS Registry Number 479-45-8
Merck Index Number 6573
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_7H_5N_5O_8$
Molecular Weight 287.14
pH Range 10.8–13.0
Color Change at pH Colorless (10.8) to red-brown (13.0)
pKa 12.66
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, benzene, acetic acid
Melting Point 130–132ºC
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 503.7 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–11]
Major Applications Explosives,[2–3,9–17] paints,[18] food storage[19]
Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[20] marine toxicity,[21] mutagenicity,[22,23] genotoxicity[24]

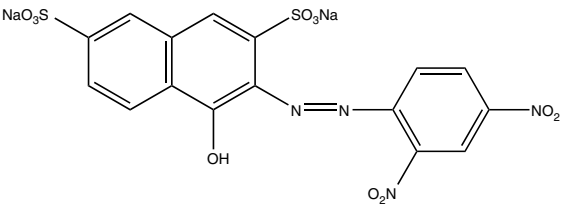
References

1. Prezhdo, V. V.; Bykova, A. S.; Prezhdo, O. V.; Daszkiewicz, Z.; Kyziol, J. B.; Zaleski, J. Synthesis, properties, and molecular structure of nitro-substituted *N*-methyl-*N*-nitroanilines. *Russ. J. Gen. Chem.* **2006**, *76*, 64–75.
2. Rego, L., Jose, M.; Renedo, A., Jose, A. Composite explosives and their manufacture. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 493638, 1992; *Chem. Abstr.* **1992**, *117*, 134007.
3. Lima, F., Abelardo, V. A.; Lopes, J. E. Manufacture of nitrocellulose microcapsules as sensitizer for oil-in-water or water-in-oil explosive emulsions. Braz. Pedido PI BR 9004405, 1991; *Chem. Abstr.* **1991**, *115*, 74704.
4. Desseigne, G. Tetryl. US 2629739, 1953; *Chem. Abstr.* **1953**, *47*, 39282.
5. Lang, F. M. Interaction of nitric acid and 2,4-dinitro-*N*-methylaniline. *Compt. Rend.* **1948**, *227*, 1384–1386; *Chem. Abstr.* **1951**, *45*, 21736.
6. Clarkson, C. E.; Holden, I. G.; Malkin, T. Nitration of dimethylaniline to tetryl, 2,4,6,*N*-tetranitromethylaniline: The course of the reaction. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, 1556–1562.
7. Franz, A. O.; Kepplinger, O. C. Nitration process. US Patent 2415423, 1947; *Chem. Abstr.* **1947**, *41*, 13450.
8. Nolan, T. J.; Clapham, H. W. Tetryl and ethyl tetryl. US 1522025, 1925; *Chem. Abstr.* **1925**, *19*, 5310.
9. Tanner, W. L. War-time manufacture of tetryl. *Chem. Metall. Eng.* **1923**, *29*, 404.

10. van-Duin, C. F.; van Lennep, B. C. R. Modern brisant nitro explosives. *Rec. Trav. Chim. Belg*. **1920**, *39*, 145–177.
11. Langenscheidt, F. The manufacture of tetranitromethylaniline. *Arms Explosives* **1913**, *21*, 36–37.
12. Nesveda, J.; Brandejs, S.; Jirasek, K. Igniter compositions for ammunition cartridges containing high explosive, oxidants, boron fuel, and ground glass friction component. US Patent 6964287, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 462603.
13. Teipel, U.; Krause, H.; Fuhr, I.; Elsner, P. Production of composite particles from crystalline explosives. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1559700, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 175695.
14. Mathieu, J.; Stucki, H. Military high explosives. *Chimia* **2004**, *58*, 383–389.
15. Ye, S.; Tonokura, K.; Koshi, M. Energy transfer rates and impact sensitivities of crystalline explosives. *Combust. Flame* **2003**, *132*, 240–246.
16. Koch, A.; Arnold, N.; Estermann, M. A simple relation between the detonation velocity of an explosive and its Gurney energy. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2002**, *27*, 365–368.
17. Volk, F.; Bathelt, H. Performance parameters of explosives: equilibrium and non-equilibrium reactions. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2002**, *27*, 136–141.
18. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
19. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
20. Cenas, N.; Nemeikaite-Ceniene, A.; Sergediene, E.; Nivinskas, H.; Anusevicius, Z.; Sarlauskas, J. Quantitative structure-activity relationships in enzymatic single-electron reduction of nitroaromatic explosives: implications for their cytotoxicity. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **2001**, *1528*, 31–38.
21. Nipper, M.; Carr, R. S.; Biedenbach, J. M.; Hooten, R. L.; Miller, K.; Saepoff, S. Development of marine toxicity data for ordnance compounds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2001**, *41*, 308–318.
22. George, S. E.; Huggins-Clark, G.; Brooks, L. R. Use of a Salmonella microsuspension bioassay to detect the mutagenicity of munitions compounds at low concentrations. *Mutat. Res*. **2001**, *490*, 45–56.
23. Tan, E. L.; Ho, C. H.; Griest, W. H.; Tyndall, R. L. Mutagenicity of trinitrotoluene and its metabolites formed during composting. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1992**, *36*, 165–175.
24. Whong, W. Z.; Edwards, G. S. Genotoxic activity of nitroaromatic explosives and related compounds in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *136*, 209–215.

NITRAZINE YELLOW

Other Names Nitrazine yellow; C.I. 14890; Delta Paper; Nitrazol Yellow
CA Index Name 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-, disodium salt
CAS Registry Number 5423-07-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_8N_4O_{11}S_2Na_2$
Molecular Weight 542.37
pH Range 6.0–7.2
Color Change at pH Bright yellow (6.0) to bright blue (7.2)
Physical Form Red-brown powder
Solubility Soluble in water, acetic acid ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 586 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Sensors,[3–5] display devices,[6] sol-gel matrix,[7] electrorheological materials,[8] diesel feuls/kerosines,[9] detergent,[10] fabric softner,[11] food storage,[12] method for identifying fresh & stale rice,[13] in dialysis solution,[14] screening of NAD-binding,[15] monitoring secreted body fluids,[16] locating lymph node,[17] diagnostic pads,[18] vaginal infection test method,[19] assay for esterolytic enzyme activity,[20] detecting pathogenic bacteria,[21] diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis,[22] detecting dysfunctional pregnancy,[23] drugs screening[24,25]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

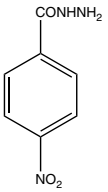
References

1. Zhang, Y.; Deng, F.; Liu, G. Determination of nitrazine yellow by high performance liquid chromatography. *Huaxue Shiji* **1997**, *19*, 95–97; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 96558.
2. Zhang, Y. Synthetic technology of nitrazine yellow. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1110696, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 263380.
3. Lejeune, K. E.; Russel, A. J. Enzyme-containing polymeric sensors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002150959, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 291299.
4. Caputo, G.; Della, C. L. General method for the covalent immobilisation of indicators in, or onto a support useful for the fabrication of optical sensors. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1213583, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 14966.
5. Lejeune, K. E.; Russell, A. J. Enzyme-containing polymeric sensors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001036665, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 363638.
6. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
7. Rottman, C.; Grader, G.; De Hazan, Y.; Melchior, S.; Avnir, D. Surfactant-induced modification of dopants reactivity in sol-gel matrixes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1999**, *121*, 8533–8543.
8. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 11510.

9. Gutman, I. R.; Mil'man, V. M.; Vladimirskaya, A. Y. Determination of the acidity of distillates of diesel fuels and kerosines. *Neftepererabot. Neftekhim*. **1967**, 43–44; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *68*, 61300.
10. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
11. Coffindaffer, T. W. Acidic liquid fabric softener with yellow color that changes to blue upon dilution. US Patent 4863620, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 38749.
12. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
13. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
14. Christner, J. E.; Hout, L. S. Test strip for determining bicarbonate and glucose in dialysis solution. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003044874, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 226863.
15. Qin, Y.; Yu, L.; Hansen, M. R.; Sergienko, E.; Bertolaet, B.; Sem, D. S. Common ligand universal enzyme and applications in screening of NAD-binding receptors ligands and detection of NAD-binding receptors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003100078, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 14376.
16. Kritzman, A.; Nachshon, N. G.; Behar, Y. Secretion-monitoring medical article. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003007997, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 127032.
17. Tsopelas, C.; Sutton, R. Why certain dyes are useful for localizing the sentinel lymph node. *J. Nucl. Med*. **2002**, *43*, 1377–1382.
18. Kritzman, A.; Nachshon, N. G.; Behar, Y. Diagnostic pad. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003017605, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 103250.
19. Youngkin, E. Q.; Lester, P. B. Vaginal infection test system and method. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005112547, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 478312.
20. Griswold, K. E. pH sensing agar plate assays for esterolytic enzyme activity. *Methods Mol. Biol*. **2003**, *230*, 203–211.
21. Caillouette, J. C. Amine detection by color change, in human body moisture. US Patent 5998161, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 1805.
22. Lawrence, P. J.; Ly, P. U.; Shockey, D. R. pH and amine test elements. US Patent 5660790, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 173476.
23. Rosengreen, L. T. Wearable amniotic fluid detection device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9902985, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 121837.
24. Yao, Y.; Cao, L.; Lu, J.; Llorente, I. Use of cAMP-gated ion channels in high-throughput cell-based assays for identifying effectors of G protein-coupled receptors in drug screening. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005221426, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 360052.
25. Yao, Y.; Cao, L.; Lu, J.; Llorente, I. Mutagenesis of rat cAMP-gated ion channels for use in high-throughput cell-based assays for identifying effectors of G protein-coupled receptors in drug screening. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005041758, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 459745.

p-NITROBENZHYDRAZIDE

Other Names Benzoic acid, *p*-nitro-, hydrazide; (*p*-Nitrobenzoyl)hydrazine; 4-Nitrobenzenecarboxylic acid hydrazide; 4-Nitrobenzhydrazide; 4-Nitrobenzohydrazide; 4-Nitrobenzoic acid hydrazide; 4-Nitrobenzoic hydrazide; 4-Nitrobenzoyl hydrazide; 4-Nitrobenzoylhydrazine; INHd 18; NSC 9804; *p*-Nitrobenzhydrazide; *p*-Nitrobenzohydrazide; *p*-Nitrobenzoic acid hydrazide; *p*-Nitrobenzoic hydrazide; *p*-Nitrobenzoyl hydrazide
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 4-nitro-, hydrazide
CAS Registry Number 636-97-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Nitro, Hydrazide
Molecular Formula $C_7H_7N_3O_3$
Molecular Weight 181.15
pH Range 8.2–9.5
Color Change at pH Colorless (8.2) to yellow (9.5)
pKa 2.77, 11.17
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 267 nm
Melting Point 218°C (decompose)
Synthesis Synthetidc methods[1–9]
Major Applications corrosion inhibitor,[10,11] disinfectant,[1] cosmetics,[2] paints[3] toothpaste,[4] mouthwash,[4] antifungal agent,[12] inhibit fibrosis,[13] antituberculosis agent[14]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicity,[15] teratogenicity,[16] acute oral toxicity[17]

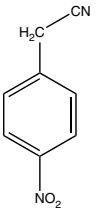
References

1. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Disinfectant compositions comprising acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105193, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 404423.
2. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Cosmetic cleansing compositions with color changing indicators form the group of phthaleins and isobenzofuranones. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105261, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 403491.
3. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Paint compositions comprising color changing phthalein acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105191, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 403489.
4. Kehoe, T. D.; Sabnis, R. W.; Balchunis, R. J. Preparation of 3,3-*bis*-phenyl substituted (3H)-isobenzofuranone derivatives for use as color changing toothpastes and mouthwashes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105260, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 397365.
5. Li, Y.; Liu, J.; Zhang, H.; Yang, X.; Liu, Z. Stereoselective synthesis and fungicidal activities of (E)-α-(methoxyimino)-benzeneacetate derivatives containing 1,3,4-oxadiazole ring. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2006**, *16*, 2278–2282.
6. Peng, Y.; Song, G. An efficient microwave-assisted one-pot conversion of carboxylic acids into hydrazides. *J. Chem. Res., Synop.* **2003**, 768–769.
7. Ohuchida, S.; Toda, M.; Miyamoto, T. Preparation of hydrazides and semicarbazides as Maillard reaction inhibitors. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 323590, 1989; *Chem. Abstr.* **1990**, *112*, 55010.

8. Belyakov, S. A.; Sokolenko, V. N. Simple synthesis of 4-aminobenzohydrazide. *Zh. Org. Khim*. **1987**, *23*, 666–667; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 217206.
9. Miyatake, K.; Ichimura, S.; Nagasaki, S.; Hoji, K. Syntheses of compounds related to isonicotinic acid hydrazide. III. Antitubercular compounds. *Yakugaku Zasshi* **1955**, *75*, 1066–1069; *Chem. Abstr*. **1956**, *50*, 27858.
10. Sankarapapavinasam, S.; Pushpanaden, F.; Ahmed, M. F. Tosylhydrazine and 4-nitrobenzoylhydrazine as corrosion inhibitors for lead, aluminum and copper in sodium hydroxide. *J. Electrochem. Soc. India* **1992**, *41*, 43–50.
11. Sankarapapavinasam, S.; Pushpanaden, F.; Ahmed, M. F. Hydrazine and substituted hydrazines as corrosion inhibitors for lead in acetic acid. *Br. Corrosion J*. **1989**, *24*, 39–42.
12. Maqsood, Z. T.; Khan, K. M.; Ashio, U.; Jamal, R. A.; Chohan, Z. H.; Mahroof-Tahir, M.; Supuran, C. T. Oxovanadium (IV) complexes of hydrazides: potential antifungal agents. *J. Enzyme Inhibition Med. Chem*. **2006**, *21*, 37–42.
13. Murad, S.; Pinnell, S. R. Hydrazides for inhibiting fibrosis. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9217065, 1992; *Chem. Abstr.* **1993**, *118*, 32944.
14. Pasqualoto, K. F. M.; Ferreira, E. I.; Santos-Filho, O. A.; Hopfinger, A. J. Rational design of new anti-tuberculosis agents: receptor-independent four-dimensional quantitative-structure activity relationship analysis of a set of isoniazid derivatives. *J. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *47*, 3755–3764.
15. Mekenyan, O.; Schultz, T. W.; Veith, G. D.; Kamenska, V. 'Dynamic' QSAR for semicarbazide-induced mortality in frog embryos. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **1996**, *16*, 355–363.
16. Dawson, D. A.; Schultz, T. W.; Baker, L. L. Structure-activity relationships for osteolathyrism: IV. Para-substituted benzoic acid hydrazides and alkyl carbazates. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1991**, *10*, 455–461.
17. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1985**, *14*, 111–129.

p-NITROBENZYLCYANIDE

Other Names Acetonitrile, (*p*-nitrophenyl)-; (*p*-Nitrophenyl)acetonitrile; 4-Nitrobenzeneacetonitrile; 4-Nitrobenzyl cyanide; 4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile; NSC 5396; *p*-Nitro-α-tolunitrile; *p*-Nitrobenzeneacetonitrile; *p*-Nitrobenzyl cyanide
CA Index Name Benzeneacetonitrile, 4-nitro-
CAS Registry Number 555-21-5
Merck Index Number 6591
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_8H_6N_2O_2$
Molecular Weight 162.15
pH Range 11.4–12.9
Color Change at pH Yellow (11.4) to Orange-red (12.9)
Physical Form Yellow powder
Solubility Insoluble in water, soluble in ethanol, ether
Melting Point 117°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 336.3 ± 17.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–18]
Major Applications Recording materials,[19,20] photography,[21,22] forge-proof security paper,[23]
Safety/Toxicity toxicology,[24] acute toxicity,[25] oral toxicity[26]

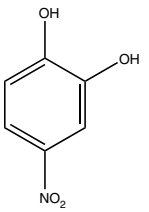
References

1. Akhlaghinia, B.; Roohi, E. A new and convenient method of generating alkyl cyanides from alcohols and thiols using 2,4,6-trichloro[1,3,5]triazine/n-Bu_4NCN. *Lett. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *2*, 725–730.
2. Starosotnikov, A. M.; Lobach, A. V.; Shevelev, S. A. An efficient one-step method for the conversion of β-(dimethylamino)styrenes into arylacetonitriles. *Synthesis* **2005**, 2830–2832.
3. Wu, L.; Hartwig, J. F. Mild palladium-catalyzed selective monoarylation of nitriles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2005**, *127*, 15824–15832.
4. Chen, H.; Hu, W. New process to synthesize *p*-nitrobenzyl cyanide. *Yingyong Huagong* **2004**, *33*, 24–25; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 76483.
5. Meshram, H. M.; Ganesh, Y. S. S.; Madhavi, A. V.; Eshwaraiah, B.; Yadav, J. S.; Gunasekar, D. Clay supported ammonium nitrate "Clayan": A new reagent for selective nitration of arenes. *Synth. Commun*. **2003**, *33*, 2497–2503.
6. Wei, C.; Ji, M.; Li, K. Preparation of *p*-nitrophenylacetonitrile by regioselective nitration. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1305988, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 140342.
7. Bak, R. R.; Smallridge, A. J. A fast and mild method for the nitration of aromatic rings. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2001**, *42*, 6767–6769.
8. Wei, C.; Ji, M. Preparation of *p*-nitrobenzyl cyanide by para-oriented nitration of benzyl cyanide. *Jingxi Huagong* **2001**, *18*, 234–235, 245; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 346086.
9. Gilman, H.; Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1941**; Vol. 1, pp. 396–397.
10. Kalir, A.; Mualem, R. One-step synthesis of 2- and 4-nitrobenzyl cyanides. *Synthesis* **1987**, 514–515.

11. Iwasaki, G.; Saeki, S.; Hamana, M. Nucleophilic substitution of *p*-dinitrobenzene with some carbanions: Formation of *p*-substituted nitrobenzenes. *Chem. Lett*. **1986**, 31–34.
12. Lim, M. Ill; Ren, W. Y.; Klein, R. S. Facile conversion of primary thioamides into nitriles with butyltin oxides. *J. Org. Chem*. **1982**, *47*, 4594–4595.
13. Tomioka, Y.; Mochiike, A.; Himeno, J.; Yamazaki, M. Studies on aromatic nitro compounds, I, Reaction of 6-nitroquinoline with active methylene compounds in the presence of bases. *Chem. Pharm. Bull*. **1981**, 29, 1286–1291.
14. Biere, H. Nitriles. Ger. Offen. DE 2909871, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 239193.
15. Van Leusen, A. M.; Oomkes, P. G. Chemistry of sulfonylmethyl isocyanides, 20: One-step conversion of aldehydes to nitriles, Introduction of a one-carbon unit. *Synth. Commun*. **1980**, *10*, 399–403.
16. Biere, H.; Russe, R. A simple method for nitrile formation with chain elongation of active alkyl groups. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **1979**, 1361–1362.
17. Fujitsuka, S.; Matsuki, M.; Nagaoka, J. Benzyl cyanides from benzyl halides in aqueous media. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 50154219, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *84*, 150389.
18. Janier-Dubry, J. L.; Devin, C.; Perrot, R. Addition compounds obtained by the action of tin(IV) chloride on acetonitrile and several aryl acetonitriles. I. Preparation and analysis of the solid compounds formed. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1971**, 2816–2819.
19. Hioki, T.; Tomioka, A. α-Cyanoazomethine compounds and their manufacture and use for optical recording media. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02032164, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 142427.
20. Takahashi, J.; Komamura, T.; Sawada, K.; Sasaki, O.; Goto, S.; Kinoshita, A. Electrophotographic recording material. Ger. Offen. DE 3248374, 1983; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *100*, 112226.
21. Sakuma, S.; Karasawa, S. Photosensitive layer material for electrophotographic purposes. Ger. Offen. DE 2938129, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 159183.
22. Birkeland, S. P. Photothermographic compositions. Fr. Demande FR 2173929, 1973; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *80*, 126773.
23. Honnorat, A.; Riou, C.; Raux, L. Forge-proof security paper and aqueous or organic composition especially useful in making a paper forge-proof. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 190087, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 228611.
24. Gonzalez, M. P.; Diaz, H. G.; Cabrera, M. A.; Ruiz, R. M. A novel approach to predict a toxicological property of aromatic compounds in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 735–744.
25. Serra, J. R.; Jurs, P. C.; Kaiser, K. L. E. Linear regression and computational neural network prediction of Tetrahymena acute toxicity for aromatic compounds from molecular structure. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2001**, *14*, 1535–1545.
26. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1985**, *14*, 111–129.

4-NITROCATECHOL

Other Names Pyrocatechol, 4-nitro-; 1,2-Dihydroxy-4-nitrobenzene; 3,4-Dihydroxy-1-nitrobenzene; 3,4-Dihydroxynitrobenzene; 4-Nitro-1,2-benzenediol; 4-Nitro-1,2-dihydroxybenzene; 4-Nitrobenzcatechin; 4-Nitrocatechol; 4-Nitropyrocatechol; NSC 80651; *p*-Nitrocatechol
CA Index Name 1,2-Benzenediol, 4-nitro-
CAS Registry Number 3316-09-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_5NO_4$
Molecular Weight 155.11
pH Range 3.9–6.3
Color Change at pH Straw (3.9) to lemon yellow (6.3)
pKa 6.84
Physical Form Light yellow crystals
Solubility Very slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 385 nm, 510 nm
Melting Point 174–176°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 358.2 ± 32.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]
Major Applications Semiconductors,[13] magnetic recording materials,[14] nonlinear optical materials,[15] photography,[16] determination of lysosomal enzyme disorders,[17] antimicrobial agent,[18] anticancer agent[19]
Safety/Toxicity Chemistry-toxicity relationship,[20] ecotoxicity,[21] toxicity,[22] cytotoxicity,[23] phytotoxicity[24]

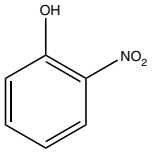
References

1. Wood, T. K.; Vardar, G. Generation of variants of monooxygenases by directed evolution for use in organic synthesis. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006051782, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 249418.
2. Mathieu, C. Production of high purity liquid compositions of pyrocatechols. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003068713, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 197261.
3. Bianchi, D.; Bertoli, M.; Tassinari, R.; Ricci, M.; Vignola, R. Direct synthesis of phenols by iron-catalyzed biphasic oxidation of aromatic hydrocarbons with hydrogen peroxide. *J. Mol. Catal. A* **2003**, *200*, 111–116.
4. Kabalka, G. W.; Reddy, N. K.; Narayana, C. Sodium percarbonate: a convenient reagent for the Dakin reaction. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **1992**, *33*, 865–866.
5. Dodgson, K. S.; Spencer, B. Impure nature of nitrocatechol sulfate. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1956**, *21*, 175.
6. Kelecsenyi-Dumesnil, E. The catalytic hydrogenation of hydroxybenzaldehydes with Raney nickel. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr*. **1955**, 815–816.
7. Rao, K. Babu; Rao, N. V. Subba. Elbs persulfate oxidation. *J. Sci. Ind. Res*. **1955**, *14B*, 130–131.
8. Terent'ev, A. P.; Grinev, A. N. Quinones. I. Sulfonation of quinones. *Zh. Obshch.Khim*. **1954**, *24*, 1049–1058.

9. Kapko, J. 3,4-Dinitrocatechol. *Rocz. Chem*. **1954**, *28*, 525–527.
10. Rosenblatt, D. H.; Epstein, J.; Levitch, M. Some nuclearly substituted pyrocatechols and their acid dissociation constants**.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1953**, *75*, 3277–3278.
11. Robinson, G. M.; Robinson, R. Scission of certain substituted cyclic catechol ethers. *J. Chem. Soc., Trans*. **1917**, *111*, 929–940.
12. Riedel, J. D. Mfg. 4-nitro-1,2-dihydroxybenzene. Ger. Offen DE 264012, 1912; *Chem. Abstr.* **1914**, *8*, 1247.
13. DeWaele, R.; Vos, R. Composition and treating a semiconductor wafer substrate. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1544284, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 61788.
14. Oota, E.; Watanabe, H.; Sasaki, J. Magnetic recording materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07057242, 1995; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *123*, 130813.
15. Foss, R. P.; Tam, W.; Zumsteg, F. C., Jr. Crosslinked poled polymers for nonlinear optical applications and method of making them. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9219654, 1992; *Chem. Abstr.* **1994**, *120*, 204097.
16. Sismondi, A. D. Process for the preparation of silver halide photographic element. US Patent 6100020, 2000; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *133*, 170201.
17. Chamoles, N. A. Determination of the activity of lysosomal enzymes in dried body fluid or tissue sample for diagnostic applications. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004166554, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *141*, 202270.
18. Eady, E. A.; Cove, J. H.; Fitzgerald, D. J.; Seville, S. Quinone-based antimicrobial agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006100496, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 383482.
19. Yang, Z. Preparation of aliphatic amides, acids, ketones and alcohols for pharmaceutical use as anti-cancer and immunostimulation agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001059067, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 166735.
20. Aptula, A. O.; Roberts, D. W.; Cronin, M. T. D.; Schultz, T. W. Chemistry-toxicity relationships for the effects of di- and trihydroxybenzenes to *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2005**, *18*, 844–854.
21. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
22. Smith, C. J.; Perfetti, T. A.; Morton, M. J.; Rodgman, A.; Garg, R.; Selassie, C. D.; Hansch, C. The relative toxicity of substituted phenols reported in cigarette mainstream smoke. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2002**, *69*, 265–278.
23. Chan, T. S.; Moridani, M.; Siraki, A.; Scobie, H.; Beard, K.; Eghbal, M. A.; Galati, G.; O'Brien, P. J. Hydrogen peroxide supports hepatocyte P450 catalyzed xenobiotic/drug metabolic activation to form cytotoxic reactive intermediates. *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol*. **2001**, *500*, 233–236.
24. Mitra, D.; Vaidyanathan, C. S. Comparative phytotoxicity of nitrophenolic soil pollutants and their microbial metabolites to the growth of cucumber *(Cucumis sativus*) seedlings. *Plant Soil* **1982**, *69*, 467–471.

o-NITROPHENOL

Other Names Phenol, *o*-nitro-; 2-Hydroxynitrobenzene; 2-Nitrophenol; NSC 1552; *o*-Hydroxynitrobenzene; *o*-Nitrophenol
CA Index Name Phenol, 2-nitro-
CAS Registry Number 88-75-5
Merck Index Number 6620
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_5NO_3$
Molecular Weight 139.11
pH Range 5.0–7.0
Color Change at pH Colorless (5.0) to yellow (7.0)
pKa 7.14, 7.22
Physical Form Light yellow crystals
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, benzene
Melting Point 44–45°C
Boiling Point 214–216°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]
Major Applications High voltage capacitors,[13,14] inks,[15] energetic materials,[16] corrosion inhibitors,[17,18] fertilizer,[19] food storage,[20] enzyme assays,[21] detecting microorganisms,[22] immunotherapy,[23] drugs[24]
Safety/Toxicity Chemical toxicity,[25,26] ecotoxicity,[27] acute toxicity,[28] toxicology,[29] mutagenicity,[30] immunotoxicology,[31] genotoxicity,[32] hepatotoxicity,[33] cytotoxicity,[33] phytotoxicity[34]

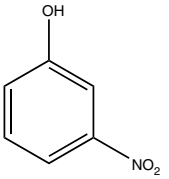
References

1. Anuradha, V.; Srinivas, P. V.; Aparna, P.; Rao, J. M. *p*-Toluenesulfonic acid-catalyzed regiospecific nitration of phenols with metal nitrates. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 4933–4935.
2. Kormos, C. M.; Leadbeater, N. E. Direct conversion of aryl halides to phenols using high-temperature or near-critical water and microwave heating. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 4728–4732.
3. Selvam, J. J. P.; Suresh, V.; Rajesh, K.; Reddy, S. R.; Venkateswarlu, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds by zirconyl nitrate. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 2507–2509.
4. Hajipour, A. R.; Zarei, A.; Ruoho, A. E. Supported bismuth (III) nitrate on silica sulfuric acid as useful reagent for nitration of aromatic compounds under solvent-free conditions. *Russ. J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *41*, 1493–1495.
5. Hajipour, A. R.; Ruoho, A. E. Supported bismuth(III) nitrate on silica sulfuric acid as useful reagent for nitration of aromatic compounds under solvent-free conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 8307–8310.
6. Yin, W.; Shi, M. Nitration of phenolic compounds by metal-modified montmorillonite KSF. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 10861–10867.
7. Sun, H.; Hua, R.; Yin, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds in solid phase or solution using $Bi(NO_3)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ as nitrating reagent. *J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *70*, 9071–9073.
8. Perez, C. ; Perez-Gutierrez, S.; Gomez, S. A.; Fuentes, G. A.; Zavala, M. A. Nitration of phenol, cresol, and anisole using ceric ammonium nitrate supported on a clay and on a pillared clay. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int*. **2005**, *37*, 387–396.

9. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Heydari, R.; Shiri, M. Nitration of aromatic compounds by $Zn(NO_3)_2.2N_2O_4$ and its charcoal-supported system. *Synth. Commun*. **2005**, *35*, 263–270.
10. Raju, B. C.; Neelakantan, P.; Bhalerao, U. T. A facile and convenient method for the synthesis of nitro phenols and chloropyridinols**.** *Synth. Commun*. **2004**, *34*, 2903–2909.
11. Joshi, A. V.; Baidoosi, M.; Mukhopadhyay, S.; Sasson, Y. *Org. Process Res. Dev*. **2003**, *7*, 95–97.
12. Zolfigol, M. A.; Ghaemi, E.; Madrakian, E. A convenient method for selective mono or dinitration of phenol under mild conditions. *Synth. Commun*. **2000**, *30*, 1689–1694.
13. Liu, Y.; Shah, A. Electrolytes for high voltage wet tantalum or aluminum capacitors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003142464, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 126175.
14. Yoshida, N.; Shinho, S. Electrolytic capacitor driving solution with high spark voltage. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08293439, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 98043.
15. Kawashima, S. Pens equipped with writing inks, ink erasers, and wipers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10006687, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 142146.
16. Rice, B. M.; Pai, S. V.; Hare, J. Predicting heats of formation of energetic materials using quantum mechanical calculations. *Combust. Flame* **1999**, *118*, 445–458.
17. Muller, B. Corrosion inhibition of metallic pigments by nitrophenols. *Surf. Coat. Int*. **2000**, *83*, 33–35.
18. Muller, B.; Shahid, M.; Kinet, G. Nitro- and aminophenols as corrosion inhibitors for aluminum and zinc pigments. *Corros. Sci*. **1999**, *41*, 1323–1331.
19. Gao, J. Method for preparing liquid fertilizer for cotton. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1718564, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 62279.
20. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
21. Brown, M. E.; Guder, H.; Hurrell, J. G. R.; Kuhn, L. S.; McEnroe, R. J.; Muddiman, R. W.; Ochs, M. L. Electrochemical enzyme assay. US 6110696, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 190223.
22. Kodaka, H.; Ito, M.; Teramura, H.; Mizuochi, S. Colorimetry liquid for detecting microorganism. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002045197, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 163718.
23. Bohlen, H. Novel combination preparations and their use in immunodiagnosis and immunotherapy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9808875, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 229362.
24. Bouchard, G.; Carrupt, P.; Testa, B.; Gobry, V.; Girault, H. H. Lipophilicity and solvation of anionic drugs. *Chem.-Eur. J*. **2002** , *8*, 3478–3484.
25. Hoover, K. R.; Acree, W. E., Jr.; Abraham, M. H. Chemical toxicity correlations for several fish species based on the abraham solvation parameter model. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2005**, *18*, 1497–1505.
26. Takahashi, J.; Iwahashi, H. Multiple reporter gene assays for the assessment and estimation of chemical toxicity. *Environ. Sci*. **2004**, *11*, 269–282.
27. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
28. Huang, H.; Wang, X.; Ou, W.; Zhao, J.; Shao, Y.; Wang, L. Acute toxicity of benzene derivatives to the tadpoles (*Rana japonica*) and QSAR analyses. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 963–970.
29. Gonzalez, M. P.; Diaz, H. G.; Cabrera, M. A.; Ruiz, R. M. A novel approach to predict a toxicological property of aromatic compounds in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 735–744.
30. Kubo, T.; Urano, K.; Utsumi, H. Mutagenicity characteristics of 255 environmental chemicals. *J. Health Sci*. **2002**, *48*, 545–554.
31. Sakazaki, H.; Ueno, H.; Umetani, K.; Utsumi, H.; Nakamuro, K. Immunotoxicological evaluation of environmental chemicals utilizing mouse lymphocyte mitogenesis test. *J. Health Sci*. **2001**, *47*, 258–271.
32. Degirmenci, E.; Ono, Y.; Kawara, O.; Utsumi, H. Genotoxicity analysis and hazardousness prioritization of a group of chemicals**.** *Water Sci. Technol*. **2000**, *42*, 125–131.
33. Shoji, R.; Sakoda, A.; Sakai, Y.; Utsumi, H.; Suzuki, M. A new assay for evaluating hepatotoxicity and cytotoxicity using LDL-uptake activity of liver cells. *J. Health Sci*. **2000**, *46*, 493–502.
34. Wang, X.; Dong, Y.; Han, S.; Wang, L. Structure-phytotoxicity relationship: comparative inhibition of selected nitrogen-containing aromatics to root elongation of *Cucumis sativus*. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2000**, *65*, 435–442.

m-NITROPHENOL

Other Names Phenol, *m*-nitro-; 1-Hydroxy-3-nitrobenzene; 3-Hydroxynitrobenzene; 3-Nitrophenol; NSC 1551; *m*-Hydroxynitrobenzene; *m*-Nitrophenol
CA Index Name Phenol, 3-nitro-
CAS Registry Number 554-84-7
Merck Index Number 6619
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_5NO_3$
Molecular Weight 139.11
pH Range 6.8–8.6
Color Change at pH Colorless (6.8) to yellow (8.6)
pKa 8.34, 8.30, 8.33
Physical Form Yellow to orange-brown crystals
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 570 nm
Melting Point 97–98°C
Boiling Point 277°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–11]
Major Applications Display device,[12] semiconductor device,[13] sensors,[14] high voltage capacitors,[15] energetic materials,[16] electrolyte batteries,[17] inks,[18] correction fluid,[19] detergent,[20] leak detection method,[21] lubricants,[22] insecticide,[23] food storage,[24] inhibition of amyloidoses,[25] detect bacterial infection,[26] drugs,[27] material for evaluating dental caries activity[28]
Safety/Toxicity Chemical toxicity,[29,30] ecotoxicity,[31] acute toxicity,[32] toxicology,[33] mutagenicity,[34] immunotoxicology,[35] genotoxicity,[36] hepatotoxicity,[37] cytotoxicity,[37] phytotoxicity[38]

References

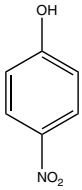
1. Ghaffarzadeh, M.; Bolourtchian, M.; Halvagar, M.; Hosseini, M. Synthesis of phenols and naphthols by alkali metal hydroxide fusion under microwave irradiation. *J. Chem. Res., Synop*. **2003**, 812–813.
2. Gilman, H.; Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1941**; Vol. 1, pp. 404–406.
3. Fujimoto, K.; Tokuda, Y.; Maekawa, H.; Matsubara, Y.; Mizuno, T.; Nishiguchi, I. Selective and one-pot formation of phenols by anodic oxidation. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 3889–3896.
4. Yoshisato, A.; Shimada, K.; Yoshitomi, T. Manufacture of 3-nitrophenol. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07165676, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 313548.
5. Buijs, W.; Frijns, L. H. B.; Offermanns, M. R. J. Preparation of a phenol in high yield and selectivity without tar formation. US Patent 5210331, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 183348.
6. Effenberger, F.; Koch, M.; Streicher, W. Nucleophilic substitution of nitrite in nitrobenzenes, nitrobiphenyls and nitronaphthalenes. *Chem. Ber*. **1991**, *124*, 163–173.
7. Satyamurthy, N.; Barrio, J. R.; Bida, G. T.; Phelps, M. E. Efficient conversion of 1-aryl-3,3-dialkyltriazenes to phenols and oxygen-18 labeled phenols. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **1990**, *31*, 4409–4412.
8. Yoshikawa, Y.; Yamaguchi, K.; Sugimoto, K.; Tanabe, Y.; Yamaguchi, T. Nitrophenols. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 61238763, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 138079.

9. Yoshikawa, Y.; Yamaguchi, K.; Sugimoto, K.; Tanabe, Y.; Yamaguchi, T. Nitrophenols. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 61238764, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 101878.
10. Anderson, James S.; Brown, Keith C. Synthesis of nitrophenols. *Synth. Commun*. **1983**, *13*, 233–236.
11. Yamada, K.; Nakahigashi, M.; Nagai, S.; Yamane, H.; Takaoka, A.; Harada, K.; Yoshida, H.; Konishi, T. Monovalent phenols. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 47038934, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1973**, *78*, 58028.
12. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
13. Ota, K.; Saito, A. Polishing agents suitable for fabrication of electronic, magnetic, or optical devices, polishing method, and fabrication of semiconductor device. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001342454, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *136*, 41533.
14. Moschou, E. A.; Chaniotakis, N. A. Ion-partitioning membrane-based electrochemical sensors. *Anal. Chem*. **2000**, *72*, 1835–1842.
15. Liu, Y.; Shah, A. Electrolytes for high voltage wet tantalum or aluminum capacitors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003142464, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 126175.
16. Rice, B. M.; Pai, S. V.; Hare, J. Predicting heats of formation of energetic materials using quantum mechanical calculations. *Combust. Flame* **1999**, *118*, 445–458.
17. Maruta, J. Nonaqueous electrolyte batteries. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000156245, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 7084.
18. Kawashima, S. Pens equipped with writing inks, ink erasers, and wipers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10006687, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 142146.
19. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
20. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
21. Zyhowski, G. J.; Singh, R. R.; Thomas, R. H. Leak detection method using microencapsulated dye precursor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005042758, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263811.
22. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
23. Mohamed Mahgoub, H.; Ahmed Mahmoud Fahmy, A. Method for controlling the application of an insecticide to a surface. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002102150, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 20926.
24. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
25. Teixeira Ferreira, S.; De Felice, F. G.; Ferreira, L.; Paulo Roberto, Jr. Inhibition of amyloidoses by using aromatic or heteroaromatic compounds substituted by electron-withdrawing groups. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001028546, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 305336.
26. Stickler, D. J.; Waters, M. G. J. pH sensor for urinary catheters to detect bacterial infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006000764, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 94481.
27. Bouchard, G.; Carrupt, P.; Testa, B.; Gobry, V.; Girault, H. H. Lipophilicity and solvation of anionic drugs. *Chem.-Eur. J*. **2002**, *8*, 3478–3484.
28. Matsumoto, Y. Material for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003113266, 2003; *Chem. Abstr* **2003**, *139*, 26734.
29. Hoover, K. R.; Acree, W. E., Jr.; Abraham, M. H. Chemical toxicity correlations for several fish species based on the abraham solvation parameter model. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2005**, *18*, 1497–1505.
30. Takahashi, J.; Iwahashi, H. Multiple reporter gene assays for the assessment and estimation of chemical toxicity. *Environ. Sci*. **2004**, *11*, 269–282.
31. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
32. Huang, H.; Wang, X.; Ou, W.; Zhao, J.; Shao, Y.; Wang, L. Acute toxicity of benzene derivatives to the tadpoles (*Rana japonica*) and QSAR analyses. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 963–970.
33. Gonzalez, M. P.; Diaz, H. G.; Cabrera, M. A.; Ruiz, R. M. A novel approach to predict a toxicological property of aromatic compounds in the *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2004**, *12*, 735–744.
34. Kubo, T.; Urano, K.; Utsumi, H. Mutagenicity characteristics of 255 environmental chemicals. *J. Health Sci*. **2002**, *48*, 545–554.
35. Sakazaki, H.; Ueno, H.; Umetani, K.; Utsumi, H.; Nakamuro, K. Immunotoxicological evaluation of environmental chemicals utilizing mouse lymphocyte mitogenesis test. *J. Health Sci*. **2001**, *47*, 258–271.

36. Degirmenci, E.; Ono, Y.; Kawara, O.; Utsumi, H. Genotoxicity analysis and hazardousness prioritization of a group of chemicals. *Water Sci. Technol*. **2000**, *42*, 125–131.
37. Shoji, R.; Sakoda, A.; Sakai, Y.; Utsumi, H.; Suzuki, M. A new assay for evaluating hepatotoxicity and cytotoxicity using LDL-uptake activity of liver cells. *J. Health Sci*. **2000**, *46*, 493–502.
38. Wang, X.; Wang, Y.; Chunsheng, Y.; Wang, L.; Han, S. Mechanism-based quantitative structure-phytotoxicity relationships comparative inhibition of substituted phenols on root elongation of cucumis sativus. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2002**, *42*, 29–35.

p-NITROPHENOL

OtherNames Phenol,*p*-nitro-;1-Hydroxy-4-nitrobenzene;4-Hydroxy-1-nitrobenzene;4-Hydroxynitrobenzene; 4-Nitrophenol; NSC 1317; Niphen; *p*-Hydroxynitrobenzene; *p*-Nitrophenol
CA Index Name Phenol, 4-nitro-
CAS Registry Number 100-02-7
Merck Index Number 6621
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_5NO_3$
Molecular Weight 139.11
pH Range 5.6–7.6
Color Change at pH Colorless (5.6) to yellow (7.6)
pKa 7.15
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, chloroform
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 320 nm, 405 nm
Melting Point 113–114°C
Boiling Point 279°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–15]
Major Applications Display device,[16] solar cells,[17] nanoparticles,[18] electrolytic capacitors,[19,20] lithographic printing plate,[21] leak detection method,[22] falsification-proof security paper,[23] correction fluid,[24] detergent,[25] fertilizer,[26] identifying fresh and stale rice,[27] diapers,[28] detecting lactic acid bacteria,[29] drug delivery,[30] evaluating dental caries activity[31]
Safety/Toxicity Aquatic toxicity,[32] chemical toxicity,[33] cytotoxicity,[34] ecotoxicity,[35] genotoxicity,[36] hepatotoxicity,[37] immunotoxicity,[37] mutagenicity,[38] neurotoxicity[39]

References

1. Vass, A.; Dudas, J.; Borbely, L.; Haasz, F.; Jekkel, P. A new process for the preparation of phenolic hydroxy-substituted compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006061666, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 62661.
2. Selvam, J. J. P.; Suresh, V.; Rajesh, K.; Reddy, S. R.; Venkateswarlu, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds by zirconyl nitrate. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2006**, *47*, 2507–2509.
3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 26–27.
4. Ducry, L.; Roberge, D. M. Controlled autocatalytic nitration of phenol in a microreactor. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed*. **2005**, *44*, 7972–7975.
5. Hajipour, A. R.; Zarei, A.; Ruoho, A. E. Supported bismuth (III) nitrate on silica sulfuric acid as useful reagent for nitration of aromatic compounds under solvent-free conditions. *Russ. J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *41*, 1493–1495.
6. Hajipour, A. R.; Ruoho, A. E. Nitric acid in the presence of P_2O_5 supported on silica gel - a useful reagent for nitration of aromatic compounds under solvent-free conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 8307–8310.
7. Yin, W; Shi, M. Nitration of phenolic compounds by metal-modified montmorillonite KSF. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 10861–10867.
8. Nakaike, Y.; Kamijo, Y.; Mori, S.; Tamura, M.; Nishiwaki, N.; Ariga, M. A convenient method for synthesizing modified 4-nitrophenols. *J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *70*, 10169–10171.

9. Sun, H.; Hua, R.; Yin, Y. Highly efficient nitration of phenolic compounds in solid phase or solution using $Bi(NO_3)_3{\cdot}5H_2O$ as nitrating reagent. *J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, *70*, 9071–9073.
10. Perez, C.; Perez-Gutierrez, S.; Gomez, S. A.; Fuentes, G. A.; Zavala, M. A. Nitration of phenol, cresol, and anisole using ceric ammonium nitrate supported on a clay and on a pillared clay. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int*. **2005**, *37*, 387–396.
11. Shi, M.; Cui, S.; Yin, W. Highly efficient catalytic nitration of phenolic compounds by nitric acid with a recoverable and reusable Zr or Hf oxychloride complex and KSF. *Eur. J. Org. Chem*. **2005**, 2379–2384.
12. Ramana, M. M. V.; Malik, S. S.; Parihar, J. A. Guanidinium nitrate. A novel reagent for aryl nitrations. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2004**, *45*, 8681–8683.
13. Kamal, A. Kumar, B. A. Arifuddin, M.; Patrick, M. An efficient and facile nitration of phenols with nitric acid/zinc chloride under ultrasonic conditions. *Ultrasonics Sonochem*. **2004**, *11*, 455–457.
14. Fache, E.; Righini, S. Preparation of a nitrophenol. Fr. Demande FR 2842194, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 78827.
15. Shi, M.; Cui, S. A new method for nitration of phenolic compounds. *Adv. Synth. Catal*. **2003**, *345*, 1197–1202.
16. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
17. Nakajima, K. Solar cell module for window and cell frame. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005149814, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 10641.
18. Matsunami, Y. Composite nanoparticle and manufacture thereof. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006068889, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 321545.
19. Kitagawa, S.; Hasebe, T.;Tsuji, T. Electrolytic capacitors provided with ripple characteristics. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005294599, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 414764.
20. Wada, Y. Electrolytic capacitors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004186580, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 98033.
21. Nagashima, A. Light-sensitive lithographic printing plate. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005214677, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 356645.
22. Zyhowski, G. J.; Singh, R. R.; Thomas, R. H. Leak detection method using microencapsulated dye precursor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005042758, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263811.
23. Goncharov, M. I.; Frolov, M. V.; Ivanov, G. E.; Dunyatkin, E. M. Production of falsification-proof security paper. Russ. RU 2242550, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 58521.
24. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
25. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
26. Gao, J. Method for preparing liquid fertilizer for cotton. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1718564, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 62279.
27. Mao, Z.; Lu, J.; Lu, Z.; Wang, Z.; Zhou, W. Reagent and method for identifying fresh and stale rice. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641349, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 232019.
28. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 301548.
29. Horikoshi, N.; Okada, Y.; Takeshita, K.; Samejima, T. Semi-solid medium for detecting lactic acid bacteria. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006136272, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484206.
30. Son, S. J.; Reichel, J.; He, B.; Schuchman, M.; Lee, S. B. Magnetic nanotubes for magnetic-field-assisted bioseparation, biointeraction, and drug delivery. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2005**, *127*, 7316–7317.
31. Matsumoto, Y.; Okada, J. Colorimetric assay kit using pH indicator and sugar for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004228762, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 408333.
32. Gagliardi, S. R.; Schultz, T. W. Regression comparisons of aquatic toxicity of benzene derivatives: *Tetrahymena pyriformis* and *Rana japonica*. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2005**, *74*, 256–262.
33. Hoover, K. R.; Acree, W. E., Jr.; Abraham, M. H. Chemical toxicity correlations for several fish species based on the abraham solvation parameter model. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2005**, *18*, 1497–1505.
34. Ono, S.; Hiraoka, K. Cytotoxic assay and new established cell line of sturgeon origin. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004029102, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 123973.

35. Sinclair, C. J.; Boxall, Alistair B. A. Assessing the ecotoxicity of pesticide transformation products. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. **2003**, *37*, 4617–4625.
36. Sekler, M. S.; Levi, Y.; Polyak, B.; Novoa, A.; Dunlop, P. S. M.; Byrne, J. A.; Marks, R. S. Monitoring genotoxicity during the photocatalytic degradation of *p*-nitrophenol. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **2004**, *24*, 395–400.
37. Kim, D. O.; Lee, S. K.; Jeon, T. W.; Jin, C. H.; Hyun, S. H.; Kim, E. J.; Moon, G. I.; Kim, J.; Lee, E. S.; Lee, B. M.; Jeong, H. G.; Jeong, T. C. Role of metabolism in parathion-induced hepatotoxicity and immunotoxicity. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health, Part A* **2005**, *68*, 2187–2205.
38. Kubo, T.; Urano, K.; Utsumi, H. Mutagenicity characteristics of 255 environmental chemicals. *J. Health Sci*. **2002**, *48*, 545–554.
39. Zurich, M.-G.; Honegger, P.; Schilter, B.; Costa, L. G.; Monnet-Tschudi, F. Involvement of glial cells in the neurotoxicity of parathion and chlorpyrifos. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **2004**, *201*, 97–104.

O

ORANGE II

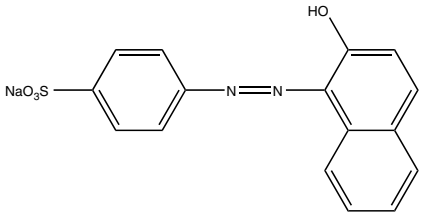
Other Names Acid Orange; Acid Orange A; C.I. Acid Orange 7, monosodium salt; Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-(2-hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)-, sodium salt; β-Naphthol Orange; β-Naphthyl orange; 11550 Orange; 2-Naphthol Orange II; AO 7; Acid Leather Orange PRW; Acid Leather Orange extra; Acid Orange 7; Acid Orange II; Acilan Orange II; Airedale Orange II; Amacid Orange Y; Amacid Orange Y Conc; Atul Acid Orange II; Basacid Orange 280; Basacid Orange 282; Betanaphthol orange; Brasilan Orange A; Bucacid Orange A; C Ext. Orange 8; C.I. 15510; C.I. Acid Orange 7; Calcocid Orange Y; Certiqual Orange II; Colacid Orange; Curol Orange; D and C Orange No. 4; D&C Orange #4; D&C Orange No. 4; Diacid Orange II; Duasyn Acid Orange P; Egacid Orange II; Erio Orange II; Everacid Orange II; Fenazo Orange; Hidacid Orange II; Hispacid Orange AF; Japan Orange 205; Japan Orange No. 205; Java Orange II; Keyacid Orange II; Kiton Orange II; Kromon Lake Orange Toner; Lake Orange A; Lake Orange II YS; Leather Orange Extra; Lurazol Orange E; Lurazol Orange EBR; Lutetia Orange 3JR; Mandarin G; Naphthalene Lake Orange G; Naphthalene Orange G; Naphthol Orange; Naphtocard Orange II; Neklacid Orange II; No. 177 Orange Lake; Nubilon Orange R; Orange 2; Orange 2 sodium salt; Orange Extra N; Orange Extra P; Orange II; Orange II Special For Lacquer; Orange II for Lakes; Orange IIC; Orange IIP; Orange IIS; Orange IISM; Orange No. 205; Orange Toner GRT; Orange Y; Orange YA; Orange YZ; Peer-acid Orange II; Persian Orange; Persian Orange Lake; Persian Orange X; Pure Orange II S; Rifa Acid Orange II; Rybacel Orange A; Sanyo Gum Orange A; Sodium 4-(2-hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)benzenesulfonate; Solar Orange; Special Orange GR; Special Orange H; Symuler Orange Lake 43; Symulon Acid Orange II; Takaoka Acid Orange II; Tangarine Lake X 917; Tertracid Orange II; Tropaeolin OOO; Tropaeolin OOO 2; Tropeolin OOO; Vondacid Orange II; Wool Orange A; *p*-(2-Hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)benzenesulfonic acid sodium salt

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 633-96-5

Merck Index Number 6858

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{11}N_2O_4SNa$

Molecular Weight 350.33

pH Range 7.4–8.6;
10.2–11.8

Color Change at pH Amber (7.4) to orange (8.6)
Orange (10.2) to red (11.8)

pKa 8.26, 11.4

Physical Form Orange-brown powder
Solubility Very soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 483 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Organic light emitting diodes (OLEDs),[7] nanoparticles,[8] inks,[9] wood preservatives,[10] textiles,[11] hair dyes,[12,13] cosmetics,[14,15] wound dressing materials,[16] biofuel cells[17]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[18] carcinogenicity,[19] genotoxicity,[20] toxicity to fish,[21] mutagenicity[22,23]

References

1. Vesely, M.; Kubac, L.; Polackova, E.; Bohac, Z. Three-step diazo coupling procedure for the manufacture of orange dyes. Czech. CS 277137, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 282309.
2. Arsac, A.; Frank, P. Azo dyes. Fr. Demande FR 2439222, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 4948.
3. Badzynski, M.; Sokol, W.; Wielunski, J. Studies of the continuous synthesis of Acid Orange. *Przem. Chem*. **1978**, *57*, 134–136; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 171768.
4. Kawasaki, S.; Kawashita, H.; Ishihara, M.; Miki, A. Manufacture of sulfo group-containing azo dyes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52019725, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 191321.
5. Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1943**; Vol. 2, p. 36.
6. Vesely, M.; Bohac, Z. Automatic manufacture of azo dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 2224643, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1973**, *78*, 73625.
7. Klubek, K. P.; Jarikov, V. V.; Liao, L.; Brown, C. T.; Tang, C. W. OLEDs with improved operational lifetime employing a host with multiple components. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006040131, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 243090.
8. Lapidot, N.; Blanca, M.; Rottman, C.; Naigertsik, O. Agent-encapsulating micro- and nanoparticles, methods for preparation of same and products containing same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004081222, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 296931.
9. Takuhara, H.; Tomioka, H.; Sugaya, T.; Tochihara, S. Ink-jet printing forming lightfast images with expanded color reproduction range and inks therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006169295, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 64660.
10. Ikeda, M. Wood preservative emulsions containing colorants and their use for treatment of wood. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005035288, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 221441.
11. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 424935.
12. Hoeffkes, H.; Meinigke, B.; Bergmann, B.; Guenther, K.; Kleen, A. Hair dyes containing reducing agents. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052480, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 439533.
13. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
14. Dumousseaux, C. Cosmetic composition for application to the skin, lips, and/or body surface. Fr. Demande FR 2868696, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 392522.
15. Sato, Y.; Susaki, S.; Morimoto, H.; Miyamoto, K. Light-resistant colored cosmetics. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006169144, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 109757.
16. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.
17. Minteer, S. D.; Akers, N. L.; Moore, C. M. Enzyme immobilization for use in biofuel cells and sensors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004101741, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 9611.
18. Singh, R. L.; Khanna, S. K.; Singh, G. B. Acute and short-term toxicity of a popular blend of metanil yellow and orange II in albino rats. *Indian J. Exp. Biol*. **1988**, *26*, 105–111.
19. Mamber, S. W.; Bryson, V.; Katz, S. E. Evaluation of the *Escherichia coli* K12 inductest for detection of potential chemical carcinogens. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *130*, 141–151.
20. Wever, J.; Muenzner, R.; Renner, H. W. Testing of Sunset Yellow and Orange II for genotoxicity in different laboratory animal species. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **1989**, *13*, 271–276.
21. Tonogai, Y.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M.; Tati, M.; Ose, Y.; Hori, M. Studies on the toxicity of coal-tar dyes III. Reason of acute toxicity to fish caused by coal-tar dyes and their industrial effluents. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **1980**, *5*, 23–33.

22. Rafii, F.; Hall, J. D.; Cerniglia, C. E. Mutagenicity of azo dyes used in foods, drugs and cosmetics before and after reduction by Clostridium species from the human intestinal tract. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1997**, *35*, 897–901.
23. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.

ORANGE III

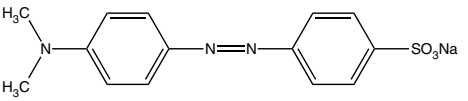
Other Names Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-[[*p*-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt; Orange III; 4-Dimethylaminoazobenzene-4′-sulfonic acid sodium salt; C.I. 13025; C.I. Acid Orange 52; Diazoben; Eniamethyl Orange; Gold orange; Helianthine; Helianthine B; KCA Methyl Orange; Methyl Orange B; Methyl orange; Orange 3; Sodium 4′-(dimethylamino)azobenzene-4-sulfonate; Sodium 4- (dimethylamino)azobenzene-4′-sulfonate; Sodium 4-[4- (dimethylamino)-phenylazo]-benzenesulfonate; Sodium *p*-[*p*-(dimethylamino)-phenylazo]-benzenesulfonate; Sodium *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzenesulfonate; Tropaeolin D

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt

CAS Registry Number 547-58-0

Merck Index Number 6105

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{14}H_{14}N_3O_3SNa$

Molecular Weight 327.34

pH Range 3.0–4.4

Color Change at pH Red (3.0) to yellow (4.4)

pKa 3.76, 3.40

Physical Form Orange powder

Solubility Slightly soluble in water, more soluble in hot water; practically insoluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 507 nm, 522 nm, 464 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]

Major Applications Liquid crystals,[10] thin films,[11] sensors,[12] sol-gel matrix,[13] waveguides,[14] host-guest chemistry,[15] display device,[16] corrosion inhibitor,[17] glass coatings,[18] paints,[19] wound dressing materials,[20] pharmaceuticals,[21] dental materials,[22] measuring nucleic acid[23]

Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[24] genotoxicity,[25] mutagenicity[26]

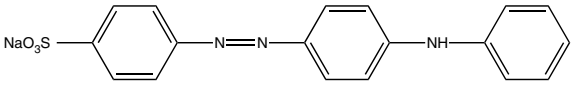
References

1. Wang, R.; Wang, H.; Wang, L.; Liu, X.; Wang, J. Experimental improvement of one-step method for the synthesis of methyl orange. *Yunnan Minzu Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban* **2004**, *13*, 325–327; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 239740.
2. Astolfi, D. L.; Mayville, F. C. Synthesis of methyl orange using ionic liquids. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2003**, *44*, 9223–9224.
3. Stephan, H.; Spies, H.; Johannsen, B.; Kauffmann, C.; Voegtle, F. pH-controlled inclusion and release of oxyanions by dendrimers bearing methyl orange moieties. *Org. Lett*. **2000**, *2*, 2343–2346.
4. Huddersman, K.; Patruno, V.; Blake, G. J.; Dahm, R. H. Azo dyes encapsulated within aluminosilicate microporous materials. *J. Soc. Dyers Colourists* **1998**, *114*, 155–159.
5. Isupov, V. P.; Chupakhina, L. E. Anion-exchange synthesis of aluminum hydroxide intercalation compounds with lithium carboxylates. *Zh. Neorg. Khim*. **1998**, *43*, 58–64; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 187795.
6. Liu, J.; Sun, D. Synthesis of methyl orange in one step at room temperature. *Huaxue Shiji* **1997**, *19*, 374; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 155471.
7. Kunzelmann, M. Highly concentrated azo compounds. Ger. Offen. DE 3234335, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 56481.
8. Becker, G.; Wolf, A. Methyl orange. *Praxis Naturwissenschaften, Chem*. **1973**, *22*, 201–207; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *80*, 69767.

9. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 531–536.
10. Motoc, C.; Iacobescu, G. Birefringence of azo-dye doped nematic liquid crystals. *J. Optoelectron. Adv. Mater*. **2006**, *8*, 295–298.
11. Yu, J.; Yu, H.; Ao, C. H.; Lee, S. C.; Yu, J. C.; Ho, W. Preparation, characterization and photocatalytic activity of in situ Fe-doped TiO_2 thin films. *Thin Solid Films* **2006**, *496*, 273–280.
12. Kobayashi, Y. Titration analyzer with UV source and photoelectric sensor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005188963, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 125347.
13. Zaggout, F. R.; El-Ashgar, N. M.; Zourab, S. M.; El-Nahhal, I. M.; Motaweh, H. Encapsulation of methyl orange pH-indicator into a sol-gel matrix. *Mater. Lett*. **2005**, *59*, 2928–2931.
14. Kumar, R.; Singh, A. P.; Kapoor, A.; Tripathi, K. N. Effect of dye doping in poly(vinyl alcohol) waveguides. *J. Mod. Opt*. **2005**, *52*, 1471–1483.
15. Meier, M. A. R.; Schubert, U. S. Combinatorial evaluation of the host-guest chemistry of star-shaped block copolymers. *J. Comb. Chem*. **2005**, *7*, 356–359.
16. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
17. Cardoso, S. P.; dos Reis, F. A.; Massapust, F. C.; Costa, J. de F.; Tebaldi, L. S.; de Araujo, L. F. L.; da Silva, M. V. A.; de Oliveira, T. S.; Gomes, J. A. da C. P.; Hollauer, E. Evaluation of common-use indicators as corrosion inhibitors. *Quim. Nova* **2005**, *28*, 756–760; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 441397.
18. Ibragimov, S. N.; Fatkhutdinov, R. K.; Zaripov, I. N.; Nikitaev, S. P. Antimisting and antiicing coating compositions for glass. Russ. RU 2260028, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268449.
19. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
20. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.
21. Basavaiah, K.; Somashekar, B. C. Titrimetric and spectrophotometric determination of lamivudine in pharmaceuticals. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **2006**, *13*, 7–12.
22. Craig, B. D.; Lee, R.; Abuelyaman, A. S.; Falsafi, A.; Aasen, S. M.; Oxman, J. D. Dental methods, compositions, and kits including acid-sensitive dyes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006014597, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 219349.
23. Nakagawa, K.; Ishikawa, M.; Yamazaki, H. Method for measuring target nucleic acid, and sensor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005034031, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 213325.
24. Dorado, G.; Pueyo, C. L-Arabinose resistance test with *Salmonella typhimurium* as a primary tool for carcinogen screening. *Cancer Res*. **1988**, *48*, 907–912.
25. Choudhary, E.; Capalash, N.; Sharma, P. Genotoxicity of degradation products of textile dyes evaluated with rec-assay after photo Fenton and ligninase treatment. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol*. **2004**, *23*, 279–285.
26. Rosenkranz, H. S.; Klopman, G. Structural basis of the mutagenicity of phenylazoaniline dyes. *Mutat. Res*. **1989**, *221*, 217–234.

ORANGE IV

Other Names Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-(*p*-anilinophenylazo)-, sodium salt; C.I. Acid Orange 5; C.I. Acid Orange 5, monosodium salt; Acid Orange 5; Acid Orange IV; Acid Yellow D; Aniline Yellow; C.I. 13080; Diphenylamine Orange; Hispacid Orange IV; Orange GS; Orange IV; Orange N; Solar Orange IV; Tertracid Orange IV; Tropaeolin OO; Tropeolin OO
CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(phenylamino)phenyl]azo]-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 554-73-4
Merck Index Number 9776
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_3SNa$
Molecular Weight 375.38
pH Range 1.4–2.6
Color Change at pH Red (1.4) to yellow (2.6)
pKa 2.0
Physical Form Orange-yellow powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 527 nm, 443 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Sensors,[5] lithographic plates,[6] optical recording media,[7] photoreceptor,[8] inks,[9] indication system for product exceeding threshold temperature,[10] lubricants,[11] textiles,[12] food storage,[13] determination of amiodarone,[14] astemizole,[15] bromhexine,[16] clomipramine,[17] deutiforin,[18] domperidone,[19] fluoroquinolone,[20] roxithromycin,[21] terfenadine,[22] thiabendazole,[23] antihistamines[24]
Safety/Toxicity Biodegradation and toxicity[25]

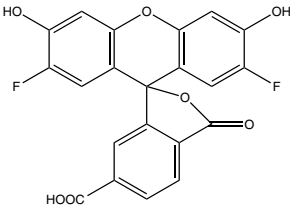
References

1. Mutihac, L.; Buschmann, H.; Tudorescu, A.; Mutihac, R. Some aspects of extractability and transport of amino acid esters by calixarenes. *J. Inclusion Phenom. Macrocycl. Chem.* **2003**, *47*, 123–128.
2. Katona-Balazs, J.; Molnar, G.; Nemes-Vetessy, Z.; Burger, K. Potentiometric study of silver ion coordination by azo dyes. *Talanta* **1987**, *34*, 449–451.
3. Guseva, L. N. Determination of sulfanilamide drugs by nitrometry with internal indicator. *Aptechnoe Delo* **1966**, *15*, 32–39; *Chem. Abstr.* **1967**, *66*, 14061.
4. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 570–572.
5. Krause, C.; Huber, C.; Leiner, M. J. P.; Werner, T.; Wolfbeis, O. S. Optical ion-sensor based on the coextraction of the analyte with a dye by an ionophore. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 973033, 2000; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *132*, 104986.
6. Matsubara, S.; Goto, S.; Taniguchi, T.; Tomiyasu, H.; Kasakura, A. Waterless presensitized lithographic plate materials with photosensitive layer containing pigment. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04003164, 1992; *Chem. Abstr.* **1992**, *117*, 58976.
7. Shinkai, M.; Inoue, T., N.; Nanba, N. Optical recording media. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03203694, 1991; *Chem. Abstr.* **1992**, *116*, 140217.
8. Akeyoshi, H.; Tamura, H.; Suzuki, R. Positive-charging electrophotographic photoreceptor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01267555, 1989; *Chem. Abstr.* **1990**, *113*, 31905.
9. Yamamoto, M. Ink compositions for ethylene oxide-indicating labels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62121777, 1987; *Chem. Abstr.* **1988**, *108*, 7625.

10. Koch, M. Indication system for product exceeding threshold temperature. Ger. Offen. DE 10226716, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 48500.
11. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
12. Abadulla, E.; Robra, K.; Gubitz, G. M.; Silva, L. M.; Cavaco-Paulo, A. Enzymatic decolorization of textile dyeing effluents. *Textile Res. J*. **2000**, *70*, 409–414.
13. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
14. Rao, T. S.; Rao, P. S. N. H. Rama C.; Prasad, A. V. S. S.; Sastry, C. S. P. Extractive spectrophotometric determinations of amiodarone and ondansetron in pharmaceutical formulations. *Oriental J. Chem*. **2001**, *17*, 407–410.
15. Cetin, S. M.; Tosunoglu, S. Spectrophotometric determination of astemizole in tablets using methyl orange and tropaeolin 00. *Acta Pharm. Turcica* **2001**, *43*, 65–68.
16. Perez-Ruiz, T.; Martinez-Lozano, C.; Sanz, A.; Mondejar, S. Flow-injection extraction-spectrophotometric determination of bromhexine with Orange IV. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal*. **1995**, *13*, 1101–1106.
17. Begum, J.; Rao, K. S.; Rambabu, C. Extractive spectrophotometric determination of clomipramine. *Asian J. Chem*. **2006**, *18*, 1437–1442.
18. Ishchenko, V. I.; Ivanchenko, B. T.; Kudryavtsev, S. A. Quantitative determination of deutiforin. U.S.S.R. Patent SU 1264047, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 112919.
19. Mohan, Y. R.; Avadhanulu, A. B. Extractive spectrophotometric determination of domperidone in its pharmaceutical dosage forms. *Indian Drugs* **1998**, *35*, 754–756.
20. Sastry, C. S. P.; Rao, K. R.; Prasad, D. S. Extractive spectrophotometric determination of some fluoroquinolone derivatives in pure and dosage forms. *Talanta* **1995**, *42*, 311–316.
21. Sastry, C. S. P.; Rao, K. R.; Prasad, D. S. Spectrophotometric procedures for the determination of roxithromycin in pharmaceutical formulations. *Mikrochim. Acta* **1996**, *122*, 53–60.
22. Sastry, C. P. S.; Nadu, P. Y. Application of acidic dyes for the spectrophotometric determination of terfenadine in pharmaceutical formulations. *Eastern Pharmacist* **1997**, *40*, 117–118.
23. Mohammed, M. Y.; El-Gendy, A. E.; El-Bardicy, M. G.; Tawakkol, M. S. Spectrophotometric determination of thiabendazole and oxamniquine. *Bull. Fac. Pharm*. **1995**, *33*, 13–16.
24. Karam, H.; El Kousy, N.; Towakkol, M. Colorimetric and fluorimetric methods for the determination of some antihistaminics using acid dyes and charge transfer techniques. *Anal. Lett*. **1999**, *32*, 79–96.
25. Podgornik, H.; Bradesko, L.; Perdih, A. Transformation of different dyes by extracellular ligninases from *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. *Prehrambeno-Tehnol. Biotehnol. Revija* **1995**, *33*, 79–83; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 169068.

OREGON GREEN 488 CARBOXYLIC ACID

Other Names Oregon Green 488 carboxylic acid
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-5-carboxylic acid, 2′,7′-difluoro-3′, 6′-dihydroxy-3-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 195136-52-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



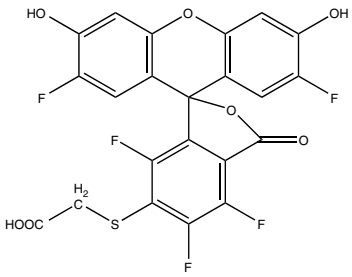
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{10}F_2O_7$
Molecular Weight 412.30
pH Range 4.2–5.7
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (4.2) to strong green fluorescence (5.7)
pKa 4.7
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 478 nm, 492 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 693.9 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Sensors,[4] methods of determining human blood-relationship,[5] method for purifying actin in plant cells,[6] phagosomal pH determination[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Ross, D. J.; Vreeland, W. N.; Balss, K. M. Chiral temperature gradient focusing method and device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005258040, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 474585.
2. Gee, K. R.; Poot, M.; Klaubert, D. H.; Sun, W.; Haugland, R. P.; Mao, F. Fluorinated xanthene derivatives as fluorescent dyes and their use in staining biological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9739064, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *128*, 4662.
3. Sun, W.; Gee, K. R.; Klaubert, D. H.; Haugland, R. P. Synthesis of fluorinated fluoresceins. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 6469–6475.
4. Kopelman, R.; Clark, H.; Monson, E.; Parus, S.; Philbert, M.; Thorsrud, B. Optical fiberless sensors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9902651, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 121839.
5. Chung, Y. B.; Kim, E. Methods of determining human blood-relationship by typing STR alleles on the X chromosome of grandmother and granddaughter in the absence of father's DNA. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004022783, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 268295.
6. Ren, H. Preparation of actin and fluorescent actin analogs from plant cells. *Zhiwu Xuebao* **1999**, *41*, 1099–1103; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 262219.
7. Vergne, I.; Constant, P.; Laneelle, G. Phagosomal pH determination by dual fluorescence flow cytometry. *Anal. Biochem.* **1998**, *255*, 127–132.

OREGON GREEN 514 CARBOXYLIC ACID

Other Names Oregon Green 514 carboxylic acid 6-isomer
CA Index Name Acetic acid, [(2′,4,5,7,7′-pentafluoro-3′,6′-dihydroxy-3-oxospiro-[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-6-yl)thio]-
CAS Registry Number 198139-49-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{22}H_9F_5O_7S$
Molecular Weight 512.36
pH Range 4.2–5.7
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (4.2) to strong green fluorescence (5.7)
pKa 4.7
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 489 nm, 506 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (calcd.) 703.2 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Method for measuring stress biomarkers in body fluids,[4] method for diagnostic & therapeutic transport,[5] monitoring protein conformation,[6] detecting bacteria,[7] delivering nucleic acids & proteins across skin,[8] method for determining size of polynucleotides,[9] probing the diffusion in ultrathin films,[10] genotyping of nucleic acid polymorphisms,[11] molecular clasps,[12] measuring protein–protein & protein–nucleic acid interactions,[13] analysis of the protein distribution,[14] detecting gene expression,[15] as geothermal tracers,[16] determination of biomolecules,[17] pH sensors[18]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

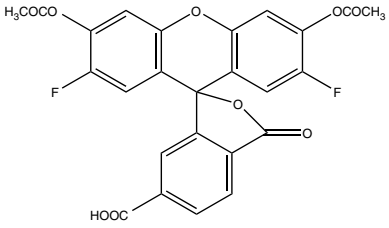
References

1. Christensen, S. F.; Johannsen, I. B.; Carstensen, J. M.; Kuhlmann, L. Methods for identification ("fingerprinting") of spatially encoded beads, and application to deconvolution of combinatorial library members in combinatorial solid phase synthesis. PCT Int. Appl. 2005061094, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 115055.
2. Nolan, G. P.; Rozinov, M. N. Fluorescent dye binding peptides. US Patent 6747135, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 35974.
3. Gee, K. R.; Poot, M.; Klaubert, D. H.; Sun, W.; Haugland, R. P.; Mao, F. Fluorinated xanthene derivatives as fluorescent dyes and their use in staining biological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9739064, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *128*, 4662.
4. Cullum, M. E.; Duplessis, C. A.; Crepeau, L. J. Method for the detection of stress biomarkers including cortisol by fluorescence polarization. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006105397, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 463810.

5. Dake, M. D.; Waugh, J. M. Compositions comprising polycation complexes and methods for topical diagnostic and therapeutic transport. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005239705, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 427375.
6. Hyman, B. T.; Berezovska, O.; Bacskai, B.; Lleo, A. FRET- and FLIM-based assays for monitoring protein conformation and protein/protein proximity, and drug screening applications based on presenilin 1-APP interaction. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005048539, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 276400.
7. Cullum, M. E.; Hine, P.; Simonson, L. G.; Shih, C. N.; Bienek, D. R.; Park, S.; Ragain, J. C. Rapid competitive fluorescence-polarization immunoassay of anthrax protective antigen in vaccine cultures and bodily fluids. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004235075, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 19550.
8. Waugh, J.; Dake, M. Ionic complexes of macromolecules for transdermal delivery of therapeutic nucleic acids or proteins. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004220100, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 389814.
9. Tillett, D.; Beltran, C. E.; Karunaratne, S. K.; Briedis, B. J.; Damaere, M. Z. Fluorometric and electrophoretic methods for determining the size of polynucleotides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004053153, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 66204.
10. Schuster, J.; Cichos, F.; von Borzcyskowski, C. Diffusion in ultrathin liquid films. *Eur. Polym. J.* **2004**, *40*, 993–999.
11. Wittwer, C. T.; Gundry, C. High resolution genotyping of nucleic acid polymorphisms using melting curve analysis. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1362928, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 376184.
12. Rizzuto, C. D.; Afeyan, N. B.; Lee, F. D.; Church, G. M.; Das, G. R.; Schwartz, J. J.; Zhang, B.; Lugovskoy, A. A. Modular molecular clasps. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002079387, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 291280.
13. Rusinova, E.; Tretyachenko-Ladokhina, V.; Vele, O. E.; Senear, D. F.; Alexander R., J. B. Alexa and Oregon Green dyes as fluorescence anisotropy probes for measuring protein-protein and protein–nucleic acid interactions. *Anal. Biochem.* **2002**, *308*, 18–25.
14. Heinemann, M.; Wagner, T.; Doumeche, B.; Ansorge-Schumacher, M.; Buchs, J. A new approach for the spatially resolved qualitative analysis of the protein distribution in hydrogel beads based on confocal laser scanning microscopy. *Biotechnol. Lett.* **2002**, *24*, 845–850.
15. MacLeod, M. C.; Aldaz, C. M.; Gaddis, S. S. Combinatorial oligonucleotide PCR method for rapid, global expression analysis. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001027329, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 306120.
16. Wong, Y. L.; Rose, P. E. The testing of fluorescein derivatives as candidate geothermal tracers. *GRC Trans.* **2000**, *24*, 637–640.
17. Nolan, G. P.; Rozinov, M. N. Fluorescent dye binding peptides for the determination of biomolecules. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000023463, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 319524.
18. Lin, H.; Szmacinski, H.; Lakowicz, J. R. Lifetime-based pH sensors: indicators for acidic environments. *Anal. Biochem.* **1999**, *269*, 162–167.

OREGON GREEN 488 CARBOXYLIC ACID DIACETATE

Other Names Oregon Green 488 carboxylic acid diacetate
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-5-carboxylic acid, 3′,6′-*bis*(acetyloxy)-2′,7′-difluoro-3-oxo-
CAS Registry Number 195136-74-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{25}H_{14}F_2O_9$
Molecular Weight 496.37
pH Range 4.2–5.7
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (4.2) to strong green fluorescence (5.7)
pKa 4.65
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethyl formamide, dimethyl sulfoxide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) <300 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 691.5 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Electrical lysis of cells,[3] detecting anion transpost mechanism at the tonoplast,[4] as tracers and for preparing conjugates of organic & inorganic substances[1]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Gee, K. R.; Poot, M.; Klaubert, D. H.; Sun, W.; Haugland, R. P.; Mao, F. Fluorinated xanthene derivatives as fluorescent dyes and their use in staining biological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9739064, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *128*, 4662.
2. Sun, W.; Gee, K. R.; Klaubert, D. H.; Haugland, R. P. Synthesis of fluorinated fluoresceins. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, 62, 6469–6475.
3. Han, F.; Wang, Y.; Sims, C. E.; Bachman, M.; Chang, R.; Li, G. P.; Allbritton, N. L. Fast electrical lysis of cells for capillary electrophoresis. *Anal. Chem.* **2003**, *75*, 3688–3696.
4. Cole, L.; Hyde, G. J.; Ashford, A. E. Uptake and compartmentalization of fluorescent probes by Pisolithus tinctorius hyphae: evidence for an anion transport mechanism at the tonoplast but not for fluid-phase endocytosis. *Protoplasma* **1997**, *199*, 18–29.

P

PATENT BLUE V

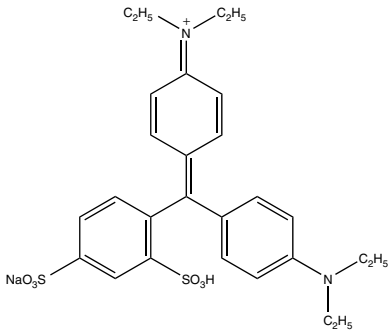
Other Names C.I. Acid Blue 1, sodium salt; Ethanaminium, *N*-[4-[[4- (diethylamino)phenyl](2, 4-disulfophenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt; Xylene Blue VS; [4-[α-[*p*-(Diethylamino)phenyl]-2,4-isulfobenzylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-diethylammonium hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt; 1085 Blue; Acid Blue 1; Acid Blue V; Acid Bright Azure Z; Acid Brilliant Blue Z; Acid Brilliant Sky Blue Z; Acid Leather Blue V; Acid Turquoise Blue V; Aizen Brilliant Acid Pure Blue VH; Alphazurine 2G; Amacid Blue V; Bleu Patente V; Blue URS; Blue VRS; Brilliant Acid Blue A Export; Brilliant Acid Blue V Extra; Brilliant Acid Blue VS; Brilliant Blue GS; Bucacid Patent Blue VF; C.I. 42045; C.I. Acid Blue 1; C.I. Food Blue 3; Carmine Blue VF; Disulfine blue VN; Disulphine Blue VN; Disulphine Blue VN 150; Disulphine VN; Duasyn Acid Blue V 02; Edicol Supra Blue VR; Erioglaucine supra; Fenazo Blue XF; Hexacol Blue VRS; Hidacid Blue V; Kiton Pure Blue V; Kiton Pure Blue V.FQ; Leather Blue G; Merantine Blue VF; Orient Water Blue 106; Patent Blue; Patent Blue V; Patent Blue VF; Patent Blue VF Special; Patent Blue VF-CF; Patent Pure Blue VX; Patent blue VS; Patent blue violet; Pontacyl Brilliant Blue V; Sodium Blue VRS; Sodium Patent Blue V; Sulfan blue; Sulphan Blue; Sumitomo Patent Pure Blue VX; Tertracid Carmine Blue V

CA Index Name Ethanaminium, *N*-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl](2,4- disulfophenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-ethyl-, inner salt, sodium salt

CAS Registry Number 129-17-9

Merck Index Number 8987

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{31}N_2O_6S_2Na$

Molecular Weight 566.68

pH Range 0.8–3.0

Color Change at pH Yellow-orange (0.8) to deep blue (3.0)

Physical Form Dark blue powder

Solubility Soluble in water; partly soluble in ethanol; insoluble in xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 635 nm, 410 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

P

Major Applications Liquid crystal diplays,[4] color filters,[5,6] electrorheological materials,[7] photographic materials,[8] optical filters,[9] inks,[10] highlighters,[11] dyeing paper,[12] wood dyeting,[13] textiles,[14] detergents,[15] hair dyes,[16] cosmetics,[17] lymph node identification,[18] antiparasitic agent,[19] nanocomposite particles for biomedical applications[20]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[21] genotoxicity,[22] mutagenicity,[23,24] allergic reaction,[25] adverse reaction[26]

References

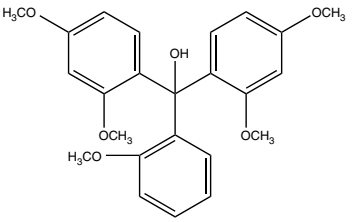
1. Kito, T.; Hayashi, H.; Kitaoka, N. Color changable ink composition for writing and writing tool made from the same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002265843, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 249242.
2. Jaworska, M.; Szulinska, Z.; Wilk, M.; Anuszewska, E. Separation of synthetic food colourants in the mixed micellar system. Application to pharmaceutical analysis. *J. Chromatogr., A* **2005**, *1081*, 42–47.
3. Lukacs, L.; Istvan, M.; Toth, P. Lymphonodal response to sensitization with 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene (DNCB) in laboratory rats. *Acta chirurgica Hung*. **1997**, *36*, 210–212.
4. Matsuda, A. Polarizer protective films with good antiglare property and high hardness for liquid crystal displays. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003344659, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 401395.
5. Deno, T.; Eichenberger, T.; Voigt, J. Use of pyrimido[5,4-g]pteridines as shading component in color filter colorant compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037728, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 400791.
6. Shirota, K.; Myazaki, T.; Nakazawa, K.; Yamada, S. Ink for color filter, color filter, its manufacture, and liquid crystal panel using it. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08327998, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 179161.
7. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 11510.
8. Sumi, S.; Terajima, E.; Iwanaga, K. Silver halide photographic material with backing layer. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01167837, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 108425.
9. Imada, E.; Sugimura, H.; Katayama, S.; Tsuchimoto, S.; Hijikigawa, M. Electrophotographic organic plates with optical filters for red color images. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63077063, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 119634.
10. Miyashita, H. Glossy writing ink compositions. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002038068, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 152896.
11. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
12. Kaeser, A. Aqueous formulations of dye mixtures useful for dyeing paper or paperboard. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006061333, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 64464.
13. Yasutake, A. Multicolored wood and method for coloring the wood. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08244006, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *126*, 9428.
14. Kolomeitseva, E. A.; Moryganov, A. P. Compositions for fireproofing of cellulosic textiles.Russ. RU 2212481, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 322824.
15. Rubin, F. K. Dye-stabilized detergent compositions. US Patent 4526701, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *103*, 89357.
16. Kunz, M.; Le Cruer, D.; Balzer, W. R. Direct hair dye. Ger. Offen. DE 19618595, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *128*, 39385.
17. O'Brien, M. J.; Rajaraman, S. K. Cosmetic compositions comprising silicone gels. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203979, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 354153.
18. Morton, D. L. Methods for lymph node identification. US Patent 6815170, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 391557.
19. Schmidt, J.; Schmahl, G.; Mehlhorn, H. Antiparasitic agent against single-cell parasites of fish containing 1-Aza-3,7-dioxabicyclo[3.3.0]octane derivs. Ger. Offen. DE 10328003, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 195279.
20. Adair, J. H.; Rouse, S. M.; Wang, J.; Kester, M.; Siedlecki, C.; White, W. B.; Vogler, E.; Snyder, A.; Pantano, C. G.; Sinoway, L.; Luck, J. Unagglomerated core/shell nanocomposite particles for biomedical applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005118702, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 57536.
21. Hall, D. E.; Gaunt, I. F.; Farmer, M.; Grasso, P. Acute (mouse and rat) and short-term (rat) toxicity studies on blue VRS. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1967**, *5*, 165–170.

22. Haveland-Smith, R. B.; Combes, R. D. Screening of food dyes for genotoxic activity. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1980**, *18*, 215–221.
23. Klopman, G.; Rosenkranz, H. S. Testing by artificial intelligence: computational alternatives to the determination of mutagenicity. *Mutat. Res*. **1992**, *272*, 59–71.
24. Mortelmans, K.; Haworth, S.; Lawlor, T.; Speck, W.; Tainer, B.; Zeiger, E. *Salmonella* mutagenicity tests: II. Results from the testing of 270 chemicals. *Environ. Mutagen*. **1986**, *8*, 1–119.
25. Chadwick, B. L.; Hunter, M. L.; Evans, M. T.; Hunter, B. Allergic reaction to the food dye patent blue. *Br. Dental J*. **1990**, *168*, 386–387.
26. Barber, C. J. Serious adverse reaction to patent blue violet at lymphography. *Clin. Radiol*.**1989**, *40*, 631.

PENTAMETHOXY RED

P

Other Names Methanol, *bis*(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)(*o*-methoxyphenyl)-; 2,2′,2″,4,4′-Pentamethoxytriphenylcarbinol; Pentamethoxy Red
CA Index Name Benzenemethanol, α-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,4-dimethoxy-α-(2-methoxyphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 1755-51-7
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{26}O_6$
Molecular Weight 410.46
pH Range 1.2–3.2
Color Change at pH Reddish-violet (1.2) to colorless (3.2)
pKa 1.86
Physical Form White crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 146–148°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 600.3 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Image producing materials,[6–9] recording materials,[10–12] resist composition,[13] xerographic copier materials,[14] inks,[15] cleaners,[16] cosmetics,[16] dental adhesives,[17]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

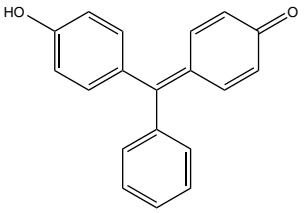
1. Lambert, J. L.; Bird, T. C.; Rogers, M. D.; Paukstelis, J. V. Improved synthesis of polymethoxytriphenylmethanols for use as one-color pH indicators. *Analyst* **1981**, *106*, 1013–1016.
2. Csuros, Z.; Soos, R.; Fogassy, E.; Hernadi, G.; Palinkas, J. Preparation of 2,4,2′,4′,2″-pentamethoxytriphenylcarbinol. *Chem. Eng.* **1975**, *19*, 219–225.
3. Soos, R.; Fogassy, E.; Palinkas, J.; Hernadi, G.; Gressay, J. 2,4,2′,4′,2″-Pentamethoxytriphenylcarbino l. Hung. Teljes HU 9134, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *82*, 139666.
4. Osnowski, C. Separation of 2,2′,2”,4,4′-pentamethoxytriphenylcarbinol from the reaction mixture obtained in Grignard synthesis from 2,4-dimethoxyiodobenzene and methyl *o*-methoxybenzoate. Pol. PL 62938, 1971; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *76*, 59210.
5. Lund, H. Methoxy-substituted triphenyl carbinols and their salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1927**, *49*, 1346–1360.
6. Oohashi, H.; Kunita, K. Method for colored image formation using discoloring material in photosensitive-thermosensitive layer on lithographic printing plate precursors. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1602480, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 43249.
7. Adachi, Y.; Shimizu, K.; Masuda, T.; Mochizuki, H. Image formation for color proofing using visible image-producing photosensitive material upon exposure. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05158226, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 22569.
8. Qiu, J.; Wang, Y. Vinylidene chloride-methyl acrylate copolymer and poly(vinylcarbazole) - photosensitive polymer systems. *J. Photopolym. Sci. Technol.* **1988**, *1*, 295–302.
9. Yamaki, J.; Shimada, J.; Katayama, Y. Thermal transfer imaging materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53145637, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 178168.

10. Wang, Y.; Chen, L.; Qiu, J. UV-sensitive recording material. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1139219, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 328826.
11. Wang, Y.; Chen, L.; Ding, R.; Di, Z.; Du, J.; Zheng, G.; Zhou, J. Acid-sensitive color-changing recording material for electronic imaging. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1998**, *3303*, 27–33.
12. Wang, Y.; Xu, G.; Zheng, G.; Zhou, X. New recording material—acid sensitive color change plates and principle of its color change process. *Kexue Tongbao* **1981**, *26*, 1368–1371; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 172072.
13. Takahashi, O.; Kawabe, Y.; Yasunami, S.; Yamanaka, T. Radiation-sensitive positive-working chemically amplified resist composition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002214770, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 132100.
14. Kosche, H. H. Markable and correctable xerographic copier material. Ger. Offen. DE 3042296, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 25496.
15. Yamamoto, M. Ink compositions for ethylene oxide-indicating labels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62121777, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 7625.
16. Mairet, C. Colored indicators in compositions for household use such as cleaners and cosmetics. Fr. Demande FR 2673640, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 127016.
17. Engelbrecht, J.; Groeger, G. Use of basic liners and cements in combination with acidic dentin adhesives. Ger. Offen. DE 102004031524, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 156859.

PHENOLBENZEIN

P

Other Names 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-(*p*-hydroxy-α-phenylbenzylidene)-; Benzaurin; NSC 55861; Phenolbenzein; Rosolic acid
CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)phenylmethylene]-
CAS Registry Number 569-60-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



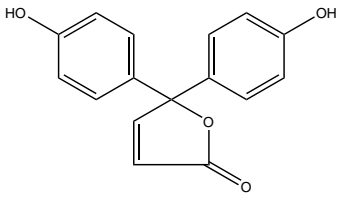
Chemical/Dye Class Benzein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{14}O_2$
Molecular Weight 274.31
pH Range 6.0–7.6
Color Change at pH Yellow (6.0) to red (7.6)
pKa 9.28
Physical Form Orange-red crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 497.0 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Indicator[6]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Kallmayer, J.; Lenze, U. The color of benzaurine and of its alkyl-substituted derivatives, Part 6: Benzeines. *Pharmazie* **1996**, *51*, 827–831.
2. Ioffe, I. S.; Khavin, Z. Ya. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes, VIII: New data on fuchsone and 3-methoxyfuchsone. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1949**, *19*, 917–928; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 48307.
3. Illari, G. The reactivity of aluminum chlorophenolates. *Gazz. Chim. Ital*. **1947**, *77*, 597–607.
4. Meyer, R.; Gerloff, W. The benzeins, II. *Ber*. **1924**, *57B*, 591–599.
5. Meyer, R.; Gerloff, W. Benzaurin. *Ber*. **1923**, *56B*, 98–104.
6. Ioffe, I. S. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes, IV: Indicator properties of benzaurin, aurin, and their methoxy derivatives. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1947**, *17*, 1904–1915; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 31709.

PHENOLMALEIN

Other Names 2(5H)-Furanone, 5,5-*bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)-; Crotonic acid, 4- hydroxy-4,4-*bis* (*p*-hydroxyphenyl)-, γ-lactone; Phenolmalein
CA Index Name 2(5H)-Furanone, 5,5-*bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 1224-25-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{12}O_4$
Molecular Weight 268.26
pH Range 5.5–7.2
Color Change at pH Yellow (5.5) to red (7.2)
pKa 6.04
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water, soluble in ethanol, acetone
Melting Point 301°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 533.9 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Bactericidal activity[3]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Mondon, A. Rearrangement of 1,2,5-triols by acids. *Ann*. **1954**, *585*, 43–67; *Chem. Abstr*. **1956**, *50*, 16282.
2. Webster, V. S.; Kamstra, Leslie D. Condensation of maleic anhydride with phenols. *Proc. S. Dakota Acad. Sci*. **1951**, *30*, 40–49.
3. Agarwal, A. N.; Rohatgi, H. L. Organomercury derivatives of maleins. *J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **1964**, *41*, 578–580.

PHENOLPHTHALEIN

P

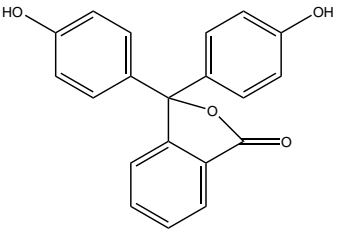
Other Names Phenolphthalein; 3,3-*Bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1(3H)- isobenzofuranone; 3,3-*Bis* (4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide; 3,3-*Bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide; Euchessina; Koprol; Laxogen; Lilo; NSC 10464; NSC 215214; Phthalimetten; Phthalin; Purga; Purgen; Purgophen; Spulmakolax; Trilax

CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)-

CAS Registry Number 77-09-8

Merck Index Number 7243

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{14}O_4$

Molecular Weight 318.32

pH Range 8.0–10.0

Color Change at pH Colorless (8.0) to pink (10.0)

pKa 9.10, 9.40, 9.53, 9.70

Physical Form White powder

Solubility Almost insoluble in water; soluble in alcohol, ether

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 552 nm, 553 nm, 374 nm, 205 nm, 229 nm, 276 nm

Melting Point 258–262ºC

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 557.8 ± 50.0°C; Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–16]

Major Applications Display device,[17] sensors,[18] semiconductors,[19] fuel cells,[20] photoreceptors,[21] electronic packaging,[22] authentication system for secure documents,[23] inks,[24,25] correction fluid,[26] paints,[27] detection of defects in films,[28] floor coatings,[29] textiles,[30] corrosion testing,[31] explosive,[32] concrete,[33] toys,[34] detecting lipase activity of crop seeds,[35] soaps,[36] method for prevention of drug misuse,[37] cosmetics,[38] diapers,[39] detecting viable cells,[40] carbohydrates,[41] antimalarial,[42] antibacterial,[43] treating amyloid-associated diseases[44]

Safety/Toxicity Bacterial toxicity,[45] ovarian cancer risk,[46] carcinogenicity,[47–53] genotoxicity,[53–56] mutagenicity,[57] toxicokinetics,[58] chromosomal aberration[59,60]

References

1. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 540–542.
2. McKenna, J. F.; Sowa, F. J. Organic reactions with boron fluoride: XVII. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1938**, *60*, 124–125.
3. Orndorff, W. R.; Murray, R. R. A new class of phthaleins-mixed phthaleins-formed by heating *p*-hydroxybenzoyl-*o*-benzoic acid with phenols. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1917**, *39*, 679–697.
4. Cilianu, S.; Cilianu, S.; Ilie, C.; Visan, N.; Stefan, M. Preparation of phenolphthalein. Rom. RO 91178, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 112216.
5. Ilie, C.; Cilianu, S.; Visan, N.; Raianu, G.; Beltu, C.; Popovici, P.; Ionescu, M. Purification of phenolphthalein. Rom. RO 91188, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 112211.

6. Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Co., Ltd., Japan. Phenolphthaleins. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60115662, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 111373.
7. Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Co., Ltd., Japan. Manufacture of phenolphthalein. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60127369, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *103*, 125016.
8. Jaczewski, Z.; Karminski, W.; Kasprzyk, J.; Wagner, A. High purity phthaleins. Pol. PL 112796, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 215979.
9. Prindle, H. B.; Ham, G. E. Phenolphthalein using cation exchange resins and aryl phosphites. US Patent 4252725, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 208695.
10. Jaczewski, Z.; Karminski, W.; Pernak, J. Thermodynamic analysis of the preparation of phthaleins. *Przem. Chem*. **1978**, *57*, 340–342.
11. Boese, H.; Riemer, C.; Pierschkalsky, W.; Mueller, B.; Mertsching, W. Purification of phenolphthalein. Ger. (East) DD 107270, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *82*, 170656.
12. Ciba Ltd. Phenolphthalein. Fr. Demande FR 1521830, 1968; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *71*, 49611.
13. Bilik, I. M.; Serebryanyi, A. M.; Roizen, K. M.; Mar'yashkina, T. A. Preparation of phenolphthalein in the presence of various condensing agents. *Zh. Prikl. Khim*. **1968**, *41*, 2734–2739; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *70*, 96355.
14. Wieniawski, W. Purification of phenolphthalein. Pol. PL 51660, 1966; *Chem. Abstr*. **1967**, *67*, 111416.
15. Wieniawski, W. A new method for phenolphthalein purification. *Acta Poloniae Pharm*. **1966**, *23*, 483–484; *Chem. Abstr*. **1967**, *66*, 68876.
16. Baeyer, A. Ueber die verbindungen der phtalsaure mit den phenolen. *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem*. **1880**, *202*, 36–140.
17. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
18. Kopelman, R. A. Reusable pH sensor device and related methods. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005265895, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 487933.
19. Sasaki, T. Positive working photosensitive resin composition containing hydroxypolyamide, phenol and diazoquinone compound and semiconductor device. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005338481, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 29759.
20. Takei, F.; Sawatari, N. Fuel cell cartridge, fuel cell system, electrical apparatus and method for recovering water generated in fuel cell system. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624518, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 174390.
21. Tong, Y.; Yanus, J. F.; Wu, J.; Wilbert, J. J.; Belknap, N. L.; Ferrarese, L. L. Reversibly color changing undercoat layer for electrophotographic photoreceptors**.** U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005202330, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 315397.
22. Yoshida, T.; Hozumi, T.; Arai, M.; Baba, T. Novolac epoxy resin-based adhesive film for electronic packaging. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004273809, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 296985.
23. Mehta, R.; Yeager, S. L. Reversible and reusable authentication system for secure documents. US Patent 6783991, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 208736.
24. Morooka, Y. Ink compositions capable of fading and their use in writing tools for rough notes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006111815, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 392968.
25. Okano, M. Aqueous writing ink compositions with storage stability and UV recognizability. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005330425, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 8217.
26. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
27. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
28. Takeuchi, N.; Kobayashi, M. Method for detection of hole defects in films. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005292050, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 370071.
29. Daigle, B.; Trudeau, G. L.; Chauvette, G. Water sensitive indicators as a for use in floor coatings for improving safety during use. Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2522638, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 371663.
30. Bonfa, M. H. P. Method of treating textiles using color-changing foams. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004078896, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 262439.
31. Schmidt, C.; Schnell, A. Agent and procedure for corrosion testing. Ger. Offen. DE 102004050150, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 118969.

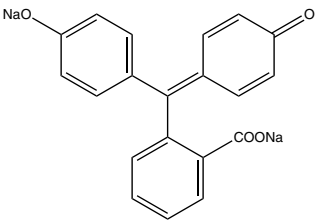
32. Nielson, D. B.; Ashcroft, B. N.; Doll, D. W. Incendiary and armor-piercing munitions containing metal fuels, oxidizer, and Class 1.1 explosives. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005199323, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 308664.
33. Shinozaki, S.; Yoshida, Y.; Eko, N. Carbonation depth measuring method of concrete structure. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005233819, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 252462.
34. Akabane, S.; Akabane, E. Toy and interior using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005218806, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 240985.
35. Zhang, Y.; Wu, Y.; Yu, Z.; Wang, Y.; She, D.; Song, M. Method for rapidly detecting lipase activity of crop seeds. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1680587, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 3826.
36. Newkirk, R. S.; Gilmore, D. W. Cleansing system comprising soaps. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006040835, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 239248.
37. Preston, D. M.; Newman, J. W.; Heck, M. T. Pharmaceutical compositions and methods for the prevention of drug misuse. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006039865, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 239993.
38. Dixit, D.; Pushpangadan, P.; Kochhar, V. K.; Kochhar, S.; Rao, C. V. Purification and characterization of autoclavable and microwaveable superoxide dismutase from Curcuma longa and use in cosmetic, and pharmaceutical compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005017134, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 256737.
39. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *141*, 301548.
40. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 187557.
41. Kobayashi, S.; Mikuni, K.; Hara, K.; Kuwahara, N. Method for detecting carbohydrate using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005127759, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 459701.
42. Marrero-Ponce, Y.; Iyarreta-Veitia, M.; Montero-Torres, A.; Romero-Zaldivar, C.; Brandt, C. A.; Avila, P. E.; Kirchgatter, K.; Machado, Y. Ligand-based virtual screening and in silico design of new antimalarial compounds using nonstochastic and stochastic total and atom-type quadratic maps. *J. Chem. Inf. Model.* **2005**, *45*, 1082–1100.
43. Marrero-Ponce, Y.; Medina-Marrero, R.; Torrens, F.; Martinez, Y.; Romero-Zaldivar, V.; Castro, E. A. Atom, atom-type, and total nonstochastic and stochastic quadratic fingerprints: a promising approach for modeling of antibacterial activity. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *13*, 2881–2899.
44. Gazit, E.; Porat, Y. Compositions and methods for treating amyloid-associated diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005027901, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 349074.
45. Lenz, P.; Suessmuth, R.; Seibel, E. A test battery of bacterial toxicity assays and comparison with LD50 values. *Toxicity Assessment* **1989**, *4*, 43–52.
46. Cooper, G. S.; Longnecker, M. P.; Peters, R. K. Ovarian cancer risk and use of phenolphthalein-containing laxatives. *Pharmacoepidemiol. Drug Safety* **2004**, *13*, 35–39.
47. Okamura M.; Kashida Y.; Watanabe T.; Yasuhara K.; Onodera H.; Hirose M.; Usui T.; Tamaoki N.; Mitsumori K. Lack of susceptibility of heterozygous p53-knockout CBA and CIEA mice to phenolphthalein in a 6-month carcinogenicity study. *Toxicology* **2003**, *185*, 17–22.
48. Dunnick, June K.; Hailey, James R. Phenolphthalein exposure causes multiple carcinogenic effects in experimental model systems. *Cancer Res.* **1996**, *56*, 4922–4926.
49. Uehara, T.; Kashida, Y.; Watanabe, T.; Yasuhara, K.; Onodera, H.; Hirose, M.; Mitsumori, K. Susceptibility of liver proliferative lesions in heterozygous p53 deficient CBA mice to various carcinogens. *J. Vet. Med. Sci.* **2002**, *64*, 551–556.
50. Hulla, J. E.; French, J. E.; Dunnick, J. K. Chromosome 11 allelotypes reflect a mechanism of chemical carcinogenesis in heterozygous p53-deficient mice. *Carcinogenesis* **2001**, *22*, 89–98.
51. Venkatachalam, S.; Tyner, S. D.; Pickering, C. R.; Boley, S.; Recio, L.; French, J. E.; Donehower, L. A. Is p53 haploinsufficient for tumor suppression? Implications for the p53+/- mouse model in carcinogenicity testing. *Toxicol. Pathol.* **2001**, *29*, 147–154.
52. Garner, C. E.; Matthews, H. B.; Burka, L. T. Phenolphthalein metabolite inhibits catechol-*O*-methyltransferase-mediated metabolism of catechol estrogens: a possible mechanism for carcinogenicity. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **2000**, *162*, 124–131.
53. Stoll, R. E.; Blanchard, K. T.; Stoltz, J. H.; Majeska, J. B.; Furst, S.; Lilly, P. D.; Mennear, J. H. Phenolphthalein and bisacodyl: Assessment of genotoxic and carcinogenic responses in heterozygous p53 (+/–) mice and syrian hamster embryo (SHE) assay. *Toxicol. Sci.* **2006**, *90*, 440–450.

54. Kirkland, D.; Aardema, M.; Henderson, L.; Mueller, L. Evaluation of the ability of a battery of three *in vitro* genotoxicity tests to discriminate rodent carcinogens and non-carcinogens. I. Sensitivity, specificity and relative predictivity. *Mutat. Res*. **2005**, *584*, 1–256.
55. Tsutsui, T.; Tamura, Y.; Yagi, E.; Hasegawa, K.; Tanaka, Y.; Uehama, A.; Someya, T.; Hamaguchi, F.; Yamamoto, H.; Barrett, J. C. Cell-transforming activity and genotoxicity of phenolphthalein in cultured Syrian hamster embryo cells. *Int. J. Cancer* **1997**, *73*, 697–701.
56. Rosenkranz, H. S.; Klopman, G.; Ohshima, H.; Bartsch, H. Structural basis of the genotoxicity of nitrosatable phenols and derivatives present in smoked food products. *Mutat. Res*. **1990**, *230*, 9–27.
57. Mortelmans, K.; Haworth, S.; Lawlor, T.; Speck, W.; Tainer, B.; Zeiger, E. Salmonella mutagenicity tests: II. Results from the testing of 270 chemicals. *Environ. Mutagen*. **1986**, *8*, 1–119.
58. Collins, B. J.; Grizzle, T. B.; Dunnick, J. K. Toxicokinetics of phenolphthalein in male and female rats and mice. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2000**, *56*, 271–281.
59. Greenwood, S. K.; Hill, R. B.; Sun, J. T.; Armstrong, M. J.; Johnson, T. E.; Gara, J. P.; Galloway, S. M. Population doubling: A simple and more accurate estimation of cell growth suppression in the *in vitro* assay for chromosomal aberrations that reduces irrelevant positive results. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **2004**, *43*, 36–44.
60. Armstrong, M. J.; Gara, J. P.; Gealy, R., III; Greenwood, S. K.; Hilliard, C. A.; Laws, G. M.; Galloway, S. M. Induction of chromosome aberrations *in vitro* by phenolphthalein: mechanistic studies. *Mutat. Res*. **2000**, *457*, 15–30.

PHENOLPHTHALEIN, DISODIUM SALT

P

Other Names Phenolphthalein, disodium salt; Phenolphthalein sodium
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, disodium salt
CAS Registry Number 518-51-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{12}O_4Na_2$
Molecular Weight 362.29
pH Range 8.0–10.0
Color Change at pH Colorless (8.0) to pink (10.0)
pKa 9.1
Physical Form Dark red powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 553 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1–3]
Major Applications Inks,[4] fire-resistant polymers,[5] permanent hair straightener[6]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Dehn, W. M. Salts of phenolphthalein. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1932**, *54*, 2947–2951.
2. Bassett, H.; Halton, P. The sodium salts of phenolphthalein. *J. Chem. Soc. Trans*. **1923**, *123*, 1291–1304.
3. Quinn, C. B. *Bis*phenoxyphthalic acid anhydrides. US Patent 3944583, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *85*, 20866.
4. Kawaguchi, T. Inks erasable by water wash. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11140358, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 353782.
5. Beev, A. A.; Mikitaev, A. K.; Afaunova, Z. I.; Korshak, V. V. Chlorine-containing dihydroxy compounds. *Zh. Org. Khim.* **1986**, *22*, 2175–2178; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 115987.
6. Park, J.; Shim, C.; Chung, S. Composition and manufacturing method of self-diagnosis and reduction catalyst processing for permanent & straightener. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004069214, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 212338.

PHENOL RED

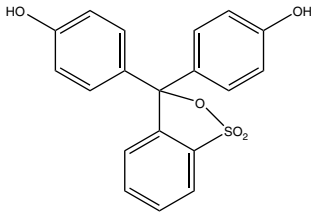
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)di-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; α-Hydroxy-α,α-*bis*(*p*- hydroxyphenyl)-*o*-toluenesulfonic acid γ-sultone; 3,3-*Bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)-2,1,3H-benzoxathiole 1,1-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, 1,1-dioxide; Fenolipuna; NSC 10459; PSP; PSP (indicator); Phenol red; Phenolsulfonephthalein; Phenolsulfonphthalein; Phenolsulphonphthalein; Sulfonphthal; Sulphental; Sulphonthal; TF-R 2

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*-

CAS Registry Number 143-74-8

Merck Index Number 7247

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{14}O_5S$

Molecular Weight 354.38

pH Range 6.8–8.4

Color Change at pH Yellow (6.8) to red (8.4)

pKa 7.90

Physical Form Red crystals

Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol; almost insoluble in ether, chloroform

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 557 nm, 558 nm, 360 nm, 423 nm, 433 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 562.8 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Display device,[7] sol-gel matrix,[8] photoreceptors,[9] fuel cells,[10] waveguides,[11] paints,[12] detergents,[13] cosmetics,[14] antiperspirant composition,[15] diapers,[16] screening bacteria,[17] detecting viable cells,[18] diagnosis of urogenital ureaplasmosis,[19] treatment of pathogen infections,[20] amyloid-associated diseases,[21] glaucoma,[22] pulmonary hypertension,[22] asthma,[22] chronic obstructive pulmonary disease,[22] erectile dysfunction,[22] Raynaud's syndrome,[22] heparin overdose,[22] vulvodynia,[22] wound healing,[22] psychoactive drugs,[23] evaluating dental caries activity[24]

Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity,[25] environmental analysis,[26] dye-induced cholestasis,[27] mutagenicity,[28] Nephrotoxocity[29,30]

References

1. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun*. **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
2. Hruskova, V.; Belusa, J.; Kaminska, Z.; Jelinek, J. Sulfophthaleins. Czech. CS 197993, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 88969.
3. Yarovenko, E. Ya.; Kondrashova, M. F. Phenol red (phenolsulfonephthalein). *Metod. Poluchen. Khim. Reakt. Prep*. **1969**, 212–214; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *76*, 47369.
4. Yarovenko, E. Ya.; Kondrashova, M. F.; Gaivoronskaya, T. G.; Mikhailov, G. I. Sulfophthalein-type indicators. U.S.S.R. SU 187191, 1966; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *68*, 59300.

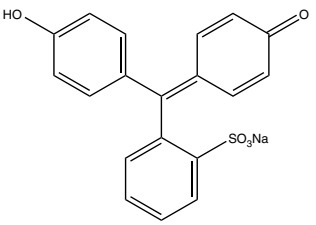
5. White, E. C.; Acree, S. F. On the quinone-phenolate theory of indicators: On the reactions of phenolsulfonephthalein, and its bromo and nitro derivatives, and their monobasic and dibasic salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1919**, *41*, 1190–1212.
6. Orndorff, W. R.; Sherwood, F. W. Phenolsulfonephthalein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1923**, *45*, 486–500.
7. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
8. Zaggout, F. R. Entrapment of phenol red pH indicator into a sol-gel matrix. *Mater. Lett*. **2006**, *60*, 1026–1030.
9. Tong, Y.; Yanus, J. F.; Wu, J.; Wilbert, J. J.; Belknap, N. L.; Ferrarese, L. L. Reversibly color changing undercoat layer for electrophotographic photoreceptors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005202330, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 315397.
10. Schlumbohm, C.; Staehler, M.; Ehlers, C. Procedure for the determination of the spatial distribution of polymeric additives and/or ionomers in fuel cells. Ger. Offen. DE 102004007583, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 269631.
11. Kumar, R.; Singh, A. P.; Kapoor, A.; Tripathi, K. N. Effect of dye doping in poly(vinyl alcohol) waveguides. *J. Mod. Opt.* **2005**, *52*, 1471–1483.
12. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
13. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.
14. Monks, M.; Ibanez, S.; Evangelisti, C.; Gohla, S. Cosmetic or dermatological preparation comprising a nutrient medium phase. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005287182, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 74453.
15. Walling, D. W.; Maier, S. Method of determining performance of an antiperspirant compositions by using spectrophotometry. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005287069, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 74762.
16. Yamashita, T.; Tsuruga, K.; Donowaki, K.; Tomari, A. Fiber product for detecting urine and method of producing the same, diaper and diaper attachment entirely or partly using the fiber product for detecting urine, and diaper rental system with the use of the same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006073096, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 130924.
17. Veeranagouda, Y.; Patil, K. N.; Karegoudar, T. B. A method for screening of bacteria capable of degrading dimethylformamide. *Curr. Sci.* **2004**, *87*, 1652–1654.
18. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 187557.
19. Shipulin, G. A.; Bezrukov, V. M. Nutrient medium for detecting Ureaplasma urealyticum and method for diagnosis of urogenital ureaplasmosis. Russ. RU 2265656, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 19561.
20. Gazit, E.; Cherny, I. Use of anti-amyloid agents for treating and typing pathogen infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006006172, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 121763.
21. Gazit, E.; Porat, Y. Compositions and methods for treating amyloid-associated diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005027901, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 349074.
22. Rothbard, J. B.; Mcgrane, P. L.; Engleman, E. G.; Fathman, C. G.; Kreider, E. Compositions and methods for treating diseases. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005192210, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 242063.
23. Chang, R. Less abusable pharmaceutical compns. of psychoactive drugs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006083690, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398363.
24. Matsumoto, Y.; Okada, J. Colorimetric assay kit using pH indicator and sugar for evaluating dental caries activity. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004228762, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 408333.
25. Mason, M. M.; Cate, C. C.; Baker, J. Toxicology and carcinogenesis of various chemicals used in the preparation of vaccines. *Clin. Toxicol*. **1971**, *4*, 185–204.
26. Pillon, A.; Boussioux, A.; Escande, A.; Ait-Aissa, S.; Gomez, E.; Fenet, H.; Ruff, M.; Moras, D; Vignon, F.; Duchesne, M.; Casellas, C.; Nicolas, J.; Balaguer, P. Binding of estrogenic compounds to recombinant estrogen receptor-α: application to environmental analysis. *Environ. Health Perspect*. **2005**, *113*, 278–284.

27. Roma, M. G.; Crocenzi, F. A.; Rodriguez Garay, E. A. Does paracellular permeability play a role in cholephilic dye-induced cholestasis? *Toxicol. Lett*. **1996**, *84*, 13–22.
28. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.
29. Blackburn, R; Prashad, D. The avian renal portal system: a model for studying nephrotoxicity of xenobiotics. *Toxicol. Lett*. **1990**, *53*, 219–221.
30. Ecker, J. L.; Hook, J. B.; Gibson, J. E. Nephrotoxicity of paraquat in mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **1975**, *34*, 178–186.

PHENOL RED, SODIUM SALT

P

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*-, *S*,*S*-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol deriv.; Phenol red sodium; Phenol red, sodium salt; Phenolsulfonephthalein sodium
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*-, monosodium salt
CAS Registry Number 34487-61-1
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{13}O_5SNa$
Molecular Weight 376.36
pH Range 6.8–8.4
Color Change at pH Yellow (6.8) to red (8.4)
pKa 7.69, 7.9, 1.3
Physical Form Shiny dark-red crystals
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 423 nm, 557 nm
Melting Point 285°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1–3]
Major Applications Sensor,[4] optical device,[5] paints,[6] sterilization process,[7] fertilizer,[8] detecting viable cells,[9] gastrointestinal mucosa,[10] antibacterial agent,[11] drugs,[12] pharmacology[13]
Safety/Toxicity Toxic blocking activity[13]

References

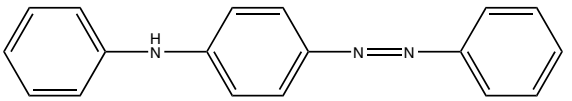
1. White, E. C.; Acree, S. F. On the quinone-phenolate theory of indicators: on the reactions of phenolsulfonephthalein, and its bromo and nitro derivatives, and their monobasic and dibasic salts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1919**, *41*, 1190–1212.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; Sherwood, F. W. Phenolsulfonephthalein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1923**, *45*, 486–500.
3. Bindal, R. D.; Katzenellenbogen, J. A. *Bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)[2-(phenoxysulfonyl)-phenyl]-methane: isolation and structure elucidation of a novel estrogen from commercial preparations of phenol red (phenolsulfonphthalein). *J. Med. Chem*. **1988**, *31*, 1978–1983.
4. Caputo, G.; Della, C. L. General method for the covalent immobilisation of indicators in, or onto a support useful for the fabrication of optical sensors. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1213583, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 14966.
5. Risen, W. M., Jr.; Ji, S.; Hu, X.; Zhang, R. Aerogel materials, their manufacture, detectors, liquid and gas absorbing objects, and optical devices. US Patent 6303046, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *135*, 319066.
6. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
7. Hehenberger, R. K. Chemical indicator for determining the adequacy of a liquid sterilization process. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2002039792, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 265236.

8. Kirkegaard, L. Fertilizer composition for 3-level plant nutrition and for feeding soil microbes as slow-release nutrient source. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004200248, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 331541.
9. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 187557.
10. Sakuma, S.; Sudo, R.; Suzuki, N.; Kikuchi, H.; Akashi, M.; Ishida, Y.; Hayashi, M. Behavior of mucoadhesive nanoparticles having hydrophilic polymeric chains in the intestine. *J. Controll. Rel.* **2002**, *81*, 281–290.
11. Kocagoz, Z. T. An antibacterial susceptibility test. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9850578, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 341459.
12. Akashi, M.; Kishida, A.; Sakuma, S.; Kikuchi, H. Granular polymer drug carriers for water-insoluble drugs. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9730730, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 210387.
13. King, B. F.; Liu, M.; Townsend-Nicholson, A.; Pfister, J.; Padilla, F.; Ford, A. P.; Gever, J. R.; Oglesby, I. B.; Schorge, S.; Burnstock, G. Antagonism of ATP responses at P2X receptor subtypes by the pH indicator dye, phenol red. *Br. J. Pharm.* **2005**, *145*, 313–322.

4-(PHENYLAZO)-DIPHENYLAMINE

P

Other Names Diphenylamine, 4-(phenylazo)-; 4-(Phenylamino)azobenzene; 4- (Phenylazo)dip henylamine; 4-Anilinoazobenzene; 4- Phenazodiphenylamine; *N*-Phenyl-4-(phenylazo)aniline; *N*- Phenyl-4-(phenylazo)benzenamine; *N*-Phenyl-4-aminoazobenzene; NSC 74774
CA Index Name Benzenamine, *N*-phenyl-4-(phenylazo)-
CAS Registry Number 101-75-7
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{18}H_{15}N_3$
Molecular Weight 273.33
pH Range 1.2–2.5
Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to yellow (2.5)
pKa 0.42
Physical Form Orange powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 411 nm, 272 nm
Melting Point 89–91°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 451.7 ± 28.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–12]
Major Applications Display device,[13] nonlinear optial (NLO) material,[14] photoresists,[15] printing plates,[16,17] lithographic plates,[18] photosensitive materials,[19] photography,[20] markers[21]
Safety/Toxicity Oral toxicity[22]

References

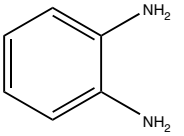
1. Martynov, N. V.; Nagirnyak, A. T. Method for preparing 4-aminodiphenylamine from diphenylamine. Russ. RU 2223259, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 90309.
2. Rains, R. K.; Fields, D. L.; Triplett, R. D. Process for preparing aromatic azo and hydrazo compounds, aromatic amides and aromatic amines via aromatic nucleophilic substitution or oxidative coupling, and either aminolysis, hydrolysis, reduction and/or reductive alkylation. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004039181, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 217375.
3. Triplett, R. D.; Rains, R. K. Process for preparing 4-aminodiphenylamine intermediates, particularly 4-nitrodiphenylamine and 4-nitrosodiphenylamine, from anilines and nitrobenzenes, using quaternary ammonium hydroxides and organic or inorganic metal salts. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003088127, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 368604.
4. Besska, E.; Toman, P.; Fiedler, K.; Hronec, M.; Pinter, J. Preparation of 4-aminodiphenylamine through intermediates preparation from aniline and nitrobenzene. PCT Int. Appl WO 2000035853, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 60360.
5. Kanbara, T.; Oshima, M.; Imayasu, T.; Hasegawa, K. Preparation of new polymers containing an azobenzene group in the side chain by palladium-catalyzed polymer reaction and polycondensation and characterization of the polymers. *Macromolecules* **1998**, *31*, 8725–8730.
6. Stern, M. K.; Cheng, B. K. M. Preparation of diphenylamines. US Patent 5552531, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 275403.
7. Moskalev, N. V. One-pot oxidative transformation of aniline into 4-phenylazodiphenylamine in the DMSO-KOH system. *Mendeleev Commun*. **1996**, 114.
8. Yoshizawa, T.; Ueyama, K.; Igarashi, M.; Sasaki, M.; Kano, H.; Ichikawa, Y. Process for producing 4-aminodiphenylamine by reaction of aniline with azobenzene. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9509148, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 55475.

9. Stern, M. K.; Cheng, B. K. M. Process for preparing substituted aromatic amines via reaction of aromatic azo compounds with alcohols. US Patent 5382691, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 82929.
10. Stern, M. K.; Cheng, B. K. M. Preparation of substituted aromatic amines from azobenzenes and anilines. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9425425, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 105400.
11. Stern, M. K.; Cheng, B. K.; Hileman, F. D.; Allman, J. M. A new route to 4-aminodiphenylamine via nucleophilic aromatic substitution for hydrogen: reaction of aniline and azobenzene. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 5627–5632.
12. Stern, M. K.; Cheng, B. K. M. Preparation of substituted aromatic amines from the reaction or aromatic azo compounds and nucleophilic compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9324450, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 216936.
13. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
14. Matsui, M.; Suzuki, M.; Hayashi, M.; Funabiki, K.; Ishigure, Y.; Doke, Y.; Shiozaki, H. Survey of enhanced, thermally stable, and soluble second-order nonlinear optical azo chromophores. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **2003**, *76*, 607–612.
15. Ray, K. B.; Glatt, H.; Cam, A. Selectively relief-treated imaging using negative photoresist compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003021359, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 245607.
16. Konrad, K. P.; Elsasser, A.; Fischer, F.; Davies, J. K. Recording material with pigmented radiation-sensitive layer for preparing printing plates. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1043627, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 303590.
17. Mack, G.; Mueller, B.; Jung, G.; Frass, W. Developer for exposed negative-working reproduction layers and its use in preparing printing plates. Ger. Offen. DE 3439597, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 235876.
18. Firth, D. J.; McCullough, C. D.; Ray, K. B. Method of preparing waterless lithographic plate. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9900703, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 117362.
19. Koletar, G. I.; Dhillon, M. S.; Alam, M.; Sprintschnik, G.; Wanat, S. F. Method for production of anhydride-modified polyvinyl acetals useful for photosensitive compositions. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 778292, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 101793.
20. Hasegawa, K.; Sano, R.; Asakawa, S.; Matsuda, S. Dry working photographic process. Can. CA 971027, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 170902.
21. Lunt, N. E.; Southby, M. C.; Wetton, R. J.; Woollaston, E. J. Aminoazobenzenes as acid-reactive dye precursors for marking of lubricating oils and fuel oils. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003078551, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 278815.
22. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr. Acute oral toxicity and repellency of 933 chemicals to house and deer mice. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1985**, *14*, 111–129.

o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE

P

Other Names *o*-Phenylenediamine; 1,2-Diaminobenzene; 1,2-Phenylenediamine; 2-Aminoaniline; C.I. 76010; C.I. Oxidation Base 16; IK 3; IK 3 (amine); NSC 5354; Orthamine; *o*-Aminoaniline; *o*-Aminophenylamine; *o*-Benzenediamine; *o*-Diaminobenzene
CA Index Name 1,2-Benzenediamine
CAS Registry Number 95-54-5
Merck Index Number 7284
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_6H_8N_2$
Molecular Weight 108.14
pH Range 3.1–4.4
Color Change at pH Green fluorescence (3.1) to nonfluorescence (4.4)
pKa 4.46
Physical Form Brown crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; freely soluble in ethanol, ether, chloroform
Melting Point 103–104°C
Boiling Point 256–258°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]
Major Applications Bottom antireflective coatings,[9] semiconductor devices,[10] hair dyes,[11] detecting antibody,[12] glucose,[13] streptomycin,[14] penicillin,[15] sulfonamide,[16] neuroglobin,[17] substrate for horse radish peroxidase[18]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[19] aquatic toxicity,[20] carcinogenicity,[21] chemical toxicity,[22] hepatotoxicity,[23] cytotoxicity,[23] genotoxicity,[24] mutagenicity,[25,26] oral toxicity,[27] percutaneous toxicity,[28] phytotoxicity[29]

References

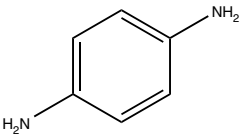
1. Chen, X.; Qian, C. Method and apparatus for *o*-phenylenediamine preparation. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1594279, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 194196.
2. Pasha, M. A.; Jayashankara, V. P. A comparative study and development of an improved method for the reduction of nitroarenes to arylamines by Al/NH_4X (X = Cl, Br, I) in methanol under ultrasonic conditions. *Ultrasonics Sonochem*. **2006**, *13*, 42–46.
3. Wang, J.; Yan, W.; Wang, G. Process for simultaneous preparation of *o*- and *m*-phenylenediamine by catalytic hydrogenation of dinitrobenzene mixture. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1462740, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 430005.
4. Mehta, A. C.; Bajaj, A. G.; Kelkar, R. M. Reduction of nitro aromatic compounds under neutral conditions, using iron and ammonium halide. Indian IN 181788, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 190591.
5. Deshpande, R. M.; Mahajan, A. N.; Diwakar, M. M.; Ozarde, P. S.; Chaudhari, R. V. Chemoselective hydrogenation of substituted nitroaromatics using novel water-soluble iron complex catalysts. *J. Org. Chem*. **2004**, *69*, 4835–4838.
6. Gowda, S.; Gowda, B. K. K.; Gowda, D. C. Hydrazinium monoformate: A new hydrogen donor. Selective reduction of nitrocompounds catalyzed by commercial zinc dust. *Synth. Commun*. **2003**, *33*, 281–289.
7. Vass, A.; Dudas, J.; Toth, J.; Varma, R. S. Solvent-free reduction of aromatic nitro compounds with alumina-supported hydrazine under microwave irradiation. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2001**, *42*, 5347–5349.
8. Gowda, D. C.; Mahesh, B. Catalytic transfer hydrogenation of aromatic nitro compounds by employing ammonium formate and 5% platinum on carbon. *Synth. Commun*. **2000**, *30*, 3639–3644.

9. Minsek, D. W.; Wang, W.; Bernhard, D. D.; Baum, T. H.; Rath, M. K. Composition useful for removal of post-etch photoresist and bottom anti-reflection coatings. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074316, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 157333.
10. Yamashita, T.; Aizawa, R.; Kuramoto, S.; Matsumi, Y.; Katsuta, N. Additives for polishing materials for CMP polishing of semiconductor devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005347579, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 37172.
11. Legrand, F. Composition containing a polycarboxylic compound and a coupling agent for the treatment of hair. Fr. Demande FR 2870725, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 27129.
12. Cao, R.; Chen, P.; Zhang, X. Elisa kit for detecting anti-porcine circovirus type 2 (pcv2) antibody. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1804629, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 187039.
13. Wu, Z.; Zhou, G.; Jiang, J.; Shen, G.; Yu, R. Gold colloid-bienzyme conjugates for glucose detection utilizing surface-enhanced Raman scattering. *Talanta* **2006**, *70*, 533–539.
14. Shen, J.; He, F.; Wan, Y.; Feng, C.; Wu, X.; Feng, C.; Wang, S.; Li, J.; Zhao, Z. ELISA kit for detection of streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1766619, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484193.
15. Shen, J.; He, F.; Wan, Y.; Feng, C.; Wu, X.; Feng, C.; Wang, S.; Li, J.; Zhao, Z. ELISA kit for detection of benzyl penicillin G. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1766618, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484192.
16. Shen, J.; He, F.; Feng, C.; Wan, Y.; Wu, X.; Feng, C.; Wang, S.; Li, J.; Zhao, Z. ELISA kit for detection of sulfonamides. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1766631, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 484187.
17. Zhang, C.; Chen, T.; Wang, C.; Gao, Y.; Sun, J.; Han, H.; Xu, W.; Wang, H. Manufacture of test kit for detecting human neuroglobin. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1641351, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 228851.
18. Chen, Z.; Xu, Z.; Wu, J.; Zhou, X.; Shen, L.; Ye, X. Method for preparing *o*-phenylenediamine substrate of horse radish peroxidase. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1725011, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 428509.
19. Schultz, T. W.; Applehans, F. M. Correlations for the acute toxicity of multiple nitrogen-substituted aromatic molecules. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf*. **1985**, *10*, 75–85.
20. Stahl, R. G., Jr.; Lieder, P. H.; Hutton, D. G. Relationship between aquatic toxicity and oxidative degradation of unsubstituted phenylenediamines. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1990**, *9*, 485–488.
21. Helguera, A. M.; Cabrera Perez, M. A.; Gonzalez, M. P.; Ruiz, R. M.; Gonzalez Diaz, H. A topological substructural approach applied to the computational prediction of rodent carcinogenicity. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *13*, 2477–2488.
22. Takahashi, J.; Iwahashi, H. Multiple reporter gene assays for the assessment and estimation of chemical toxicity. *Environ. Sci*. **2004**, *11*, 269–282.
23. Shoji, R.; Sakoda, A.; Sakai, Y.; Utsumi, H.; Suzuki, M. A new assay for evaluating hepatotoxicity and cytotoxicity using LDL-uptake activity of liver cells. *J. Health Sci*. **2000**, *46*, 493–502.
24. Ohno, K.; Tanaka-Azuma, Y.; Yoneda, Y.; Yamada, T. Genotoxicity test system based on p53R2 gene expression in human cells: Examination with 80 chemicals. *Mutat. Res*. **2005**, *588*, 47–57.
25. Kubo, T.; Urano, K.; Utsumi, H. Mutagenicity characteristics of 255 environmental chemicals. *J. Health Sci*. **2002**, *48*, 545–554.
26. Gichner, T. V.; Stavreva, D. A.; Van Breusegem, F. *o*-Phenylenediamine-induced DNA damage and mutagenicity in tobacco seedlings is light-dependent. *Mutat. Res*. **2001**, *495*, 117–125.
27. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr.; Hurlbut, J. The acute oral toxicity, repellency, and hazard potential of 998 chemicals to one or more species of wild and domestic birds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1983**, *12*, 355–382.
28. Burnett, C.; Goldenthal, E. I.; Harris, S. B.; Wazeter, F. X.; Strausburg, J.; Kapp, R.; Voelker, R. Teratology and percutaneous toxicity studies on hair dyes. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1976**, *1*, 1027–1040.
29. Hulzebos, E. M.; Adema, D. M. M.; Dirven-van Breemen, E. M.; Henzen, L.; van Dis, W. A.; Herbold, H. A.; Hoekstra, J. A.; Baerselman, R.; van Gestel, C. A. M. Phytotoxicity studies with *Lactuca sativa* in soil and nutrient solution. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1993**, *12*, 1079–1094.

p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE

P

OtherNames *p*-Phenylenediamine; 1,4-Diaminobenzene; 1,4-Diaminobenzol; 1,4-Phenylenediamine; 4-Aminoaniline; BASF Ursol D; Benzofur D; Black for Fur D; C.I. 76060; C.I. Developer 13; C.I. Oxidation Base 10; Developer PF; Durafur Black R; Fouramine D; Fourrine 1; Fourrine D; Fur Black 41867; Fur Brown 41866; Fur Yellow; Furro D; Futramine D; NSC 4777; Nako H; Orsin; PPD; Pelagol D; Pelagol DR; Pelagol Grey D; Peltol D; Renal PF; Rodol DJ; Tertral D; Ursol D; Zoba Black D; *p*-Aminoaniline; *p*-Benzenediamine; *p*-Diaminobenzene
CA Index Name 1,4-Benzenediamine
CAS Registry Number 106-50-3
Merck Index Number 7285
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_6H_8N_2$
Molecular Weight 108.14
pH Range 3.1–4.4
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (3.1) to orange/yellow fluorescence (4.4)
pKa 4.17
Physical Form White to slightly redy crystals, darkens on exposure to air
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, chloroform
Melting Point 145–147°C
Boiling Point 267°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–10]
Major Applications Nanoparticles,[11] liquid crystal displays,[12] chemical mechanical polishing,[13] bottom antireflective coatings,[14] electrochromic materials,[15] inks,[16] rubber,[17] hair dyes,[18] cosmetics,[19] treatment of virus skin infection[20]
Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[21] cytotoxicity,[21] carcinogenicity,[22] genotoxicity,[23] mutagenicity[24]

References

1. Zeynizadeh, B.; Setamdideh, D. $NaBH_4$/charcoal. A new synthetic method for mild and convenient reduction of nitroarenes. *Synth. Commun*. **2006**, *36*, 2699–2704.
2. Sridhara, M. B.; Srinivasa, G. R.; Gowda, D. C. Facile water mediated chemoselective synthesis of anilines from nitroarenes using triethylammonium formate. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2006**, *45B*, 1304–1307.
3. Lu, S.; Zhong, A. Synthesis and spectra research of *p*-phenylenediamine. *Guangpu Shiyanshi* **2006**, *23*, 136–137; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *146*, 7643.
4. Wang, Y.; Zhang, M. Process for the preparation of *p*-benzenediamine from *p*-nitroaniline. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1594278, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 191952.
5. Rahaim, R. J., Jr.; Maleczka, R. E., Jr. Pd-Catalyzed silicon hydride reductions of aromatic and aliphatic nitro groups. *Org. Lett*. **2005**, *7*, 5087–5090.
6. Li, K. Process for preparation of 1,4-phenylenediamine by catalytic hydrogenation on Pd/C. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1475475, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 373541.
7. Mehta, A. C.; Bajaj, A. G.; Basale, R. M. Process for manufacture of para-phenylenediamine from para-aminoazobenzene by reduction under neutral conditions. Indian IN 185057, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 295719.
8. Uhara, K. High-purity *p*-phenylenediamine, their manufacture and polyimide films, and metal wiring boards using the films as substrates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004256418, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 244733.

9. Bawane, S. P.; Sawant, S. B. Catalytic hydrogenation of *p*-nitroaniline and 2-methoxy-5-nitroaniline. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **2003**, *10*, 627–631.
10. Wang, M. Study on synthesis of *p*-phenylenediamine. *Yingyong Huagong* **2003**, *32*, 51–52; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 324955.
11. Newman, J. D. S.; Blanchard, G. J. Formation of gold nanoparticles using amine reducing agents. *Langmuir* **2006**, *22*, 5882–5887.
12. Lee, J.; Son, J. Composition for forming liquid crystal alignment layer of liquid crystal display. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006035038, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 222721.
13. Carter, P. W.; Zhang, J.; Grumbine, S. K. Compositions and methods for tantalum CMP. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006030158, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 203428.
14. Minsek, D. W.; Wang, W.; Bernhard, D. D.; Baum, T. H.; Rath, M. K. Composition useful for removal of post-etch photoresist and bottom anti-reflection coatings. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006074316, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 157333.
15. Chidichimo, G.; Cupelli, D.; De Benedittis, M.; De Filpo, G.; Lanzo, J.; Nicoletta, F. P.; Gabriele, B.; Salerno, G.; Veltri, L. Organic solid self-supported electrochromic material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006008776, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 160330.
16. Kasai, K.; Hirato, K. Ink compositions for electrostatic ink-jet printing and high-speed ink-jet printing method therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006169392, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 105347.
17. Morimoto, M. Natural rubbers with reduced unpleasant odor and their manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006176593, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 125794.
18. Lagrange, A. Sulfonamidoxanthene direct dyes for hair formulations. Fr. Demande FR 2882520, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 298766.
19. Pourille, G. C.; Gourlaouen, L. Cosmetic compositions comprising a tribochrome compound. Fr. Demande FR 2882517, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 277795.
20. Kaplan, L. L.; Levis, W. R. Gelled immunomodulating topical compositions and a method of treating warts and other human papilloma virus skin infections. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006211766, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 342503.
21. Xing, J. Z.; Zhu, L.; Gabos, S.; Xie, L. Microelectronic cell sensor assay for detection of cytotoxicity and prediction of acute toxicity. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **2006**, *20*, 995–1004.
22. Sakai, H.; Tsukamoto, T.; Yamamoto, M.; Kobayashi, K.; Yuasa, H.; Imai, T.; Yanai, T.; Masegi, T.; Tatematsu, M. Distinction of carcinogens from mutagens by induction of liver cell foci in a model for detection of initiation activity. *Cancer Lett*. **2002**, *188*, 33–38.
23. Garrigue, J.; Ballantyne, M.; Kumaravel, T.; Lloyd, M.; Nohynek, G. J.; Kirkland, D.; Toutain, H. *In vitro* genotoxicity of para-phenylenediamine and its *N*-monoacetyl or *N*,*N*′-diacetyl metabolites. *Mutat. Res*. **2006**, *608*, 58–71.
24. Sztandera, L.; Garg, A.; Hayik, S.; Bhat, K. L.; Bock, C. W. Mutagenicity of aminoazo dyes and their reductive-cleavage metabolites: a QSAR/QPAR investigation. *Dyes Pigm*. **2003**, *59*, 117–133.

PHLOXINE B

P

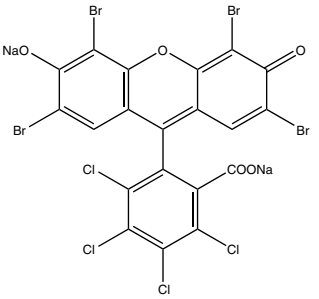
Other Names Fluorescein, 2′,4′,5′,7′-tetrabromo-4,5,6,7-tetrachloro-, disodium salt; 11969 Red; 3427 Veri Pur Pink; Acid Red 92; Aizen Acid Phloxine PB; C.I. 45410; C.I. Acid Red 92; Cyanosin; Cyanosin (acid dye); Cyanosin B; Cyanosine; D and C Red No. 28; D&C Red 28; D&C Red No. 28; Daiwa Red 104WB; Daiwa Red 45; Disodium 9-(3′,4′,5′,6′-tetrachloro-*o*-carboxyphenyl)-6-hydroxy-6-hydroxy-2,4,5,7-tetrabromo-3-isoxanthone; Eosin blue; Eosin bluish; Eosine blue; Eosine bluish; Food Red 104; Food Red No. 104; Japan Red 104; Japan Red 104-1; Orient Water Pink 2; Phloxine B; Phloxine P; Phyloxine B; Red 104; Red No. 104; Red No.104-1; Water Pink 2

CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 2′,4′,5′,7′-tetrabromo-4,5,6,7-tetrachloro-3′,6′-dihydroxy-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 18472-87-2

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Xanthene, Fluorescent

Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_2Br_4Cl_4O_5Na_2$

Molecular Weight 829.66

pH Range 2.5–4.0

Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (2.5) to yellowish-blue fluorescence (4.0)

Physical Form Brick-red powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethylene glycol; slightly soluble in ethanol, methanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 548 nm, 510 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Optical waveguides,[7] color filter,[8] lithographic printing plates,[9] display device,[10] inks,[11–13] highlighters,[14] textiles,[15] hair dyes,[16] cosmetics,[17–19] visualization of dental plaque,[20] treatment of infectitious diseases,[21] antitumor agents[22]

Safety/Toxicity Acute and chronic toxicity,[23] cytotoxicity,[24] estrogenicity,[25] eye irritation tests,[26] toxicity to insects,[27] mutagenicity,[28] oral toxicity,[29] phototoxicity,[30] teratogenicity,[31] topical toxicity[32]

References

1. Sujeeth, P. K. Purification of water-soluble dyes via water-insoluble metal salt intermediate. US Patent 5772696, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 96582.
2. Rogers, R.; Horwitz, E. P.; Bond, A. H. Process for separating and recovering an anionic dye from an aqueous solution. US Patent 5707525, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 142665.
3. Rogers, R.; Horwitz, E. P.; Bond, A. H. Separating anionic dyes from aqueous solution. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9640397, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **126**, *1997*, 132452.
4. Weisz, A.; Andrzejewski, D.; Ito, Y. Preparative separation of components of the color additive D and C Red No. 28 (phloxine B) by pH-zone-refining counter-current chromatography. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1994**, *678*, 77–84.

5. Weisz, A.; Langowski, A. J.; Meyers, M. B.; Thieken, M. A.; Ito, Y. Preparative purification of tetrabromotetrachlorofluorescein and Phloxine B by centrifugal counter-current chromatography. *J. Chromatogr*. **1991**, *538*, 157–164.
6. Kosaka, H.; Sakamoto, H. Development of a colorimetric quantitation method of protein in solution by excluding the influence of creatinine. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005071420, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 188838.
7. Wolfe, D. B.; Love, J. C.; Gates, B. D.; Whitesides, G. M.; Conroy, R. S.; Prentiss, M. Fabrication of planar optical waveguides by electrical microcontact printing. *Appl. Phys. Lett*. **2004**, *84*, 1623–1625.
8. Deno, T.; Eichenberger, T.; Voigt, J. Use of pyrimido[5,4-g]pteridines as shading component in color filter colorant compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037728, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 400791.
9. Ota, T. Aluminum support for presensitized lithographic printing plate showing excellent sensitivity, printing-resistance, smear-resistance, and plate-cleanability and image formation method with 350–450 nm laser light. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004358780, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 82321.
10. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
11. Watarai, Y. Ink-jet inks applicable to mimeographic printing and ink-recorded articles. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006117889, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 452094.
12. Sugai, A. Colored ink compositions with metallic gloss for writing tools. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005239908, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268426.
13. Watanabe, K. Water-thinned ink compositions for ball-point pens with excellent storage stability. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005048029, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 242471.
14. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
15. Batchelor, S. N.; Dixon, S. Blue and red bleaching compositions for fabrics yielding good whiteness. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005003277, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 137122.
16. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
17. Dumousseaux, C. Cosmetic composition for application to the skin, lips, and/or body surface. Fr. Demande FR 2868696, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 392522.
18. Dumousseaux, C. Cosmetic composition for application to the skin, the lips, and/or superficial body growths. Fr. Demande FR 2868695, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 392521.
19. Ueda, T. Cosmetics containing dyes, modified silicones, and dextrin esters, and their manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005035905, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 182941.
20. Krantz, H; Deppe, M. Staining agent in tablet form for making visible the formation of dental plaque and method for production. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004054528, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 59270.
21. Severin, F.; Hyman, A. Yeast pheromones for the treatment of infectious diseases, and method for identification of modulators of programmed cell death. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003080657, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 271021.
22. Windsor, J. B.; Roux, S. J.; Lloyd, A. M.; Thomas, C. E. Methods and compositions for increasing the efficacy of biologically-active ingredients such as antitumor agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005014777, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 254568.
23. Walthall, W. K.; Stark, J. D. The acute and chronic toxicity of two xanthene dyes, fluorescein sodium salt and phloxine B, to *Daphnia pulex*. *Environ. Pollut*. **1999**, *104*, 207–215.
24. Sako F; Kobayashi N; Watabe H; Taniguchi, N. Cytotoxicity of food dyes on cultured fetal rat hepatocytes. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. **1980**, *54*, 285–292.
25. Okubo, T.; Kano, I. Studies on estrogenic activities of food additives with human breast cancer MCF-7 cells and mechanism of estrogenicity by BHA and OPP. *Yakugaku Zasshi* **2003**, *123*, 443–452; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 1725.
26. Matsukawa, K.; Masuda, K.; Kakishima, H.; Suzuki, K.; Nakagawa, Y.; Matsushige, C.; Imanishi, Y.; Nakamura, T.; Mizutani, A.; Watanabe, R.; Shingai, T.; Kaneko, T.; Hirose, A.; Ohno, Y. Interlaboratory validation of the *in vitro* eye irritation tests for cosmetic ingredients. 11. EYTEX. *Toxicol. in Vitro* **1999**, *13*, 209–217.
27. Dowell, R. V. Laboratory toxicity of a photo activated dye mixture to six species of beneficial insects. *J. Appl. Entomol*. **1997**, *121*, 271–274.

28. Klopman, G.; Frierson, M. R.; Rosenkranz, H. S. The structural basis of the mutagenicity of chemicals in *Salmonella typhimurium*: the Gene-Tox data base. *Mutat. Res*. **1990**, *228*, 1–50.
29. Hagiwara, A.; Sano, M.; Ichihara, T.; Yoshino, H.; Miyata, E.; Tamano, S.; Aoki, H.; Yukawa, C.; Koda, T.; Nakamura, M.; Shirai, T. Four-week oral toxicity study of 1-carboxy-5,7-dibromo-6-hydroxy-2,3,4-trichloroxanthone (HXCA), an impurity of phloxine B, in F344 rats. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **2003**, *28*, 445–453.
30. Inbaraj, J. J.; Kukielczak, B. M.; Chignell, C. F. Phloxine B phototoxicity: a mechanistic study using HaCaT keratinocytes. *Photochem. Photobiol*. **2005**, *81*, 81–88.
31. Seno M; Fukuda S; Umisa, H. A teratogenicity study of Phloxine B in ICR mice. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1984**, *22*, 55–60.
32. Huerta, A.; Medina, P.; Smagghe, G.; Castanera, P.; Vinuela, E. Topical toxicity of two acetonic fractions of *Trichilia havanensis* Jacq. and four insecticides to larvae and adults of *Chrysoperla carnea* (Stephens) (Neuroptera: Chrysopidae). *Commun. Agric. Appl. Biol. Sci*. **2003**, *68*, 277–286.

PICRIC ACID

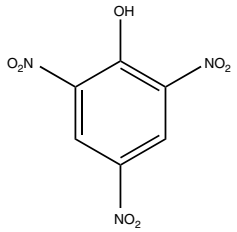
Other Names Picric acid; 1-Hydroxy-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene; 2,4,6-Trinitrophenol; C.I. 10305; Carbazotic acid; Melinite; NSC 36947; NSC 56147; Nitroxanthic acid; PA; Picral; Picronitric acid; Trinitrophenol

CA Index Name Phenol, 2,4,6-trinitro-

CAS Registry Number 88-89-1

Merck Index Number 7410

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro

Molecular Formula $C_6H_3N_3O_7$

Molecular Weight 229.10

pH Range 0.0–1.3

Color Change at pH Colorless (0.0) to yellow (1.3)

pKa 0.53

Physical Form Pale yellow glittering crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, benzene, chloroform; insoluble in toluene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 354 nm

Melting Point 122–123°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 303.6 ± 42.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]

Major Applications Explosives,[9] power circuits,[10] energetic materials,[11] liquefied gas fuels,[12] thin films,[13] power generation,[14] batteries,[14,15] fuel cells,[16] steel,[17] gold films,[18] nanopowder,[19] antifreeze fluid for automobiles,[20] polymerization inhibitors,[21] tattoo removal from skin,[22] antiinflammatroy agent,[23] treatment of neoplasm[24]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[25,26] algal toxicity,[27,28] toxicity to aquatic organisms,[29] toxicity to bacteria,[30] ecotoxicity,[31] environmental pollutants,[32] genotoxicity,[33] marine toxicity,[34] mutagenicity,[35] neurotoxicity[36]

References

1. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 27–38.
2. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Heydari, R.; Shiri, M. Nitration of aromatic compounds by $Zn(NO_3)_2.2N_2O_4$ and its charcoal-supported system. *Synth. Commun*. **2005**, *35*, 263–270.
3. Bose, A. K.; Ganguly, S. N.; Manhas, M. S.; Srirajan, V.; Bhattacharjee, A.; Rumthao, S.; Sharma, A. H. Microwave assisted synthesis of an unusual dinitro phytochemical. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2004**, *45*, 1179–1181.
4. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Heydari, R. Silica-acetate complex of N_2O_4: a heterogeneous reagent for the selective nitration of phenols and nitrosation of thiols. *Synth. Commun*. **2003**, *33*, 703–710.
5. Crampton, M. R.; Cropper, E. L.; Gibbons, L. M.; Millar, R. W. The nitration of arenes in perfluorocarbon solvents. *Green Chem*. **2002**, *4*, 275–278.
6. Metivier, P.; Bernard, L. Process for the preparation of picric acid. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 700894, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 342851.

7. Singh, G.; Singh Kapoor, I. P.; Mannan, S. Mudi. Preparation and characterization of nitrophenates of transition metals. *J. Energetic Mater*. **1994**, *12*, 141–150.
8. Socolovschi, R.; Duica, I.; Pantau, G. Picric acid from phenol. Rom. RO 84186, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *103*, 22271.
9. Menzel, R. E. Laser photoluminescence detection of nitramine, nitroaromatic, nitrate, chlorate, and bromate trace explosives. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004106907, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 25427.
10. Miyahara, T.; Kishi, K.; Shimotani, H.; Anazawa, K.; Morikawa, H.; Hasegawa, S. Power circuit equipped with secondary battery for backup. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006004832, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 72352.
11. Desilets, S.; Brousseau, P.; Gagnon, N.; Cote, S. C.; Trudel, S. Carbon nanotube-induced photoacoustic effect for photoignitable energetic materials, for use as pyrotechnic igniters. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004040637, 2004: *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 201916.
12. Yoshizawa, H. Smokeless liquefied gas fuels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004043578, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 149101.
13. Zhou, Z. Method for lowering media noises of information recording thin-film material by chemical corrosion. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1571018, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 471767.
14. Shimotani, H.; Kishi, K.; Miyahara, T.; Hasegawa, M. Flexible batteries and stable power generation using them. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005332591, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 480463.
15. Morikawa, H.; Hasegawa, S.; Shimotani, H.; Kishi, K.; Anazawa, K.; Miyahara, T. Bipolar-type secondary batteries for mounting on vehicles. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006004817, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 91159.
16. Kishi, K.; Shitaya, H.; Miyahara, T.; Anazawa, K.; Morikawa, T.; Hasegawa, S. Fuel cells with improved safety and method for power generation. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006004892, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 91139.
17. Sakai, K.; Kitano, M. Method for revealing metallographic structure of martensitic stainless steel or alloy tool steel the corrosion method by etching solution. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005164340, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 81701.
18. Shimizu, S.; Yoshiba, K. Electroless gold plating solution for forming gold films on electroless nickel plated films. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005307309, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 444651.
19. Zhu, Z.; Lu, Y.; Wu, W.; Liu, Z. Manufacture of carbon nanopowder impregnated with magnetic metal. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1428217, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 205171.
20. Lian, C. Manufacture of antifreeze fluid for automobiles. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1752170, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 452641.
21. Kosover, V.; Fabian, J. R.; Lippai, I.; Benage, B.; Abruscato, G. J. Sulfonated phenols with nitrophenols as polymerization inhibitors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006069219, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 331954.
22. Melinte, S.; Melinte, G. S. Tattoo removal from skin. US Patent 6699509, 2004; *Chem Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 204829.
23. Leinen, H.; Wuelknitz, P. Antiinflammatory compositions for the care and cleaning of mouth and teeth. Ger. Offen. DE 102004043802, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 260140.
24. Yu, B. Combinations and methods for treating neoplasms. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005118187, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 1254.
25. Wyman, J. F.; Serve, M. P.; Hobson, D. W.; Lee, L. H.; Uddin, D. Acute toxicity, distribution, and metabolism of 2,4,6-trinitrophenol (picric acid) in Fischer 344 rats. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1992**, *37*, 313–327.
26. Goodfellow, W. L., Jr.; Burton, D. T.; Graves, W. C.; Hall, L. W., Jr.; Cooper, K. R. Acute toxicity of picric acid and picramic acid to rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*, and American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. *Water Resour. Bull*. **1983**, *19*, 641–648.
27. Altenburger, R.; Schmitt, H.; Schueuermann, G. Algal toxicity of nitrobenzenes: combined effect analysis as a pharmacological probe for similar modes of interaction. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **2005**, *24*, 324–333.
28. Schmitt, H.; Altenburger, R.; Jastorff, B.; Schueuermann, G. Quantitative structure-activity analysis of the algae toxicity of nitroaromatic compounds. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2000**, *13*, 441–450.
29. Cash, G. G. Prediction of chemical toxicity to aquatic organisms: ECOSAR vs. Microtox assay. *Environ. Toxicol. Water Quality* **1998**, *13*, 211–216.

30. Milner, C. R.; Goulder, R. Comparative toxicity of chlorophenols, nitrophenols, and phenoxyalkanoic acids to freshwater bacteria. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol*. **1986**, *37*, 714–718.
31. Ren, S. Ecotoxicity prediction using mechanism- and non-mechanism-based QSARs: a preliminary study. *Chemosphere* **2003**, *53*, 1053–1065.
32. Tonogai, Y.; Ogawa, S.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M. Actual survey on TLm (median tolerance limit) values of environmental pollutants, especially on amines, nitriles, aromatic nitrogen compounds and artificial dyes. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **1982**, *7*, 193–203.
33. Whong, W. Z.; Edwards, G. S. Genotoxic activity of nitroaromatic explosives and related compounds in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *136*, 209–215.
34. Nipper, M.; Carr, R. S.; Biedenbach, J. M.; Hooten, R. L.; Miller, K.; Saepoff, S. Development of marine toxicity data for ordnance compounds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2001**, *41*, 308–318.
35. Martinez, A.; Urios, A.; Blanco, M. Mutagenicity of 80 chemicals in *Escherichia coli* tester strains IC203, deficient in OxyR, and its oxyR+ parent WP2 uvrA/pKM101: detection of 31 oxidative mutagens. *Mutat. Res*. **2000**, *467*, 41–53.
36. Yao, X. J.; Panaye, A.; Doucet, J. P.; Chen, H. F.; Zhang, R. S.; Fan, B. T.; Liu, M. C.; Hu, Z. D. Comparative classification study of toxicity mechanisms using support vector machines and radial basis function neural networks. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2005**, *535*, 259–273.

PINACHROME

P

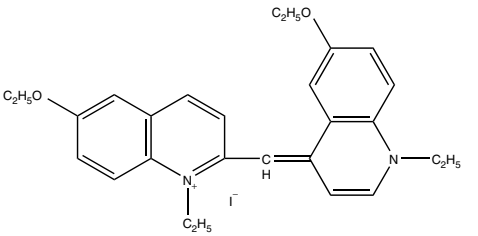
Other Names Quinolinium, 6-ethoxy-2-[(6-ethoxy-1-ethyl-4(1H)-quinolylidene)-methyl]-1-ethyl, iodide; Pinachrome; Pinachrome NK 914

CA Index Name Quinolinium, 6-ethoxy-2-[(6-ethoxy-1-ethyl-4(1H)-quinolinylidene)methyl]-1-ethyl-, iodide

CAS Registry Number 27593-93-7

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Quinoline

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{31}N_2O_2I$

Molecular Weight 518

pH Range 5.6–8.0

Color Change at pH Colorless (5.6) to red-violet (8.0)

pKa 7.34

Physical Form Dark green powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, dilute hydrochloric acid (most commonly used)

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic method[1]

Major Applications Inks,[2] dichromated gelatin,[3] photographic sensitizer[4]

Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Lasarev, P. The influence of gas pressure on the bleaching of dyes in the visible spectrum. *Z. phys. Chem*. **1912**, *78*, 657–660; *Chem. Abstr*. **1912**, *6*, 23012.
2. Li, Q. Multipurpose water-based marking ink hydrolyzable in air. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1263136, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 224144.
3. Yamamoto, D. Studies on the magnetic dichroism of dye-gelatin films. III. Magnetic dichroism of dye gelatin films excited by light. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn*. **1951**, *24*, 211–214.
4. Doja, M. Q.; Pandey, M. Preparation of photographic sensitizers, II. *J. Sci. Ind. Res*. **1944**, *2*, 160–165.

POIRRIER BLUE

Other Names Poarie Blue C 4B
CA Index Name Poirrier Blue C 4B
CAS Registry Number 1400-96-0
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure No structure diagram available
Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula Unspecified
Molecular Weight Not available
pH Range 11.0–13.0
Color Change at pH Blue (11.0) to violet-red (13.0)
Physical Form Blue powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol
Melting Point Not available
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications detecting degradation of concrete[2]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

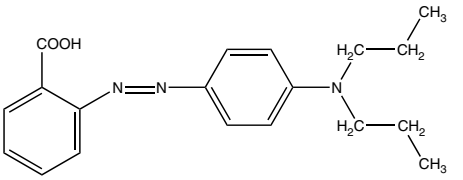
References

1. Mestrezat, W. Poirrier blue C-4-B as color indicator. *J. Pharm. Chim*. **1921**, *23*, 489–494; *Chem. Abstr*. **1922**, *16*, 993.
2. Okamoto, S.; Tanaka, S.; Kitagawa, M.; Negishi, A.; Maeda, T. Fixation of indicator for detecting degradation of concrete. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11153592, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 48288.

PROPYL RED

P

Other Names Benzoic acid, *o*-[[*p*-(dipropylamino)phenyl]azo]-; 2-[4-(Dipropylamino)phenylazo] benzoic acid; NSC 7803; Propyl red
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-(dipropylamino)phenyl]azo]-
CAS Registry Number 2641-01-2
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



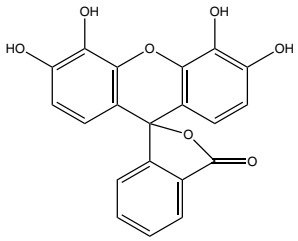
Chemical/Dye Class Azo
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_2$
Molecular Weight 325.40
pH Range 4.6–6.6
Color Change at pH Red (4.6) to yellow (6.6)
pKa 5.48
Physical Form Yellow-orange solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 515.8 ± 35.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Electrphoresis display device,[2] image contrast-enhancing layer,[3] photography,[4] Photoelectrographic imaging,[5] inks,[6] paints,[6] toys[6]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Ostrovskaya, V. M.; Fomin, N. A. Analytically reasy forms and reagents for their preparation. II. Nonelutable acid-base indicator papers and methods for their production. *Vysokochistye Veshchestva* **1987**, 183–190; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 142291.
2. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
3. Blumel, D. B.; Deutsch, A. S. Contrast enhancement layer. PCT Int. Appl. WO 8607473, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 87197.
4. Tanaka, M.; Hirabayashi, S. Silver halide photographic material containing solid dispersion of diphenyl azo dye having good wash off property. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07120877, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 213036.
5. Bugner, D. E. Photoelectrographic imaging with dyes or pigments to effect a color density or hue shift. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9218905, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 70111.
6. Mullis, K. B. Systems for the visualization of exposure to ultraviolet radiation and for the utilization of ultraviolet radiation to effect color changes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 8807222, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1989**, *111*, 205548.

PYROGALLOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names Gallein; Alizarine violet; C.I. 45445; C.I. Mordant Violet 25; Mordant Violet 25; NSC 56445; NSC 622478; NSC 8668; Pyrogallolphthalein
CA Index Name Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3′,4′,5′,6′-tetrahydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 2103-64-2
Merck Index Number 4344
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Xanthene
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{12}O_7$
Molecular Weight 364.31
pH Range 3.8–6.6;
10.6–13.0
Color Change at pH Yellow (3.8) to rose-red (6.6)
Pink (10.6) to violet (13.0)
pKa 5.99
Physical Form Brownish-red powder
Solubility Almost insoluble in water, benzene, chloroform; soluble in ethanol, acetone
Melting Point >300°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 687.4 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]
Major Applications Orangic light emitting devices (OLED),[8] semiconductors,[9,10] photoresists,[11,12] lithographic printing plates,[13] method for ozone determination,[14] treatment of wastewater,[15] determination of silver,[16] nail polish,[17] monitoring sterilization,[18] determination of proteins,[19] induce apoptosis in cancer cells,[20] treatement of cancer cells,[21] antiHIV agent,[22] diagnosis and treatment of amyloidosis,[23] cancer chemopreventive activity,[24] drug design,[25] inhibition of influenza virus[26]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

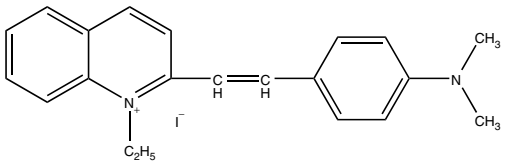
1. Tran, G. J.; Scherninski, F. High purity phthaleines and their preparation process using an organic ester as cyclocondensation solvent and a strong acid to precipitate them. Fr. Demande FR 2846331, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 357221.
2. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun*. **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
3. Crew, A. P. A.; Lyons, A. J.; Camp, N. P. Synthesis of a stable mimic for the ring-closed form of gallein, featuring a novel one-pot boron-tribromide-mediated intramolecular cyclisation process. *Synlett* **1999**, 1133–1135.
4. Grigorjeva, M. F.; Osmonova, A. T. Reaction of vanadium (IV) ions with 3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-isoxanthene derivatives. *Fiz. Khim*. **1992**, 60–63, 103; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 133201.
5. Qi, Z.; Yao, J.; Chen, H. The cocoloration system of alkaline earth(II)-rare earths(III)-alizarine violet-tetradecylpyridinium chloride. *Beijing Keji Daxue Xuebao* **1989**, *11*, 486–491; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 73971.

6. Zhang, D.; Shi, H. Spectrophotometric studies on the multicomponent complexes formed from titanium (IV) with some xanthene dyes. *Huaxue Shiji* **1982**, 5–10; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 16237.
7. Mori, I. Spectrophotometric determination of tin (IV) with gallein and cetylpyridinium bromide. *Bunseki Kagaku* **1970**, *19*, 455–458; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 9346.
8. Das, S.; Pal, P.; Pal, A. J. A comparison between CW and pulsed mode operations of light-emitting devices based on alizarin violet. *J. Mater. Sci*. **2001**, *12*, 37–40.
9. Berkner, R. Polymeric coatings for stabilizing the reverse-voltage properties of semiconductor devices. US Patent 3547691, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 47212.
10. Berkner, R. Chemophysical treatment of semiconductor devices to stabilize the reverse voltage properties. Brit. GB 1213069, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 26157.
11. Kawabe, Y.; Uenishi, K.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist compositions providing high resolution pattern. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04296754, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 222918.
12. Uenishi, K.; Sakaguchi, S.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist composition. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 395049, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 256969.
13. Nagashima, A.; Uenishi, K. Photosensitive lithographic printing plate. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03239262, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *118*, 113172.
14. Baijnath, Y.; Vasam, C.; Jonnalagadda, S. B. A Photometric Method for ozone determination using alizarin violet. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part A* **2004**, *A39*, 2485–2492.
15. Call, H. Multicomponent enzyme system for treating wastewaters especially from processing wood, pulp, and paper and for organic syntheses and coal liquefaction. Ger. Offen. DE 19726241, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 99961.
16. Li, Y.; Xie, H.; Zhou, F. Alizarin violet modified carbon paste electrode for the determination of trace silver (I) by adsorptive voltammetry. *Talanta* **2005**, *67*, 28–33.
17. Jankewitz, A. Ink-like nail polish. Ger. Offen. DE 3247172, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1984**, *101*, 97501.
18. Dufresne, S.; Boulay, R. Method of monitoring sterilization and indicator therefor. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1163913, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *136*, 34320.
19. Kosaka, H. Reagent solution for the determination of trace protein amounts using dye or pigment and an indium salt. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 014089, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 55659.
20. Tan, Y.; Teng, E.; Ting, A. E. A small inhibitor of the interaction between Bax and Bcl-XL can synergize with methylprednisolone to induce apoptosis in Bcl-XL-overexpressing breast-cancer cells. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol*. **2003**, *129*, 437–448.
21. Tolman, R. L.; Gamsey, S.; Mehta, S.; Pongracz, K. Preparation of xanthene and acridine derivatives as telomerase inhibitors and methods of their use. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002076397, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 263053.
22. Stephen, A. G.; Worthy, K. M.; Towler, E.; Mikovits, J. A.; Sei, S.; Roberts, P.; Yang, Q.; Akee, R. K.; Klausmeyer, P.; McCloud, T. G.; Henderson, L.; Rein, A.; Covell, D G.; Currens, M.; Shoemaker, R. S.; Fisher, R. J. Identification of HIV-1 nucleocapsid protein: nucleic acid antagonists with cellular anti-HIV activity. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2002**, *296*, 1228–1237.
23. Castillo, G. M.; Choi, P. Y.; Snow, A. D. Polyhydroxylated aromatic compounds for the treatment of amyloidosis and α-synuclein fibril diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001049281, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 102574.
24. Kapadia, G. J.; Tokuda, H.; Sridhar, R.; Balasubramanian, V.; Takayasu, J.; Bu, P.; Enjo, F.; Takasaki, M.; Konoshima, T.; Nishino, H. Cancer chemopreventive activity of synthetic colorants used in foods, pharmaceuticals and cosmetic preparations. *Cancer Lett*. **1998**, *129*, 87–95.
25. Gschwend, D. A.; Sirawaraporn, W.; Santi, D. V.; Kuntz, I. D. Specificity in structure-based drug design: identification of a novel, selective inhibitor of *Pneumocystis carinii* dihydrofolate reductase. *Proteins: Struct., Funct., Genet*. **1997**, *29*, 59–67.
26. Steward, D. L.; Martin, J.; Grollman, A. P. Inhibition of influenza virus by triphenylmethane compounds. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci*. **1977**, *284*, 638–649.

Q

QUINALDINE RED

Other Names 2-[*p*-(Dimethylamino)styryl]-1-ethylquinolinium iodide; Quinaldine Red; Quinolinium, 2-[*p*-(dimethylamino)styryl]-1-ethyl-, iodide; α-(*p*-Dimethylaminophenylethylene) quinoline ethiodide; 1-Ethyl-2-(*p*-dimethylaminostyryl)quinoline iodide; 2-(*p*-Dimethylaminostyryl) quinoline ethiodide; 2-[4-(Dimethylamino)styryl]-1-ethylquinolinium iodide; Eastman 1361
CA Index Name Quinolinium, 2-[2-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]ethenyl]-1-ethyl-, iodide
CAS Registry Number 117-92-0
Merck Index Number 8049
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Quinoline, Styryl
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{23}N_2I$
Molecular Weight 430.33
pH Range 1.4–3.2
Color Change at pH Colorless (1.4) to red (3.2)
pKa 2.63
Physical Form Very dark red or reddish-black powder
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; freely soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 528 nm
Melting Point 241–243°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Display device,[5,6] photoresists,[7] lithographic plates,[8,9] toner,[10] paints,[11] coating materials,[12] hair dye,[13] treatment of mechanical allodynia,[14] regulation of cell proliferation,[15] diagnostic agents for diseases related with amyloid accumulation,[16] treatment of virus infectious diseases,[17] detecting enzyme activity,[18] dental bleaching materials[19]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

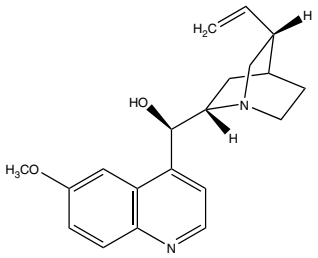
References

1. Berneth, H.; Bruder, F.; Haese, W.; Hagen, R.; Hassenrueck, K.; Kostromine, S.; Landenberger, P.; Oser, R.; Sommermann, T.; Stawitz, J.; Bieringer, T. Optical data carrier comprising a hemicyanine dye in the information layer as light-absorbing compound. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002086879, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 343938.
2. Antonious, M. S.; Mahmoud, M. R.; Guirguis, D. B. Solvent polarity indicators: mass spectral properties of some styryl pyridinium and quinolinium salts. *Ann. Chim.* **1993**, *83*, 457–460.
3. Butnitskii, I. N.; Voznyak, V. I.; Gutsulyak, B. M. Growth-stimulating activity of 2-*p*-dimethylaminostyrylquinolinium salts. *Fiz. Aktivnye Veshchestva* **1974**, *6*, 82–85; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 54443.
4. Zhmurova, I. N.; Yurchenko, R. I.; Kirsanov, A. V. Auxochromic action of a phosphazo group. III. *Zh. Obshch. Khim.* **1970**, *40*, 982–986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *73*, 99985.

5. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
6. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D.W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
7. Corrigan, D. A.; Markuze, G. Photoresist composition. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2277382, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 44374.
8. Akiyama, T.; Nakai, H.; Adachi, Y.; Sasaki, M.; Nakamura, J. Photosensitive lithographic printing plate containing surface-treated support. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03235950, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 140156.
9. Akiyama, T.; Adachi, Y.; Nakai, H.; Sasaki, M. Photosensitive composition for lithographic plates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03274053, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 162577.
10. Mayama, S.; Sato, Y. Microcapsule toner and recycling of electrophotographic paper. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07199518, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 270733.
11. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
12. Ueno, K.; Katanosaka, M.; Matoba, N. Radiation-discolorable coating materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62072763, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 156562.
13. Moeller, H.; Oberkobusch, D.; Hoeffkes, H. Hair dye compositions containing aromatic aldehydes or ketones. Ger. Offen. DE 19936911, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 152366.
14. Baeyens-Cabrera, J. M. Use of compounds active on the sigma receptor for the treatment of mechanical allodynia**.** PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006010587, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 184692.
15. Leder, P.; Fantin, V. R. Aromatic heterocyclic compounds for regulation of cell proliferation and differentiation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002060426, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 150217.
16. Kudo, Y.; Suzuki, M.; Suemoto, T.; Shimazu, H. Image diagnosis probe based on substituted azobenzene or analogue thereof for disease attributable to amyloid accumulation and composition for image diagnosis containing the same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001070667, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254112.
17. Yoshinaka, Y.; Kato, I.; Igawa, Y.; Adachi, S. Virus protease inhibitors for treatment of virus infectious diseases. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03291227, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 20488.
18. Lihme, A.; Wikborg, M. Pre-stained 3,3′,5,5′-tetramethylbenzidine substrates for the detection of enzyme activity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9904261, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 150342.
19. Kutsch, V. K. Dental bleaching compositions, kits and methods. US Patent 6149895, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 366227.

QUININE

Other Names Quinine; (−)-Quinine; (8S,9R)-Quinine; (R)-(−)-Quinine; 6′-Methoxycinchonidine; Chinine; NSC 192949
CA Index Name Cinchonan-9-ol, 6′-methoxy-, (8α,9R)-
CAS Registry Number 130-95-0
Merck Index Number 8061
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Quinoline
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2$
Molecular Weight 324.42
pH Range 3.0–5.0;
9.5–10.0
Color Change at pH Blue fluorescence (3.0) to weak violet fluorescence (5.0)
Weak violet fluorescence (9.5) to nonfluorescence (10.0)
pKa 5.07, 9.7
Physical Form White to off-white powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, chloroform, glycerol; insoluble in petroleum ether
Melting Point 177°C (decompose)
Boiling Point 495.9 ± 40.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Bird repellents,[6] sunscreen,[7] antimalarial agent,[8] antiviral agent,[9,10] antitumor agent,[11] antiparasitic agent,[11] treatment of epilepsy,[12] skeletal muscle spasm,[13] drug-coated coronary stent system[14]
Safety/Toxicity Antimalarial drug toxicity,[15] cardiotoxicity,[16] cytotoxicity,[17] hepatotoxicity,[17] human toxicity,[18] ototoxicity,[19] phototoxicity[20]

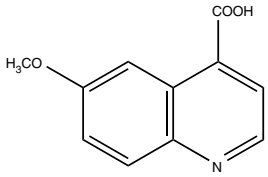
References

1. Johns, D. M.; Mori, M.; Williams, R. M. Synthetic studies on quinine: quinuclidine construction via a ketone enolate regio- and diastereoselective Pd-mediated allylic alkylation. *Org. Lett*. **2006**, *8*, 4051–4054.
2. Igarashi, J.; Kobayashi, Y. Improved synthesis of quinine alkaloids with the Teoc protective group. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2005**, *46*, 6381–6384.
3. Igarashi, J.; Katsukawa, M.; Wang, Y.; Acharya, H. P.; Kobayashi, Y. Stereocontrolled synthesis of quinine and quinidine. *Tetrahedron Lett*. **2004**, *45*, 3783–3786.
4. Raheem, I. T.; Goodman, S. N.; Jacobsen, E. N. Catalytic asymmetric total syntheses of quinine and quinidine. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2004**, *126*, 706–707.
5. Stork, G.; Niu, D.; Fujimoto, A.; Koft, E. R.; Balkovec, J. M.; Tata, J. R.; Dake, G. R. The first stereoselective total synthesis of quinine. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2001**, *123*, 3239–3242.
6. Yasunaga, T.; Satoi, Y.; Igarashi, M. Bird repellents containing salicylic acid or its salts or esters and application method. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006257017, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 350199.

7. Bonda, C. A.; Pavlovic, A. Sunscreen composition comprising photostabilizing polymer and dibenzoylmethane derivative. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006257338, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 510919.
8. Davis, T. M. E.; Hamzah, J.; Ilett, K. F.; Karunajeewa, H. A.; Reeder, J. C.; Batty, K. T.; Hackett, S.; Barrett, P. *In vitro* interactions between piperaquine, dihydroartemisinin, and other conventional and novel antimalarial drugs. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2006**, *50*, 2883–2885.
9. Kitchen, L. W.; Vaughn, D. W.; Skillman, D. R. Role of US military research programs in the development of us food and drug administration-approved antimalarial drugs. *Clin. Infect. Dis*. **2006**, *43*, 67–71.
10. Chong, C. R.; Chen, X.; Shi, L.; Liu, J. O.; Sullivan, D. J., Jr. A clinical drug library screen identifies astemizole as an antimalarial agent. *Nat. Chem. Biol*. **2006**, *2*, 415–416.
11. Remmal, A. Pharmaceutical composition comprising an antiviral agent, an antitumor agent or an antiparasitic agent and an active substance selected from carveol, thymol, eugenol, borneol and carvacrol. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006120495, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 495672.
12. Nedergaard, M.; Tian, G. F. Method for treatment and prevention of epilepsy. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006062683, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 55958.
13. Lundeen, J. E. Pharmaceutical composition comprising combination of non-alkaloid and alkaloid-based component for treating skeletal muscle spasm. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006148841, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110416.
14. Orlowski, M. Drug-coated coronary stent system. Ger. Offen. DE 102004046244, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 338238.
15. Taylor, W. R. J.; White, N. J. Antimalarial drug toxicity: a review. *Drug Saf*. **2004**, *27*, 25–61.
16. Claessen, F. A. P.; Van Boxtel, C. J.; Perenboom, R. M.; Tange, R. A.; Wetsteijn, J. C. F. M.; Kager, P. A. Quinine pharmacokinetics: ototoxic and cardiotoxic effects in healthy Caucasian subjects and in patients with falciparum malaria. *Trop. Med. Int. Health* **1998**, *3*, 482–489.
17. O'Brien, P. J.; Irwin, W.; Diaz, D.; Howard-Cofield, E.; Krejsa, C. M.; Slaughter, M. R.; Gao, B.; Kaludercic, N.; Angeline, A.; Bernardi, P.; Brain, P.; Hougham, C. High concordance of drug-induced human hepatotoxicity with *in vitro* cytotoxicity measured in a novel cell-based model using high content screening. *Arch. Toxicol*. **2006**, *80*, 580–604.
18. Rembovskii, V. R.; Antonova, O. M.; Popovich, V. I.; Gorbunova, L. V.; Fomenko, N. A. Method for determination of probable human toxicity of xenobiotics. Russ. RU 2223493, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 264532.
19. Ton, C.; Parng, C. The use of zebrafish for assessing ototoxic and otoprotective agents. *Hearing Res*. **2005**, *208*, 79–88.
20. Onoue, S.; Tsuda, Y. Analytical studies on the prediction of photosensitive/phototoxic potential of pharmaceutical substances. *Pharm. Res*. **2006**, *23*, 156–164.

QUININIC ACID

Other Names Cinchoninic acid, 6-methoxy-; 6-Methoxy-4-quinolinecarboxylic acid; 6-Methoxycinchoninic acid; NSC 403610; Quininic acid
CA Index Name 4-Quinolinecarboxylic acid, 6-methoxy-
CAS Registry Number 86-68-0
Merck Index Number 8062
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Quinoline
Molecular Formula $C_{11}H_9NO_3$
Molecular Weight 203.19
pH Range 4.0–5.0
Color Change at pH Yellow fluorescent (4.0) to blue fluorescent (5.0)
pKa 5.53
Physical Form Pale yellow crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in water, cold ethanol, ether
Melting Point 280°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 385.4 ± 22.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]
Major Applications Display device,[10] antihypertensive food materials,[11] nucleic acids,[12] antibacterial agent,[1–7] antimalerial agent[9]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Miller, W. H.; Pearson, N. D.; Pendrak, I.; Seefeld, M. A. Preparation of aminopiperidine compounds as antibacterial agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003064431, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 164795.
2. Miller, W. H.; Pearson, N. D.; Pendrak, I.; Seefeld, M. A. Preparation of aminopiperidine derivatives for treatment of bacterial infections. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003064421, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 164798.
3. Davies, D. T.; Jones, G. E.; Markwell, R. E.; Miller, W.; Pearson, N. D. Preparation of 4-piperidinylquinolines and nitrogenated analogs as antibacterial agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002056882, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 125092.
4. Dartois, C. G. Y.; Markwell, R. E.; Morvan, M.; Nadler, G. M. M.; Pearson, N. D. Preparation of piperazines as antibacterials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002050061, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 63259.
5. Markwell, R. E.; Pearson, N. D.; Smethurst, C. Preparation of piperazinylalkylquinolines as antibacterial agents. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002050040, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 47229.
6. Davies, D. T.; Jones, G. E.; Lightfoot, A. P.; Markwell, R. E.; Pearson, N. D. Preparation of aminopiperidine quinolines and their azaisosteric analogs having antibacterial activity. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002008224, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 151082.
7. Coates, W. J.; Gwynn, M. N.; Hatton, I. K.; Masters, P. J.; Pearson, N. D.; Rahman, S. S.; Slocombe, B.; Warrack, J. D. Preparation of piperidinylalkylquinolines as antibacterials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9937635, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 129911.
8. Schultz, O. E.; Amschler, U. Synthesis of cinchoninic acid, quininic acid, and the corresponding aldehydes. *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1970**, *740*, 192–195.

9. Assamoi, A.; Hamon, M.; Chastagnier, M.; Chaigneau, M. Vanadate oxidation of quinine and some analogs. Application to the determination of mefloquine, a new antimalarial drug. *Talanta* **1987**, *34*, 1015–1020.
10. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
11. Tsuchiya, S.; Seo, Y.; Kobori, J.; Ochiai, R.; Suzuki, A. Salty liquid seasonings containing antihypertensive food materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006166906, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 61824.
12. Midoux, P.; Monsigny, M. Novel polymeric complexes for the transfection of nucleic acids, with residues causing the destabilization of cell membranes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9822610, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 37202.

QUINOLINE BLUE

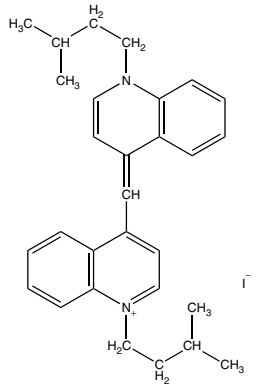
OtherNames 1-Isopentyl-4-[(1-isopentyl-4(1H)-quinolylidene)methyl]-quinoliniumiodide;Cyanine blue; Quinolinium, 1-isopentyl-4-[(1-isopentyl-4(1H)-quinolylidene)methyl]-, iodide; Aquafine Blue E 1; Chinoline blue; Cyanine; Cyanine Blue 4920; Cyanine Blue GR; NK 1486; Quinoline blue

CA Index Name Quinolinium, 1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-[[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4(1H)- quinolinylidene] methyl]-, iodide

CAS Registry Number 523-42-2

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Quinoline

Molecular Formula $C_{29}H_{35}N_2I$

Molecular Weight 538.50

pH Range 7.0–8.0

Color Change at pH Colorless (7.0) to blue-violet (8.0)

Physical Form Green needles or crystals with dark lustre

Solubility Sparingly soluble in hot water; soluble in ethanol

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Display device,[3] semiconductors,[4,5] optical fibers,[6] antireflection films,[7] photoimaging process,[8] printed circuit board,[9] inks,[10–12] toners,[13,14] paints,[15,16] adhesives,[17,18] packing materials,[19] molding materials for fiber-reinforced plastics,[20] building materials,[21] prediction of deterioration of resins,[22] materials for treating animal manure[23]

Safety/Toxicity Environmental pollutants[24]

References

1. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, p. 548.
2. Ikeno, S.; Yokoyama, M.; Mikawa, H. Studies on the polymers having high dielectric constant. VI. Styrene-methacrylic acid copolymers containing cyanine cations in the side chain. *Kobunshi Ronbunshu* **1978**, *35*, 199–202; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *89*, 25029.
3. Takahashi, H.; Murai, T.; Kimura, O.; Katsuragawa, T.; Takiguchi, Y.; Inoue, T. Carbon nanotube aggregate for field emission cathode and display device, and its manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001048509, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 186969.
4. Oota, M. Epoxy resin compositions for sealing of semiconductors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07238210, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *124*, 31668.
5. Oota, M. Epoxy resin composition for semiconductor sealing. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07161878, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 230294.

6. Nishiguchi, M.; Kosakai, S. Plastic optical fibers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10288713, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *130*, 18753.
7. Takamiya, N.; Nakao, M.; Yazawa, A.; Wakabayashi, A. Antireflection films. Ger. Offen. DE 4430859, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 326042.
8. Urano, T. Photoimaging process. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06289603, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 252199.
9. Inui, Y.; Kojima, T. Green-colored resin composition for solder resist and printed circuit board using it. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004133140, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 365663.
10. Nagashima, S.; Tsuru, I.; Hoshi, M.; Tsutsumi, T. Manufacture of aqueous inks for ink-jet recording. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006001971, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 89811.
11. Kodaka, H. Ink compositions with good viscosity stability and tools for ceramic decoration. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10273613, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 332265.
12. Wagi, M. Water-thinned writing inks. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04076074, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 71868.
13. Heilman, K. L.; Riley, M. R. System and method for producing secure toner-based images. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005058921, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 306419.
14. Shiraki, K. Toner supply roll with polyurethane foam surface layer. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10268625, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 331763.
15. Simon, P. L.; Toreki, W.; Fischer, P. G. Temporary visual indicators for paint and other compositions, latex formulation, making custom latex paint, application latex, and application kit. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006008912, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 109843.
16. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
17. Miyake, T. Multilayer marking adhesive films. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2001072945, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 209083.
18. Murayama, H. Flexible adhesive sheets capable of machine cutting. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000303038, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 336206.
19. Sudo, S.; Sugiyama, H. Indicator and packaging material for plasma sterilization. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002303618, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 291290.
20. Yasumura, T.; Komori, A.; Matsutani, H. Colored unsaturated polyester compositions, coatings or gelcoats based on them, and molding materials for fiber-reinforced plastics. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07157645, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 343584.
21. Sakaguchi, Y. Decorative coating of inorganic building materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05318445, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 142425.
22. Miyagawa, E. Preparation of testing material to predict the deterioration of resin. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002257810, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 217750.
23. Ito, H. Materials for treating animal manure. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05308868, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 225882.
24. Tonogai, Y.; Ogawa, S.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M. J. Actual survey on TLm (median tolerance limit) values of environmental pollutants, especially on amines, nitriles, aromatic nitrogen compounds and artificial dyes. *J. Toxicol. Sci.* **1982**, *7*, 193–203.

R

RESAZURIN

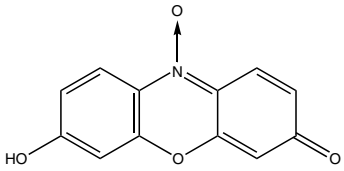
Other Names Resazurin; 7-Hydroxy-3H-phenoxazin-3-one 10-oxide; 7-Hydroxy-3H-phenoxazine-3-one 10-oxide; Alamar Blue; Azoresorcin; Diazoresorcinol; NSC 10438; NSC 56323; Resazoin; Resazurine; Rhodalux

CA Index Name 3H-Phenoxazin-3-one, 7-hydroxy-, 10-oxide

CAS Registry Number 550-82-3

Merck Index Number 8141

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous, Oxazone, Heterocyclic

Molecular Formula $C_{12}H_7NO_4$

Molecular Weight 229.19

pH Range 3.8–6.5

Color Change at pH Orange (3.8) to purple-violet (6.5)

pKa 6.71

Physical Form Dark red crystals with greenish luster

Solubility Insoluble in water, ether; sparingly soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 598 nm, 380 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 477.2 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]

Major Applications Display device,[3] inks,[4] detergents,[5] analysis of soil samples,[6] cosmetics,[7] measuring freshness of fruit,[8] sorbitol,[9] monitoring sugar loss,[10] assessment of microbials,[11] assays for cells,[12] mitrochondria,[13] semen quality,[14] detecting antiviral substances,[15] diagnosis of bacterial and fungal infection,[16] treating pulmonary tuberculosis,[17] oral care formulation[18]

Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[19] chemical toxicity,[20] hepatotoxicity,[21] nephrotoxicity[22]

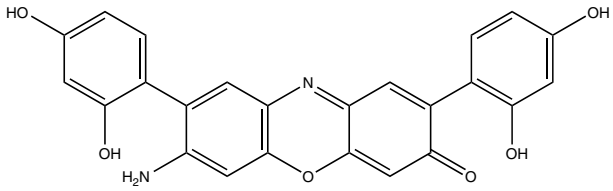
References

1. Liu, Q.; Duan, H.; Li, T. Phase transfer catalysis in synthesizing resazurin. *Ranliao Gongye* **2002**, *39*, 19–20; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 358873.
2. Kaplancikli, Z. A.; Turan-Zitouni, G.; Chevallet, P. Synthesis and antituberculosis activity of new 3-alkylsulfanyl-1,2,4-triazole derivatives. *J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *20*, 179–182.
3. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
4. Mills, A.; Wang, J.; Lee, S.; Simonsen, M. An intelligence ink for photocatalytic films. *Chem. Commun*. **2005**, 2721–2723.
5. Macdonald, J. G.; Huang, Y.; Yang, K.; Kim, J.; Wei, N. Single phase color change agents for liquid detergents for cleaning surfaces. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005049157, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263578.

6. Rajendram, G. S. Methods for analysis of soil samples. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004079365, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 259980.
7. Naito, Y.; Yasuda, T. ATP7A for oxidation of sulfhydryl group and application of cosmetics for hair care. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004313125, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 391044.
8. Min, T. G. Agent and method for measuring freshness of fruit containing resazurin. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2001075878, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 175766.
9. Takehiro, O.; Shibata, Y. Erythrocyte-collecting method, and sorbitol-measuring method. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005012557, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 193992.
10. Chernyavskaya, L. I.; Leont'eva, O. V.; Zotova, Yu. A.; Kosarev, V. V.; Lazarenko, A. A. Methods for rapid monitoring of sugar loss. *Sakhar* **2003**, 48–52; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *141*, 175749.
11. McBride, J.; Ingram, P. R.; Henriquez, F. L.; Roberts, C. W. Development of colorimetric microtiter plate assay for assessment of antimicrobials against Acanthamoeba. *J. Clin. Microbiol*. **2005**, *43*, 629–634.
12. Anoopkumar-Dukie, S.; Carey, J. B.; Conere, T.; O'Sullivan, E.; van Pelt, F. N.; Allshire,A. Resazurin assay of radiation response in cultured cells. *Br. J. Radiol*. **2005**, *78*, 945–947.
13. Zhang, H.; Du, G.; Zhang, J. Assay of mitochondrial functions by resazurin *in vitro*. *Acta Pharmacol. Sinica* **2004**, *25*, 385–389.
14. Zrimsek, P.; Kunc, J.; Kosec, M.; Mrkun, J. Spectrophotometric application of resazurin reduction assay to evaluate boar semen quality. *Int. J. Androl*. **2004**, *27*, 57–62.
15. Paessens, A. Replication assay for detecting antiviral substances with a high throughput screening (HTS) method. Ger. Offen. DE 10311563, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 271533.
16. Yuta, S.; Miyoshi, N.; Mori, K.; Okano, K.; Hayashi, H.; Nakamura, Y.; Sawatari, S.; Kawasaki, T. Development of culture medium formulated for diagnosis of bacterial and fungal infection in human buccal cavity. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004093335, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 267211.
17. Farnia, P.; Mohammadi, F.; Mirsaedi, M.; Zarife, A. Z'; Tabatabee, J.; Bahadori, K.; Bahadori, M.; Masjedi, M. R.; Velayati, A. A. Application of oxidation-reduction assay for monitoring treatment of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. *J. Clin. Microbiol*. **2004**, *42*, 3324–3325.
18. Sreenivasan, P. K.; Tambs, G.; Gittins, E.; Nabi, N.; Gaffar, A. A rapid procedure to ascertain the antimicrobial efficacy of oral care formulations. *Oral Microbiol. Immunol*. **2003**, *18*, 371–378.
19. Batchelor, R. H.; Zhou, M. Use of cellular glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase for cell quantitation: applications in cytotoxicity and apoptosis assays. *Anal. Biochem*. **2004**, *329*, 35–42.
20. Liu, D. A rapid biochemical test for measuring chemical toxicity. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol*. **1981**, *26*, 145–149.
21. Farkas, D.; Tannenbaum, S. R. Characterization of chemically induced hepatotoxicity in collagen sandwiches of rat hepatocytes. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2005**, *85*, 927–934.
22. van der Harst, M. R.; Bull, S.; Laffont, C. M.; Klein, W. R. Gentamicin nephrotoxicity–a comparison of *in vitro* findings with *in vivo* experiments in equines. *Vet. Res. Commun*. **2005**, *29*, 247–261.

RESORCEIN

OtherNames 2-Amino-3,6-*bis*(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-phenoxazone;FluorescentBlue;IrisBlueB; Lacmoid; Resorcein; Resorcein Blue
CA Index Name 3H-Phenoxazin-3-one, 7-amino-2,8-*bis*(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 33869-21-5
Merck Index Number 5332
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{16}N_2O_6$
Molecular Weight 428.39
pH Range 4.4–6.4
Color Change at pH Red (4.4) to blue (6.4)
pKa 5.31
Physical Form Black-violet powder
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water, ether; soluble in ethanol, methanol, amyl alcohol, acetone, acetic acid; practically insoluble in chloroform, benzene, petroleum ether
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 611 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 755.3 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Electrochromic devices,[4] photosensitive materials,[5] parasiticides,[6] hair dyes,[7] cosmetics,[8] ointment for hemorrhoids[9]
Safety/Toxicity Fish toxicity[10]

References

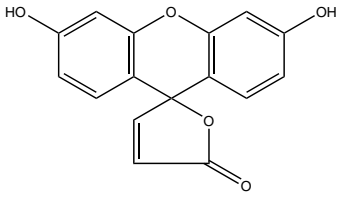
1. Lillie, R.D.; Pizzolato, P.; Donaldson, P. T. Synthesis and characterization of resorcein in and its use as an elastin stain. *Acta Histochem., Supplementband* **1971**, 625–635.
2. Musso, H.; Zahorszky, U. I.; Maassen, D.; Seeger, I. Orcein pigments. XVIII. The autoxidation products of resorcinol and 2-methylresorcinol in ammonia. *Chem. Ber.* **1963**, *96*, 1579–1587.
3. Musso, H.; Seeger, I.; Zahorszky, U. I. The constitution of resorcinol blue and lacmoid. *Angew. Chem.* **1961**, *73*, 434–435.
4. Varaprasad, D. V.; Agrawal, A.; Zhao, M.; Allemand, P.; Dornan, C. A.; Lynam, N. R. Electrochromic polymeric solid films, manufacturing electrochromic devices using such solid films, and processing for making such solid films and devices. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 612826, 1994; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *122*, 326083.
5. Tsunoda, T.; Komiya, H.; Shinohara, H.; Ochiai, Y.; Maeda, S.; Suzuka, S. Photosensitive materials for colored relief images. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52040328, 1977; *Chem. Abstr.* **1977**, *87*, 144112.
6. Uchimoto, E. Control of parasiticides on fish. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06172105, 1994; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *122*, 125915.
7. Segawa, H.; Yoshii, S. Hair dyes containing oxidative dye intermediates, iron compounds, and hydrogen peroxide. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62026212, 1987; *Chem. Abstr.* **1987**, *106*, 182446.
8. Doi, H.; Murakami, K.; Suginaka, A. Crosslinked gelatin gels for manufacturing poultices and cosmetic packs. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02255888, 1990; *Chem. Abstr.* **1991**, *115*, 15651.

9. Shiozu, S. Resorcein ointments for hemorrhoids. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 56164112, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 168726.
10. Goreva, V. A. Study of the toxic effect of resorcein on fish. *Trudy Saratovskogo Otdeleniya GosNIORKh* **1975**, *13*, 119–124; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *87*, 128279.

RESORCINMALEIN

Other Names Spiro[furan-2(5H),9′-xanthen]-5-one, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-; Xanthene-9-acrylic acid, 3,6,9-trihydroxy-, γ-lactone; NSC 119894; Resorcinolmalein

CA Index Name Spiro[furan-2(5H),9′-[9H]xanthen]-5-one, 3′,6′-dihydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 1227-88-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



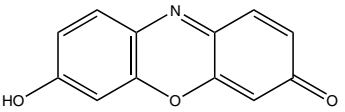
Chemical/Dye Class Miscellaneous
Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{10}O_5$
Molecular Weight 282.25
pH Range 5.0–6.5
Color Change at pH Yellow (5.0) to orange-red (6.5)
pKa 5.66
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water, soluble in ethanol, acetone
Melting Point 275–276°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 610.5 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1]
Major Applications Toner,[2] antiHIV agent[3]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Webster, V. S.; Kamstra, L. D. Condensation of maleic anhydride with phenols. *Proc. S. Dakota Acad. Sci*. **1951**, *30*, 40–49.
2. Tsubushi, K.; Nagai, K.; Kuramoto, S.; Ogawara, M. Electrophotographic toner based on polymerized dyes or pigments. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63085644, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 201371.
3. Stephen, A. G.; Worthy, K. M.; Towler, E.; Mikovits, J. A.; Sei, S.; Roberts, P.; Yang, Q.; Akee R. K.; Klausmeyer P.; McCloud, T. G.; Henderson L.; Rein, A.; Covell, D. G.; Currens, M.; Shoemaker, R. H.; FIsher, R. J. Identification of HIV-1 nucleocapsid protein:nucleic acid antagonists with cellular anti-HIV activity. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun*. **2002**, *296*, 1228–1237.

RESORUFIN

Other Names Resorufin; 7-Hydroxy-3H-phenoxazin-3-one; 7-Hydroxyphenoxaz-3-one; 7-Hydroxyphenoxazin-3-one; NSC 12097; Resorufine
CA Index Name 3H-Phenoxazin-3-one, 7-hydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 635-78-9
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Oxazone, Heterocyclic
Molecular Formula $C_{12}H_7NO_3$
Molecular Weight 213.19
pH Range 4.4–6.4
Color Change at pH Yellow fluorescent (4.4) to orange fluorescent (6.4)
pKa 6.6
Physical Form Purple powder
Solubility Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 573 nm, 571 nm, 585 nm, 480 nm
Melting Point >300°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 413.0 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]
Major Applications Photoelectrochemical cells,[5] electrochromic devices,[6] display device,[7] inks,[8] redox indicator,[9] oil product detection,[10] dye laser,[11] chemiluminescence detection,[12] cosmetics,[13] microbial fuel cells,[14] cytochrome P 450 assay,[15] multiplex assays,[16] analyzing cells,[17] semen quality,[18] testing prenatal abnormalities,[19] detecting nucleic acids,[20] antitumor agent[21]
Safety/Toxicity Toxicity,[22] mutagenicity[23]

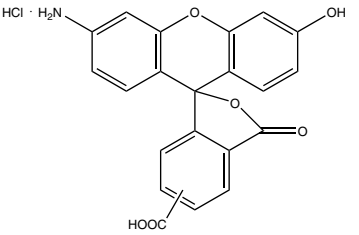
References

1. Neumann, M. G.; Schmitt, C. C.; Previtali, C. M.; Bertolotti, S. G. Photoreduction of resazurin in the presence of aliphatic amines. *Dyes Pigm*. **1996**, *32*, 93–99.
2. Klein, C.; Batz, H. G.; Herrmann, R. Resorufin derivatives and their use in fluorescence immunoassays. Ger. Offen. DE 3526565, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 77817.
3. Bird, C. W.; Latif, M. A new synthesis of 3H-phenoxazin-3-ones. *Tetrahedron* **1980**, *36*, 529–533.
4. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 389–391.
5. Tsukahara, J.; Watanabe, T. Photoelectric converters and photoelectrochemical cells. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11067285, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 184844.
6. Varaprasad, D. V.; Agrawal, A.; Zhao, M.; Allemand, P.; Dornan, C. A.; Lynam, N. R. Electrochromic polymeric solid films, manufacturing electrochromic devices using such solid films, and processing for making such solid films and devices. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 612826, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 326083.
7. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
8. Dickinson, J.; Chistmann, D. R.; Branham, B. B. Ink producing images visible only by UV light. Ger. Offen. DE 19725838, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 258546.
9. Raju, K. V.; Yadav, M. R.; Sudhakar, G. D. Iron (II) titration of some quinones with oxazine dyes as redox indicators. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. India, Sect. A* **1994**, *64*, 457–460.
10. Park, H.; Sheen, D.; Kim, H.; Park, S. Silent mark for oil product and detection method thereto. PCT

Int. Appl. WO 2002004431, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 97747.
11. Drexhage, K. H. Phenoxazine dye laser. Fr. Demande FR 2178158, 1973; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *80*, 114727.
12. Schlederer, T.; Fritz, P. G. Chemiluminescent detection of substances. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9427154, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 76037.
13. Allef, P.; Gruening, B.; Ravot, G.; Wahler, D. Culture-free detection and quantification of microorganisms by determining an enzymic activity shared by the group of organisms and cosmetic and other uses. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005093089, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 372844.
14. Roller, S. D.; Bennetto, H. P.; Delaney, G. M.; Mason, J. R.; Stirling, J. L.; Thurston, C. F. Electron-transfer coupling in microbial fuel cells. 1. Comparison of redox-mediator reduction rates and respiratory rates of bacteria. *J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol*. **1984**, *34*, 3–12.
15. Crespi, C. L.; Penman, B. W.; Gonzales, F. J.; Gelboin, H. V.; Sher, T. A cytochrome P450 reporter gene for assay of promoter function in mammalian cells. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9708342, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 234425.
16. Riss, T. L.; Niles, A.; Moravec, R. A. Luminogenic and nonluminogenic multiplex assay. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005164321, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 169158.
17. Garini, Y.; Mcnamara, G.; Soenksen, D. G.; Cabib, D.; Buckwald, R. A. *In situ* method of analyzing cells by staining with multiple stains and using a spectral data collection device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000031534, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 14300.
18. Reddy, K. V. R.; Bordekar, A. D. Spectrophotometric analysis of resazurin reduction test and semen quality in men. *Indian J. Exp. Biol*. **1999**, *37*, 782–786.
19. Goldbard, S. B.; Sklar, L. A.; Marrone, B. L. Identification and isolation of trophoblasts from maternal blood for testing for prenatal abnormalities. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9419487, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 250656.
20. Goldberg, M. J.; Yelagalawadi, G. R. S.; Tanimoto, E. Y.; Tran, H. M.; Dong, H.; Lockhart, D. J.; Ryder, T. B.; Warrington, J. A.; Beecher, J. Methods and compounds for amplifying labeling signals used in a specific binding assay for nucleic acid detection. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000018962, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 261363.
21. Motohashi, N. Antitumor activities of phenothiazines and phenoxazines. *Yakugaku Zasshi* **1983**, *103*, 364–371; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *99*, 231.
22. Lewis, D. F. V. Compact and the importance of frontier orbitals in toxicity mediated by the cytochrome P450 monoxygenase system. *Toxicol. Modeling* **1995**, *1*, 85–97.
23. Bu-Abbas, A.; Clifford, M. N.; Walker, R.; Ioannides, C. Marked antimutagenic potential of aqueous green tea extracts: mechanism of action. *Mutagenesis* **1994**, *9*, 325–331.

RHODOL GREEN

Other Names Rhodol Green carboxylic acid, hydrochloride 5(6)-CRF 492
CA Index Name Rhodol Green
CAS Registry Number 183185-51-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



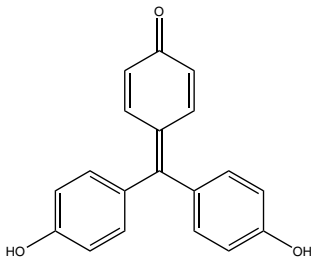
Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_{21}H_{14}ClNO_6$
Molecular Weight 411.80
pH Range 5.0–7.8
Color Change at pH Weak green fluorescence (5.0) to strong green fluorescence (7.8)
pKa 5.6
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 480 nm
Melting Point >250°C
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Optical sensors,[2] determining the size of polynucleotides,[3] diagnosis of parathyroid carcinoma,[4] genetic diseases,[5] detecting multiple nucleic acid targets,[6] antitumor agent[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Mao, F.; Leung, W.; Haugland, R. P. Sulfonated xanthene derivatives synthesis and applications as fluorescent stains. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9915517, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 264438
2. Kopelman, R.; Clark, H.; Monson, E.; Parus, S.; Philbert, M.; Thorsrud, B. Optical fiberless sensors. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9902651, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 121839.
3. Tillett, D.; Beltran, C. E.; Karunaratne, S. K.; Briedis, B. J.; Damaere, M. Z. Fluorometric and electrophoretic methods for determining the size of polynucleotides. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004053153, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 66204.
4. Teh, B. T.; Tan, M.; Cao, B.; Resau, J. H.; Zhao, P.; Zhang, C. Anti-human parafibromin antibodies and conjugates for diagnosis of parathyroid carcinoma. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005095455, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 404516.
5. Vision, T. J.; Carmon, A.; Thannhauser, T. W.; Kresovich, S.; Mitchell, S. E.; Muller, U. R. Methods for detection and quantitation of nucleic acids for diagnosis of genetic diseases and infections and forensic, food and environmental screening. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003148284, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 160746.
6. Abe, S.; Toyonaga, S. Solid phase method for detecting multiple nucleic acid targets. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9960158, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 19596.
7. Donate, F.; Mazar, A. P. Protein and cDNA sequences of a human kininogen d3 domain polypeptide as an anti-angiogenic and anti-tumor agent. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005058599, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 322681.

p-ROSOLIC ACID

Other Names 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[*bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-; Aurin; 4,4′-Dihydroxyfuchsone; 4-(p,p′-Dihydroxybenzhydrylidene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-one; 4-[*Bis*(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-one; Aurin 555; Aurine; C.I. 43800; Corallin; Corallin Spirit Soluble; NSC 7805; Pararosolic acid; Rosalic acid; Spirit Aurine; *p*-Rosolic acid
CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[*bis*(4-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-
CAS Registry Number 603-45-2
Merck Index Number 881
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{14}O_3$
Molecular Weight 290.31
pH Range 6.6–8.0
Color Change at pH Yellow (6.6) to red (8.0)
pKa 6.98
Physical Form Red crystals
Solubility Practically insoluble in water, benzene; freely soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 534.6 nm, 479.5 nm, 482 nm
Melting Point 309°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 543.0 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–9]
Major Applications Antireflective coatings,[10] thermochromic materials,[11] photoresists,[2] electrorheological materials,[12] film patterning,[13] recording materials,[14] lithium battery,[15] semiconductors,[16] printing materials,[17] inks,[18] corrosion inhibitors,[19] adhesives,[20] drugs,[21] detecting viable cells,[22] treatment of Alzheimer's disease[1]
Safety/Toxicity Toxic activity,[23] environmental toxicity,[24] cytopathogenicity[25]

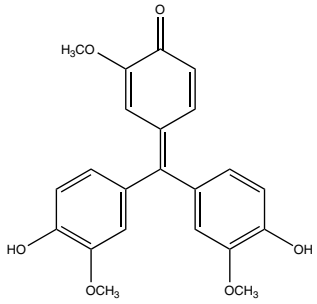
References

1. Mandelli, G. R.; Maiorana, S.; Imbimbo, B. P.; Borsato, G.; Villani, P. P.; Lamperti, M. G.; Colibretti, M. L. Triarylmethylene derivatives interfere with the aggregation process of β-amyloid proteins. Ital. Appl. IT 2000MI0707, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 299900.
2. Kawabe, Y.; Kokubo, T. Positive-working photoresist composition. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05094011, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 232055.
3. Baranov, S. N.; Zheryakova, G. I.; Kochkanyan, R. O. Formation of aurin in acidic depolymerization of coal. *Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukr., Seriya B: Geol., Khim. Biol. Nauk*. **1980**, 38–40; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *93*, 50114.
4. Jacovic, M. S. Compounds of the aurin type in alkaline solutions of 4,4′-dihydroxydiphenylmethane. *Compt. Rend*. **1962**, *254*, 3203–3204.
5. Ioffe, I. S.; Sukhina, A. F. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes. IX. Structure and color of hydroxymethoxyfuchsones. *Zh. Obshch.Khim*. **1949**, *19*, 1169–1176; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 52939.
6. Ioffe, I. S. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes. IV. Indicator properties of benzaurin, aurin, and their methoxy derivatives. *Zh. Obshch.Khim*. **1947**, *17*, 1904–1915; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 31709.

7. Ramart-Lucas, P. Structure and absorption of colored triphenylmethane derivatives. *Bull. Soc. Chim.* **1945**, *12*, 477–505; *Chem. Abstr.* **1946**, *40*, 22349.
8. Gomberg, M.; Snow, H. R. Condensation of carbon tetrachloride and phenol : aurin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1925**, *47*, 198–211.
9. Pfeiffer, P.; Jowleff, W.; Fischer, P.; Monti, P.; Mully, H. Color of organic molecular compounds. *Ann.* **1916**, *412*, 253–336; *Chem. Abstr.* **1917**, *11*, 6787.
10. Baldwin, T.; Kennedy, J. Antireflective spin coating material for photolithography. Taiwan TW 570964, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *142*, 269244.
11. Yuan, X.; Tian, X.; Zheng, J.; Xu, D. Microencapsulation of thermochromic materials. *Diqiu Kexue* **2002**, *27*, 46–49; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 132002.
12. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr.* **1994**, *120*, 11510.
13. Morinaka, A.; Oikawa, S. Film patterning. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60211939, 1985; *Chem. Abstr.* **1986**, *105*, 16476.
14. Morinaka, A.; Oikawa, S. Optical recording materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60219647, 1985; *Chem. Abstr.* **1986**, *104*, 159715.
15. Tobishima, S.; Yamaki, J.; Yamaji, A. Electrochemical reactivity of aromatic compounds for use in lithium cells. *J. Appl. Electrochem.* **1984**, *14*, 721–729.
16. Kay, R. E.; Walwick, E. R. Solar cell with organic semiconductor contained in a gel. US Patent 3844843, 1974; *Chem. Abstr.* **1975**, *82*, 88472.
17. Ibaraki, k.; Ito, A.; Arai, T. Thermal printing material containing light decoloring agent. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09314998, 1997; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *128*, 108491.
18. Myata, Y.; Takemura, K. Inks changing color with temperature history for ink jet printers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08003494, 1996; *Chem. Abstr.* **1996**, *124*, 292582.
19. Kramer, M. Corrosion inhibitor compositions for aqueous cooling systems of combustion engines. Ger. Offen. DE 2046791, 1971; *Chem. Abstr.* **1972**, *76*, 6013.
20. Attarwala, S. Cyanoacrylate adhesives utilizing quinoid compound polymer stabilizer. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 592172, 1994; *Chem. Abstr.* **1994**, *121*, 257426.
21. De-Castro, S. L.; Pinto, M. C. F. R.; Pinto, A. V. Screening of natural and synthetic drugs against *Trypanosoma cruzi*. 1. Establishing a structure/activity relationship. *Microbios* **1994**, *78*, 83–90.
22. Mizutani, T.; Noda, N. Method of detecting viable cells by fluorescent staining. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624071, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 187557.
23. Zhao, C. Y.; Zhang, H. X.; Zhang, X. Y.; Liu, M. C.; Hu, Z. D.; Fan, B. T. Application of support vector machine (SVM) for prediction toxic activity of different data sets. *Toxicology* **2006**, *217*, 105–119.
24. Fang, H.; Tong, W.; Branham, W. S.; Moland, C. L.; Dial, S. L.; Hong, H.; Xie, Q.; Perkins, R.; Owens, W.; Sheehan, D. M. Study of 202 Natural, synthetic, and environmental chemicals for binding to the androgen receptor. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **2003**, *16*, 1338–1358.
25. Balzarini J; Mitsuya, H; De Clercq, E.; Broder, S. Aurintricarboxylic acid and Evans Blue represent two different classes of anionic compounds which selectively inhibit the cytopathogenicity of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type III/lymphadenopathy-associated virus. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **1986**, *136*, 64–71.

RUBROPHEN

Other Names Rubrophen; NSC 71806; Rubrocol
CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[*bis*(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-methylene]-2-methoxy-
CAS Registry Number 5664-34-6
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane
Molecular Formula $C_{22}H_{20}O_6$
Molecular Weight 380.39
pH Range 1.0–3.0;
6.5–7.2
Color Change at pH Cherry-red (1.0) to yellow (3.0)
Yellow (6.5) to violet (7.2)
pKa 3.0, 4.4, 10.0
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 251°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 646.1 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]
Major Applications Pharmaceutical,[8] fungicides,[9] treatment of tuberculosis[10]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

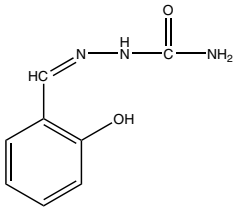
References

1. Ioffe, I. S.; Sukhina, A. F. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes; IX: Structure and color of hydroxymethoxyfuchsones. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1949**, *19*, 1169–1176; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 52939.
2. Nicolaus, R. A. The nitration of phenylcinnamic acid. *Gazz. Chim. Ital*. **1948**, *78*, 894–896.
3. Ioffe, I. S.; Pavlova, Z. I. Hydroxyfuchsone dyes; VI: Methoxy- and dimethoxyaurins. *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1948**, *18*, 222–226; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 31711.
4. Ioffe, I. S. Preparation of 4′,4″-dihydroxy-3,3′,3″-trimethoxyfuchsone (rubrophen). *Zh. Obshch. Khim*. **1947**, *17*, 1370–1376; *Chem. Abstr*. **1948**, *42*, 11194.
5. Ioffe, Ya. S.; Shapiro, S. B. Rubrophen. U.S.S.R. Patent SU 68314, 1947; *Chem. Abstr*. **1949**, *43*, 18895.
6. Escubos, J. M. New color reactions for analytical studies of carbonyl compounds in biochemistry. *Rev. Espanola Fisiologia* **1947**, *3*, 1–21; *Chem. Abstr*. **1948**, *42*, 5892.
7. Brodie, B. B.; Levy, B.; Bernstein, E. The estimation of 4-carboxyphenylmethanesulfonanilide (caronamide) in biological fluids. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther*. **1947**, *91*, 246–249.
8. Brantner, A.; Vamos, J. Thin-layer chromatographic detection of alkoxyl ether and ester groups and detection of methoxy and ethoxy groups on the basis of color reaction in pharmaceutical substances. *Acta Pharm. Hungarica* **1980**, *50*, 185–196; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 71604 .
9. Zsolnai, T. Action of new fungicides, I: Phenol derivatives. *Biochem. Pharmacol*. **1960**, *5*, 1–19.
10. Volk, R. Rubrophen in the treatment of extrapulmonary tuberculosis. *Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift* **1938**, *88*, 173–176; *Chem. Abstr*. **1939**, *33*, 14763.

S

SALICYLALDEHYDE SEMICARBAZONE

Other Names Salicylaldehyde, semicarbazone; 2-Hydroxybenzaldehyde semicarbazone; NSC 1604
CA Index Name Hydrazinecarboxamide, 2-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-
CAS Registry Number 3030-97-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent
Molecular Formula $C_8H_9N_3O_2$
Molecular Weight 179.18
pH Range 7.6–8.0
Color Change at pH Yellow fluorescence (7.6) to blue fluorescence (8.0)
pKa 7.75
Physical Form Solid
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 227–228°C
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Electroluminescent devices,[6] semiconductor wafer,[7] corrosion inhibitors,[8] antibacterial agent,[1] anticonvulsant agent,[9] anticancer agent[10]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Hania, M. M. Synthesis and antibacterial activity of new oximes, semicarbazones and phenylhydrazones. *Asian J. Chem*. **2006**, *18*, 1701–1704.
2. Kiasat, A. R.; Kazemi, F.; Mehrjardi, M. F. Synthesis of semicarbazones from carbonyl compounds under solvent free conditions. *Asian J. Chem*. **2005**, *17*, 2830–2832.
3. Viswanathan, C. L.; Tipnis, H. P. Synthesis and biological evaluation of a new series of potential beta blockers with dual pharmacological actions. *Indian Drugs* **1990**, *27*, 513–515.
4. Viswanathan, C. L.; Tipnis, H. P. Synthesis of 1-(*o*-formylphenoxy)-3-(tert-butylamino)-2-propanol semicarbazones and their intermediates. *Indian Drugs* **1990**, *28*, 135–139.
5. Henderson, J. A. R.; Heilbron, I. M. Semicarbazones. V. Semicarbazones of benzaldehyde and some of its substitution products. *J. Chem. Soc., Trans*. **1915**, *107*, 1740–1752.
6. Enokida, T.; Suda, Y. Organic electroluminescent device with good durability. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06220443, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 20137.
7. Yoshimura, R.; Tada, T.; Kawamonzen, Y. Treating solution containing hydrazone derivative for semiconductor wafer. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06163495, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 219449.
8. Maruthi, B. N.; Mayanna, S. M. Substituted and unsubstituted salicylaldehyde semicarbazones as cooling water corrosion inhibitors. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **1994**, *1*, 275–278.

9. Pandeya, S. N.; Aggarwal, N.; Jain, J. S. Evaluation of semicarbazones for anticonvulsant and sedative-hypnotic properties. *Pharmazie* **1999**, *54*, 300–302.
10. Patole, J.; Padhye, S.; Padhye, S.; Newton, C. J.; Anson, C.; Powell, A. K. Synthesis, characterization and *in vitro* anticancer activities of semicarbazone and thiosemicarbazone derivatives of salicylaldehyde and their copper complexes against human breast cancer cell line MCF-7. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. A* **2004**, *43A*, 1654–1658.

SALICYLIC ACID

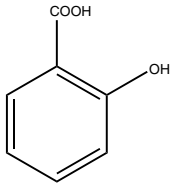
Other Names 171; 2-Carboxyphenol; 2-Hydroxybenzenecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 311; 334; 337; 380; 51; Advanced Pain Relief Callus Removers; Advanced Pain Relief Corn Removers; Clear away Wart Remover; Compound W; Dr. Scholl's Callus Removers; Dr. Scholl's Corn Removers; Dr. Scholl's Wart Remover Kit; Duofil Wart Remover; Duoplant; Freezone; Ionil; Ionil Plus; K 537; K 557; NSC 180; Phenol-2-carboxylic acid; Psoriacid-S-Stift; Retarder W; Rutranex; Salicylic Acid Soap; Salicylic acid collodion; Saligel; Salonil; Stri-Dex; Trans-Ver-Sal; *o*-Carboxyphenol; *o*-Hydroxybenzoic acid

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-

CAS Registry Number 69-72-7

Merck Index Number 8332

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent

Molecular Formula $C_7H_6O_3$

Molecular Weight 138.12

pH Range 2.5–4.0

Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (2.5) to dark blue fluorescence (4.0)

pKa 2.98

Physical Form White crystals

Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetone

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 210 nm, 234 nm, 303 nm

Melting Point 159°C

Boiling Point 211°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Semiconductors,[6,7] nanoparticles,[8] photoresists,[9] lubricating oils,[10] UV absorbers,[11] adhesive,[12] leather,[13] cleaner,[14] hair dye,[15] soaps,[16] cosmetics,[17] pain medication,[18] analgesics,[19] antibacterial agent,[20] treatment of dandruff,[21] hyperpigmented skin,[22] tinea pedis,[23] onychomycosis,[24] osteoporosis,[25] beriberi,[26] fungicidal skin disease,[27] autoimmune disease[28]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[29] aquatic toxicity,[30] carcinogenicity,[31] cytotoxicity,[32] ecotoxicity,[33] environmental toxicity,[34] hemotoxicology,[35] mutagenicity,[36] safety assessment[37]

References

1. Vass, A.; Dudas, J.; Borbely, L.; Haasz, F.; Jekkel, P. A new process for the preparation of phenolic hydroxy-substituted compounds. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006061666, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 62661.
2. Yamaguchi, T.; Sato, K. Catalytic carboxylation process for producing aromatic hydroxycarboxylic acids from alkali metal phenolates and carbon dioxide. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006122420, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 27722.
3. Xing, C.; Lu, H.; Ban, Q.; Gao, F. Process for preparation of salicylic acid. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1733684, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 83112.
4. Liu, B.; Huang, Y.; Li, H. Novel preparation process for alkylsalicylic acid alkaline earth salt. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1504451, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 117780.
5. Vasile, G.; Negrila, T. Derivatives of salicylic acid. *Rev. Fiz. Chim.* **2004**, *39*, 24–26; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 260026.

6. Nishikawa, A. Epoxy resin compositions with good flowability, curability, and resistance to lead-free solders and semiconductor devices sealed therewith. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006206846, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 212225.
7. Omori, Y.; Nobe, S. CMP polishing solutions for interconnection metal films for semiconductor devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006196508, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 136159.
8. Li, Z.; Li, Q.; Shen, S. Method for preparing titanium dioxide nanoparticles with controlled crystal structure. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1814550, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 213675.
9. Okui, T.; Misumi, K. Chemically amplified positive photoresist composition for thick-film photoresist laminate and manufacture of thick-film resist pattern and connection terminal. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006141389, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 113370.
10. Takeoka, K.; Fuchi, M.; Kanauchi, M.; Nakazato, M. Lubricating oil composition for engine crankcases. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006182986, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 127265.
11. Nunez, I. M.; Sekharipuram, V.; Carlesco, S. J.; Alron, M. L. Stabilized UV absorbers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006175579, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 189871.
12. Hanatani, A.; Akemi, H. Pressure-sensitive adhesive composition containing silicones for nails. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006171908, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 195193.
13. Chandrabose, M.; Fathima, N. N.; Sreeram, K. J.; Rao, J. R.; Nair, B. U.; Ramasami, T. A process for making wet-pink leather. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006067540, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 105561.
14. Cossa, A. J.; Walters, R. M.; Librizzi, J. Cleansing compositions comprising polymeric emulsifiers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006065530, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 69356.
15. Baek, S. Y.; Kim, T. Y.; Kim, W. G.; Kim, Y. H.; Park, B. G. Couplers for hair dyes. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2004009546, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 109751.
16. Kim, G. T.; Kim, G.; Ko, J. U.; Lee, C. H. Musk soap. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2004056622, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 195165.
17. Fonolla Moreno, A.; Piot, B. Cosmetic composition with slimming action comprising a xanthine base. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006134234, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 69851.
18. Sundharadas, R. Combination pain medication comprises a combination of an NSAID and proton pump inhibitor. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006177504, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 217975.
19. Staniforth, J. Analgesic controlled release compositions for treatment of pain-related sleep disturbance. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006079853, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 195718.
20. Akaza, M.; Kojima, T. Tocopheryl phosphate ester and/or their salts in pimple preparations as antibacterial agents against *Propionibacterium acnes*. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006213633, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 202867.
21. Son, B. C. Hair cosmetic composition for preventing and treating dandruff and scalp itch. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2004064123, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 173543.
22. Dayan, N.; Riemer, J. A. Composition and method for treating hyperpigmented skin. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006078399, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 173584.
23. Zhao, B. Method for preparing medicated paper for treatment of tinea pedis. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1690306, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 218064.
24. Wang, S. Externally applied medicine for treating onychomycosis. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1686301, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 90067.
25. Chen, D.; Si, J.; Pan, R.; Zhao, X.; Sun, L.; Yue, Y.; Yang, J.; Shen, L. Drug composition for treating osteoporosis. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1666745, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 152679.
26. Dong, W.; Dong, X.; Li, C. Medicine composition for treating beriberi. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1679981, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 110305.
27. Yang, F.; Yang, B.; Mou, H.; Liu, Z. Tincture of Chinese medicine for treating fungicidal skin disease. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1785257, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 217876.
28. Decola, D.; Cole, C. Phototherapy compositions and methods for the treatment of autoimmune disease. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006134031, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 69409.
29. Kamaya, Y.; Fukaya, Y.; Suzuki, K. Acute toxicity of benzoic acids to the crustacean *Daphnia magna*. *Chemosphere* **2005**, *59*, 255–261.
30. Gagliardi, S. R.; Schultz, T. W. Regression comparisons of aquatic toxicity of benzene derivatives: *Tetrahymena pyriformis* and *Rana japonica*. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol*. **2005**, *74*, 256–262.

31. Leao, M. B. C.; Pavao, A. C.; Espinoza, V. A. A.; Taft, C. A.; Bulnes, E. P. A multivariate model of chemical carcinogenesis. *Theochem* **2005**, *719*, 129–135.
32. Xing, J. Z.; Zhu, L.; Gabos, S.; Xie, L. Microelectronic cell sensor assay for detection of cytotoxicity and prediction of acute toxicity. *Toxicol. In Vitro* **2006**, *20*, 995–1004.
33. Han, G. H.; Hur, H. G.; Kim, S. D. Ecotoxicological risk of pharmaceuticals from wastewater treatment plants in Korea: occurrence and toxicity to *Daphnia magna*. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* **2006**, *25*, 265–271.
34. Lee, J. H.; Mitchell, R. J.; Kim, B. C.; Cullen, D. C.; Gu, M. B. A cell array biosensor for environmental toxicity analysis. *Biosens. Bioelectron*. **2005**, *21*, 500–507.
35. Rich, I. N.; Hall, K. M. Validation and development of a predictive paradigm for hemotoxicology using a multifunctional bioluminescence colony-forming proliferation assay. *Toxicol. Sci*. **2005**, *87*, 427–441.
36. Wolfreys, A. M.; Basketter, D. A. Mutagens and sensitizers-An unequal relationship? *J. Toxicol., Cutan. Ocular Toxicol*. **2004**, *23*, 197–205.
37. Anon. Safety assessment of salicylic acid, butyloctyl salicylate, calcium salicylate, c12-15 alkyl salicylate, capryloyl salicylic acid, hexyldodecyl salicylate, isocetyl salicylate, isodecyl salicylate, magnesium salicylate, mea-salicylate, ethylhexyl salicylate, potassium salicylate, methyl salicylate, myristyl salicylate, sodium salicylate, tea-salicylate, and tridecyl salicylate. *Int. J. Toxicol*. **2003**, *22*, 1–108.

SALICYL YELLOW

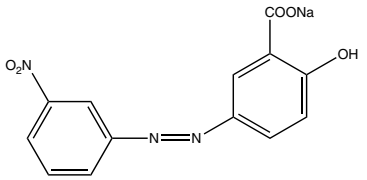
Other Names C.I. Mordant Yellow 1; C.I. Mordant Yellow 1, monosodium salt; Salicylic acid, 5-(*m*-nitrophenylazo)-, sodium salt; Acid Chrome Yellow 2GW; Acid Chrome Yellow GG; Alizarin Yellow; Alizarin Yellow G; Alizarin Yellow G sodium salt; Alizarin Yellow GG; Alizarine Yellow 2G; Alizarine Yellow AGP; Alizarine Yellow G; Alizarine Yellow GG; Alizarine Yellow GGW; Alizarine Yellow GM; Alizarine Yellow GR; Alizarol Yellow GW; Anthranol Chrome Yellow 2G; Anthranol Chrome Yellow 5GS; Atlantichrome Yellow 2G; Azochromol Yellow 5G; C.I. 14025; Calcochrome Yellow 2G; Chrome Fast Yellow RW; Chrome Yellow 2G; Chrome Yellow 2GR; Chromol Yellow G; Chromol Yellow N; Cromal Yellow M; Eniacromo Yellow G; Eriochromal Yellow 2G; Eriochrome Yellow 2G; Eriochrome Yellow GS; Fenakrom Yellow R; Hidachrome Yellow 2G; Hispacrom Yellow 2G; Hispacrom Yellow 2GR; Java Chrome Yellow GT; Java Unichrome Yellow GT; Kayaku Mordant Yellow GG; Magracrom Yellow GG; Metachrome Yellow; Metachrome Yellow RA; Metomega Chrome Yellow GM; Mitsui Chrome Yellow GG; Monochrome Yellow MG; Orthochrome Yellow GGW; Pontachrome Yellow GS; RV 1; Salicyl yellow; Salicylic acid, (*m*-nitrophenylazo)-, sodium salt; Showa Chrome Yellow GG; Sodium 5-(*m*-nitrophenylazo) salicylate; Sodium 5-[(3-nitrophenyl)-azo]-salicylate; Sodium *m*-nitrobenzeneazosalicylate; Solochrome Yellow WN; Sunchromine Yellow GG; Yodochrome Yellow GGN

CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-5-[(3-nitrophenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 584-42-9

Merck Index Number 5919

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{13}H_8N_3O_5Na$

Molecular Weight 309.22

pH Range 10.0–12.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (10.0) to orange (12.0)

Physical Form Yellow-orange powder

Solubility Soluble in water, methyl cellosolve; slightly soluble in ethanol, acetone

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 362 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Optical engineering applications,[4] sensors,[5] making masks,[6] electrorheological materials,[7] surface treatment of copper,[8] coloring zinc,[9] aluminum,[10] corrosion testing,[11] adhesive,[12] lubricants,[13] textiles,[14] food storage,[15] determine bacterial growth,[16] pharmaceutical preparations[17]

Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[18]

References

1. McGrath, K. P. Textile ink composition for durable washfast printing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006000034, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 89639.
2. Cao, A.; Tong, J. Purification of organic reagents with sodium carboxylate and sulfonate groups using the salting-out method. *Huaxue Shiji* **1982**, 114–115; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 103441.
3. Arsac, A.; Frank, P. Azo dyes. Fr. Demande FR 2439222, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 4948.

4. Couture, J. J. A.; Lessard, R. A. Organic dye doped colloidal films used as real-time materials for optical engineering applications. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **1998**, *3347*, 36–51.
5. Ensafi, A. A.; Kazemzadeh, A. Optical pH sensor based on chemical modification of polymer film. *Microchem. J*. **1999**, *63*, 381–388.
6. McCullough, C. D.; Ray, K. B.; Monk, A. S. V.; Riches, J. D.; Kitson, A. P.; Parsons, G. R.; Riley, D. S.; Bennett, P. A. R.; Hoare, R.D. Making masks and electronic parts. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9908879, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 190467.
7. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 11510.
8. Yoshida, S. Surface treatment of copper and copper alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03002383, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 252189.
9. Nagasawa, K. Coloring of zinc and its alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 53085743, 1978; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *90*, 27901.
10. Kasahara, N.; Nonomura, K. Coloring of aluminum or its alloys. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52117245, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *89*, 10619.
11. Schmidt, C.; Schnell, A. Agent and procedure for corrosion testing. Ger. Offen. DE 102004050150, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 118969.
12. Goodbrand, E. Wallpaper adhesive with coverage indicator. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2278360, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 163964.
13. Weiss, R. W. Oxidation-resistant lubricants and other functional fluids. Fr. Demande FR 1538702, 1968; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *71*, 103813.
14. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 424935.
15. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
16. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 223388.
17. Sherikar, A. V.; Phalke, P. N.; Dhadke, P. M. Direct spectrophotometric analysis of chlorhexidine gluconate in pharmaceutical preparations. *Indian Drugs* **1996**, *33*, 272–274.
18. Brown, J. P.; Roehm, G. W.; Brown, R. J. Mutagenicity testing of certified food colors and related azo, xanthene and triphenylmethane dyes with the Salmonella/microsome system. *Mutat. Res.* **1978**, *56*, 249–271.

SOLOCHROME VIOLET RS

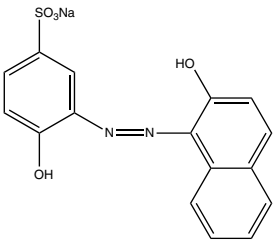
Other Names C.I. Mordant Violet 5; C.I. Mordant Violet 5, monosodium salt; Eriochrome Violet B; Acid Alizarin Violet N; Acid Alizarine Violet; Acid Alizarine Violet B; Acid Chrome Violet K; Acid Chrome Violet N; Aizen Chrome Violet BH; Alizarine Violet N; Alphacroic Violet B; Atlantichrome Violet B; Brasilan Chrome Violet B; C.I. 15670; Chromacid Violet R; Chromaven Violet B; Chrome Fast Violet B; Chrome Violet B; Chrome Violet K; Chrome Violet R; Cromal Violet B; Diacromo Violet N; Diamond Corinth N; Durochrome Violet B; Erio Chrome Violet BA; Erio Chrome Violet BR; Hispacrom Violet B; Java Chrome Violet B; Magracrom Violet N; Mitsui Chrome Violet BC; Monochrome Violet B; Mordant Violet 5; Omega Chrome Dark Violet D; Pontachrome Violet SW; Solochrome Violet; Solochrome Violet R; Solochrome Violet RS; Solocrom Violet RS; Sunchromine Violet B; Superchrome Violet B; Symulon Chrome Violet B; Tertrochrome Violet N; Yodochrome Violet B

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 2092-55-9

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{11}N_2O_5SNa$

Molecular Weight 366.33

pH Range 6.5–9.0

Color Change at pH Orange-red (6.5) to violet (9.0)

pKa 4.35, 7.4, 9.35

Physical Form Reddish-violet crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 501 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications inks,[4] dye lasers,[5] in manufacture of vinyl polymers,[6] textiles[1] determination of iron,[7] calcium,[8] aluminum,[9–11] tantalum,[12] monitoring hardness in industrial water,[13] measuring chlorine dioxide in drinking water,[14] hypoglycemic agents,[15] nuclear fluorochrome[16]

Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[17]

References

1. McGrath, K. P. Textile ink composition for durable washfast printing. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006000034, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 89639.
2. Gridchina, G. I.; Raznitsyna, L. A. Effect of tantalum on the formation of colored complexes of niobium with some organic reagents. *Ukr. Khim. Zh.* **1970**, *36*, 996–1000; *Chem. Abstr.* **1971**, *74*, 80428.
3. Holleck, L.; Abd el-Kader, J. M.; El-Din, A. M. S. Polarographic reduction of Solochrome Violet RS and the complex forming mechanism with aluminum in methanolic solution. *J. Electroanal. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.* **1969**, *20*, 287–296.

4. Coughlin, S. J.; Fraser, I. F.; Healy, T.; Niven, S. C. Pigment compositions, their production and their use in inks and coatings with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003093373, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 382824.
5. Kleinerman, M. Dye lasers. US Patent 4287481, 1981; *Chem. Abstr.* **1981**, *95*, 212819.
6. Shimizu, T.; Kaneko, I.; Shimakura, Y.; Watanabe, M. Scale inhibition in manufacture of vinyl polymers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63156803, 1988; *Chem. Abstr.* **1989**, *110*, 193593.
7. Riso, R. D.; Waeles, M.; Pernet-Coudrier, B.; Corre, P. Determination of dissolved iron(III) in estuarine and coastal waters by adsorptive stripping chronopotentiometry (SCP). *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* **2006**, *385*, 76–82.
8. Satsuki, T.; Nagoh, Y.; Yoshimura, H. Effect of calcium ions on detergency. Part 1. Development of a new method for determining free Ca^{2+} in a washing liquor. *Tenside, Surfactants, Detergents* **1998**, *35*, 60–64.
9. Locatelli, C. Simultaneous determination of aluminum and iron in high salt content matrices by adsorptive stripping voltammetry. Application to dialysis fluids. *Electroanalysis* **2003**, *15*, 1397–1402.
10. Sabbioni, C.; Raggi, M. A.; Casamenti, G.; Varani, G.; Zini, Q. Comparison of fluorimetric reagents for the analysis of aluminum in mineral waters. *Anal. Lett.* **1999**, *32*, 123–137.
11. Bi, S.; Song, M.; Xu, D. Chronopotentiometric determination of aluminum by Solochrome violet RS. *Anal. Lett.* **1998**, *31*, 1937–1946.
12. Pleniceanu, M.; Burnea, I.; Spinu, C.; Glodeanu, E.; Isvoranu, M. Spectrophotometric study of the binary system tantalum(V)-Solochrome Violet RS and determination of tantalum (V). *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *75*, 333–334.
13. Dang, X.; Grattan, D. A.; Link, L. M. Method to ascertain whether soluble hardness is calcium or magnesium based. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003124731, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 57599.
14. Hofmann, R.; Andrews, R. C.; Ye, Q. Comparison of spectrophotometric methods for measuring chlorine dioxide in drinking water. *Environ. Technol.* **1998**, *19*, 761–773.
15. Calabuig, C.; Anton-Fos, G. M.; Galvez, J.; Garcia-Domenech, R. New hypoglycemic agents selected by molecular topology. *Int. J. Pharm.* **2004**, *278*, 111–118.
16. Grosman, J.; Vardaxis, N. J. Aluminum acid alizarin violet: a general purpose a general purpose nuclear fluorochrome. *Biotechnic Histochem.* **1997**, *72*, 299–303.
17. Brown, J. P.; Roehm, G. W.; Brown, R. J. Mutagenicity testing of certified food colors and related azo, xanthene and triphenylmethane dyes with the Salmonella/microsome system. *Mutat. Res.* **1978**, *56*, 249–271.

SULPHAN BLUE

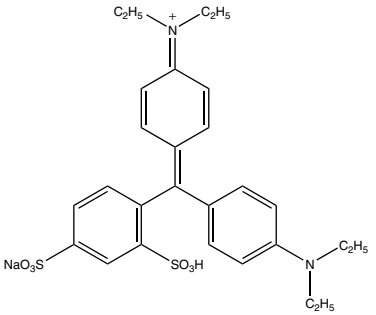
Other Names C.I. Acid Blue 1, sodium salt; Ethanaminium, *N*-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl](2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt; Xylene Blue VS; [4-[α-[*p*-(Diethylamino)phenyl]-2,4-isulfobenzylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-diethylammonium hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt; 1085 Blue; Acid Blue 1; Acid Blue V; Acid Bright Azure Z; Acid Brilliant Blue Z; Acid Brilliant Sky Blue Z; Acid Leather Blue V; Acid Turquoise Blue V; Aizen Brilliant Acid Pure Blue VH; Alphazurine 2G; Amacid Blue V; Bleu Patente V; Blue URS; Blue VRS; Brilliant Acid Blue A Export; Brilliant Acid Blue V Extra; Brilliant Acid Blue VS; Brilliant Blue GS; Bucacid Patent Blue VF; C.I. 42045; C.I. Acid Blue 1; C.I. Food Blue 3; Carmine Blue VF; Disulfine blue VN; Disulphine Blue VN; Disulphine Blue VN 150; Disulphine VN; Duasyn Acid Blue V 02; Edicol Supra Blue VR; Erioglaucine supra; Fenazo Blue XF; Hexacol Blue VRS; Hidacid Blue V; Kiton Pure Blue V; Kiton Pure Blue V.FQ; Leather Blue G; Merantine Blue VF; Orient Water Blue 106; Patent Blue; Patent Blue V; Patent Blue VF; Patent Blue VF Special; Patent Blue VF-CF; Patent Pure Blue VX; Patent blue VS; Patent blue violet; Pontacyl Brilliant Blue V; Sodium Blue VRS; Sodium Patent Blue V; Sulfan blue; Sulphan Blue; Sumitomo Patent Pure Blue VX; Tertracid Carmine Blue V

CA Index Name Ethanaminium, *N*-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl](2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-ethyl-, inner salt, sodium salt

CAS Registry Number 129-17-9

Merck Index Number 8987

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Triphenylmethane

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{31}N_2O_6S_2Na$

Molecular Weight 566.68

pH Range 0.8–3.0

Color Change at pH Yellow-orange (0.8) to deep blue (3.0)

Physical Form Dark blue powder

Solubility Soluble in water; partly soluble in ethanol; insoluble in xylene

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 635 nm, 410 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Liquid crystal diplays,[4] color filters,[5,6] electrorheological materials,[7] photographic materials,[8] optical filters,[9] inks,[10] highlighters,[11] dyeing paper,[12] wood dyeting,[13] textiles,[14] detergents,[15] hair dyes,[16] cosmetics,[17] lymph node identification,[18] antiparasitic agent,[19] nanocomposite particles for biomedical applications[20]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[21] genotoxicity,[22] mutagenicity,[23,24] allergic reaction,[25] adverse reaction[26]

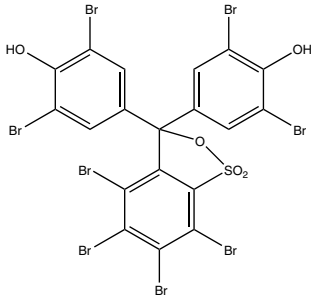
References

1. Kito, T.; Hayashi, H.; Kitaoka, N. Color changable ink composition for writing and writing tool made from the same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002265843, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 249242.
2. Jaworska, M.; Szulinska, Z.; Wilk, M.; Anuszewska, E. Separation of synthetic food colourants in the mixed micellar system. Application to pharmaceutical analysis. *J. Chromatogr., A* **2005**, *1081*, 42–47.
3. Lukacs, L.; Istvan, M.; Toth, P. Lymphonodal response to sensitization with 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene (DNCB) in laboratory rats. *Acta chirurgica Hung*. **1997**, *36*, 210–212.
4. Matsuda, A. Polarizer protective films with good antiglare property and high hardness for liquid crystal displays. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003344659, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 401395.
5. Deno, T.; Eichenberger, T.; Voigt, J. Use of pyrimido[5,4-g]pteridines as shading component in color filter colorant compositions. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006037728, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 400791.
6. Shirota, K.; Myazaki, T.; Nakazawa, K.; Yamada, S. Ink for color filter, color filter, its manufacture, and liquid crystal panel using it. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08327998, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 179161.
7. Weiss, K. D.; Carlson, J. D.; Duclos, T. G. Colorant-containing electrorheological materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9319143, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 11510.
8. Sumi, S.; Terajima, E.; Iwanaga, K. Silver halide photographic material with backing layer. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01167837, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *112*, 108425.
9. Imada, E.; Sugimura, H.; Katayama, S.; Tsuchimoto, S.; Hijikigawa, M. Electrophotographic organic plates with optical filters for red color images. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 63077063, 1988; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *109*, 119634.
10. Miyashita, H. Glossy writing ink compositions. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002038068, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 152896.
11. Davies-Smith, L.; Sum, V. W. Highlightable and highlighted mixtures, marking instruments, eradicator solution and kits, using the mixtures in highlighting. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005120919, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 9331.
12. Kaeser, A. Aqueous formulations of dye mixtures useful for dyeing paper or paperboard. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006061333, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 64464.
13. Yasutake, A. Multicolored wood and method for coloring the wood. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08244006, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *126*, 9428.
14. Kolomeitseva, E. A.; Moryganov, A. P. Compositions for fireproofing of cellulosic textiles. Russ. RU 2212481, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *140*, 322824.
15. Rubin, F. K. Dye-stabilized detergent compositions. US Patent 4526701, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *103*, 89357.
16. Kunz, M.; Le Cruer, D.; Balzer, W. R. Direct hair dye. Ger. Offen. DE 19618595, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *128*, 39385.
17. O'Brien, M. J.; Rajaraman, S. K. Cosmetic compositions comprising silicone gels. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203979, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 354153.
18. Morton, D. L. Methods for lymph node identification. US Patent 6815170, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 391557.
19. Schmidt, J.; Schmahl, G.; Mehlhorn, H. Antiparasitic agent against single-cell parasites of fish containing 1-Aza-3,7-dioxabicyclo[3.3.0]octane derivs. Ger. Offen. DE 10328003, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 195279.
20. Adair, J. H.; Rouse, S. M.; Wang, J.; Kester, M.; Siedlecki, C.; White, W. B.; Vogler, E.; Snyder, A.; Pantano, C. G.; Sinoway, L.; Luck, J. Unagglomerated core/shell nanocomposite particles for biomedical applications. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005118702, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 57536.
21. Hall, D. E.; Gaunt, I. F.; Farmer, M.; Grasso, P. Acute (mouse and rat) and short-term (rat) toxicity studies on blue VRS. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1967**, *5*, 165–170.
22. Haveland-Smith, R. B.; Combes, R. D. Screening of food dyes for genotoxic activity. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol*. **1980**, *18*, 215–221.
23. Klopman, G.; Rosenkranz, H. S. Testing by artificial intelligence: computational alternatives to the determination of mutagenicity. *Mutat. Res*. **1992**, *272*, 59–71.
24. Mortelmans, K.; Haworth, S.; Lawlor, T.; Speck, W.; Tainer, B.; Zeiger, E. Salmonella mutagenicity tests: II. Results from the testing of 270 chemicals. *Environ. Mutagen*. **1986**, *8*, 1–119.
25. Chadwick, B. L.; Hunter, M. L.; Evans, M. T.; Hunter, B. Allergic reaction to the food dye patent blue. *Br. Dental J*. **1990**, *168*, 386–387.
26. Barber, C. J. Serious adverse reaction to patent blue violet at lymphography. *Clin. Radiol*. **1989**, *40*, 631.

T

TETRABROMOPHENOL BLUE

Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(4,5,6,7-tetrabromo-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)-*bis*[2,6-dibromo-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; NSC 11236; Tetrabromphenol blue
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(4,5,6,7-tetrabromo-1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-dibromo-
CAS Registry Number 4430-25-5
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_6Br_8O_5S$
Molecular Weight 985.54
pH Range 3.0–4.6
Color Change at pH Yellow (3.0) to blue (4.6)
pKa 3.69
Physical Form Off-white to pale lavender powder
Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol, methanol, acetone, acetic acid
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 610 nm, 388 nm
Melting Point 204°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 728.8 ± 60.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Semiconductors,[3] thin films,[4] recording materials,[5] chemically amplified resists,[6] photography,[7] lithographic plates,[8] inks,[9] toners,[10] detergents,[11] hair dyes,[12] diapers,[13] detecting proteins,[14,15] contact lens,[16] urine analysis test strips,[17] distinguishing between allergies and infections[18]
Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[19]

References

1. Harden, W. C.; Drake, N. L. A new series of sulfonephthaleins. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1929**, *51*, 2278–2279.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; Sherwood, F. W. Phenolsulfonephthalein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1923**, 45, 486–500.
3. Nishi, M.; Kusumoto, T. Radiation-sensitive coating composition and semiconductor manufacture using same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09160229, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 115291.

4. Yoshida, T.; Minoura, H. Electrochemical self-assembly of dye-modified zinc oxide thin films. *Adv. Mater*. **2000**, *12*, 1219–1222.
5. Usami, T. Multicolor thermal recording materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06297839, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 174515.
6. Hattori, K.; Hotta, S.; Hagiwara, T.; Fukuda, H. Analysis of quencher diffusion in chemically amplified resists and its effect on imaging characteristics. *J. Photopolym. Sci. Technol*. **2000**, *13*, 477–484.
7. Shoji, H.; Kawakado, K.; Watanabe, H.; Seto, N. Photosensitive materials for electrophotography. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60185955, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 99493.
8. Katayama, K.; Nishigori, Y.; Nakano, S. Electrophotographic lithographic plate for laser beam. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 09138514, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 58019.
9. Myata, Y.; Takemura, K. Inks changing color with temperature history for ink jet printers. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08003494, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 292582.
10. Watanabe, H.; Shoji, H.; Kawakado, K.; Seto, N. Photoconductive toners. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 60153054, 1985; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 43162.
11. Smart, C.; Sones, D. A. K.; Reed, D. A. Detergent compositions with pH indicator for water. Ger. Offen. DE 2147268, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1972**, *77*, 36810.
12. Hoeffkes, H.; Mucha, T. Preparation for simultaneous dying and lightening of hair containing a direct dye and a carbonate or carbonate precursor. Ger. Offen. DE 102005013488, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 362835.
13. Jimenez Cerrato, P.; Chamero Martinez, M. Diaper with externally visible indicators sensitive to the status of the urine impregnating it. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000015169, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 227497.
14. Uemura, M.; Numama, M. Protein detection kit and protein detection method. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2000221197, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 147250.
15. Albarella, J. P.; Cahill, S. E.; Johnson, G. M.; Pugia, M. J. Improved method for the detection of protein. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 793099, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 231593.
16. Ohno, S.; Kawai, T.; Nakada, K.; Suzuki, H. Method for selecting contact lens and/or its care system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004083942, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 291901.
17. Lehmann, J. Urine analysis test strip containing two warning indicators for invalid samples. Austrian AT 403325, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 177865.
18. Kudla, R.; Small, P.; Huang, S. Rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001098783, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *136*, 66584.
19. Lin, G. H. Y.; Brusick, D. J. Mutagenicity studies on two triphenylmethane dyes, bromophenol blue and tetrabromophenol blue. *J. Appl. Tox*icol. **1992**, *12*, 267–274.

T

TETRABROMOPHENOL BLUE, SODIUM SALT

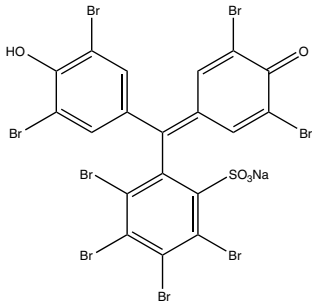
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(4,5,6,7-tetrabromo-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)-*bis*[2,6-dibromo-, *S*,*S*-dioxide, monosodium salt; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; Tetrabromophenol Blue monosodium salt

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(4,5,6,7-tetrabromo-1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis* [2,6-dibromo-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 108321-10-4

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_5Br_8O_5SNa$

Molecular Weight 1007.58

pH Range 3.0–4.6

Color Change at pH Yellow (3.0) to blue (4.6)

pKa 5.69

Physical Form Dark brown crystals

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 610 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic method[1,2]

Major Applications Chemically amplified resists[3,4]

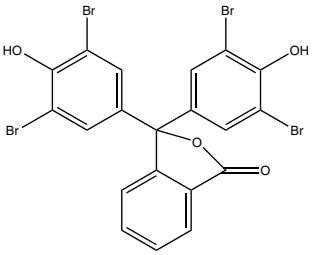
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Harden, W. C.; Drake, N. L. A new series of sulfonephthaleins. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1929**, *51*, 2278–2279.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; Sherwood, F. W. Phenolsulfonephthalein and some of its derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1923**, 45, 486–500.
3. Kim, J.; Kwon, Y.; Yun, H.; Jung, M. Post-exposure delay effect in chemically amplified resists. *J. Photopolym. Sci. Technol*. **2001**, *14*, 401–406.
4. Kihara, N.; Saito, S.; Ushirogouchi, T.; Nakase, M. Effect of acid evaporation in chemically amplified resists on insoluble layer formation. *J. Photopolym. Sci. Technol*. **1995**, *8*, 561–570.

TETRABROMOPHENOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names Phenolphthalein, 3′,3″,5′,5″-tetrabromo-; 3′,3″,5′,5″-Tetrabromophenolphthalein; A 84568; NSC 21261; Tetrabromophenolphthalein
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxyphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 76-62-0
Merck Index Number 9186
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{20}H_{10}Br_4O_4$
Molecular Weight 633.91
pH Range 7.6–9.4
Color Change at pH Colorless (7.6) to violet (9.4)
pKa 6.20
Physical Form White powder
Solubility Practically insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 310 nm, 218 nm
Melting Point 296°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 598.6 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]
Major Applications Optical materials,[4] photoresists,[5,6] photoreceptor materials,[7] photoconductive materials,[8] inks,[9,10] genomics,[11] diagnosis of kidney diseases[12]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

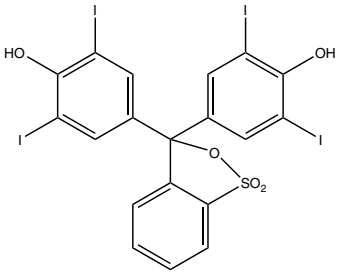
References

1. Hajipour, A. R.; Mallakpour, S. E.; Imanieh, H.; Pourmousavi, S. A. A controlled and selective bromination of phenols by benzyltriphenylphosphonium tribromide. *J. Chem. Res., Synop.* **2002**, 272–275.
2. Blicke, F. F.; Smith, F. D.; Powers, J. L. Halogen derivatives of diarylphthalides: II. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1932**, *54*, 1465–1471.
3. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 560–561.
4. Molaire, M. F. Binder-mixtures for optical recording layers and elements. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 118881, 1984; *Chem. Abstr*. **1985**, *102*, 87734.
5. Sakamizu, T.; Arai, T. Positively-working photoresist and manufacture of photomask using the photoresist. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11102072, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *130*, 318603.
6. Koyanagi, T.; Takahashi, S.; Kitaori, T.; Nagasawa, K. Negative-working radiation-sensitive resist composition and pattern forming method. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 08062833, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 45141.
7. Fujikawa, Y. Electrophotographic multilayer photoreceptors. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo JP 62030256, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 124572.
8. Browning, L. C. Phenolphthalein derivatives for photoelectrostatic recording. US Patent 3486888, 1969; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *73*, 9468.

9. Hu, M. Photodegradable aqueous inks for painting and writing children articles. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1594464, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 193963.
10. Fan, Y. Hydrolyzable ink composition for markers used on clip board. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1448448, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268447.
11. Lerner, C. G.; Kakavas, S. J.; Wagner, C.; Chang, R. T.; Merta, P. J.; Ruan, X.; Metzger, R. E.; Beutel, B. A. Novel approach to mapping of resistance mutations in whole genomes by using restriction enzyme modulation of transformation efficiency. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2005**, *49*, 2767–2777.
12. Lehmann, J. Test strip for urine analytes and a color evaluation panel. Ger. Offen. DE 19521290, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *126*, 57092.

TETRAIODOPHENOLSULFONEPHTHALEIN

Other Names Iodophenol blue; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-diiodo-, *S*, *S*-dioxide; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; NSC 36792
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,6-diiodo-
CAS Registry Number 4430-24-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



T

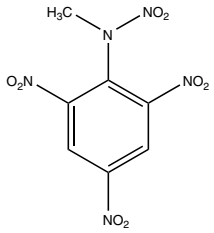
Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{19}H_{10}I_4O_5S$
Molecular Weight 857.96
pH Range 3.0–4.8
Color Change at pH yellow (3.0) to blue (4.8)
pKa 4.16
Physical Form Brown powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol, acetone, ether, acetic acid
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 433 nm
Melting Point 229°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 615.3 ± 55.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic method[1]
Major Applications Shelf life indicator,[2] determining proteins,[3] human serum albumins,[4] polymeric biguanides,[5] examining renal and hepatic functions,[6] apoptosis assay[7]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Pantaler, R. P.; Ivkova, T. I. Reaction between iodine and phenol red. Determination of iodide traces in alkali metal iodates and chlorides. *Zh. Anal. Khim*. **1977**, *32*, 1975–1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 202465.
2. Louvet, O.; Thuault, D.; Vaillant, R. Shelf life indicator based on acidifying bacteria. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005026383, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 335317.
3. Ma, C. Q.; Li, K. A.; Tong, S. Y. Microdetermination of proteins by resonance light scattering spectroscopy with tetraiodophenol sulfonephthalein. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem*. **1997**, *357*, 915–920.
4. Ma, C. Q.; Tong, S. Y. Selective spectrophotometric determination of human serum albumin with tetraiodo phenol sulfonphthalein. *Anal. Lett*. **1997**, *30*, 739–752.
5. Blake, K. A.; Rupe, C. O.; Terry, C. A. Method and apparatus for the determination of polymeric biguanides in aqueous fluids. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9425856, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *122*, 247917.
6. Despopoulos, A.; Kopp, A.; Simms, Q. Congruence of renal and hepatic excretory functions. Sulfonic acid dyes. *Am. J. Physiol*. **1971**, *220*, 1755–1758.
7. Elliott, R. J. Apoptosis assay. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2356929, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 254107.

TETRYL

Other Names Aniline, *N*-methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitro-; 2,4,6,*N*-Tetranitro-*N*-methylaniline; 2,4,6-Tetryl; 2,4,6-Trinitro-*N*-methyl-*N*-nitroaniline; 2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl-*N*-methylnitramine; 2,4,6-Trinitrophenylmethylnitroamine; CE; *N*-Methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline; *N*-Methyl-*N*-picrylnitramine; *N*-Picryl-*N*-methylnitramine; NSC 2166; Nitramine; Nitramine (indicator); Picrylmethylnitramine; Picrylnitromethylamine; Tetralit; Tetralite; Tetril; Tetryl
CA Index Name Benzenamine, *N*-methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitro-
CAS Registry Number 479-45-8
Merck Index Number 6573
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_7H_5N_5O_8$
Molecular Weight 287.14
pH Range 10.8–13.0
Color Change at pH Colorless (10.8) to red-brown (13.0)
pKa 12.66
Physical Form Yellow crystals
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, ether, benzene, acetic acid
Melting Point 130–132ºC
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 503.7 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–11]
Major Applications Explosives,[2,3,9–17] paints,[18] food storage[19]
Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[20] marine toxicity,[21] mutagenicity,[22,23] genotoxicity[24]

References

1. Prezhdo, V. V.; Bykova, A. S.; Prezhdo, O. V.; Daszkiewicz, Z.; Kyziol, J. B.; Zaleski, J. Synthesis, properties, and molecular structure of nitro-substituted *N*-methyl-*N*-nitroanilines. *Russ. J. Gen. Chem*. **2006**, *76*, 64–75.
2. Rego, L., Jose, M.; Renedo, A., Jose, A. Composite explosives and their manufacture. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 493638, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 134007.
3. Lima, F., Abelardo, V. A.; Lopes, J. E. Manufacture of nitrocellulose microcapsules as sensitizer for oil-in-water or water-in-oil explosive emulsions. Braz. Pedido PI BR 9004405, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 74704.
4. Desseigne, G. Tetryl. US 2629739, 1953; *Chem. Abstr*. **1953**, *47*, 39282.
5. Lang, F. M. Interaction of nitric acid and 2,4-dinitro-*N*-methylaniline. *Compt. Rend*. **1948**, *227*, 1384–1386; *Chem. Abstr*. **1951**, *45*, 21736.
6. Clarkson, C. E.; Holden, I. G.; Malkin, T. Nitration of dimethylaniline to tetryl, 2,4,6,*N*-tetranitromethylaniline: the course of the reaction. *J. Chem. Soc*. **1950**, 1556–1562.
7. Franz, A. O.; Kepplinger, O. C. Nitration process. US Patent 2415423, 1947; *Chem. Abstr*. **1947**, *41*, 13450.
8. Nolan, T. J.; Clapham, H. W. Tetryl and ethyl tetryl. US 1522025, 1925; *Chem. Abstr*. **1925**, *19*, 5310.
9. Tanner, W. L. War-time manufacture of tetryl. *Chem. Metall. Eng*. **1923**, *29*, 404.

10. van-Duin, C. F.; van Lennep, B. C. R. Modern brisant nitro explosives. *Rec. Trav. Chim. Belg*. **1920**, *39*, 145–177.
11. Langenscheidt, F. The manufacture of tetranitromethylaniline. *Arms Explosives* **1913**, *21*, 36–37.
12. Nesveda, J.; Brandejs, S.; Jirasek, K. Igniter compositions for ammunition cartridges containing high explosive, oxidants, boron fuel, and ground glass friction component. US Patent 6964287, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 462603.
13. Teipel, U.; Krause, H.; Fuhr, I.; Elsner, P. Production of composite particles from crystalline explosives. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1559700, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 175695.
14. Mathieu, J.; Stucki, H. Military high explosives. *Chimia* **2004**, *58*, 383–389.
15. Ye, S.; Tonokura, K.; Koshi, M. Energy transfer rates and impact sensitivities of crystalline explosives. *Combust. Flame* **2003**, *132*, 240–246.
16. Koch, A.; Arnold, N.; Estermann, M. A simple relation between the detonation velocity of an explosive and its Gurney energy. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2002**, *27*, 365–368.
17. Volk, F.; Bathelt, H. Performance parameters of explosives: equilibrium and non-equilibrium reactions. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2002**, *27*, 136–141.
18. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
19. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
20. Cenas, N.; Nemeikaite-Ceniene, A.; Sergediene, E.; Nivinskas, H.; Anusevicius, Z.; Sarlauskas, J. Quantitative structure-activity relationships in enzymatic single-electron reduction of nitroaromatic explosives: implications for their cytotoxicity. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **2001**, *1528*, 31–38.
21. Nipper, M.; Carr, R. S.; Biedenbach, J. M.; Hooten, R. L.; Miller, K.; Saepoff, S. Development of marine toxicity data for ordnance compounds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2001**, *41*, 308–318.
22. George, S. E.; Huggins-Clark, G.; Brooks, L. R. Use of a Salmonella microsuspension bioassay to detect the mutagenicity of munitions compounds at low concentrations. *Mutat. Res*. **2001**, *490*, 45–56.
23. Tan, E. L.; Ho, C. H.; Griest, W. H.; Tyndall, R. L. Mutagenicity of trinitrotoluene and its metabolites formed during composting. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1992**, *36*, 165–175.
24. Whong, W. Z.; Edwards, G. S. Genotoxic activity of nitroaromatic explosives and related compounds in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *136*, 209–215.

THIAZOL YELLOW G

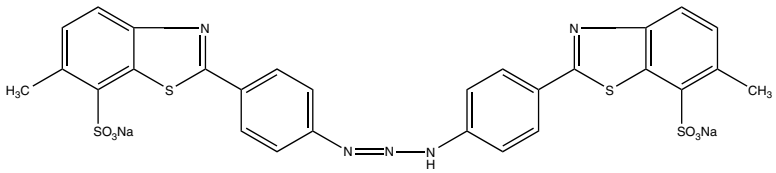
Other Names C.I. Direct Yellow 9; C.I. Direct Yellow 9, disodium salt; Clayton Yellow; Atlantic Brilliant Yellow MN; Benzo Yellow TZ; C.I. 19540; Chlorazol Yellow 2G; Chlorazol Yellow DP; Diaphtamine Brilliant Yellow 6GS; Diazamine Golden Yellow T; Diazol Yellow J; Direct Yellow MTZ; Direct Yellow TZ; Ferro 42-145A; Hispamin Pure Yellow T2G; Mimosa Z; Peeramine Bright Yellow MN; Pontamine Pure Yellow; Pontamine Pure Yellow MN; Thiazol Yellow; Thiazol Yellow G; Thiazol Yellow GGM; Thiazol Yellow R; Thiazol Yellow Z; Thiazole Y; Thiazole Yellow G; Thiazole Yellow GGM; Thiazole yellow; Titan Yellow; Titan Yellow Dye; Titan Yellow G

CA Index Name 7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2,2′-(1-triazene-1,3-diyldi-4,1-phenylene)*bis* [6-methyl-, disodium salt

CAS Registry Number 1829-00-1

Merck Index Number 9310

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo, thiazole

Molecular Formula $C_{28}H_{19}N_5O_6S_4Na_2$

Molecular Weight 695.73

pH Range 11.0–13.0

Color Change at pH Yellow (11.0) to red (13.0)

Physical Form Yellowish-brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 402 nm

Melting Point >250°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Display device,[5] optical sensors,[6,7] thin-film device,[8] incandescent electric lamps,[9] photoreceptors,[10] lithographic process,[11] inks,[12] pencil leads,[13] paints,[14] adhesives,[15] plastic materials,[16] molding materials,[17] steel plates,[18] detection of albumin,[19] treatment of amyloidosis disorders,[20] treatment of apolipoprotein E-related diseases[21]

Safety/Toxicity Eye irritation test[22]

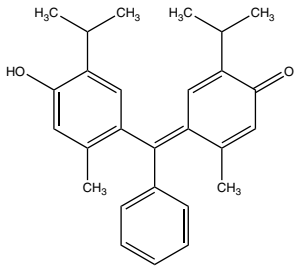
References

1. Sowa, I.; Kocjan, R.; Swieboda, R. A chelate sorbent prepared by the modification of LiChroprep RP-8 with Titan Yellow and its application. *Hung. J. Ind. Chem*. **2002**, *30*, 27–31.
2. Linn, C. P.; Pitner, J. B.; Mize, P. D. Preparation of oligonucleotide directly linked with cyanine dye, conjugate fluorescence, and labeled oligonucleotide use as analytical reagent. Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2152446, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 309549.
3. Rahman, S. M. F.; Ahmad, N.; Ahmad, J. J. Titan yellow complexes of some rare-earth salts. *J. Indian Chem. Soc*. **1970**, *47*, 1209–1210.
4. King, H. G. C.; Pruden, G. Component of commercial Titan Yellow most reactive towards magnesium: its isolation and use in determining magnesium in silicate minerals. *Analyst* **1967**, *92*, 83–90.
5. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
6. Canada, T. A.; Beach, D. B.; Xue, Z. Optical sensors for the determination of concentrated hydroxide. Characterization of the sensor materials and evaluation of the sensor performance. *Anal. Chem*. **2005**, *77*, 2842–2851.
7. Safavi, A.; Abdollahi, H. Optical sensor for high pH values. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1998**, *367*, 167–173.

8. Sharma, G. D.; Sharma, S.; Roy, M. S. Charge conduction and photogeneration process in hybrid materials of conjugated polymer and dye-sensitized TiO_2 thin-film device. *J. Mater. Sci*. **2004**, *15*, 69–74.
9. Myamoto, S.; Ito, T. Pale-yellow incandescent electric lamps, and their manufacture. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03295153, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 199662.
10. Akeyoshi, H.; Tamura, H.; Suzuki, R. Positive-charging electrophotographic photoreceptor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01267555, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 31905.
11. Lawsonk, L. E.; Smith, P. J. Lithographic process. Brit. GB 1355340, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *81*, 97801.
12. Coughlin, S. J.; Fraser, I. F.; Healy, T.; Niven, S. C. Pigment compositions, their production and their use in inks and coatings with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003093373, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 382824.
13. Myahara, J. Manufacture of unfired color pencil leads for mechanical pencils. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 07090216, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *123*, 115751.
14. Imano, M.; Ochiai, T.; Murakami, H. Pigment compositions for nonpolluting traffic paints. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10088032, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 245242.
15. Fukuda, Y.; Kuramoto, M. Printed adhesive label and sheet therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10222073, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *129*, 223264.
16. Miyabayashi, T.; Kutsukake, Y.; Kasai, Y.; Katagiri, H.; Kojima, T. Antiglare transparent plastic material. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9301233, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1993**, *119*, 140752.
17. Mori, K.; Mitsunaga, A. Color thermoplastic resin molding materials. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04353524, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *120*, 78891.
18. Kamimura, T.; Kishikawa, H. Colored polyethylene films for protecting steel plates. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 06039977, 1994; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 59235.
19. Sharma, S. K.; Bala, M.; Tulsani, N. B.; Sehgal, N.; Kumar, A. Albumin test strip for quick detection of albuminuria in human. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **2002**, *9*, 496–498.
20. Gervais, F.; Kong, X.; Chalifour, R.; Migneault, D. Amyloid targeting imaging agents and uses thereof. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005048000, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 285149.
21. Crutcher, K. A.; Harmony, J. A. K. Methods for the treatment of apolipoprotein E-related diseases. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000050042, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *133*, 203003.
22. Blein, O.; Adolphe, M.; Lakhdar, B.; Cambar, J.; Gubanski, G.; Castelli, D.; Contie, C.; Hubert, F.; Latrille, F. Correlation and validation of alternative methods to the Draize eye irritation test (OPAL project). *Toxicol. in Vitro* **1991**, *5*, 555–557.

THYMOLBENZEIN

Other Names *p*-Mentha-1,4-dien-3-one, 6-[α-(5-hydroxycarvacryl)benzylidene]; Thymolbenzein
CA Index Name 2,5-Cyclohexadien-1-one, 4-[[4-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]phenylmethylene]-5-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-
CAS Registry Number 5811-49-4
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Benzein
Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{30}O_2$
Molecular Weight 386.53
pH Range 1.5–2.5
7.6–9.0
Color Change at pH Red (1.5) to yellow (2.5)
Yellow (7.6) to blue (9.0)
pKa 3.3, 3.5, 13.15, 13.9
Physical Form Bright red powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol, acetone, acetic acid
Melting Point 184°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 548.0 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Applications Indicator[3]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

References

1. Kallmayer, J.; Lenze, U. The color of benzaurine and of its alkyl-substituted derivatives. Part 6. Benzeines. *Pharmazie* **1996**, *51*, 827–831.
2. Orndorff, W. R.; Lacey, H. T. Thymolbenzein, 4-hydroxy-3-isopropyl-6-methylbenzophenone and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1927**, *49*, 818–826.
3. Kolthoff, I. M.; Bhowmik, S.; Chantooni, M. K., Jr. Acid-base indicator properties of sulfonephthaleins and benzeins in acetonitrile. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. U.S.A*. **1966**, *56*, 1370–1376.

THYMOL BLUE

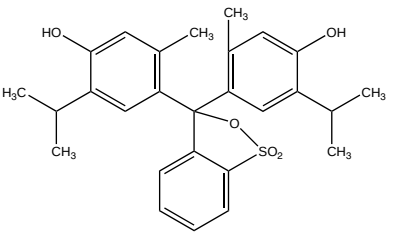
Other Names Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[5-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; Thymol, 6,6′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)di-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; Thymolsulfonephthalein; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; NSC 11238; Thymol blue; Thymolsulfophthalein

CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[5-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-

CAS Registry Number 76-61-9

Merck Index Number 9400

Chemical Structure



T

Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{27}H_{30}O_5S$

Molecular Weight 466.59

pH Range 1.2–2.8;
8.0–9.6

Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to yellow (2.8)
Yellow (8.0) to blue (9.6)

pKa 1.65, 8.90

Physical Form Dark bluish-green to brownish powder

Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, methanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 594 nm, 376 nm, 544 nm, 430 nm

Melting Point 223°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 580.5 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]

Major Applications Display device,[9] semiconductors,[10] sensors,[11] fuel cells,[12] antimisting coating for glass,[13] toys,[14] corrosion inhibitor,[15] multi-level alert system,[16] correction fluid,[17] textiles,[18] falsification-proof security paper,[19] packaging system,[20] measurement of hydrogen ion concentration in swimming pool water,[21] humidity-indicating agent,[22] diapers,[23] cosmetics,[24] biostatic materials,[25] determine bacteria growth,[26] psychoactive drugs,[27] antidepressant drugs,[28] dental impression material[29]

Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[30]

References

1. Terada, M.; Nagai, T.; Sugawara, Y.; Yoneda, T. Method for enhancing adsorption of cosmetics on the skin and hair. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002363026, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 44422.
2. Sumina, E. G.; Shtykov, S. N.; Tyurina, N. V. Physicochemical aspects of micellar thin-layer chromatography. *Zh. Fiz. Khim*. **2002**, *76*, 1697–1702; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 214653.
3. Orndorff, W. R.; Cornwell, T. K. Thymolsulfonephthalein, the intermediate acid, 4′-hydroxy-3′-isopropyl-6′-methyl-benzoylbenzene-2-sulfonic acid and some of their derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1926**, *48*, 981–993.
4. Vasileva, S. V.; Levtrinskaya, N. A. Complexation of metals with sulfophthalein in aprotic dipolar solvents. *Koord. Khim*. **1987**, *13*, 589–591. *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *107*, 47052.

5. Hruskova, V.; Belusa, J.; Kaminska, Z.; Jelinek, J. Sulfophthaleins. Czech. CS 197993, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1983**, *98*, 88969.
6. Bhuchar, V. M.; Kukreja, V. P.; Das, S. R. Evaluation of color changes of indicators. Specific color discrimination of phthalein and sulfonephthalein indicators. *Anal. Chem*. **1971**, *43*, 1847–1853.
7. Yarovenko, E. Ya.; Kondrashova, M. F. Thymol blue: Thymolsulfophthalein. *Metod. Poluchen. Khim. Reakt. Prep*. **1967**, 140–142; *Chem. Abstr*. **1969**, *71*, 14159.
8. Yarovenko, E. Y.; Kondrashova, M. F.; Gaivoronskaya, T. G.; Mikhailov, G. I. Sulfophthalein-type indicators. U.S.S.R. SU 187191, 1966; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *68*, 59300.
9. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
10. Goto, T. Process control of etchant solutions in manufacture of semiconductor devices and planar display devices. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002344111, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 392085.
11. Segawa, H.; Ohnishi, E.; Arai, Y.; Yoshida, K. Sensitivity of fiber-optic carbon dioxide sensors utilizing indicator dye. *Sens. Actuators, B* **2003**, *B94*, 276–281.
12. Takei, F.; Sawatari, N. Fuel cell cartridge, fuel cell system, electrical apparatus and method for recovering water generated in fuel cell system. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1624518, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 174390.
13. Ibragimov, S. N.; Fatkhutdinov, R. K.; Zaripov, I. N.; Nikitaev, S. P. Antimisting and antiicing coating compositions for glass. Russ. RU 2260028, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268449.
14. Akabane, S.; Akabane, E. Toy and interior using pH indicator. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005218806, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 240985.
15. Ebenso, E. E.; Oguzie, E. E. Corrosion inhibition of mild steel in acidic media by some organic dyes. *Mater. Lett*. **2005**, *59*, 2163–2165.
16. Wilhelm, H. L.; Soerens, D. A.; Wilhelm, L. D.; Wang, J. H. Wearable article with multi-level alert system. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005079637, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 351692.
17. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
18. Bonfa, M. H. P. Method of treating textiles using color-changing foams. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004078896, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 262439.
19. Goncharov, M. I.; Frolov, M. V.; Ivanov, G. E.; Dunyatkin, E. M. Production of falsification-proof security paper. Russ. RU 2242550, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *142*, 58521.
20. Stecklein, G.; Duski, M.; Rozycki, A. G. Packaging system for a sterilized article. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006088450, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398463.
21. Suzuki, H. Indicator for measurement of hydrogen ion concentration in swimming pool water. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003202333, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 94377.
22. Song, S.; Cho, I.; Kim, J.; Park, D. Composition for non-toxic, non-hazardous, and environmentally friendly humidity-indicating agent, and its application. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005106735, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 493023.
23. Mody, N. Wetness indicator for use in disposable diapers. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004191118, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 301548.
24. Terada, M.; Nagai, T.; Sugawara, Y.; Yoneda, T. Method for enhancing adsorption of cosmetics on the skin and hair. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2002363026, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 44422.
25. Haimerl, A.; Haubensak, O.; Huber, W.; Simmler-Huebenthal, H. Hops and hops derivatives as biostatic materials and biocides for animal litter, especially cat litter. Ger. Offen. DE 10113068, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 249721.
26. Utsugi, R. Adhesive dressing with indicators to determine bacteria growth. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004044299, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 223388.
27. Chang, R. Less abusable pharmaceutical compns. of psychoactive drugs. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006083690, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 398363.
28. Taha, E. A.; Soliman, S. M.; Abdellatef, H. E.; Ayad, M. M. Colorimetric methods for the determination of some tricyclic antidepressant drugs in their pure and dosage forms original paper. *Mikrochim. Acta* **2002**, *140*, 175–182.
29. Kamohara, H.; Watanabe, N.; Takeo, M.; Naito, H. Dental alginate impression material composition. US Patent 6559200, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 358529.
30. Ferguson, L.R.; Baguley, B. C. Verapamil as a co-mutagen in the Salmonella/mammalian microsome mutagenicity test. *Mutat. Res*. **1988**, *209*, 57–62.

THYMOLPHTHALEIN

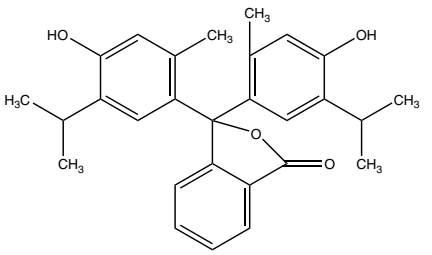
Other Names Phenolphthalein, 5′,5″-diisopropyl-2′,2″-dimethyl-; Thymolphthalein; 2′,2″-Diisopropyl-5′,5″-dimethylphenolphthalein; 3,3-*Bis*(4-hydroxy-3-isopropyl-6-methyl)phthalide; NSC 2186

CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*[4-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-

CAS Registry Number 125-20-2

Merck Index Number 9401

Chemical Structure



T

Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{28}H_{30}O_4$

Molecular Weight 430.54

pH Range 9.3–10.5

Color Change at pH Colorless (9.3) to blue (10.5)

pKa 9.70, 10.0

Physical Form White powder

Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetone

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 592 nm, 396 nm, 598 nm

Melting Point 253ºC

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 571.6 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]

Major Applications Display device,[8,9] semiconductors,[10] recording materials,[11] photoconductors,[12] sol-gel matrix,[13] tin electroplating process,[14] counterfeit-proof paper,[15] authentication system for secure documents,[16] inks,[17,18] pencil leads,[19] correction fluid,[20] paints,[21] petroleum marker,[1,22] tennis ball,[23] adhesives,[24] floor coatings,[25] textiles,[26] detergents,[27] insecticide,[28] lotion,[29] cleaning pads,[30] food storage,[31] determine bacterial growth,[32] Streptococci in saliva,[33] dental impression materials[34]

Safety/Toxicity Toxicity[35]

References

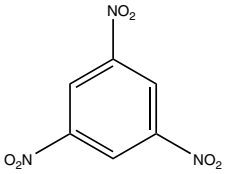
1. Smith, M. J. Developer system for base reactable petroleum fuel markers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9632461, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *126*, 20774.
2. Moir, J. New applications of thymolphthalein and naphtholphthalein, including rapid methods for analyzing limestone and ammonium salts. *J. Chem. Soc. S. Africa* **1917**, *17*, 129–132.
3. Yamukai, N.; Matsuo, S. *Bis*(4-pyridyloxyphenyl)methane derivatives and phosphors based on the compounds. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02264758, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *115*, 81773.
4. Kasprzyk, J.; Wagner, A.; Karminski, W.; Jaczewski, Z.; Langier, G. Phthaleins. Pol. PL 100343, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *92*, 58604.
5. Bhuchar, V. M.; Kukreja, V. P.; Das, S. R. Evaluation of color changes of indicators. Specific color discrimination of phthalein and sulfonephthalein indicators. *Anal. Chem*. **1971**, *43*, 1847–1853.

6. El-Walily A. F. Analysis of nifedipine-acebutolol hydrochloride binary combination in tablets using UV-derivative spectroscopy, capillary gas chromatography and high performance liquid chromatography. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal*. **1997**, *16*, 21–30.
7. Foti A G; Herschman H; Cooper J F; imFeld H. Enhancing effect of surfactant and protein on hydrolysis of thymolphthalein monophosphate by purified prostatic acid phosphatase. *Clin. Chem*. **1975**, *21*, 1761–1765.
8. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
9. Polozov, S. Color display device. Ger. Offen. DE 4443470, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 127946.
10. Sasaki, T. Positive working photosensitive resin composition containing hydroxypolyamide, phenol and diazoquinone compound and semiconductor device. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005338481, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 29759.
11. Neukirch, M. Recording materials and printing inks with temporarily effective security feature. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2001083231, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 359257.
12. Tong, Y.; Yanus, J. F.; Wu, J.; Wilbert, J. J.; Belknap, N. L.; Ferrarese, L. L. Reversibly color changing undercoat layer for electrophotographic photoreceptors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005202330, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 315397.
13. Rottman, C.; Grader, G.; De Hazan, Y.; Melchior, S.; Avnir, D. Surfactant-induced modification of dopants reactivity in sol-gel matrixes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1999**, *121*, 8533–8543.
14. Zhang, Y. Tin electroplating process. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 825281, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 173338.
15. Frolov, M. V.; Goncharov, M. I.; Soldatchenkov, V. S.; Pisarev, A. G. Method for production of counterfeit-proof paper and electrochemical indicating device for evaluation of counterfeit-proof paper. Russ. RU 2266356, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 53262.
16. Mehta, R.; Yeager, S. L. Reversible and reusable authentication system for secure documents. US Patent 6783991, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 208736.
17. Morooka, Y. Ink compositions capable of fading and their use in writing tools for rough notes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006111815, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 392968.
18. Okano, M. Aqueous writing ink compositions with storage stability and UV recognizability. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005330425, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 8217.
19. Lugert, G. Leads for colored pencils. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 924273, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 60132.
20. Kwan, W. S. V.; Zhu, J. Color changing correction fluid. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005075419, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 356042.
21. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
22. Smith, M. J.; Desai, B. Colorless petroleum markers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9632462, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *126*, 9890.
23. Iggulden, J. Production of improved tennis ball having temporarily marking point of contact. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003139234, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 118431.
24. Matsushima, A. Easy-handling decoloring solid adhesives containing pH indicators. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003003149, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *138*, 74331.
25. Daigle, B.; Trudeau, G. L.; Chauvette, G. Water sensitive indicators for use in floor coatings for improving safety during use. Can. Pat. Appl. CA 2522638, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 371663.
26. Bonfa, M. H. P. Method of treating textiles using color-changing foams. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004078896, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 262439.
27. Goedhart, M.; Janssens, J.; Mawhinney, S. L.; Montanus, C. P. M.; Vrieswijk, K. Coloured detergent particles. Brit. UK Pat. Appl. GB 2358404, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 332761.
28. Mohamed Mahgoub, H.; Ahmed Mahmoud Fahmy, A. Method for controlling the application of an insecticide to a surface. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002102150, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 20926.
29. Vock, C. A.; Reenstra, W.; McEleney, J. Lotion which is temporarily colored upon application. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9614826, 1996; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *125*, 95586.
30. Willman, K. W.; Policicchio, N. J.; Jackson, N. L. Cleaning implement with disposable cleaning pad containing cleaning composition and disappearing dye and cleaning kit. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9960089, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 4262.

31. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
32. Horan, T. J. Method for determining deleterious bacterial growth in packaged food utilizing hydrophilic polymers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9959431, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 350515.
33. Okada, J.; Kobayashi, Y. Method and kit for the pre-treatment of saliva in order to determine streptococci in saliva by immunochromatography. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203423, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 335090.
34. Timmerman, G.; Ippel, D. Composition for dental impression material. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1243246, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 253066.
35. Nishiuchi, Y. Toxicity of agrochemicals to freshwater organisms. 2. Dyes. *Suisan Zoshoku* **1984**, *32*, 61–64; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *105*, 166384.

TRINITROBENZENE

Other Names 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene; 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene; NSC 36931; TNB; TNB (nitro compound); Trinitrobenzene; *s*-Trinitrobenzene; sym-Trinitrobenzene
CA Index Name Benzene, 1,3,5-trinitro-
CAS Registry Number 99-35-4
Merck Index Number 9726
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_6H_3N_3O_6$
Molecular Weight 213.10
pH Range 11.5–14.0
Color Change at pH Colorless (11.5) to orange (14.0)
Physical Form Light yellow crystals
Solubility Slightly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol
Melting Point 122.5ºC
Boiling Point 315ºC
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–8]
Applications Explosive,[9–13] high-energy propellants,[14] energetic materials,[15] display device,[16] electroluminescent materials,[17] lithium batteries,[18] paints,[19] adhesives[20]
Safety/Toxicity Cytotoxicity,[21] carcinogenicity,[22] chronic toxicity,[23] environmental toxicity,[24] genotoxicity,[25] hazardous substance,[26] hematological effects,[27] immunotoxicity,[28] marine toxicity,[29] mutagenicity,[30] neurotoxicity,[31] phytotoxicity,[32] soil toxicity,[33] testicular effects[34]

References

1. Klyuchnikov, O. R.; Khairutdinov, F. G. Synthesis of 1,3,5-trinitrosobenzene. *Russ. Chem. Bull*. **2004**, *53*, 1133–1134.
2. Bottaro, J. C.; Malhotra, R.; Dodge, A. A facile two-step synthesis of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene. *Synthesis* **2004**, 499–500.
3. Gilman, H.; Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1941**; Vol. 1, pp. 541–542.
4. Nelson, K. A.; Adolph, H. G. Ullmann reaction of picryl bromide in the presence of ultrasound. *Synth. Commun*. **1991**, *21*, 293–305.
5. Nielsen, A. T.; Chafin, A. P.; Christian, S. L. Nitrocarbons. 4. Reaction of polynitrobenzenes with hydrogen halides. Formation of polynitrohalobenzenes. *J. Org. Chem*. **1984**, *49*, 4575–4581.
6. Atkins, R. L.; Nielsen, A. T.; Bergens, C.; Wilson, W. S. Synthesis of polynitrobenzenes. Oxidation of polynitroanilines and their *N*-hydroxy, *N*-methoxy, and *N*-acetyl derivatives. *J. Org. Chem*. **1984**, *49*, 503–507.
7. Baeckman, B. O.; Bengtsson, E.; Billingsson, N.; Persson, K. J. 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene. Ger. Offen. DE 3035030, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *95*, 24518.
8. Olah, G. A.; Lin, H. C. Synthetic methods and reactions. XI. Convenient direct preparation of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene from *m*-dinitrobenzene by nitration with nitronium tetrafluoroborate in fluorosulfuric acid solution. *Synthesis* **1974**, 444–445.
9. Pacheco-Londono, L. C.; De la Torre-Quintana, L. F.; Primera-Pedrozo, O. M.; Herrera, G. M.; Ballesteros, L. M.; Hernandez-Rivera, S. P. Molecular parameters and reactivity responsible for properties of nitro explosives. *Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng*. **2004**, *5403*, 269–278.

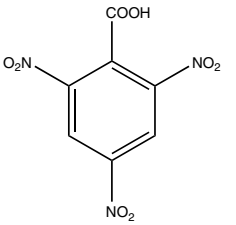
10. Zeman, S.; Krupka, M. New aspects of impact reactivity of polynitro compounds, part II. Impact sensitivity as "the first reaction" of polynitro arenes. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2003**, *28*, 249–255.
11. Volk, F.; Bathelt, H. Performance parameters of explosives: equilibrium and non-equilibrium reactions. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2002**, *27*, 136–141.
12. Ramaswamy, A. L.; Mukundan, T.; Chaudhri, M. M. Amine sensitization studies of secondary explosives using laser-induced ignition. *J. Propulsion Power* **2001**, *17*, 163–168.
13. Feng, B. Manufacture of explosives. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1253934, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *134*, 44157.
14. Capellos, C.; Travers, B. E. High-energy melt cast propellants. US Patent 5717158, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 156279.
15. Koch, E. Acid-base interactions in energetic materials: I. The hard and soft acids and bases (HSAB) principle—insights to reactivity and sensitivity of energetic materials. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2005**, *30*, 164.
16. Liu, T. Ion-color controlling electrophoresis display device. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1461967, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 363891.
17. Irvin, G. C.; Jagannathan, R.; Mehta, R. V.; Sprout, R. A.; Vo, T. T.; Jagannathan, S.; Sadasivan, S. A compressed fluid formulation containing electron transporting, hole injecting material, hole transporting material, and electroluminescent material. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1427033, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 30850.
18. Sunakawa, T.; Fujimoto, H.; Kanno, M.; Yamazaki, M.; Noma, T.; Nishio, K. Secondary lithium batteries with aromatic compound additive containing cathodes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 10106579, 1998; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 272835.
19. Bramley, C. S. Colour changing paint and painting a surface. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1400574, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 255055.
20. Russo, G.; Houck, M.; Puchalski, R. Color-changing wallpaper adhesive and primer composition. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1382653, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 112478.
21. Stair, E.; Reddy, G.; Ritchey, J.; Saliki, J.; Qualls, C. Effects of 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene on cytotoxicity and metabolic activity of type I astrocytes of rats. *Int. J. Toxicol*. **2005**, *24*, 51–57.
22. Huijbregts, M. A. J.; Rombouts, L. J. A.; Ragas, A. M. J.; van de Meent, D. Human toxicological effect and damage factors of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic chemicals for life cycle impact assessment. *Integrated Environ. Assessment Management* **2005**, *1*, 181–244.
23. Reddy, T. V.; Olson, G. R.; Wiechman, B.; Reddy, G.; Torsella, J. A.; Daniel, F. B.; Leach, G. J. Chronic toxicity of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene in Fischer 344 rats. *Int. J. Toxicol*. **2001**, *20*, 59–67.
24. Luong, J. H. T.; Habibi-Rezaei, M. Insect cell-based impedance biosensors: a novel technique to monitor the toxicity of environmental pollutants. *Environ. Chem. Lett*. **2003**, *1*, 2–7.
25. Klee, N.; Gustavsson, L.; Kosmehl, T.; Engwall, M.; Erdinger, L.; Braunbeck, T.; Hollert, H. Changes in toxicity and genotoxicity of industrial sewage sludge samples containing nitro- and amino-aromatic compounds following treatment in bioreactors with different oxygen regimes. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res. Int*. **2004**, *11*, 313–320.
26. Roney, N.; Henriques, W. D.; Fay, M.; Holler, J. S.; Susten, S. S. Determining priority hazardous substances related to hazardous waste sites. *Toxicol. Ind. Health* **1998**, *14*, 521–532.
27. Chandra, A. M. S.; Qualls, C. W, Jr.; Reddy, G.; Meinkoth, J. H. Hematological effects of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB) in rats *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1995**, *46*, 57–72.
28. Tuschl, H.; Landsteiner, H. T.; Kovac, R. Application of the popliteal lymph node assay in immunotoxicity testing: complementation of the direct popliteal lymph node assay with flow cytometric analyses. *Toxicology* **2002**, *172*, 35–48.
29. Nipper, M.; Carr, R. S.; Biedenbach, J. M.; Hooten, R. L.; Miller, K.; Saepoff, S. Development of marine toxicity data for ordnance compounds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **2001**, *41*, 308–318.
30. Mekenyan, O.; Dimitrov, S.; Serafimova, R.; Thompson, E.; Kotov, S.; Dimitrova, N.; Walker, J. D. Identification of the structural requirements for mutagenicity by incorporating molecular flexibility and metabolic activation of chemicals I: TA100 model. *Chem. Res. Toxicol*. **2004**, *17*, 753–766.
31. Chandra, A. M. S.; Campbell, G. A.; Reddy, G.; Qualls, C. W., Jr. Neurotoxicity of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB): immunohistochemical study of cerebrovascular permeability. *Vet. Pathol*. **1999**, *36*, 212–220.
32. Rocheleau, S.; Kuperman, R. G.; Martel, M.; Paquet, L.; Bardai, G.; Wong, S.; Sarrazin, M.; Dodard, S.; Gong, P.; Hawari, J.; Checkai, R. T.; Sunahara, G. I. Phytotoxicity of nitroaromatic energetic compounds freshly amended or weathered and aged in sandy loam soil. *Chemosphere* **2006**, *62*, 545–558.

T

33. Simini, M.; Wentsel, R. S.; Checkaj, R. T.; Phillips, C. T.; Chester, N. A.; Major, M. A.; Amos, J. C. Evaluation of soil toxicity at Joliet army ammunition plant. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1995**, *14*, 623–630.
34. Chandra, A. M. S.; Qualls, C. W., Jr.; Campbell, G. A.; Reddy, G. Testicular effects of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB). II. Immunolocalization of germ cells using proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) as an endogenous marker. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* **1997**, *50*, 379–387.

TRINITROBENZOIC ACID

Other Names 1-Carboxy-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene; 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoic acid; NSC 133453; TNBA; Trinitrobenzoic acid; sym-Trinitrobenzoic acid
CA Index Name Benzoic acid, 2,4,6-trinitro-
CAS Registry Number 129-66-8
Merck Index Number 9727
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro
Molecular Formula $C_7H_3N_3O_8$
Molecular Weight 257.11
pH Range 12.0–13.4
Color Change at pH Colorless (12.0) to orange (13.4)
pKa 0.42, 0.65
Physical Form Light yellow crystals
Solubility Solubler in water, ethanol, methanol, ether, acetone
Melting Point 228.7ºC
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 435.8 ± 45.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Applications Explosive,[7–11] liquefied gas fuels,[12,13] energetic materials,[14] antiwear agent,[15,16] electroconductive polymers,[17,18] photography,[19,20] photoconductor,[21] recording materials,[22] inks,[23] adhesives[24]
Safety/Toxicity Genotoxicity,[25] mutagenicity,[26] chemical toxicity to aquatic organisms[27]

References

1. Xie, G.; Cao, D.; Wang, J. Synthesis of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid. *Yingyong Huagong* **2005**, *34*, 357–359; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 333271.
2. Grudtsyn, Yu. D.; Gitis, S. S. Mechanism of hydrogenation of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene and 1,3-dinitrobenzene derivatives in reactions with alkali metal tetrahydroborates. *Russ. J. Org. Chem*. **2001**, *37*, 750–751.
3. Schmidt, T. C.; Steinbach, K.; Buetehorn, U.; Heck, K.; Volkwein, U.; Stork, G. Synthesis of reference substances for highly polar metabolites of nitroaromatic compounds. *Chemosphere* **1999**, *38*, 3119–3130.
4. Gilman, H.; Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1941**; Vol. 1, pp. 543–544.
5. Haba, M.; Hatachi, A. Oxidation of alkyl-substituted aromatic nitro compounds by chromate. Jpn. Tokkyo Koho JP 49048420, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1975**, *83*, 9523.
6. Tronov, A. B.; Chernobrovin, N. V.; Pupova, N. V. Oxidation of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene to 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid. *Polzunova* **1968**, 68–73; *Chem. Abstr*. **1970**, *73*, 55763.
7. Zeman, S. New aspects of impact reactivity of polynitro compounds. Part IV. Allocation of polynitro compounds on the basis of their impact sensitivities. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2003**, *28*, 308–313.

8. Zeman, S.; Krupka, M. New aspects of impact reactivity of polynitro compounds, part III. Impact sensitivity as a function of the intermolecular interactions. *Propellants, Explosives, Pyrotechnics* **2003**, *28*, 301–307.
9. Sheng, D.; Ma, F.; Lu, Q. Preparation of 2,5-dipicryl-1,3,4-oxadiazole for detonators. *Huogongpin* **1998**, 8–15; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *130*, 15529.
10. Sundararajan, R.; Jain, S. R. Structure and impact sensitivity relation in organic explosives. *Indian J. Technol*. **1983**, *21*, 474–477.
11. Kamlet, M. J.; Adolph, H. G. The relationship of impact sensitivity with structure of organic high explosives. II. Polynitroaromatic explosives. *Propellants Explosives* **1979**, *4*, 30–34.
12. Yoshizawa, H. Smokeless liquefied gas fuels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004043578, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 149101.
13. Yoshizawa, Y. Liquefied gas fuel for generation of high-brightness colored flame. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 02120395, 1990; *Chem. Abstr*. **1991**, *114*, 9519.
14. Badders, N. R.; Wei, C.; Aldeeb, A. A.; Rogers, W. J.; Mannan, M. S. Predicting the Impact Sensitivities of Polynitro Compounds Using Quantum Chemical Descriptors. *J. Energetic Mater*. **2006**, *24*, 17–33.
15. Miller, P. R.; Mullins, R. M. Water-based hydraulic fluid compositions containing selected two-component anti-wear agents. US Patent 4569776, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 189614.
16. Miller, P. A.; Mullins, R. M.; Bucko, R. J. Water-based hydraulic fluid compositions containing selected two-component anti-wear agents. US Patent 4569778, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1986**, *104*, 171264.
17. Naarmann, H.; Penzien, K.; Schlag, J. Stabilized electroconductive polymers and their use. Ger. Offen. DE 3104408, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 145473.
18. Muench, V.; Naarmann, H.; Penzien, K. Electrically conductive polymers and their use. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 44935, 1982; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *96*, 182275.
19. Hagiwara, Y.; Arai, A.; Shinozaki, M.; Shimura, Y.; Sato, M.; Yamagishi, H. Electrophotographic material. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 54024636, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1979**, *91*, 220307.
20. Bailey, W. J.; Houle, J. F.; Vannorman, G. R. Control of the electrostatic properties of photographic material. Ger. Offen. DE 2234736, 1973; *Chem. Abstr*. **1973**, *79*, 85631.
21. Hewett, W. A.; Sporer, A. H. Photoconductors and method of making the same. US Patent 3341472, 1967; *Chem. Abstr*. **1968**, *68*, 79037.
22. Kimura, T.; Soga, S.; Tsurugi, A.; Yasumori, A. Electrophotographic recording material. Ger. DE 1814564, 1974; *Chem. Abstr*. **1974**, *81*, 144240.
23. Fan, Y. Hydrolyzable ink composition for markers used on clip board. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1448448, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268447.
24. Azuma, K.; Kato, H.; Tatsumichi, H. Storage-stable anaerobic acrylate adhesives. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52121090, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 171340.
25. Grummt, T.; Wunderlich, H.; Chakraborty, A.; Kundi, M.; Majer, B.; Ferk, F.; Nersesyan, A. K.; Parzefall, W.; Knasmueller, S. Genotoxicity of nitrosulfonic acids, nitrobenzoic acids, and nitrobenzylalcohols, pollutants commonly found in ground water near ammunition facilities. *Environ. Mol. Mutagenesis* **2006**, *47*, 95–106.
26. George, S. E.; Huggins-Clark, G.; Brooks, L. R. Use of a Salmonella microsuspension bioassay to detect the mutagenicity of munitions compounds at low concentrations. *Mutat. Res*. **2001**, *490*, 45–56.
27. Cash, G. G. Prediction of chemical toxicity to aquatic organisms: ECOSAR vs. Microtox assay. *Environ. Toxicol. Water Quality* **1998**, *13*, 211–216.

TRINITROTOLUENE

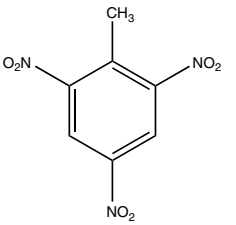
Other Names Toluene, 2,4,6-trinitro-; α-TNT; 1-Methyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene; 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene; 2-Methyl-1,3,5-trinitrobenzene; 4-Methyl-1,3,5-trinitrobenzene; Gradetol; NSC 36949; TNT; Tolit; Tolite; Trinitrotoluene; Tritol; Tritol (explosive); Trotyl; Trotyl oil; sym-Trinitrotoluene; sym-Trinitrotoluol

CA Index Name Benzene, 2-methyl-1,3,5-trinitro-

CAS Registry Number 118-96-7

Merck Index Number 9730

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Nitro

Molecular Formula $C_7H_5N_3O_6$

Molecular Weight 227.13

pH Range 11.5–14.0

Color Change at pH Colorless (11.5) to orange (14.0)

Physical Form Yellow crystals

Solubility Very sparingly soluble in water; soluble in acetone, benzene; less soluble in ethanol

Melting Point 80.1ºC

Boiling Point 335–340°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–7]

Major Applications Explosive,[3,7–10] energetic materials,[11,12] preparation of diamond[13–15]

Safety/Toxicity Ecotoxicity,[16] genotoxicity,[17] cytotoxicity,[18] oral toxicity,[19] phytotoxicity,[20] human toxicological effect,[21] environmental pollutants,[22] soil toxicity,[23] mutagenicity[24]

References

1. Davis, M. C. Cyclocondensation method for the preparation of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene from nitromalondialdehyde and dinitro compounds that does not produce unwanted highly toxic nitration isomers. US Patent 6881871, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 392167.
2. Kyler, K. S.; Wilson, A. R.; Teague, C. High-purity TNT synthesis by two-step nitration with dinitrotoluene intermediates. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005005342, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 137785.
3. Furne, V. V.; Kolesnichenko, E. N.; Pechenev, Yu. G.; Rabotinskii, N. I. Manufacture of flaky explosives. Russ. RU 2181713, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 355065.
4. Kroger, M.; Fels, G. 14C-TNT synthesis revisited. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.* **2000**, *43*, 217–227; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *132*, 196453.
5. Lu, M.; Hui, J.; Lu, C. Production of crystalline trinitrotoluene. *Huozhayao* **1997**, *20*, 17–18, 21; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *128*, 50386.
6. Ziolko, M.; Matys, Z.; Glanowska, E.; Chlebowski, W.; Malatynski, A. Production of pure trinitrololuene. Pol. PL 171918, 1997; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *127*, 249696.
7. Rego, L.; Jose, M.; Renedo, A.; Jose A. Composite explosives and their manufacture. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 493638, 1992; *Chem. Abstr.* **1992**, *117*, 134007.
8. Voronin, A. V.; Gazizov, M. F.; Gareev, A. T.; Gafarov, R. F.; Kabirov, S. A.; Titov, V. M. Explosive composition Disetol. Russ. RU 2263097, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 424332.

9. Vaullerin, M.; Rodrigues, T. Explosive composition. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1584610, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 369665.
10. Keshavarz, M. H. New method for predicting detonation velocities of aluminized explosives. *Combust. Flame* **2005**, *142*, 303–307.
11. Brunet, L.; Regis, M. Ammunition or ammunition part comprising a structural energetic material element**.** Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 1659359, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *145*, 10731.
12. Perry, W. L.; Son, S. F.; Asay, B. W. Microwave heating of energetic materials. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006011083, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 110801.
13. Kai, S.; Sato, D. Preparation of diamond. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006102656, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 393819.
14. Ogura, T.; Ito, K.; Takahashi, K.; Kobayashi, Y. Explosive composition for diamond synthesis. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005289677, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 407905.
15. Volkov, A. E. Method of synthesizing diamond. Russ. RU 2259943, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *143*, 269084.
16. Hund-Rinke, K.; Simon, M. Terrestrial ecotoxicity of eight chemicals in a systematic approach. *J. Soils Sediments* **2005**, *5*, 59–65.
17. Klee, N.; Gustavsson, L.; Kosmehl, T.; Engwall, M.; Erdinger, L.; Braunbeck, T.; Hollert, H. Changes in toxicity and genotoxicity of industrial sewage sludge samples containing nitro- and amino-aromatic compounds following treatment in bioreactors with different oxygen regimes. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res. Int.* **2004**, *11*, 313–320.
18. Zeng, K.; Hwang, H.; Zhang, Y.; Cook, S. Assessing cytotoxicity of photosensitized transformation products of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene (TNT) and atrazine with freshwater microbial assemblages. *Environ. Toxicol.* **2004**, *19*, 490–496.
19. Johnson, M. S.; Michie, M. W.; Bazar, M. A.; Salice, C. J.; Gogal, R. M., Jr. Responses of oral 2,4, 6-trinitrotoluene (TNT) exposure to the common pigeon (Columba livia): a phylogenic and methodological comparison. *Int. J. Toxicol.* **2005**, *24*, 221–229.
20. Rocheleau, S.; Kuperman, R. G.; Martel, M.; Paquet, L.; Bardai, G.; Wong, S.; Sarrazin, M.; Dodard, S.; Gong, P.; Hawari, J.; Checkai, R. T.; Sunahara, G. I. Phytotoxicity of nitroaromatic energetic compounds freshly amended or weathered and aged in sandy loam soil. *Chemosphere* **2006**, *62*, 545–558.
21. Huijbregts, M. A. J.; Rombouts, L. J. A.; Ragas, A. M. J.; van de Meent, D. Human toxicological effect and damage factors of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic chemicals for life cycle impact assessment. *Integrated Environ. Assessment Management* **2005**, *1*, 181–244.
22. Luong, J. H. T.; Habibi-Rezaei, M. Insect cell-based impedance biosensors: a novel technique to monitor the toxicity of environmental pollutants. *Environ. Chem Lett.* **2003**, *1*, 2–7.
23. Robidoux, P. Y.; Dubois, C.; Hawari, J.; Sunahara, G. I. Assessment of soil toxicity from an antitank firing range using lumbricus terrestris and Eisenia andrei in mesocosms and laboratory Studies. *Ecotoxicol.* **2004**, *13*, 603–614.
24. Padda, R. S.; Wang, C.; Hughes, J. B.; Kutty, R.; Bennett, G. N. Mutagenicity of nitroaromatic degradation compounds. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* **2003**, *22*, 2293–2297.

TROPAEOLIN O

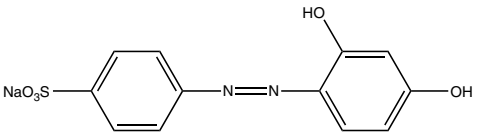
Other Names C.I. Acid Orange 6; C.I. Acid Orange 6, monosodium salt; Chrysoin S; Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-(2,4-dihydroxyphenylazo)-, sodium salt; 2,4-Dihydroxyazobenzene-4′-sulfonate sodium salt; Acid Leather Yellow PGW; Acid Orange 6; Acid Phosphine G New; Acme Yellow Acid Yellow RS; C Yellow 12; C.I. 14270; C.I. Food Yellow 8; Cetil Chromine Yellow GR; Chrysoin G; Chrysoin S Specially Pure; Chrysoine; Chrysoine Extra; Chrysoine Extra Pure A; Chrysoine N; Chrysoine S; Chrysoine S Extra Pure; Chrysonine S; Curol Orange G; Dermina Yellow G; E 103; E 103 (dye); Eniacid Yellow RS; Eurocert Chrysoine S; Gold yellow; Hispacid Yellow CG; Naphthazine Yellow RP; Neklacid Yellow G; Orange Acid G; Orange VI; Resorcin yellow; Resorcine Yellow; Resorcine Yellow O Extra; Resorcinol Yellow A; Resorcinol yellow; Sodium azoresorcinolsulfanilate; Tertracid Yellow TRO; Tropaeolin O; Tropaeolin R; Tropaeoline; Tropeolin O; Yellow T

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 547-57-9

Merck Index Number 9775

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{12}H_9N_2NaO_5S$

Molecular Weight 316.27

pH Range 11.0–12.7

Color Change at pH Yellow (11.0) to red (12.7)

pKa 11.5, 11.9

Physical Form Orange-red powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 490 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–3]

Major Applications Photoresists,[4] image forming materials,[5] nonlinear optical (NLO) materials,[6] silicon etching,[7] photography,[8] inks,[9] markers,[10] lithium battery,[11] leather dyes,[12] polishing stainless steel,[13] concrete,[14,15] automobile radiators,[16] textiles,[17,18] cleaners,[19] hair dyes,[20–23] food storage,[24] cosmetics,[25–29] immunomodulating agents,[30] disinfectant,[31] antihistaminic agent,[32] antimicrobial agent,[33] nucleic acids[34]

Safety/Toxicity Toxic quantitative structure-activity relationships,[35] toxicity to aquatic microbial populations,[36] genotoxicity[37]

References

1. Isupov, V. P.; Chupakhina, L. E. Anion-exchange synthesis of aluminum hydroxide intercalation compounds with lithium carboxylates. *Zh. Neorg. Khim*. **1998**, *43*, 58–64; *Chem. Abstr*. **1998**, *128*, 187795.
2. Katona-Balazs, J.; Molnar, G.; Nemes-Vetessy, Z.; Burger, K. Potentiometric study of silver ion coordination by azo dyes. *Talanta* **1987**, *34*, 449–451.
3. Arsac, A.; Frank, P. Azo dyes. Fr. Demande FR 2439222, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 4948.
4. Bokov, Y. S.; Goron, A. G.; Egorova, V. N.; Kalyuzhnaya, V. G.; Korsakov, V. S.; Romanova, G. P.; Fedorenko, N. M. Photoresist material. U.S.S.R. SU 504171, 1976; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *85*, 114820.

5. Le Cars, P. Forming images by ultraviolet irradiation. PCT Int. Appl. WO 8601750, 1986; *Chem. Abstr.* **1986**, *105*, 143718.
6. Yang, X.; Smilowitz, L.; Buscher, C. T.; McBranch, D.; Robinson, J.; Li, D. A molecular architectural approach to self-assembled monolayers as NLO materials. *Mater. Res. Soc. Sym. Proc.* **1996**, *413*, 241–250.
7. Linde, H. G.; Austin, L. W. Catalytic control of anisotropic silicon etching. *Sens. Actuators, A* **1995**, *A49*, 181–185.
8. Berezin, I. V.; Varfolomeev, S. D.; Zaitsev, S. V.; Martinek, K. Photographic non-silver process. Ger. Offen. DE 2609221, 1977; *Chem. Abstr.* **1977**, *87*, 175692.
9. Coughlin, S. J.; Fraser, I. F.; Healy, T.; Niven, S. C. Pigment compositions, their production and their use in inks and coatings with improved rheology. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003093373, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 382824.
10. Garner, R. C.; Phillips, D. J.; Wilkinson, T. G.; Angella, F. G.; Dorland, E. R.; Stow, M. W. Marking of products to establish identity and source. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9506249, 1995; *Chem. Abstr.* **1995**, *122*, 286097.
11. Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp., Japan. Lithium battery. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 56118271, 1981; *Chem. Abstr.* **1981**, *95*, 228011.
12. Biedermann, M.; Golz, K. Development of a thin-layer chromatographic examination of leather dyes. *Leder, Schuhe, Lederwaren* **1980**, *15*, 289–292; *Chem. Abstr.* **1981**, *94*, 123085.
13. Bershadskaya, T. M.; Alikina, N. A.; Lipkin, Ya. N.; Shvarev, V. S. Selection of brighteners during the chemical polishing of stainless steel. *Elektrokhim.* **1978**, *14*, 1169–1175. *Chem. Abstr.* **1979**, *90*, 27002.
14. Lee, J. Y.; Yu, M. Y. Concrete neutrality measuring method using indicator. Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo KR 2002040692, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *142*, 126109.
15. Okamoto, S.; Tanaka, S.; Kitagawa, M.; Negishi, A.; Maeda, T. Fixation of indicator for detecting degradation of concrete. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 11153592, 1999; *Chem. Abstr.* **1999**, *131*, 48288.
16. Pawlak, L.; Podlasiak, S.; Skoracki, J.; Glogowski, J. Heat transfer medium for automobile radiators. Pol. PL 117327, 1983; *Chem. Abstr.* **1983**, *99*, 40516.
17. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 6739779, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 424935.
18. Sharipdzhanov, A. Sh.; Bakhramova, G. A.; Rozyakhunov, R. Cellulose acetates. U.S.S.R. SU 939447, 1982; *Chem. Abstr.* **1982**, *97*, 199787.
19. Opavsky, W.; Wessendorf, R. Stabilized dye-containing cleaning compositions. Ger. Offen. DE 2034563, 1972; *Chem. Abstr.* **1972**, *76*, 155965.
20. Grit, M. Hair treatment agent containing quaternary ammonium compound and anionic dye or UV absorber. Ger. Offen. DE 19907260, 2000; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *133*, 182715.
21. Sallwey, A.; Schmitt, M.; Dieckow, A. Dyestuff for hair and fibers. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 976385, 2000; *Chem. Abstr.* **2000**, *132*, 127457.
22. Grit, M. Hair-conditioning agent containing esterquat and anionic compound. Ger. Offen DE 19758272, 1999; *Chem. Abstr.* **1999**, *130*, 301481.
23. Kunz, M.; Le C., Dominique; B., Wolfgang R. Direct hair dye. Ger. Offen. DE 19618595, 1997; *Chem. Abstr.* **1997**, *128*, 39385.
24. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr.* **2001**, *135*, 343637.
25. Lee, H.; Soistier, N.; Simon, J. Cosmetic composition of foundation type for making up dark skins. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2005019285, 2005; *Chem. Abstr.* **2005**, *142*, 162067.
26. Lee, H.; Soistier, N.; Simon, J. Cosmetic makeup foundations for darkened skins. Fr. Demande FR 2848822, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *141*, 76373.
27. O'Brien, M. J.; Rajaraman, S. K. Cosmetic compositions comprising silicone gels. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203979, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 354153.
28. O'Brien, M. J.; Rajaraman, S. K. Cosmetic compositions comprising silicone gels comprising entrapped, occluded or encapsulated pigments. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003203978, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 354152.
29. Chaiyawat, A.; Kilgour, J. A.; O'Brien, M. J.; Lai, K. G.; Agars, R. F.; Gregor, S. J. Transfer-resistant cosmetic compositions comprising silicone gels. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003095935, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *138*, 406593.

30. Khanis, A. Yu.; Slugin, I. V.; Kurnosov, A. A. Immunomodulating agent ribotab. Russ. RU 2257216, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 146677.
31. Morelli, J.; Warf, C. C., Jr.; Aldrich, M.; Morse, C. M.; Wiley, J. Two-part disinfecting system. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002091832, 2002; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *137*, 375344.
32. Otkrytoe Aktsionernoe Obshchestvo "Khimiko-Farmatsevticheskii Kombinat "Akrikhin", Russia. Antihistamine composition. Russ. RU 2165255, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *136*, 374811.
33. Sun, G.; Kim, Y. H. Antimicrobial treatment of polymers or dyed textiles. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2000015897, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 223814.
34. Chen, Y.; Yang, J.; Wu, X.; Xu, Y. Study on the RLS system of resorcinol yellow, CTAB and nucleic acids and its application. *Guangpu Shiyanshi* **2002**, *19*, 299-302; *Chem. Abstr*. **2002**, *138*, 165947.
35. Sosted, H.; Basketter, D. A.; Estrada, E.; Johansen, J. D.; Patlewicz, G. Y. Ranking of hair dye substances according to predicted sensitization potency: quantitative structure-activity relationships. *Contact Dermatitis* **2004**, *51*, 241–254.
36. Michaels, G. B.; Lewis, D. L. Sorption and toxicity of azo and triphenylmethane dyes to aquatic microbial populations. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem*. **1985**, *4*, 45–50.
37. Haveland-Smith, R. B.; Combes, R. D. Screening of food dyes for genotoxic activity. *Food Cosmetics Toxicol*. **1980**, *18*, 215–221.

TROPAEOLIN OO

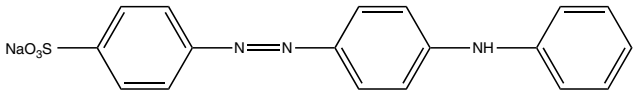
Other Names Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-(*p*-anilinophenylazo)-, sodium salt; C.I. Acid Orange 5; C.I. Acid Orange 5, monosodium salt; Acid Orange 5; Acid Orange IV; Acid Yellow D; Aniline Yellow; C.I. 13080; Diphenylamine Orange; Hispacid Orange IV; Orange GS; Orange IV; Orange N; Solar Orange IV; Tertracid Orange IV; Tropaeolin OO; Tropeolin OO

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[4-(phenylamino)phenyl]azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 554-73-4

Merck Index Number 9776

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_3SNa$

Molecular Weight 375.38

pH Range 1.4–2.6

Color Change at pH Red (1.4) to yellow (2.6)

pKa 2.0

Physical Form Orange-yellow powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 527 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–4]

Major Applications Sensors,[5] lithographic plates,[6] optical recording media,[7] photoreceptor,[8] inks,[9] indication system for product exceeding threshold temperature,[10] lubricants,[11] textiles,[12] food storage,[13] determination of amiodarone,[14] astemizole,[15] bromhexine,[16] clomipramine,[17] deutiforin,[18] domperidone,[19] fluoroquinolone,[20] roxithromycin,[21] terfenadine,[22] thiabendazole,[23] antihistamines[24]

Safety/Toxicity Biodegradation and toxicity[25]

References

1. Mutihac, L.; Buschmann, H.; Tudorescu, A.; Mutihac, R. Some aspects of extractability and transport of amino acid esters by calixarenes. *J. Inclusion Phenom. Macrocycl. Chem*. **2003**, *47*, 123–128.
2. Katona-Balazs, J.; Molnar, G.; Nemes-Vetessy, Z.; Burger, K. Potentiometric study of silver ion coordination by azo dyes. *Talanta* **1987**, *34*, 449–451.
3. Guseva, L. N. Determination of sulfanilamide drugs by nitrometry with internal indicator. *Aptechnoe Delo* **1966**, *15*, 32–39; *Chem. Abstr*. **1967**, *66*, 14061.
4. Welcher, F. J. *Organic Analytical Reagents*; D. Van Nostrand Company: New York, **1948**; Vol. 4, pp. 570–572.
5. Krause, C.; Huber, C.; Leiner, M. J. P.; Werner, T.; Wolfbeis, O. S. Optical ion-sensor based on the coextraction of the analyte with a dye by an ionophore. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 973033, 2000; *Chem. Abstr*. **2000**, *132*, 104986.
6. Matsubara, S.; Goto, S.; Taniguchi, T.; Tomiyasu, H.; Kasakura, A. Waterless presensitized lithographic plate materials with photosensitive layer containing pigment. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04003164, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 58976.
7. Shinkai, M.; Inoue, T., N.; Nanba, N. Optical recording media. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 03203694, 1991; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *116*, 140217.
8. Akeyoshi, H.; Tamura, H.; Suzuki, R. Positive-charging electrophotographic photoreceptor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 01267555, 1989; *Chem. Abstr*. **1990**, *113*, 31905.

9. Yamamoto, M. Ink compositions for ethylene oxide-indicating labels. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 62121777, 1987; *Chem. Abstr*. **1988**, *108*, 7625.
10. Koch, M. Indication system for product exceeding threshold temperature. Ger. Offen. DE 10226716, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 48500.
11. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
12. Abadulla, E.; Robra, K.; Gubitz, G. M.; Silva, L. M.; Cavaco-Paulo, A. Enzymatic decolorization of textile dyeing effluents. *Textile Res. J*. **2000**, *70*, 409–414.
13. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
14. Rao, T. Siva; Rao, P. S. N. H. Rama C.; Prasad, A. V. S. S.; Sastry, C. S. P. Extractive spectrophotometric determinations of amiodarone and ondansetron in pharmaceutical formulations. *Oriental J. Chem*. **2001**, *17*, 407–410.
15. Cetin, S. M.; Tosunoglu, S. Spectrophotometric determination of astemizole in tablets using methyl orange and tropaeolin 00. *Acta Pharm. Turcica* **2001**, *43*, 65–68.
16. Perez-Ruiz, T.; Martinez-Lozano, C.; Sanz, A.; Mondejar, S. Flow-injection extraction-spectrophotometric determination of bromhexine with Orange IV. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal*. **1995**, *13*, 1101–1106.
17. Begum, J.; Rao, K. S.; Rambabu, C. Extractive spectrophotometric determination of clomipramine. *Asian J. Chem*. **2006**, *18*, 1437–1442.
18. Ishchenko, V. I.; Ivanchenko, B. T.; Kudryavtsev, S. A. Quantitative determination of deutiforin. U.S.S.R. Patent SU 1264047, 1986; *Chem. Abstr*. **1987**, *106*, 112919.
19. Mohan, Y. R.; Avadhanulu, A. B. Extractive spectrophotometric determination of domperidone in its pharmaceutical dosage forms. *Indian Drugs* **1998**, *35*, 754–756.
20. Sastry, C. S. P.; Rao, K. R.; Prasad, D. S. Extractive spectrophotometric determination of some fluoroquinolone derivatives in pure and dosage forms. *Talanta* **1995**, *42*, 311–316.
21. Sastry, C. S. P.; Rao, K. R.; Prasad, D. S. Spectrophotometric procedures for the determination of roxithromycin in pharmaceutical formulations. *Mikrochim. Acta* **1996**, *122*, 53–60.
22. Sastry, C. P. S.; Nadu, Petla Y. Application of acidic dyes for the spectrophotometric determination of terfenadine in pharmaceutical formulations. *Eastern Pharmacist* **1997**, *40*, 117–118.
23. Mohammed, M. Y.; El-Gendy, A. E.; El-Bardicy, M. G.; Tawakkol, M. S. Spectrophotometric determination of thiabendazole and oxamniquine. *Bull. Fac. Pharm*. **1995**, *33*, 13–16.
24. Karam, H.; El Kousy, N.; Towakkol, M. Colorimetric and fluorimetric methods for the determination of some antihistaminics using acid dyes and charge transfer techniques. *Anal. Lett*. **1999**, *32*, 79–96.
25. Podgornik, H.; Bradesko, L.; Perdih, A. Transformation of different dyes by extracellular ligninases from Phanerochaete chrysosporium. *Prehrambeno-Tehnol. Biotehnol. Revija* **1995**, *33*, 79–83; *Chem. Abstr*. **1996**, *124*, 169068.

TROPAEOLIN OOO

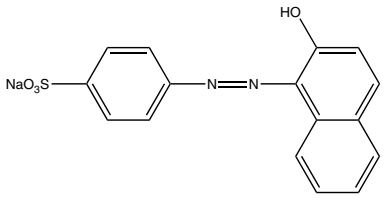
Other Names Acid Orange; Acid Orange A; C.I. Acid Orange 7, monosodium salt; Benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-(2-hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)-, sodium salt; β-Naphthol Orange; β-Naphthyl orange; 11550 Orange; 2- Naphthol Orange II; AO 7; Acid Leather Orange PRW; Acid Leather Orange extra; Acid Orange 7; Acid Orange II; Acilan Orange II; Airedale Orange II; Amacid Orange Y; Amacid Orange Y Conc; Atul Acid Orange II; Basacid Orange 280; Basacid Orange 282; Betanaphthol orange; Brasilan Orange A; Bucacid Orange A; C Ext. Orange 8; C.I. 15510; C.I. Acid Orange 7; Calcocid Orange Y; Certiqual Orange II; Colacid Orange; Curol Orange; D and C Orange No. 4; D&C Orange #4; D&C Orange No. 4; Diacid Orange II; Duasyn Acid Orange P; Egacid Orange II; Erio Orange II; Everacid Orange II; Fenazo Orange; Hidacid Orange II; Hispacid Orange AF; Japan Orange 205; Japan Orange No. 205; Java Orange II; Keyacid Orange II; Kiton Orange II; Kromon Lake Orange Toner; Lake Orange A; Lake Orange II YS; Leather Orange Extra; Lurazol Orange E; Lurazol Orange EBR; Lutetia Orange 3JR; Mandarin G; Naphthalene Lake Orange G; Naphthalene Orange G; Naphthol Orange; Naphtocard Orange II; Neklacid Orange II; No. 177 Orange Lake; Nubilon Orange R; Orange 2; Orange 2 sodium salt; Orange Extra N; Orange Extra P; Orange II; Orange II Special For Lacquer; Orange II for Lakes; Orange IIC; Orange IIP; Orange IIS; Orange IISM; Orange No. 205; Orange Toner GRT; Orange Y; Orange YA; Orange YZ; Peeracid Orange II; Persian Orange; Persian Orange Lake; Persian Orange X; Pure Orange II S; Rifa Acid Orange II; Rybacel Orange A; Sanyo Gum Orange A; Sodium 4-(2-hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)benzenesulfonate; Solar Orange; Special Orange GR; Special Orange H; Symuler Orange Lake 43; Symulon Acid Orange II; Takaoka Acid Orange II; Tangarine Lake X 917; Tertracid Orange II; Tropaeolin OOO; Tropaeolin OOO 2; Tropeolin OOO; Vondacid Orange II; Wool Orange A; *p*-(2-Hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)benzenesulfonic acid sodium salt

CA Index Name Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-, monosodium salt

CAS Registry Number 633-96-5

Merck Index Number 6858

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Azo

Molecular Formula $C_{16}H_{11}N_2O_4SNa$

Molecular Weight 350.33

pH Range 7.4–8.6;
10.2–11.8

Color Change at pH Amber (7.4) to orange (8.6)
Orange (10.2) to red (11.8)

pKa 8.26, 11.4

Physical Form Orange-brown powder

Solubility Very soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 483 nm

Melting Point >300°C

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]

Major Applications Organic light emitting diodes (OLEDs),[7] nanoparticles,[8] inks,[9] wood preservatives,[10] textiles,[11] hair dyes,[12,13] cosmetics,[14,15] wound dressing materials,[16] biofuel cells[17]

Safety/Toxicity Acute toxicity,[18] carcinogenicity,[19] genotoxicity,[20] toxicity to fish,[21] mutagenicity[22,23]

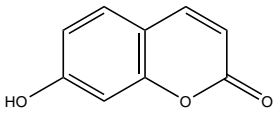
References

1. Vesely, M.; Kubac, L.; Polackova, E.; Bohac, Z. Three-step diazo coupling procedure for the manufacture of orange dyes. Czech. CS 277137, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 282309.
2. Arsac, A.; Frank, P. Azo dyes. Fr. Demande FR 2439222, 1980; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 4948.
3. Badzynski, M.; Sokol, W.; Wielunski, J. Studies of the continuous synthesis of Acid Orange. *Przem. Chem*. **1978**, *57*, 134–136; *Chem. Abstr*. **1978**, *88*, 171768.
4. Kawasaki, S.; Kawashita, H.; Ishihara, M.; Miki, A. Manufacture of sulfo group-containing azo dyes. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 52019725, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 191321.
5. Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis Collective Volume*; John Wiley & Sons: New York, **1943**; Vol. 2, p. 36.
6. Vesely, M.; Bohac, Z. Automatic manufacture of azo dyes. Ger. Offen. DE 2224643, 1972; *Chem. Abstr*. **1973**, *78*, 73625.
7. Klubek, K. P.; Jarikov, V. V.; Liao, L.; Brown, C. T.; Tang, C. W. OLEDs with improved operational lifetime employing a host with multiple components. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2006040131, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 243090.
8. Lapidot, N.; Blanca, M.; Rottman, C.; Naigertsik, O. Agent-encapsulating micro- and nanoparticles, methods for preparation of same and products containing same. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004081222, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 296931.
9. Takuhara, H.; Tomioka, H.; Sugaya, T.; Tochihara, S. Ink-jet printing forming lightfast images with expanded color reproduction range and inks therefor. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006169295, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 64660.
10. Ikeda, M. Wood preservative emulsions containing colorants and their use for treatment of wood. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005035288, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 221441.
11. Deeds, S. M. Fabric repair coloring device and using the device to color unwanted bleached out spots on fabric. US Patent 673977, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *140*, 424935.
12. Hoeffkes, H.; Meinigke, B.; Bergmann, B.; Guenther, K.; Kleen, A. Hair dyes containing reducing agents. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052480, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 439533.
13. Hoeffkes, H.; Gross, W. Hair dyes containing silylcarbonates and/or sylilcarbamates for simultaneous dying and bleaching of hair. Ger. Offen. DE 102004052060, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *144*, 419031.
14. Dumousseaux, C. Cosmetic composition for application to the skin, lips, and/or body surface. Fr. Demande FR 2868696, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 392522.
15. Sato, Y.; Susaki, S.; Morimoto, H.; Miyamoto, K. Light-resistant colored cosmetics. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2006169144, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 109757.
16. Addison, D.; Greenhalgh, D.; Cullen, B. M. Antioxidant and antimicrobial wound dressing materials. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2005049101, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 13454.
17. Minteer, S. D.; Akers, N. L.; Moore, C. M. Enzyme immobilization for use in biofuel cells and sensors. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2004101741, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 9611.
18. Singh, R. L.; Khanna, S. K.; Singh, G. B. Acute and short-term toxicity of a popular blend of metanil yellow and orange II in albino rats. *Indian J. Exp. Biol*. **1988**, *26*, 105–111.
19. Mamber, S. W.; Bryson, V.; Katz, S. E. Evaluation of the *Escherichia coli* K12 inductest for detection of potential chemical carcinogens. *Mutat. Res*. **1984**, *130*, 141–151.
20. Wever, J.; Muenzner, R.; Renner, H. W. Testing of Sunset Yellow and Orange II for genotoxicity in different laboratory animal species. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen*. **1989**, *13*, 271–276.
21. Tonogai, Y.; Ito, Y.; Iwaida, M.; Tati, M.; Ose, Y.; Hori, M. Studies on the toxicity of coal-tar dyes III. Reason of acute toxicity to fish caused by coal-tar dyes and their industrial effluents. *J. Toxicol. Sci*. **1980**, *5*, 23–33.
22. Rafii, F.; Hall, J. D.; Cerniglia, C. E. Mutagenicity of azo dyes used in foods, drugs and cosmetics before and after reduction by Clostridium species from the human intestinal tract. *Food Chem. Toxicol*. **1997**, *35*, 897–901.
23. Chung, K. T.; Fulk, G. E.; Andrews, A. W. Mutagenicity testing of some commonly used dyes. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*. **1981**, *42*, 641–648.

U

UMBELLIFERONE

Other Names Coumarin, 7-hydroxy-; 7-Hydroxy-2-chromenone; 7-Hydroxy-2H- 1-benzopyran-2-one; 7-Hydroxy-2H-chromen-2-one; 7-Hydroxycoumarin; 7-Oxycoumarin; Hydrangin; Hydrangine; NSC 19790; Skimmetin; Skimmetine; Umbelliferon; Umbelliferone
CA Index Name 2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 7-hydroxy-
CAS Registry Number 93-35-6
Merck Index Number 9847
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Fluorescent, Coumarin
Molecular Formula $C_9H_6O_3$
Molecular Weight 162.14
pH Range 6.5–8.0
Color Change at pH Nonfluorescence (6.5) to blue fluorescence (8.0)
pKa 7.11
Physical Form Off-white to tan powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in boiling water; freely soluble in ethanol, chloroform, acetic acid
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 320 nm
Melting Point 225–228°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 382.1 ± 37.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–6]
Major Applications Fluorescent brighteners,[7] fungicides,[8] cosmetics,[9] antitrypanosomal,[10] antileishmanial activities,[10] antifungal,[11] antibacterial,[11] Antiinflammatory,[12] antiHIV,[13] detection of microorganisms,[14] treatment of impaired neurotransmission disorders,[15] Alzheimer's disease,[16] vascular and lymphatic edema[17] cancer,[18] early diagnosis of stroke,[19] dental material,[20] drug-coated coronary stent system[21]
Safety/Toxicity Acute oral toxicity,[22] cytotoxicity,[23] mutagenicity[24]

References

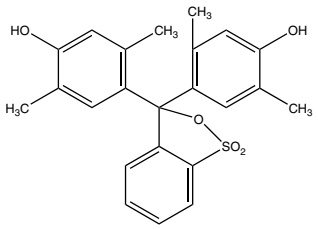
1. Rajabi, F.; Saidi, M. R. A cheap, simple, and versatile method for acetylation of alcohols and phenols and selective deprotection of aromatic acetates under solvent-free condition. *Synth. Commun*. **2005**, *35*, 483–491.
2. Gangadasu, B.; Narender, P.; Raju, B; Rao, V. J. $ZrCl_4$ catalyzed solvent free synthesis of coumarins. *J. Chem. Res*. **2004**, 480–481.
3. Onzuka, K.; Takiguchi, S.; Fuse, K. Preparation of coumarins from phenols and alkoxymethylenemalonic acid diesters. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004075643, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 217512.
4. Helavi, V. B.; Solabannavar, S. B.; Salunkhe, R. S.; Mane, R. B. Microwave-assisted solventless Pechmann condensation. *J. Chem. Res., Synop*. **2003**, 279–280.
5. Osborne, A. G.; Andrews, S. J.; Mower, R. Further studies of orientation effects in the Pechmann synthesis of coumarins. *J. Chem. Res., Synop*. **2003**, 114–115.

6. Shockravi, A.; Valizadeh, H.; Heravi, M. M. A one-pot and convenient synthesis of coumarins in solventless system. *Phosphorus, Sulfur, Silicon Relat. Elem*. **2003**, *178*, 501–504.
7. Nakatani, M.; Yoshida, M. Method and comopsitions for decomposition of fluorescent brighteners. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2003117569, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *138*, 308660.
8. Oliva, A.; Meepagala, K. M.; Wedge, D. E.; Harries, D.; Hale, A. L.; Aliotta, G.; Duke, S. O. Natural fungicides from *Ruta graveolens L.* leaves, including a new quinolone alkaloid. *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2003**, *51*, 890–896.
9. Lintner, K. Cosmetic and dermopharmaceutical compositions comprising standardized extracts of *Hierochloe odorata*. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2002074231, 2002; *Chem. Abstr.* **2002**, *137*, 252733.
10. Tasdemir, D.; Kaiser, M.; Brun, R.; Yardley, V.; Schmidt, T. J.; Tosun, F.; Ruedi, P. Antitrypanosomal and antileishmanial activities of flavonoids and their analogues: *in vitro*, *in vivo*, structure–activity relationship, and quantitative structure–activity relationship studies. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother*. **2006**, *50*, 1352–1364.
11. Cespedes, C. L.; Avila, J. G.; Martinez, A.; Serrato, B.; Calderon-Mugica, J. C.; Salgado-Garciglia, R. Antifungal and antibacterial activities of mexican tarragon (*Tagetes lucida*). *J. Agric. Food Chem*. **2006**, *54*, 3521–3527.
12. Kontogiorgis, C. A.; Savvoglou, K.; Hadjipavlou-Litina, D. J. Antiinflammatory and antioxidant evaluation of novel coumarin derivatives. *J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem*. **2006**, *21*, 21–29.
13. Cheng, M.; Lee, K.; Tsai, I.; Chen, I. Two new sesquiterpenoids and anti-HIV principles from the root bark of *Zanthoxylum ailanthoides*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem*. **2005**, *13*, 5915–5920.
14. Eden, G. Detection of microorganisms with a fluorescence-based device. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006022823, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 228817.
15. De Saizieu, A.; Fowler, A.; Goralczyk, R.; Mussler, B.; Schueler, G. Coumarin ethers for preventing and treating disorders connected to impaired neurotransmission. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006042441, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 404415.
16. Grimaldi, L. Use of interferon-β for treating and for preventing Alzheimer's disease, Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease or Gerstmann–Straeussler–Scheinker disease. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004082706, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *141*, 289098.
17. Chimenti, M.; Fratter, A. Use of coumarin or a coumarin hydroxy derivative for the treatment of medium or severe vascular and/or lymphatic edema. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2003047566, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *139*, 988.
18. Lacy, A.; O'Kennedy, R. Studies on coumarins and coumarin-related compounds to determine their therapeutic role in the treatment of cancer. *Curr. Pharm. Design* **2004**, *10*, 3797–3811.
19. Kleinfeld, A. Early diagnosis of stroke. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003054412, 2003; *Chem. Abstr.* **2003**, *138*, 251131.
20. Savic, N.; Stange, F. Artificial tooth having a layer of fluorescent material between enamel and dentin. Ger. DE 10249518, 2004; *Chem. Abstr.* **2004**, *140*, 187454.
21. Orlowski, M. Drug-coated coronary stent system. Ger. Offen. DE 102004046244, 2006; *Chem. Abstr.* **2006**, *144*, 338238.
22. Schafer, E. W., Jr.; Bowles, W. A., Jr.; Hurlbut, J. The acute oral toxicity, repellency, and hazard potential of 998 chemicals to one or more species of wild and domestic birds. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*. **1983**, *12*, 355–382.
23. Nakagawa, T; Sawada, M; Gonzalez, F J; Yokoi, T; Kamataki, T. Stable expression of human CYP2E1 in Chinese hamster cells: high sensitivity to *N*,*N*-dimethylnitrosamine in cytotoxicity testing. *Mutat. Res*. **1996**, *360*, 181–186.
24. Pederson, T. C.; Siak, J. S. The role of nitroaromatic compounds in the direct-acting mutagenicity of diesel particle extracts. *J. Appl. Toxicol*. **1981**, *1*, 54–60.

X

XYLENOL BLUE

Other Names 2,5-Xylenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)di-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; Phenol, 4,4′-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,5-dimethyl-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; *p*-Xylenolsulfonephthalein; *p*-Xylenolsulfophthalein; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, phenol derivative; 1,4-Dimethyl-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonphthalein; NSC 10471; Xylenol blue; *p*-Xylenesulfonephthalein; *p*-Xylenol blue; *p*-Xylenolsulfonphthalein
CA Index Name Phenol, 4,4′-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[2,5-dimethyl-
CAS Registry Number 125-31-5
Merck Index Number 10083
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonephthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{23}H_{22}O_5S$
Molecular Weight 410.48
pH Range 1.2–2.8;
8.0–9.6
Color Change at pH Red (1.2) to yellow (2.8)
Yellow (8.0) to blue (9.6)
pKa 9.52
Physical Form Dark brown powder
Solubility Slightly soluble in water, soluble in ethanol
UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 424 nm
Melting Point 212°C (decompose)
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 577.2 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]
Major Applications Electrochromic displays,[6] chemical sensors,[7] fiber-optic pH sensors,[8] optical-quality films,[9] ink,[10] corrosion testing,[11] lubricants,[12] TTI indicators,[13] food storage,[14] cosmetics,[15] determining bacterial growth,[16] microbiological assays,[17] determining lipase,[18] drugs[19]
Safety/Toxicity Mutagenicity[20]

References

1. Cihelnik, S.; Stibor, I.; Lhotak, P. Solvent-free synthesis of sulfonephthaleins, sulfonefluoresceins and fluoresceins under microwave irradiation. *Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun.* **2002**, *67*, 1779–1789.
2. Grummt, U. W. Reversible photoisomerizations of sulfonephthalein indicator dyes. III. Kinetic analysis of the intermediate sultone formation. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1984**, *326*, 910–916.

3. Kasprzyk, J.; Atamanczuk, B.; Karminski, W.; Jaczewski, Z. Optimization of sulfophthalein manufacture as exemplified by *p*-Xylenol blue production. *Przem. Chem*. **1979**, *58*, 422–424; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *92*, 128776.
4. Harper, G. B. Indicators covalently bound to insoluble carriers. US Patent 3904373, 1975; *Chem. Abstr*. **1976**, *84*, 38366.
5. Cohen, A. Xylenol blue and its proposed use as a new and improved indicator in chemical and biological work. *Biochem. J*. **1922**, *16*, 31–34.
6. Vincent, J. B.; Flick, D. W. Electrochromic display device. U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ. US 2003179432, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2003**, *139*, 283537.
7. Potyrailo, R. A.; Hieftje, G. M. Use of the original silicone cladding of an optical fiber as a reagent-immobilization medium for intrinsic chemical sensors. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem*. **1999**, *364*, 32–40.
8. Baldini, F.; Bracci, S.; Cosi, F. An extended-range fiber-optic pH sensor. *Sens. Actuators, A* **1993**, *37–38*, 180–186.
9. Cao, Y.; Treacy, G. M.; Smith, P.; Heeger, A. J. Optical-quality transparent conductive polyaniline films. *Synth. Met*. **1993**, *57*, 3526–3531.
10. Oya, M.; Ohigata, N.; Ochiai, S.; Shoji, H.; Oka, M.; Honda, H.; Yuyama, K. Moisture-resistant ink compositions for detection of carbon dioxide gas, and their use for carbon dioxide gas indicators and packages. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2005054048, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *142*, 263282.
11. Schmidt, C.; Schnell, A. Agent and procedure for corrosion testing. Ger. Offen. DE 102004050150, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 118969.
12. Kotai, L. On-site determination of acid content of hydrocarbon-derivatives and lubricants. Hung. Teljes HU 75012, 1997; *Chem. Abstr*. **1997**, *127*, 320742.
13. Koivukunnas, P.; Hurme, E. Printed TTI indicators. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2004077001, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 231470.
14. Hoegl, L. Packaging for food storage with a stability indicator. Ger. Offen. DE 10021313, 2001; *Chem. Abstr*. **2001**, *135*, 343637.
15. Schimanski, D. Cosmetic agent for treatment of skin. Ger. Offen. DE 2953574, 1981; *Chem. Abstr*. **1981**, *94*, 214398.
16. Horan, T. J. Method for determining deleterious bacterial growth in packaged food utilizing hydrophilic polymers. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9959431, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *131*, 350515.
17. Bochner, B. Microbiological medium and method of assay. US Patent 5464755, 1995; *Chem. Abstr*. **1995**, *124*, 81504.
18. Haertel, A.; Helger, R.; Lang, H. S. Agent for determining lipase. S. African ZA 6906094, 1970; *Chem. Abstr*. **1971**, *74*, 120635.
19. De-Castro, S. L.; Pinto, M. C. F. R.; Pinto, A. V. Screening of natural and synthetic drugs against *Trypanosoma cruzi*. 1. Establishing a structure/activity relationship. *Microbios* **1994**, *78*, 83–90.
20. Zeiger, E.; Margolin, B. H. The proportions of mutagens among chemicals in commerce. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol*. **2000**, *32*, 219–225.

XYLENOL ORANGE

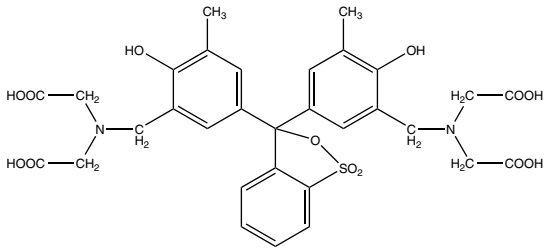
Other Names Acetic acid, [(α-hydroxy-*o*-sulfobenzylidene)*bis*[(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-*m*-phenylene)methylenenitrilo]]tetra-, γ-sultone; Acetic acid, [3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene*bis*[(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-*m*-phenylene)methylenenitrilo]]tetra-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; Glycine, *N*,*N*′-[3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene*bis*[(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-3,1-phenylene)methylene]]*bis*[*N*-(carboxymethyl)-, *S*,*S*-dioxide; Phenolsulfonephthalein, 3′,3″-*bis*[[*bis*(carboxymethyl)amino]-methyl]-5′,5″-dimethyl-; 3H-2,1-Benzoxathiole, glycine derivative; Cresol Phthalexon S; NSC 324982; Xylenol Orange; *o*-Cresolphthalexon S

CA Index Name Glycine, *N*,*N*′-[(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)*bis*[(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-3,1-phenylene)methylene]]*bis*[*N*-(carboxymethyl)-

CAS Registry Number 1611-35-4

Merck Index Number Not listed

Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Sulfonphthalein

Molecular Formula $C_{31}H_{32}N_2O_{13}S$

Molecular Weight 672.66

pH Range 6.4–10.4

Color Change at pH Yellow (6.4) to orange-red (10.4)

pKa 2.6, 6.4, 6.5, 10.5, 12.3

Physical Form Brown powder

Solubility Soluble in water, ethanol

UV-Visible (λ_{max}) 580 nm

Melting Point 210°C (decompose)

Boiling Point (Calcd.) 895.1 ± 65.0°C Pressure: 760

Synthesis Synthetic methods[1–5]

Major Applications Solar cells,[6] cosmetics,[7] determination of aluminum,[8] nickel,[8] bismuth,[9] thallium,[10] lead,[11] zinc,[11] palladium,[12] mercury,[13] proteins,[14] lipids[15]

Safety/Toxicity Carcinogenicity[16]

X

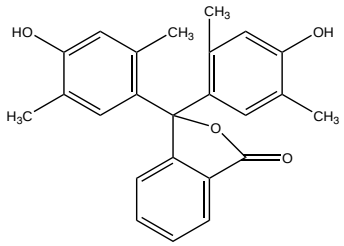
References

1. Cihelnik, S.; Droz, L. Manufacture of Xylenol Orange using Mannich condensation method. Czech Rep. CZ 295303, 2005; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *144*, 71100.
2. Nakayama, H.; Tachiyashiki, S.; Ishii, M. Preparation of high purity Xylenol Orange and isolation of a new metallochromic dye by cation exchange column chromatography on SP-Sephadex. *Anal. Sci*. **1989**, *5*, 619–621.
3. Nakada, S.; Yamada, M.; Ito, T.; Fujimoto, M. Purification of xylenol orange by high-speed liquid chromatography. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn*. **1977**, *50*, 1887–1888.
4. Korbl, J. Phthalein and fluorescein derivatives. US Patent 2980696, 1961; *Chem. Abstr*. **1961**, *55*, 93369.
5. Urinovich, E. M. Xylenol orange. U.S.S.R. SU 132234, 1960; *Chem. Abstr*. **1961**, *55*, 59406.

6. Matsubara, T.; Ichikawa, Y.; Aramaki, K.; Katagiri, A. The use of xylenol orange in a dye-sensitized solar cell. *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells* **2004**, *85*, 269–275.
7. Nagahata, T.; Sumida, Y. Cosmetic cleansers containing color-changing colorants upon contacting with makeups. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 2004217612, 2004; *Chem. Abstr*. **2004**, *141*, 145393.
8. Carpani, I.; Scavetta, E.; Tonelli, D. Spectrophotometric determination of aluminum and nickel. *Ann. Chim*. **2004**, *94*, 365–372.
9. Jeronimo, P. C. A.; Araujo, A. N.; Montenegro, M.; Conceicao, B. S. M.; Satinsky, D.; Solich, P. Colorimetric bismuth determination in pharmaceuticals using a xylenol orange sol-gel sensor coupled to a multicommutated flow system. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2004**, 504, 235–241.
10. Shetty, P.; Shetty, A. N. A simple and rapid complexometric determination of thallium (III) using mercaptoethane as demasking agent. *S. African J. Chem*. **2006**, *59*, 97–100.
11. Zaporozhets, O. A.; Tsyukalo, L. E. Test determination of lead and zinc in water with the use of xylenol orange immobilized on silica. *J. Anal. Chem*. **2004**, *59*, 386–391.
12. Parameshwara, P.; Karthikeyan, J.; Shetty, A. N.; Shetty, P. Complexometric determination of palladium(II) using thioacetamide as a selective masking agent. *Ann. Chim*. **2006**, *96*, 125–129.
13. Parameshwara, P.; Karthikeyan, J.; Shetty, A. N.; Shetty, P. Indirect complexometric determination of mercury(II) using 1-propane thiol (PT) as a selective masking agent. *Indian J. Chem. Technol*. **2005**, *12*, 727–729.
14. Zhan, G.; Yu, W.; Wei, C.; Lu, J. Spectrophotometric determination of protein with xylenol orange-Zr (IV) complex. *Fenxi Kexue Xuebao* **2006**, *22*, 309–311; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 501598.
15. Navas, J. A.; Tres, A.; Codony, R.; Boatella, J.; Bou, R.; Guardiola, F. Modified ferrous oxidation-xylenol orange method to determine lipid hydroperoxides in fried snacks. *Eur. J. Lipid Sci. Technol*. **2004**, *106*, 688–696.
16. Castro, G. D; de-Castro, C. R.; Maciel, M. E; Fanelli, S. L; de-Ferreyra, E. C.; Gomez, M. I. D.; Castro, J. A. Ethanol-induced oxidative stress and acetaldehyde formation in rat mammary tissue: potential factors involved in alcohol drinking promotion of breast cancer. *Toxicology* **2006**, *219*, 208–219.

XYLENOLPHTHALEIN

Other Names *p*-Xylenolphthalein, 2′,5′,2″,5″-tetramethylphenolphthalein
CA Index Name 1(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-*bis*(4-hydroxy-2,5-dimethylphenyl)-
CAS Registry Number 50984-88-8
Merck Index Number Not listed
Chemical Structure



Chemical/Dye Class Phthalein
Molecular Formula $C_{24}H_{22}O_4$
Molecular Weight 374.43
pH Range 9.0–10.5
Color Change at pH Colorless (9.0) to indigo-blue (10.5)
pKa 9.7
Physical Form Pale yellow or cream-colored powder
Solubility Insoluble in water; soluble in ethanol, acetone
Melting Point 276°C
Boiling Point (Calcd.) 569.6 ± 50.0°C Pressure: 760 Torr
Synthesis Synthetic methods[1,2]
Major Applications Inks,[3,4] detergent,[5] photoresist,[6,7] toothpaste and mouthwash,[8] disinfectant,[9] cosmetics,[10] paints[11]
Safety/Toxicity No data available

X

References

1. Jaczewski, Z.; Karminski, W.; Kasprzyk, J.; Atamanczuk, B. Study of the production of phthaleins using mathematical planning methods. *Przem. Chem*. **1982**, *61*, 93–95; *Chem. Abstr*. **1982**, *97*, 127423.
2. Kasprzyk, J.; Wagner, A.; Karminski, W.; Jaczewski, Z.; Langier, G. Phthaleins. Pol. PL 100343, 1979; *Chem. Abstr*. **1980**, *92*, 58604.
3. Fan, Y. Hydrolyzable ink composition for markers used on clip board. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu CN 1448448, 2003; *Chem. Abstr*. **2005**, *143*, 268447.
4. Krueger, E.; Kunkel, E.; Pietsch, G. Multicolor test sheets. Ger. Offen. DE 2530570, 1977; *Chem. Abstr*. **1977**, *86*, 163649.
5. Willman, K. W.; Policicchio, N. J.; Jackson, N. L. Cleaning implement with disposable cleaning pad containing cleaning composition and disappearing dye and cleaning kit. PCT Int. Appl. WO 9960089, 1999; *Chem. Abstr*. **1999**, *132*, 4262.
6. Nunomura, M.; Hashimoto, M.; Kasuya, K.; Sasaki, M. Positive-working photoresist composition and patterning method using same. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 05173327, 1993; *Chem. Abstr*. **1994**, *121*, 46621.
7. Tanaka, H.; Kobayashi, M.; Obara, H.; Nakayama, T. Positive-working photoresist compositions comprising novolak resin, quinonediazido compound, and phenolphthalein compound. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 04130322, 1992; *Chem. Abstr*. **1992**, *117*, 160945.
8. Kehoe, T. D.; Sabnis, R. W.; Balchunis, R. J. Preparation of 3,3-*bis*-phenyl substituted (3H)-isobenzofuranone derivatives for use as color changing toothpastes and mouthwashes. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105260, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 397365.

9. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Disinfectant compositions comprising acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105193, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 404423.
10. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Cosmetic cleansing compositions with color changing indicators form the group of phthaleins and isobenzofuranones. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105261, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403491.
11. Sabnis, R. W.; Kehoe, T. D.; Balchunis, R. J. Paint compositions comprising color changing phthalein acid–base indicator. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2006105191, 2006; *Chem. Abstr*. **2006**, *145*, 403489.

Chemistry

HANDBOOK OF ACID-BASE INDICATORS

While acid-base indicators continue to find new applications in an ever-widening range of scientific disciplines, there is no current book that focuses entirely on the subject, nor one that brings together the relevant advances that evolved over the last three decades. The **Handbook of Acid-Base Indicators** compiles the most up-to-date, comprehensive information on over 200 water-based and solvent-based indicators into a single source.

Organized alphabetically, entries include: common name, other names, CA index name, CAS registry number, Merck index number, chemical structure, chemical/dye class, molecular formula, molecular weight, pH range, color change at pH, pKa, physical form, solubility, UV-visible (λmax), melting point, and boiling point. This resource also offers unique coverage including protocols for synthesizing indicator compounds; data relating to adverse effects, toxicity, and safety; and major applications for each indicator.

Features

- Covers solvent- and water-based color-changing dyes for various applications
- Presents CAS registry numbers, chemical structure, pH range, color-change transition, and pKa
- Provides access to synthetic procedures for experimental or larger-scale applications
- Offers a unique compilation of data on toxic effects of indicator compounds at a molecular level for humans and the environment
- Covers medical applications for diseases such as asthma, AIDS, burns, cancer, diabetes, epilepsy, hepatitis, malaria, osteoporosis, and heart disease
- Includes data for research applications in genomics, proteomics, cellular biology, biochemistry, and drug discovery

The **Handbook of Acid-Base Indicators** contains practical information for widespread applications that include semiconductors, displays, nanotechnology, OLEDs, fuel cells, sensors, security, surface coatings, adhesives, insecticides, agricultural chemicals, textiles, packaging, cosmetics, personal care products, pharmaceuticals, and the detection and treatment of disease.

8218
ISBN 0-8493-8218-1
90000
9 780849 382185

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
an informa business
www.taylorandfrancisgroup.com

6000 Broken Sound Parkway, NW
Suite 300, Boca Raton, FL 33487
270 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
2 Park Square, Milton Park
Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4RN, UK

www.crcpress.com